



Energy, Mines and  
Resources Canada

Energie, Mines et  
Ressources Canada

CAI  
MS  
- 79I57

GOV  
DOC.

---

# Index of Selected Publications 1979

---

## Répertoire des publications choisies 1979

---

3 1761 1176575 1



Published under the authority of the  
Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources,  
Government of Canada

Copies of this publication are available  
on request from Information EMR,  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources,  
580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E4.

Publié en vertu de l'autorisation du  
ministre de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources  
Gouvernement du Canada

On peut se procurer des exemplaires de cette  
publication en s'adressant à Information EMR, Ministère de  
l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources,  
580, rue Booth, Ottawa (Ont.) K1A 0E4.



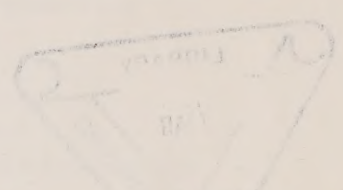
*Canada*  
Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources

*Miscellaneous publication*  
**INDEX OF SELECTED  
PUBLICATIONS  
1979**

Titles and subject index of general publications on energy, minerals and earth sciences — reports, pamphlets, maps, speeches, statements and news releases — and a broad selection of scientific and technical reports of possible public interest published by the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, primarily in 1976-1979.

**RÉPERTOIRE DES  
PUBLICATIONS CHOISIES  
1979**

  
Les titres et l'index par sujet des publications générales sur l'énergie, les minéraux et les sciences de la terre — rapports, brochures, cartes, discours, déclarations, communiqués de presse — y compris une grande sélection de rapports scientifiques et techniques qui pourraient intéresser le public et qui ont été publiés par le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, essentiellement au cours des années 1976 à 1979.





# Contents Table des Matières

Introduction .....	3
How to Order/Pour obtenir des publications .....	6
Part 1/Partie 1: Selected titles/Titres choisis	
● Department of Energy, Mines and Resources/Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources .....	9
● Energy Sector/Secteur de l'énergie .....	11
Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch (former names: Office of Energy Conservation; Renewable Energy Resources Branch)/Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables (anciens noms: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie; Direction des ressources énergétiques renouvelables) .....	21
Resource Management Branch (formerly Resource Management and Conservation Branch)/ Direction de la gestion des ressources (anciennement Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources) .....	24
● Mineral Policy Sector/Secteur de la politique minérale .....	25
● Science and Technology Sector/Secteur de la science et de la technologie .....	43
Office of Environmental Affairs/Bureau des affaires environnementales .....	43
Office of Energy Research and Development/Bureau de la recherche et du développement énergétiques .....	44
Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET)/Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie .....	44
Geological Survey of Canada/Commission géologique du Canada .....	48
Earth Physics Branch/Direction de la physique du globe .....	57
Surveys and Mapping Branch/Direction des levés et de la cartographie .....	60
Canada Centre for Remote Sensing /Centre canadien de télédétection .....	66
Polar Continental Shelf Project/Étude du plateau continental polaire .....	68
Explosives Branch/Direction des explosifs .....	68
Canada Centre for Geoscience Data/Centre canadien des données géoscientifiques .....	69
● EMR Speeches and statements/Discours et déclarations .....	70
● EMR News releases/Communiqués de presse .....	74
Part 2: Subject index: List of keywords .....	83
Subject index .....	89
Partie 2: Index par sujet: Mots-clés se reportant à l'index .....	163
Index par sujet .....	167
Part 3: Appendices/Partie 3: Annexes	
Appendix A/Annex A:	
Listing of publication catalogues available from Branches and Sectors of EMR/Liste des catalogues disponibles dans les directions et les secteurs de l'EMR .....	243
Appendix B/Annexe B: EMR Libraries Network/Réseau des bibliothèques de l'EMR .....	247



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2023 with funding from  
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761117675751>



# INTRODUCTION

The Department of Energy, Mines and Resources (EMR), created in 1970, integrates such established organizations as the Geological Survey of Canada, Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (the former Mines Branch), Surveys and Mapping, and Earth Physics (formerly the Dominion Observatory). One of these, the Geological Survey, was founded in 1842 and predates Confederation. Together with more-recently added Sectors, notably Energy Policy, Mineral Policy, and Economic and Policy Analysis, the Department has as its mandate to enhance the discovery, development and use of Canada's natural resources.

As part of their publishing programs, most Branches and Sectors compile regularly their own indexes of publications destined for specialized target audiences.

Yet, with the emergence of legislation, policies and programs on our energy and mineral resources — issues which affect not only specific industries or lobby groups, but also individual consumers — there has been an increasing public demand for an integration of this information. The EMR Energy Information Index of 1978 met part of this demand. But it was limited in scope to the energy program and omitted substantial published material from EMR's Mineral Policy and Science and Technology Sectors.

This Index will help to bridge the gap between reports that relate to energy and those covering EMR activities in other areas. It provides a comprehensive compilation (1377 entries) and an extensive keyword index (205 keywords and 95 cross-reference words) to EMR publications. Included is a broad selection of scientific and technical reports of general interest. To provide readers with source material to the complete technical literature of the Department, appendices list the various Branch and Sector indexes and outline library holdings.

The Index is divided into three parts:

## Part 1: SELECTED TITLES

In Part 1, the INDEX lists, chronologically by originating Branch or Sector of EMR, titles of publications, reports, pamphlets, brochures and maps issued mainly during the period 1976–79. The INDEX, moreover, incorporates a number of earlier items whose content has not changed substantially and which are therefore still being distributed by the Department. Also included are departmental speeches and statements by EMR officials and news releases issued since January 1978.

To permit separate indexing in Part 2, bilingual reports have been listed using both English and French titles.

The general nature of each document cited in Part 1, except for news releases, is indicated on the right-hand side of the citation by one of five codes shown below. The first three codes reflect the publication series initiated by the Department in early 1977:

\* INFO — Information series — publications on a variety of topics of general public interest;

Formé en 1970, le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources regroupe des organismes déjà établis comme la Commission géologique du Canada, le Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie (l'ancienne Direction des mines), la Direction des levés et de la cartographie et la Direction de la physique du globe (l'ancien Observatoire fédéral). L'un d'entre eux, la Commission géologique du Canada, a été mis sur pied en 1842 et ainsi date d'avant la Confédération. De concert avec d'autres secteurs plus récents, notamment ceux de l'énergie, de la politique minérale, et de l'économie et analyse politique, le Ministère a comme mandat de mettre en valeur la découverte, l'exploitation et l'utilisation des ressources naturelles canadiennes.

Dans le cadre de leurs programmes de publication, la plupart des directions et des secteurs rassemblent régulièrement leurs propres répertoires des publications destinées à des publics spécialisés.

Toutefois, avec l'apparition de lois, de directives et de programmes concernant nos ressources énergétiques et minérales (autant de questions qui touchent non seulement des secteurs industriels ou des groupes de pression bien précis, mais bien le consommateur en général), le public demande de plus en plus que les renseignements soient intégrés, et le Répertoire des renseignements sur l'énergie 1978, y a répondu en partie. Cependant, la portée du Répertoire s'est limitée aux programmes énergétiques et a omis les documents importants publiés par le Secteur des minéraux et celui des Sciences et de la technologie de l'EMR.

Le présent Répertoire aidera à réduire l'écart entre les publications qui traitent de l'énergie et celles qui se rapportent aux programmes portant sur les sciences et la technologie. Il fournit un recueil exhaustif (1377 entrées) et un index considérable des mots clés (205 mots clés et 54 mots secondaires) des publications du Ministère. Il contient également un vaste choix de rapports scientifiques et techniques d'intérêt général. Les divers index des directions et des secteurs sont énumérés à l'annexe.

Le Répertoire se divise en trois parties:

## Partie 1 : TITRES CHOISIS

Dans la partie 1, le Répertoire donne, par ordre chronologique, les titres qu'ont choisis les directions et les secteurs d'où proviennent les publications, les rapports et les brochures publiés surtout entre 1976 et 1979. De plus, il comprend un certain nombre d'articles publiés avant cette période, mais dont le contenu est encore valable et qui sont encore distribués par le Ministère. Il contient également les discours et les déclarations ministériels des fonctionnaires de l'EMR, de même que les communiqués diffusés depuis janvier 1978.

Les rapports bilingues ont été énumérés en anglais et en français pour permettre l'établissement d'un index séparé dans la deuxième partie.



- \* POL — Policy series — publications dealing with energy/mineral/S&T policy and current national issues;
- \* RPT — Report series — in-depth reports and conference proceedings, usually of a technical nature, prepared on energy/mineral/S&T matters of particular interest to the specialist;
- \* MAP/CARTE — Maps published by Branches and Sectors of the Department (e.g. geological maps, mineral maps, energy maps, etc.);
- \* INDEX — Reports containing lists or indexes of publications.

In addition to the title, each citation includes the availability, the purchase price and the location where a copy of the publication may be consulted or obtained. (See the HOW TO ORDER section for an explanation of the abbreviations used.)

Please note that, while this INDEX is a comprehensive listing of EMR publications made available by the Department during the last four years, EMR issues additional more-technical reports. The principal selection criterion for a report's inclusion in this INDEX was its possible interest to the general public. In addition to these publications, the Department has published several thousand energy and mineral-related reports on specific technical subjects dealing with geology, resource mapping, geophysics, fuel and mineral technology, and the mineral development of Canada.

Further information concerning reports on specialized EMR research and development is available directly from the following Branches and Sectors:

- \* Energy Policy Sector  
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4
- \* Mineral Policy Sector  
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
580 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4
- \* Geological Survey of Canada  
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
601 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E8
- \* Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET)  
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
555 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G1
- \* Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
615 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E9
- \* Earth Physics Branch  
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
1 Observatory Crescent  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Y3

A list of catalogues and indexes published by these agencies is included in Appendix A (see below).

La nature générale de chaque document énuméré dans la 1<sup>ère</sup> partie, à l'exception des discours, des déclarations et des communiqués, est indiquée à droite de la citation au moyen d'un des cinq (5) codes mentionnés ci-dessous. Les trois premiers codes représentent les séries de publications lancées par le Ministère au début de 1977:

- \* INFO — Série de renseignements — publications traitant d'une variété de sujets d'intérêt public général;
- \* POL — Série de la politique — publications traitant de la politique portant sur l'énergie, les minéraux, la science et la technologie, de même que des questions d'actualité nationale;
- \* RPT — Série de rapports — rapports détaillés et comptes rendus de conférences, généralement de nature technique, qui portent sur les questions énergétiques, minérales, scientifiques et technologiques pouvant intéresser particulièrement les spécialistes;
- \* MAP/CARTE — Cartes publiées par les directions et les secteurs du Ministère (par exemple les cartes qui traitent de la géologie, des minéraux, de l'énergie, etc.);
- \* INDEX — Rapports contenant des listes ou des index des publications.

En plus du titre, chaque citation fournit des données sur l'accessibilité aux publications, leurs prix, de même que leurs lieux de consultation ou d'obtention. (Voir la section intitulée "Pour obtenir des publications" pour l'explication des abréviations employées.)

Veuillez noter que, même si le Répertoire renferme une liste exhaustive des publications offertes par l'EMR au cours des quatre dernières années, le Ministère publie aussi d'autres rapports plus techniques. Le principal critère de sélection pour l'inclusion d'un rapport au Répertoire est l'intérêt qu'il peut susciter chez le grand public. En plus de ces publications, le Ministère a publié plusieurs milliers de rapports connexes à l'énergie et aux minéraux qui portent sur des sujets techniques particuliers comme la géologie, la cartographie des ressources, la géophysique, la technologie des combustibles et des minéraux et la mise en valeur des minéraux au Canada.

On peut se procurer de plus amples renseignements à propos des rapports sur les R & D spécialisés de l'EMR, auprès des directions et des secteurs suivants:

- \* Secteur de l'énergie  
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada  
580, rue Booth  
Ottawa (Ontario)  
K1A 0E4
- \* Secteur de la politique minérale  
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada  
580, rue Booth  
Ottawa (Ontario)  
K1A 0E4
- \* Commission géologique du Canada  
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada  
601, rue Booth  
Ottawa (Ontario)  
K1A 0E8

## Part 2: SUBJECT INDEX

Part 2 of the INDEX consists of two subject indexes, one using English keywords and the second using French keywords. Each title has been indexed by one or more of 205 keywords, which are sorted alphabetically and accompanied by the relevant bibliographic citations. An additional 95 referral keywords provide searching assistance. Each citation carries the year and the accession number (e.g. 79-150) which serves as a simple cross reference to Part 1.

Corporate authors are not included; where organizations are named, the accompanying document titles refer to reports that describe activities of the organization.

For quick reference, the front pages of each subject index contain a summary listing of the keywords to be found. Since, in some cases, several referral keywords are provided for a particular subject area, the summary lists should be checked initially when searching for specific reports or topics.

## Part 3: APPENDICES

Supplementary information includes a list of catalogues itemizing the publications released by Branches and Sectors of the Department since 1976 (Appendix A) and a description, including addresses and telephone numbers, of EMR libraries in Ottawa and the regional offices (Appendix B). With the exception of reference material, many reports listed in this Index may be obtained on inter-library loan from these libraries.

- \* Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie  
(CANMET)  
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada  
555, rue Booth  
Ottawa (Ontario)  
K1A 0G1
- \* Direction des levés et de la cartographie  
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada  
615, rue Booth  
Ottawa (Ontario)  
K1A 0E9
- \* Direction de la physique du globe  
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada  
1, place de l'Observatoire  
Ottawa (Ontario)  
K1A 0Y3

L'annexe A (voir ci-dessous) contient une liste des catalogues et des index publiés par ces directions et secteurs.

## Partie 2: INDEX PAR SUJET

La partie 2 du Répertoire se compose de deux index des sujets traités, l'un identifié au moyen de mots clés anglais, l'autre au moyen de mots clés français. Chaque titre a été classé d'après un ou plusieurs de ces 205 mots clés et 54 mots secondaires qui sont pris par ordre alphabétique et accompagnés des citations bibliographiques correspondantes. Chaque citation s'accompagne d'un numéro d'identification (par exemple 79-150) qui sert de simple renvoi à la 1<sup>ère</sup> partie.

Les noms de sociétés sont exclus; quand des organisations sont mentionnées, les titres des documents qui suivent se réfèrent aux rapports qui décrivent les activités de l'organisme.

Pour accélérer les renvois, la première page de chaque index par sujet contient la liste récapitulative des mots clés employés. Puisque, dans certains cas, plusieurs mots clés de renvoi sont donnés par un même domaine ou sujet, il est préférable de consulter tout d'abord ces listes pour retrouver des rapports ou sujets précis.

## Partie 3: ANNEXES

L'information additionnelle comprend une liste des catalogues décrivant les publications distribuées par les divisions et secteurs du Ministère depuis 1976 (ANNEXE A) et une description, incluant les adresses et les numéros de téléphone des bibliothèques de l'ÉMR à Ottawa et dans ses bureaux régionaux (ANNEXE B). À l'exception des documents de références, plusieurs rapports inscrits dans cet index peuvent être obtenus de ces bibliothèques, par le biais du prêt inter-bibliothèques.



## HOW TO ORDER POUR OBTENIR DES PUBLICATIONS

Every Departmental publication, report, map, speech and news release has been coded for its availability and its price. Copies of the free and priced publications are being distributed as long as supplies last.

Most of the documents listed in this index have also been deposited in "Microlog" — a microfiche and index service which acts as a clearinghouse for Canadian report literature. Copies of all deposited documents (identified by the † code) are available in photocopy or microfiche form from:

Micromedia Limited  
144 Front St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1G2  
(416) 593-5211

The charge for photocopies of Microlog documents is 25¢/page. Enquiries for photocopies or microfiches (individual requests or special rates for bulk orders of either) should be directed to Micromedia Limited.

Photocopies of magazine and journal articles may also be acquired from publishers cited and from most libraries across Canada.

### Out-of-print Publications (\*):

When ordering, please note that stocks of some publications listed prior to 1978 have become exhausted and most are not planned to be reprinted. These publications have been marked clearly with an asterisk (\*). However, they are available for consultation at the EMR offices cited and at most public, government and university libraries.

Out-of-print publications may also be purchased in photocopy or microfiche form directly from Micromedia Limited.

### Available Publications:

Mail requests for publications will be filled as long as supplies last. Sources for the free and priced material have been identified after each publication, and material may be ordered only from the sources listed.

Prepayment in Canadian funds for all priced publications must accompany each order. Cheques or money orders, made payable to the Receiver General of Canada, should cover the full order requested from each source. Prices are subject to change without notice. In the case of free publications, the Department reserves the right to limit quantities and to substitute if necessary.

Publications may be ordered from one of the following sources quoted in the index:

#### DSS

Publishing Centre  
Supply and Services Canada  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

Les publications, rapports, cartes, discours et communiqués du Ministère ont tous reçu un code indiquant la disponibilité et le prix. Les publications, qu'elles soient gratuites ou non, sont distribuées jusqu'à épuisement des stocks.

La majorité des ouvrages inclus dans cette liste ont été inscrits dans "Microlog", un service de microfiche et d'indexation qui fait la distribution générale des publications canadiennes.

Des exemplaires des documents inscrits dans cette liste (identifiées par †) sont disponibles sur microfiche à:

Micromedia Limitée  
144, rue Front ouest  
Toronto, Ontario, M5J 1G2  
(416) 593-5211

On peut aussi obtenir des photocopies de ces ouvrages en déboursant 25¢ la page. Toutes ces demandes doivent être expédiées à Micromedia Limitée.

Des photocopies des articles publiés peuvent également être obtenus auprès des éditeurs inscrits et dans la plupart des bibliothèques.

### Publications épuisées (\*)

Au moment de commander, veuillez noter que certaines publications qui datent d'avant 1978 sont épuisées et qu'elles ne sont donc plus distribuées. Celles-ci sont nettement identifiées par un astérisque (\*). Elles peuvent toutefois être consultées sur place dans les bureaux de l'EMR et dans la plupart des bibliothèques publiques et universitaires.

Vous pouvez également les obtenir sous forme de photocopies ou de microfiches en vous adressant directement à Micromedia Limitée.

### Publications disponibles:

Les commandes de publications envoyées par la poste seront livrées jusqu'à épuisement des stocks. Les sources d'obtention des documents gratuits ou non sont données à la fin de chaque publication. Chaque commande doit s'accompagner d'un chèque ou d'un mandat-poste, en devises canadiennes et libellé à l'ordre du Receveur général du Canada, au montant des publications non gratuites. Prix sujet à changement sans avis préalable.

Veuillez indiquer le titre en entier et le numéro de catalogue, le cas échéant. Quand il s'agira de publications gratuites, le Ministère se réserve le droit de limiter, si nécessaire, la quantité.

Les publications peuvent être commandées à partir des sources citées dans le Répertoire et énumérées ci-dessous:

#### DSS

Centre d'édition  
Approvisionnement et Services Canada  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9



---

**INFO-EMR**

Publications Distribution Centre  
Information-EMR  
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
580 Booth St.  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E4

**ENERG**

Publications Distribution Centre  
Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch  
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
580 Booth St.  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E4

**ENERG R&D**

Publications Office  
Office of Energy Research & Development  
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
580 Booth St.  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E4

**RES-MANAGE**

Publications Office  
Resource Management Branch  
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
580 Booth St.  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E4

**MINER**

Publications Office  
Mineral Policy Sector  
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
580 Booth St.  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E4

**GSC**

Publication Distribution Office  
Geological Survey of Canada  
601 Booth St.  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E8

**S&M**

Publications — Surveys & Mapping Branch  
Canada Map Office  
615 Booth St.  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E9

**EPB**

Publications  
Earth Physics Branch  
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0Y3

**CANMET**

CANMET — Sales & Distribution Centre  
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
555 Booth St.  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0G1

**CCRS**

Publications Office  
Canada Centre for Remote Sensing  
2464 Sheffield Road  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0Y7

**INFO-EMR**

Centre de distribution des publications  
Information EMR  
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada  
580, rue Booth  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E4

**ENERG**

Centre de distribution des publications  
Direction de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables  
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada  
580, rue Booth  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E4

**ENERG R&D**

Bureau des publications  
Office de R & D énergétiques  
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada  
580, rue Booth  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E4

**RES-MANAGE**

Bureau des publications  
Direction de la gestion des ressources  
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada  
580, rue Booth  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E4

**MINER**

Bureau des publications  
Secteur de la politique minérale  
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada  
580, rue Booth  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E4

**GSC**

Bureau de distribution des publications  
Commission géologique du Canada  
601, rue Booth  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E8

**S&M**

Publications — Direction des levés et de  
la cartographie  
Bureau des cartes du Canada  
615, rue Booth  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E9

**EPB**

Publications  
Direction de la physique du globe  
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0Y3

**CANMET**

CANMET—Centre de vente et de distribution des publications  
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada  
555, rue Booth  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0G1

**CCRS**

Bureau des publications  
Centre canadien de télédétection  
2464, chemin Sheffield  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0Y7

PCSP

Publications Office  
Polar Continental Shelf Project  
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
4th floor, 880 Wellington St.  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E4

EXPLOS

Publication Enquiries  
Explosives Branch  
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada  
580 Booth St., 7th floor  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E4

**REGIONAL OFFICES:**

GSC-VANCOUVER

Geological Survey of Canada Library  
6th Floor Sun Building  
100 West Pender Street  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6B 1R8

GSC-CALGARY

Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology  
3303 - 33rd Street, N.W.  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2L 2A7

GSC-DARTMOUTH

Atlantic Geoscience Centre  
Bedford Institute of Oceanography  
P.O. Box 1006  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B2Y 4A2

PCSP

Bureau des publications  
Étude du plateau continental polaire  
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada  
880, rue Wellington  
4<sup>e</sup> étage  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E4

EXPLOS

Renseignements sur les publications  
Direction des explosifs  
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada  
580, rue Booth  
7<sup>e</sup> étage  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E4

**BUREAUX RÉGIONAUX:**

GSC-VANCOUVER

Commission géologique du Canada — Bibliothèque  
6<sup>e</sup> étage, Sun Building  
100, rue West Pender  
Vancouver, Colombie-Britannique  
V6B 1R8

GSC-CALGARY

Institut de géologie sédimentaire et pétrolière  
3303-33rd Street, N.W.  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2L 2A7

GSC-DARTMOUTH

Centre géoscientifique de l'atlantique  
Institut océanographique de Bedford  
C.P. 1006  
Dartmouth, Nouvelle-Écosse  
B2Y 4A2

When ordering, please include the full title and catalogue number where available.

Prière d'indiquer le titre exact et le numéro de catalogue, si disponibles.

## **Part 1/Partie 1:**

### **Selected Titles/Titres choisis**





## Part 1: Selected Titles Partie 1: Titres choisis

### DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES/MINISTÈRE DE L'ÉNERGIE, DES MINES ET DES RESSOURCES

79-1

**Annual report 1977-78/Rapport annuel 1977-78:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources DSS Cat. M1-5/1978, Bilingual, 60 p.  
†: INFO-EMR

INFO

79-2

**Rapport annuel 1977-78/Annual report 1977-78:** Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, MAS Cat. M1-5/1978, Bilingue, 60 p.  
†: INFO-EMR

INFO

79-3

**Joint Canada/U.S.A. study of strategic petroleum reserve sites in Canada:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Canada, and the United States Department of Energy: July 1978, 22 p.  
†: INFO-EMR

RPT

79-4

**Étude canado-américaine des emplacements de réserves stratégiques de pétrole au Canada:** Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Canada, et le United States Department of Energy, juillet 1978, 25 p.  
\*†: INFO-EMR

RPT

79-5

**Energy information index 1978/Répertoire des renseignements sur l'énergie 1978:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Index Series 78-1, DSS Cat. M2-2/1978, Bilingual, 111 p.  
\*†: INFO-EMR

INFO

79-6

**Répertoire des renseignements sur l'énergie 1978/Energy information index 1978:** Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Série Index-Énergie 78-1, MAS Cat. M2-2/1978, Bilingue, 111 p.  
\*†: INFO-EMR

INFO

79-7

**Alberta/Canada Energy Resources Research Fund — Annual Report, March 31, 1977:** Report of the Co-chairmen — Canada (Energy, Mines and Resources) and Alberta (Energy and Natural Resources), 1978, 6 p.  
†: ENERG R&D

INFO

79-8

**Reassessment of Fundy tidal power/Réévaluation de l'énergie marémotrice de la baie de Fundy:** Bay of Fundy Tidal Review Board/Bureau des études marémotrices de la baie de Fundy: Report to the governments of Canada, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, November 1977, 57 p.  
\*†: INFO-EMR

RPT

79-9

**Réévaluation de l'énergie marémotrice de la baie de Fundy:** Bureau des études marémotrices de la baie de Fundy: Rapport aux gouvernements du Canada, de la Nouvelle-Écosse, et du Nouveau-Brunswick, novembre 1977, 64 p.  
\*†: INFO-EMR

RPT

79-10

**Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1977, Bilingual, 170 p.  
\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR

RPT

79-11

**Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977/Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977:** Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1977, Bilingue, 170 p.  
\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR

RPT

79-12

**Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress, summary 1978/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1978, Bilingual, 190 p.  
\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR

RPT

79-13

**Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978/Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress summary 1978:** Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1978, Bilingue, 190 p.  
\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR

RPT

79-14

**Research agreements 1977-78/Conventions de recherche 1977-78:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 30 September 1977, Bilingual, 45 p.  
\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR

RPT

79-15

**Conventions de recherche 1977-78/Research agreements 1977-78:** Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 30 septembre 1977, Bilingue, 45 p.  
\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR

RPT

79-16

**Research agreements 1978-79/Conventions de recherche 1978-79:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 27 February 1978, Bilingual, 44 p.  
†: ENERG R&D

RPT

79-17

**Conventions de recherche 1978-79/Research agreements 1978-79:** Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 27 février 1978, Bilingue, 44 p.  
†: ENERG R&D

RPT

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-18** *RPT*  
**Energy: Background Material for Statement by the Honorable Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR — Federal-Provincial Conference of First Ministers, Ottawa, 13-15 February 1978:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Document No. 800-7/061, 1978, 22 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-19** *RPT*  
**Énergie: Document d'information pour la déclaration de l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Conférence fédérale-provinciale des premiers ministres, Ottawa, 13-15 février 1978:** Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Document no. 800-7/061, 1978, 30 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-20** *RPT*  
**First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy/ Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/006, Bilingual: English, 26 p./French, 29 p.  
\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-21** *RPT*  
**Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy:** Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-9/006, bilingue: français, 29 p./anglais, 26 p.  
\*†: INFO-EMR
- 79-22** *RPT*  
**First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/007, Bilingual: English, 16 p./French, 17 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-23** *RPT*  
**Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals:** Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-9/007, bilingue: français, 17 p./anglais, 16 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-24** *RPT*  
**First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources:** Joint Report by Federal and Provincial Officials to Finance Ministers and Resource Ministers, November 1978, Document no. 900-9/018, Bilingual: English, 60 p./French, 63 p.  
\*†: INFO-EMR
- 79-25** *RPT*  
**Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review:** Rapport conjoint des hauts-fonctionnaires fédéraux et provinciaux aux ministres des ressources et des finances, novembre 1978, numéro du document 900-9/018, bilingue: français, 63 p./anglais, 60 p.  
\*†: INFO-EMR
- 79-26** *INFO*  
**Canada and United States Annual Joint Report 1978 — International Boundary Commission:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources: Joint publication of the International Boundary Commission, Canada, and the United States International Boundary Commission, 1979, 28 p.  
†: S&M
- 79-27** *INFO*  
**Rapport annuel conjoint Canada — États-Unis 1978 — Commission de la frontière internationale:** Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport publié avec l'autorisation conjointe des commissaires de la frontière internationale — États-Unis et Canada, 1979, 28 p.  
†: S&M
- 79-28** *RPT*  
**Canada—United States electricity exchanges/États-Unis—Canada, échanges d'électricité:** Joint publication prepared by the United States Department of Energy and the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Canada, DSS-1979, May 1979, 243 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-29** *RPT*  
**États-Unis—Canada, échanges d'électricité/Canada/United States electricity exchanges:** Rapport conjoint préparé par le United States Department of Energy et Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada, MAS-1979, mai 1979, 243 p./résumé et recommandations en français  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-30** *RPT*  
**1977-78 Government Activities in the North: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources — Responsibilities, Review 1977-78, and Plans for 1978-79:** Report prepared for the Advisory Committee on Northern Development, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Document no. ND 530, DSS Cat. R71-7/1978, 1978, pages 37-59  
\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR
- 79-31** *RPT*  
**1977-78: Les activités du gouvernement dans le Nord: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources — Attributions, Travaux accomplis en 1977-78, et Projets pour 1978-79:** Rapport préparé pour le Comité consultatif sur la mise en valeur du Nord, Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord, Doc. ND 530, MAS Cat. R71-7/1978F, 1978, pages 52-77  
\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR
- 79-32** *RPT*  
**Report of the Task Force on Petro-Canada:** Report prepared for the Government of Canada and submitted to the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources, October 1979, 48 p.  
†: INFO-EMR

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-33** *RPT*  
**Rapport du groupe de travail sur Petro-Canada:** Rapport préparé pour le gouvernement du Canada et soumis au Ministre de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, octobre 1979, 37 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-34** *INFO*  
**GEOS: A quarterly concerned with the earth's resources/ GEOS: Publication trimestrielle sur les ressources de la terre:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, periodical publication, Bilingual; Latest issue available on request  
INFO-EMR
- 79-35** *INFO*  
**GEOS: Publication trimestrielle sur les ressources de la terre/GEOS: A quarterly concerned with the earth's resources:** Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: publication périodique, bilingue; Dernier numéro disponible sur demande  
INFO-EMR
- ENERGY SECTOR/  
SECTEUR DE L'ÉNERGIE**
- Information Booklets/ Brochures d'information**
- 79-36** *INFO*  
**Introduction to energy:** Energy Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Information booklet, DSS Cat. M27-1/1978, 1978, 12 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-37** *INFO*  
**Introduction à l'énergie au Canada:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie/ Information-EMR: brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M27-172, 1976, 12 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-38** *INFO*  
**Oil and gas in Canada — history:** Information-EMR fact sheet, 1978, 9 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-39** *INFO*  
**Histoire du pétrole et du gaz au Canada:** Fiche documentaire, Information-EMR, 1978, 8 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-40** *INFO*  
**Oil and gas in Canada — exploration, development and production:** Information-EMR fact sheet, 1978, 11 p.  
INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-41** *INFO*  
**Exploration, exploitation et production du pétrole et du gaz au Canada:** Fiche documentaire, Information-EMR, 1978, 11 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-42** *INFO*  
**Oil and natural gas transportation:** Information-EMR fact sheet, 1978, 13 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-43** *INFO*  
**Transport du gaz naturel et du pétrole:** Fiche documentaire, Information-EMR, 1978, 10 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-44** *INFO*  
**Petroleum in Canada:** Information-EMR fact sheet, DSS Cat. M22-63/1978, 4 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-45** *INFO*  
**Le pétrole au Canada:** Fiche documentaire, Information-EMR, 1978, MAS Cat. M22-63/1978, 4 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-46** *INFO*  
**Exploring energy — oil sands:** Fact sheet, Energy Communications Division, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1979, 4 p.  
INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-47** *INFO*  
**Regard sur l'énergie — les sables pétrolifères:** Fiche documentaire, Direction des communications en énergie, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1979, 4 p.  
INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-48** *INFO*  
**Exploring energy — heavy oil:** Fact sheet, Energy Communications Division, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1979, 4 p.  
INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-49** *INFO*  
**Regard sur l'énergie — le pétrole lourd:** Fiche documentaire, Direction des communications en énergie, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1979, 4 p.  
INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-50** *INFO*  
**Coal in Canada:** Energy Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Information booklet 116, DSS Cat. M27-5/1977, 1977, 19 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-51** *INFO*  
**Le charbon au Canada:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie/ Information-EMR: brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M27-5/1977F, 1977, 36 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-52** *INFO*  
**Solar heating in Canada:** Information-EMR fact sheet, 1978, 4 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-53** *INFO*  
**Le chauffage solaire au Canada:** Fiche documentaire, Information-EMR, 1978, 4 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-54** *INFO*  
**Canada's uranium story:** Information-EMR fact sheet, 1979, 9 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-55** *INFO*  
**Renewable energy resources in the Maritimes: The tides of Fundy** Information booklet prepared by The Bay of Fundy Tidal Power Review Board, January 1977, 24 p.  
†: ENERG

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6

- 79-56** *INFO*  
**Les marées de la baie de Fundy — Ressources énergétiques renouvelables aux Maritimes:** brochure d'information préparé par le Bureau des études marémotrices de la baie de Fundy, janvier 1977, 24 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-57** *INFO*  
**Industrial Energy Conservation Program — The energy bus program:** Ener\$ave: Information folder, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 8 p.  
ENERG
- 79-58** *INFO*  
**Programme des économies d'énergie dans l'industrie — Programme d'autobus de l'énergie:** Ener\$age: dépliant d'information, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 8 p.  
ENERG
- 79-59** *INFO*  
**Industrial Energy Conservation Program — Program overview:** Industry Task Force Secretariat: Information folder, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 8 p.  
ENERG
- 79-60** *INFO*  
**Programme d'économies d'énergie dans l'industrie — aperçu du programme:** Secrétariat du groupe de travail de l'industrie: dépliant d'information, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 10 p.  
ENERG
- 79-61** *INFO*  
**Industrial Energy Conservation Program — Roles of industry and government:** Industry Task Force Secretariat: Information folder, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 8 p.  
ENERG
- 79-62** *INFO*  
**Programme d'économies d'énergie dans l'industrie - les rôles de l'industrie et du gouvernement:** Secrétariat du groupe de travail de l'industrie: dépliant d'information, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 8 p.  
ENERG
- 79-63** *INFO*  
**Canadian Industry Energy Conservation Task Forces — 1977 Annual Reports:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1979 Reprint, 32 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-64** *INFO*  
**The billpayer's guide to furnace servicing — How to save money and Canada's energy resources by proper furnace servicing:** Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Energy Index no. 0123, DSS Cat. M27-10/1975, 99 p.  
†: ENERG, INFO-EMR
- 79-65** *INFO*  
**Payez moins, chauffez mieux:** Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0123, MAS Cat. M27-10/1975F, 1975, 100 p.  
†: ENERG, INFO-EMR
- 79-66** *INFO*  
**100 ways to save energy and money in the home — Tips on how you can stretch Canada's energy resources and put money in your pocket:** Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Energy Index no. 0124, DSS Cat. M27-9/1975-1, 160 p.  
†: ENERG, INFO-EMR
- 79-67** *INFO*  
**100 façons d'économiser chez soi énergie et dollars — tuyaux sur la manière de ménager les ressources énergétiques du Canada et d'empocher des sous:** Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0124, MAS Cat. M27-9/1975-1F, 160 p.  
†: ENERG, INFO-EMR
- 79-68** *INFO*  
**Keeping the heat in: How to re-insulate your home to save energy and money (and be more comfortable too):** Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Energy Index no. 0136, 1976, 108 p.  
†: ENERG, INFO-EMR
- 79-69** *INFO*  
**Emprisonnons la chaleur: comment refaire l'isolation thermique de votre maison pour économiser énergie et argent:** Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0136, 1976, 112 p.  
†: ENERG, INFO-EMR
- 79-70** *INFO*  
**The garbage book: How to save energy and money by throwing out less:** Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, DSS Cat. No. M22-57/1976, Energy Index no. 0137, 1976, 105 p.  
†: ENERG, INFO-EMR
- 79-71** *INFO*  
**La poubelle au régime: comment économiser énergie et argent en gaspillant moins:** Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, MAS Cat. M22-57/1976F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0137, 1976, 120 p.  
†: ENERG, INFO-EMR
- 79-72** *INFO*  
**The Conserver:** Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Newsletter on energy conservation; Latest issue available on request  
ENERG
- 79-73** *INFO*  
**L'économe:** Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, lettre d'information sur la conservation de l'énergie; dernier numéro disponible sur demande  
ENERG
- 79-74** *INFO*  
**Fuel economy guide 1979/Guide sur la consommation de carburant 1979:** Report prepared by Transport Canada/ EMR, Rept. TP 1094, Bilingual, 46 p.  
†: ENERG, INFO-EMR
- 79-75** *INFO*  
**Guide sur la consommation de carburant 1979/ Fuel consumption guide 1979:** Transport Canada/EMR, Rapport TP 1094, bilingue, 46 p.  
†: ENERG, INFO-EMR

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- |  |             |   |             |
|--|-------------|---|-------------|
| <p><b>79-76</b><br/> <b>Ener\$ave questionnaire for home insulation:</b> Booklet on free<br/>         Enersave information service for Canadian homeowners,<br/>         Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1979, 16 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>  | <p>INFO</p> | <p><b>79-87</b><br/> <b>Avertissement sur les plafonniers encastrés:</b> Fiche<br/>         documentaire no. 5, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies<br/>         renouvelables, juin 1978, 1 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>  | <p>INFO</p> |
| <p><b>79-77</b><br/> <b>Ener\$age-questionnaire pour l'isolation thermique des<br/>         maisons:</b> Brochure d'information gratuite d'Énersage au<br/>         propriétaires de maisons, Bureau de la conservation et des<br/>         énergies renouvelables, 1979, 16 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>             | <p>INFO</p> | <p><b>79-88</b><br/> <b>Reflective window films:</b> Fact sheet no. 6, Conservation and<br/>         Renewable Energy Branch, September 1978, 1p.<br/>         ENERG</p>  | <p>INFO</p> |
| <p><b>Energy Conservation Fact Sheets/Fiches<br/>         documentaires, conservation de l'énergie</b></p>   |             |   |             |
| <p><b>79-78</b><br/> <b>Heat pumps for residential heating and cooling:</b> Fact sheet<br/>         no. 1, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 2 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>   | <p>INFO</p> | <p><b>79-90</b><br/> <b>Cellulose fibre insulation:</b> Fact sheet no. 7, Conservation and<br/>         Renewable Energy Branch, October 1978, 2 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>  | <p>INFO</p> |
| <p><b>79-79</b><br/> <b>Thermopompes pour le chauffage et la climatisation des<br/>         maisons:</b> Fiche documentaire no. 1, Bureau de la conservation<br/>         et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 2 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>   | <p>INFO</p> | <p><b>79-91</b><br/> <b>L'isolant de fibre cellulosique:</b> Fiche documentaire no. 7,<br/>         Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables,<br/>         octobre 1978, 1 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>   | <p>INFO</p> |
| <p><b>79-80</b><br/> <b>Insulation summary:</b> Fact sheet no. 2, Conservation and<br/>         Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 2 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>   | <p>INFO</p> | <p><b>79-92</b><br/> <b>Canadian Home Insulation Program (CHIP):</b> Fact sheet no. 8,<br/>         Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, May 1979, 2 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>   | <p>INFO</p> |
| <p><b>79-81</b><br/> <b>Information sur différentes sortes de matériaux isolants:</b><br/>         Fiche documentaire no. 2, Bureau de la conservation et des<br/>         énergies renouvelables, 1978, 2 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>   | <p>INFO</p> | <p><b>79-93</b><br/> <b>Programme canadien d'isolation domiciliaire:</b> Fiche<br/>         documentaire no. 8, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies<br/>         renouvelables, mai 1978, 2 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>   | <p>INFO</p> |
| <p><b>79-82</b><br/> <b>Standards and material acceptances for urea formaldehyde:</b><br/>         Fact sheet no. 3, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch,<br/>         1978, 2 p, plus urea formaldehyde foam checklist, 4 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>  | <p>INFO</p> | <p><b>79-94</b><br/> <b>Condensation problems in the home:</b> Fact sheet no. 9,<br/>         Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, May 1979, 7 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>   | <p>INFO</p> |
| <p><b>79-83</b><br/> <b>Normes et approbation de matériaux pour la mousse d'urée-<br/>         formol:</b> Fiche documentaire no.3, Bureau de la conservation et<br/>         des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 2 p, plus liste de contrôle<br/>         pour la mousse d'urée-formol, 4 p.<br/>         ENERG</p> | <p>INFO</p> | <p><b>79-95</b><br/> <b>Les problèmes de condensation dans les maisons:</b> Fiche<br/>         documentaire no. 9, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies<br/>         renouvelables, mai 1979, 8 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>  | <p>INFO</p> |
| <p><b>79-84</b><br/> <b>Fireplaces:</b> Fact sheet no. 4, Conservation and Renewable<br/>         Energy Branch, June 1978, 4 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>  | <p>INFO</p> | <p><b>79-96</b><br/> <b>Heat loss through windows:</b> Fact sheet no. 10, Conservation<br/>         and Renewable Energy Branch, May 1979, 4 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>  | <p>INFO</p> |
| <p><b>79-85</b><br/> <b>Les foyers:</b> Fiche documentaire no. 4, Bureau de la<br/>         conservation et des énergies renouvelables juin 1978, 4 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>  | <p>INFO</p> | <p><b>79-97</b><br/> <b>Perte de chaleur par les fenêtres:</b> Fiche documentaire no. 10,<br/>         Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, mai<br/>         1979, 5 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>  | <p>INFO</p> |
| <p><b>79-86</b><br/> <b>Warning — recessed lighting fixtures:</b> no. 5, Conservation<br/>         and Renewable Energy Branch, June 1978, 1 p.<br/>         ENERG</p>   | <p>INFO</p> | <p><b>79-98</b><br/> <b>International energy conservation month - October 1979/<br/>         Mois international des économies d'énergie - octobre 1979:</b><br/>         Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Information folder,<br/>         1979, bilingual: English, 6 p./ French, 6 p.<br/>         ENERG</p> | <p>INFO</p> |

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



**79-99** *INFO*  
**Mois international des économies d'énergie - octobre 1979/**  
**International energy conservation month - octobre 1979:**  
Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables,  
dépliant d'information, 1979, bilingue: français, 6 p./ anglais, 6 p.  
ENERG

**Energy information Series/Série de  
renseignements sur l'énergie**

**79-100** *RPT: EI 77-1*  
**Answers to your energy questions:** Energy Policy Sector,  
Rept. EI 77-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-1-1, Reprinted 1979, 51 p.  
INFO-EMR, ENERG

**79-101** *RPT: EI 77-1F*  
**Réponses à vos questions concernant l'énergie:** Secteur de  
la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 77-1F, MAS Cat. M23-13/  
77-1-1F, 1978, 57 p.  
INFO-EMR, ENERG

**79-102** *RPT: EI 77-3*  
**Offshore exploration — information and procedures for  
offshore operators:** Resource Management and Conservation  
Branch, Rept. EI 77-3, Energy Index Rept. no. 0052, DSS Cat.  
M23-13/77-3, January 1977, 84 p.  
†: RES-MANAGE

**79-103** *INFO: EI 77-4*  
**Energy conservation is good business: 71 ways to save  
money and energy in your small business:** Office of Energy  
Conservation, Rept. EI 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0147, DSS  
Cat. M23-13/77-4, October 1977, 18 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-104** *INFO: EI 77-4F*  
**Économisons l'énergie — c'est payant: 71 façons  
d'économiser l'énergie et d'épargner de l'argent au sein de  
la PME:** Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Rapport EI 77-  
4F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0147, MAS Cat. M23-13/77-4F,  
mai 1977, 20 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-105** *INFO: EI 77-4(B)*  
**First steps to energy conservation for business:** Office of  
Energy Conservation, Ener\$ave for Industry and Commerce,  
Rept. EI 77-4, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-4, Revised October 1977,  
21 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-106** *INFO: EI 77-4F(B)*  
**Les premiers pas vers les économies d'énergie dans  
l'industrie:** Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Programme  
Ener\$age pour l'industrie et le commerce, Rapport EI 77-4F,  
MAS Cat. M23-14/77-4F, 1978, 25 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-107** *INFO: EI 77-5*  
**Renewable energy resources — a guide to the literature:**  
Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. EI 77-5, Energy  
Index Rept. no. 0157, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-5, 1977, 29 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG

**79-108** *INFO: EI 77-5F*  
**Ressources énergétiques renouvelables: Guide à la  
documentation:** Direction des ressources énergétiques  
renouvelables, Rapport EI 77-5F, MAS Cat. M23-13/77-5F,  
1977, 25 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG

**79-109** *INFO: EI 77-6*  
**Car mileage book:** Office of Energy Conservation, Rept. EI 77-  
6, Energy Index Rept. no. 0148, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-6, June  
1977, 106 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-110** *INFO: EI 77-6F*  
**Le guide du nouvel automobiliste:** Bureau de la conservation  
de l'énergie, Rapport EI 77-6F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0148,  
MAS Cat. M23-13/77-6F, juin 1977, 106 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-111** *RPT: EI 77-7*  
**Implementing solar energy technology in Canada — the  
costs, benefits, and role of government,** by M.K. Berkowitz:  
Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. EI 77-7, Energy  
Index Rept. no. 0158, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-7, 1977, 239 p.  
\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG

**79-112** *RPT: EI 77-8 to EI 77-17*  
**Energ\$ave for industry and commerce — The energ\$ave  
series of industrial energy conservation manuals:** Office of  
Energy Conservation, Series of ten manuals: vol. 1 (Guidebook/  
Index) 45 p., vol. 2 (Saving money in heating, cooling and  
lighting) 49 p., vol. 3 (Saving money through process design and  
heat recovery) 31 p., vol. 4 (Saving money through production  
optimization) 17 p., vol. 5 (Saving money through combustion  
control) 51 p., vol. 6 (Saving money through steam and  
compressed air management) 35 p., vol. 7 (Saving money in  
transportation and delivery) 27 p., vol. 8 (Saving money through  
efficient people moving) 23 p., vol. 9 (Saving money in office  
practices) 19 p., vol. 10 (Saving money through employee  
motivation and participation) 15 p., Repts. EI 77-8 to EI 77-17,  
DSS Cat. M91-2/1-1977 to M91-2/10-1977, 1977  
†: ENERG

**79-113** *RPT: EI 77-8F à EI 77-17F*  
**Ener\$age pour l'industrie et le commerce: Série de guides  
"Ener\$age" sur la conservation de l'énergie dans  
l'industrie:** Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Série de dix  
guides: vol. 1 (Guide/Index) 43 p., vol. 2 (Économie de  
chauffage de climatisation et d'éclairage) 47 p., vol. 3 (Comment  
économiser grâce au calcul fondamental d'une installation et à la  
récupération de la chaleur) 29 p., vol. 4 (Économies grâce à  
l'optimisation de la chaîne de production) 17 p., vol. 5  
(Économies grâce à une combustion contrôlée) 49 p., vol. 6  
(Économies grâce à une utilisation efficace de la vapeur et de  
l'air comprimé) 35 p., vol. 7 (Économie d'argent pour le transport  
et la livraison) 27 p., vol. 8 (Économies grâce au transport  
coopératif) 23 p., vol. 9 (Économies grâce à l'aménagement des  
méthodes de travail de bureau) 17 p., vol. 10 (Économies  
d'argent grâce à la motivation et à la participation de l'employé),  
Rapports EI 77-8F à EI 77-17F, MAS Cat. M91-2/1-1977F à  
M91-2/1-1977F, 1977  
†: ENERG

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-114** *INFO: EI 78-1*  
**Implementing solar energy technology in Canada — the costs, benefits, and role of government — Summary**, by M.K. Berkowitz: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. EI 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-1, 1978, 8 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-115** *INFO: EI 78-1F*  
**Exploitation de l'énergie solaire au Canada — les coûts, les avantages et le rôle du gouvernement — Sommaire**, par M.K. Berkowitz: Direction des ressources énergétiques renouvelables, Rapport EI 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-1F, 1978, 8 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-116** *INFO: EI 78-3*  
**Government of Canada — Internal energy conservation program: Annual report, Fiscal year ending March 31, 1977/ Gouvernement du Canada — Rapport annuel, programme interne d'économies d'énergie — année financière se terminant le 31 mars 1977**: Office of Energy Conservation, Rept. EI 78-3, DSS Cat. M1-6/1977, Bilingual: English, 22 p./ French, 24 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-117** *INFO: EI 78-3F*  
**Gouvernement du Canada — Rapport annuel, programme interne d'économies d'énergie — année financière se terminant le 31 mars 1977/ Government of Canada — internal energy conservation program: Annual report, Fiscal year ending March 31, 1977**: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-3, MAS Cat. M1-6/1977, bilingue: français, 24 p./anglais, 22 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-118** *INFO: EI 78-5*  
**Statistical review of coal in Canada 1977**: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 78-5, DSS Cat. 1977, 15 p.  
\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR
- 79-119** *INFO: EI 78-4F*  
**Exploration au large des côtes — instructions et directives aux exploitants au large des côtes**: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources, Rapport EI 78-4, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-4F, 1978, 92 p.  
†: RES-MANAGE
- 79-120** *INFO: EI 78-6*  
**Forest Industry Renewable Energy (F.I.R.E.)/L'Énergie Renouvelable dans l'Industrie Forestière (É.R.I.F.)**: Information pamphlet, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 78-6, DSS Cat. M27-18/1978, Bilingual: English, 8 p./ French, 8 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-121** *INFO: EI 78-6F*  
**L'Énergie Renouvelable dans l'Industrie Forestière (É.R.I.F.)**: Document de nature générale, Direction de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 78-6F, MAS Cat. M27-18/1978, bilingue: français, 8 p./anglais, 8 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-122** *INFO: EI 78-8*  
**Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu**: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. O-8, E-22, E-30, E-34  
†: ENERG
- 79-123** *INFO: EI 78-8F*  
**Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu**: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. P-9, E-24, E-15, E-42  
†: ENERG
- 79-124** *INFO: EI 78-9*  
**Solar heating catalogue no. 2: List of services and products available in Canada**: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 78-9, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-9, October 1978, 120 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS
- 79-125** *RPT: EI 78-9F*  
**Catalogue du chauffage solaire n° 2**: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 78-9F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-9F, 1979, 135 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40  
DSS
- 79-126** *INFO: EI 78-10*  
**Energy management for the future: A sourcebook of ideas and activities for energy conservation learning programs**: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 78-10, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-10, 1978, 27 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-127** *INFO: EI 78-10F*  
**Ménageons l'énergie pour l'avenir: Un guide pratique d'idées et d'activités pour les programmes d'enseignement de la conservation d'énergie**: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 78-10F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-10F, 1978, 127 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-128** *INFO: EI 79-1*  
**New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation/Énergies nouvelles/nouvelles possibilités — Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie**, by Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, Bilingual, 96 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-129** *INFO: EI 79-1F*  
**Énergies nouvelles — nouvelles possibilités: Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie/New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation**, par Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Rapport préparé pour le Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 79-1, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, bilingue, 96 p.  
†: ENERG

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-130** *INFO: EI 79-2*  
**Energy update 1978:** Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 79-2, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-2, 1979, 59 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-131** *INFO: EI 79-2F*  
**Énergie, revue des principaux événements 1978:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 79-2F, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-2F, 1979, 60 p.  
INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-132** *INFO: EI 79-3*  
**Government of Canada — Internal energy conservation program: Annual report, Fiscal year ending March 31, 1978 / Gouvernement du Canada - Rapport annuel, programme interne d'économies d'énergie - année financière se terminant le 31 mars 1978:** Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 79-3, DSS Cat. M23-13/79, 1979, Bilingual: English, 24 p./French, 26p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-133** *INFO: EI 79-3F*  
**Gouvernement du Canada — Rapport annuel, programme interne d'économies d'énergie - année financière se terminant le 31 mars 1978 / Government of Canada — Internal energy conservation program: Annual report, Fiscal year ending March 31, 1978:** Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 79-3F, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-3F, 1979, bilingue: français, 26p./anglais, 24 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-134** *INFO: EI 79-6*  
**Statistical review of coal in Canada, 1978:** Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 79-6, DSS Cat. M23-11/1-1978, 1979, 15 p.  
†: ENERG, INFO-EMR
- Energy Policy Series/Série de la politique de l'énergie**
- 79-135** *POL*  
**An energy policy for Canada, Phase 1 Volume I — Analysis: Summary of Analysis:** Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0012, DSS Cat. M27-473, 1973, 28 p.  
\*†: INFO-EMR
- 79-136** *POL*  
**Politique canadienne de l'énergie — Phase 1 tome I — Analyse: Résumé de l'analyse:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0012, MAS Cat. M27-473F, 1973, 30 p.  
\*†: INFO-EMR
- 79-137** *POL*  
**An energy policy for Canada, Phase 1: Volume 1 — Analysis; Volume II — Appendices:** Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. nos. 0013-0014, DSS Cat. M27-373 and 27-273, 1973, 286 p. (Vol. I) and 353 p. (Vol. II), Price: \$10.00 (2 vols.)  
†: DSS
- 79-138** *POL*  
**Politique canadienne de l'énergie, Phase 1: Tome I — Analyse; Tome II — Appendices:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapports Index-Énergie nos. 0013-0014, MAS Cat. M27-372F et M27-273F, 1973, 318 p. (Tome I) et 384 p. (Tome II), prix: \$10.00 (2 tomes)  
†: DSS
- 79-139** *POL*  
**An energy strategy for Canada — Summary: Policies for self-reliance:** Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0021, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-2, 1976, 31 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-140** *POL*  
**Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie — Résumé:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0021, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-2F, 1976, 35 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-141** *POL*  
**An energy strategy for Canada: Policies for self-reliance:** Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0022, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-1, 1976/Reprinted 1977, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$3.25; Other countries, \$3.90  
†: DSS
- 79-142** *POL*  
**Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0022, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-1F, 1976, 192 p., prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00  
†: DSS
- 79-143** *POL*  
**Statement of policy: Proposed petroleum and natural gas act and new Canada oil and gas land regulations/Énoncé de politique: Projet d'une loi sur le pétrole et le gaz naturel et nouveau règlement sur les terres pétrolières et gazifères du Canada:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Energy Index Rept. No. 0005, 1976, Bilingual: English, 20 p./French, 22 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-144** *POL*  
**Enoncé de politique: Projet d'une loi sur le pétrole et le gaz naturel et nouveau règlement sur les terres pétrolières et gazifères du Canada/Statement of policy; Proposed petroleum and natural gas act and new Canada oil and gas land regulations:** Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources et Ministère des Affaires Indiennes et du Nord, Index-Énergie, Rapport no. 0005, 1976, bilingue: français, 22 p./anglais, 20 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-145** *POL*  
**Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes:** Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p.  
\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR

\* Out of print: consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-146** *POL*  
**Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes:** Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p.  
 \*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR
- 79-147** *POL*  
**Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes:** Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p.  
 \*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR
- 79-148** *POL: EP 77-1*  
**Oil and natural gas resources of Canada 1976:** Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-1, Energy Index no. 0029, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-1, 1977, 76 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80  
 †: DSS
- 79-149** *POL: EP 77-1F*  
**Ressources du Canada en pétrole et gaz naturel 1976:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-1F, Index-Énergie no. 0029, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-1F, 1977, 81 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80  
 †: DSS
- 79-150** *POL: EP 77-2*  
**Oil sands and heavy oils: the prospects:** Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-2, Energy Index Rept. no. 0030, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-2, 1977, 36 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80  
 †: DSS
- 79-151** *POL: EP 77-2F*  
**Sables bitumineux et pétroles lourds: perspectives:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-2F, Index-Énergie no. 0030, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-2F, 1977, 42 p.  
 †: DSS
- 79-152** *RPT: EP 77-3*  
**1976 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand/ L'évaluation en 1976 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium:** Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-3, Energy Index Rept. no. 0031, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-3, 1977, Bilingual: English, 19 p./French, 19 p.  
 †: INFO-EMR
- 79-153** *RPT: EP 77-3F*  
**L'évaluation en 1976 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium/1976 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-3, Index-Énergie no. 0031, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-3, 1977, bilingue: français, 19 p./anglais, 19 p.  
 †: INFO-EMR
- 79-154** *RPT: EP 77-4*  
**1976 review of uranium enrichment prospects in Canada:** Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0032, 1977, 54 p.  
 \*†: INFO-EMR
- 79-155** *RPT: EP 77-4F*  
**1976 étude des perspectives de l'enrichissement de l'uranium au Canada:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0032, 1977, 57 p.  
 \*†: INFO-EMR
- 79-156** *RPT: EP 77-5*  
**1976 assessment of Canada's coal resources and reserves:** Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-5, Energy Index Rept. no. 0033, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-5, 1977, 20 p.  
 †: INFO-EMR
- 79-157** *RPT: EP 77-5F*  
**L'évaluation en 1976 des ressources et des réserves en charbon au Canada:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-5F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0033, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-5F, 1977, 24 p.  
 \*†: INFO-EMR
- 79-158** *RPT: EP 77-6*  
**The management of Canada's nuclear wastes,** by A.M. Aikin, J.M. Harrison and F.K. Hare (chairman): Energy Policy Sector, Report of a study prepared for EMR; Rept. EP 77-6, Energy Index Rept. no. 0034, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-6, August 1977, 63 p.  
 †: INFO-EMR
- 79-159** *RPT: EP 77-6F*  
**La gestion des déchets nucléaires du Canada,** par A.M. Aikin, J.M. Harrison et F.K. Hare (président): Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour l'EMR; Rapport EP 77-6F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0034, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-6F, août 1977, 70 p.  
 †: INFO-EMR
- 79-160** *RPT: EP 77-7*  
**Energy conservation in Canada: Programs and perspectives:** Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-7, Energy Index Rept. no. 0035, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-7, 1977, 57 p.  
 †: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-161** *RPT: EP 77-7F*  
**Les économies d'énergie au Canada: programmes et perspectives:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-7F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0035, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-7F, 1977, 62 p.  
 †: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-162** *POL: EP 77-8*  
**Financing energy self-reliance:** Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-8, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-8, 1977, 54 p.  
 †: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-163** *POL: EP 77-8F*  
**Le financement de l'autonomie énergétique:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-8F, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-8F, 1977, 62 p.  
 †: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-164** *POL: EP 78-1*  
**Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP),** by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR; Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00  
 DSS

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
 † Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
 See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
 † Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
 Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-165** POL: EP 78-1F  
**Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT)**, par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00.  
DSS
- 79-166** POL: EP 78-2  
**Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP): Summary**, by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-2, DSS Cat. M27-21/1978, 63 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-167** POL: EP 78-2F  
**Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT): Résumé**, par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-2F, MAS Cat. M27-21/1978F, 63 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-168** POL: EP 78-3  
**1977 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand/ L'évaluation en 1977 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium**: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. EP 78-3, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-3, June 1978, Bilingual: English, 34 p./French, 37 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-169** POL: EP 78-3F  
**L'évaluation en 1977 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium/1977 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand**: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Rapport EP 78-3F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-3, juin 1978, bilingue: français, 37 p./anglais, 34 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-170a** POL: EP 79-3  
**1978 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand/ L'évaluation en 1978 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium**: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 79-3, DSS Cat. M23-12/79-3, June 1979, Bilingual: English, 28 p./French, 30 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-170b** POL: EP 79-3F  
**L'évaluation en 1978 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium/1978 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand**: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 79-3F, MAS Cat. M23-12/79-3F, juin 1979, bilingue: français, 30 p./anglais, 28 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-171a** POL  
**Background to a new energy strategy**: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1979, 27 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-171b** POL  
**Fondements d'une nouvelle stratégie de l'énergie**: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1979, 26 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-171c** POL  
**Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview**: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-171d** POL  
**Perspectives de l'offre et de la demande de pétrole et de gaz au Canada**: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de la stratégie énergétique, Secteur de l'économie et de l'analyse des politiques, novembre 1979, 99 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-171e** POL  
**Taxation and revenue sharing**: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Fiscal and Fiscal Analysis Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 24 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-171f** POL  
**Régimes fiscaux et répartition des recettes**: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de l'analyse financière et fiscale, Secteur de l'économie et des politiques, novembre 1979, 28 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- Energy Reports Series/Série de rapports sur l'énergie**
- 79-172** RPT: ER 77-1  
**Uranium resource evaluation**: Energy Policy Sector, Papers presented at the International Atomic Energy Agency Advisory Group Meeting on Evaluation of Uranium Resources, Rome, Italy, 1976; Rept. ER 77-1, Energy Index Rept. no. 0039, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-1, 1977, 75 p.  
\*†: INFO-EMR
- 79-173** RPT: ER 77-2  
**Selected papers — The nuclear option for Canada; The renewable energy resources**: Energy Policy Sector, Papers presented in the House of Commons at two forums of the Association of the Scientific, Engineering and Technological Community of Canada (SCITEC), Rept. ER 77-2, Energy Index Rept. no. 0041, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-2, 1977, 88 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-174** RPT: ER 77-2F  
**Recueil des documents — l'option nucléaire pour l'avenir du Canada; les ressources renouvelables**: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Documents présentés aux membres du Parlement pendant deux réunions commanditées par le comité scientifique et parlementaire de l'Association des scientifiques, ingénieurs et techniciens du Canada (ASITC), Rapport ER 77-2F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0041, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-2F, 1977, 162 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-175** RPT: ER 77-3  
**An inventory of energy research and development supported by the government of Canada, 1976-77**: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 77-3, Energy Index Rept. no. 0155, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-3, March 31 1977, 146 p.  
†: ENERG R&D

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfilm disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-176** *RPT: ER 78-3F*  
**Inventaire de la recherche et du développement énergétiques financés par le gouvernement du Canada, 1976-77:** Bureau de la recherche et du développement énergétiques, Rapport ER 77-3F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0155, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-3F, 31 mars 1977, 169 p.  
†: ENERG R&D
- 79-177** *RPT: ER 77-4*  
**Energy demand projections — a total energy approach:** Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p.  
\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-178** *RPT: ER 78-1*  
**Tree power — An assessment of the energy potential of forest biomass in Canada,** by P. Love and R. Overend: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. ER 78-1, DSS Cat. M22-60/1978, 1978, 35 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-179** *RPT: ER 78-1F*  
**L'énergie des arbres — une évaluation du potentiel énergétique de la biomasse forestière au Canada,** par P. Love et R. Overend: Direction des ressources énergétiques renouvelables, Rapport ER 78-1F, MAS Cat. M22-60/1978F, 37 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-180** *RPT: ER 78-2*  
**Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-181** *RPT: ER 78-2*  
**Canadian perspective on United States solar policies: An examination of U.S. Government solar policies to accelerate the growth of solar manufacturing,** by H.D. Foster and W.D. Sewell: Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch; Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 78-3, DSS Cat. M27-19/1978, December 31, 1977, 365 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-182** *RPT: ER 78-4*  
**World uranium requirements in perspective,** by R.M. Williams, Assistant Adviser, Uranium: Energy Policy Sector, Report ER 78-4, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-4, 1978, 14 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-183** *RPT: ER 78-4F*  
**Perspective des besoins mondiaux en uranium,** par R.M. Williams, Conseiller adjoint, Uranium: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport ER 78-4F, MAS Cat. M23-14/78-4F, 1979, 14 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-184** *RPT: ER 78-5*  
**Electric power in Canada — 1977/L'énergie électrique au Canada — 1977:** Electric Section, Energy Policy Sector: Rept. ER 78-5, DSS Cat. M24-5/1978, Bilingual, 72 p., plus map  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-185** *RPT: ER 78-5F*  
**L'énergie électrique au Canada — 1977/Electric power in Canada — 1977:** Section de l'énergie électrique, Secteur de la politique de l'énergie: Rapport ER 78-5, MAS Cat. M24-5/1978, bilingue, 72 p., plus carte  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-186** *RPT: ER 78-6*  
**Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary:** Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p.  
†: INFO-EMR, ENERG
- 79-187** *RPT: ER 79-1*  
**Solar heating and employment in Canada,** by P.A. Victor, G. Hathaway and J. Lubek (Middleton Associates): Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. ER 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-14/79-1, September 1978, 160 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-188** *RPT: ER 79-2*  
**Electric power in Canada, 1978/L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978:** Energy Policy Sector, Electrical Section, Rept. ER 79-2, DSS Cat. M24-5/1979, Bilingual, 72 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-189** *RPT: ER 79-2F*  
**L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978/Electric power in Canada, 1978:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Section de l'énergie électrique, Rapport ER 79-2F, MAS Cat. M24-5/1979, bilingue, 72 p.  
†: INFO-EMR
- 79-190** *RPT: ER 79-3*  
**The economic viability of solar hot water heating for commercial applications — Three case studies,** by D.C.H. Consultants Inc.: Research report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 79-3, DSS cat. M23-14/79-3, 1979, 42 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-191** *RPT: ER 79-9*  
**An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79:** Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p.  
ENERG R&D
- 79-192** *RPT: ER 79-5*  
**Estimated Energy R&D funding by provincial governments in 1976-7, 1977-8, and 1978-9:** Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 79-5, June 1979, 68 p.  
ENERG R&D
- 79-193** *RPT: ER 79-5F*  
**Estimation du financement des travaux de R & D énergétiques par les gouvernements provinciaux en 1976-1977, 1977-1978 et 1978-1979:** Bureau de la recherche et des développements énergétiques, Rapport ER 79-5F, juin 1979, 85 p.  
ENERG R&D

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Epuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



**Energy Sector: Miscellaneous reports/  
Secteur de l'énergie: Rapports divers**

79-194

RPT

**Policy statements and press releases by the Government of Canada on uranium:** Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index no. 0018, 1974, 60 p.

\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR

79-195

RPT

**Déclaration des principes et communiqués du gouvernement du Canada sur l'uranium:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0018, 1974, 62 p.

\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR

79-196

RPT

**Electricity: yesterday, today and tomorrow:** Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index no. 0023, DSS Cat. M27-13/1976, 1976, 24 p.; plus map.

†: ENERG, INFO-EMR

79-197

RPT

**L'électricité: Hier, aujourd'hui et demain:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0023, MAS Cat. M27-13/1976F, 1976, 24 p.

†: ENERG, INFO-EMR

79-198

MAP

**Main electric transmission systems and principal power generating developments — by region of Canada: Atlantic Provinces, Quebec, Ontario, Prairie Provinces, and British Columbia:** Energy Policy Sector, Electrical Section, December 1977, 5 maps: English; (Quebec — bilingual)

ENERG

79-199

CARTE

**Principaux réseaux de transport d'énergie électrique et principaux aménagements électrogènes — Québec/Main electric transmission systems and principal power generating developments — Quebec:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Section de l'énergie électrique, décembre 1977, carte, bilingue.

ENERG

79-200

RPT

**Proceedings of the 27th Canadian conference on coal:** Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0026, 1975, 159 p.

\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR

79-201

RPT

**The uranium industry in Canada,** by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser on Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0040: Brief submitted to the Cluff Lake Board of Inquiry, Regina, Saskatchewan, April 1977, 58 p. plus Appendices, 47 p.

\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR

79-202

RPT

**Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey — Period covered: 1971-1976** Energy Policy Sector, Financial & Corporate Analysis, 1977, 18 p.

†: INFO-EMR

79-203

RPT

**Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey — Period covered: 1976 - 1st half 1978; 1977-78:** Energy Policy Sector, Economic and Policy Analysis, 1978, 14 p./1979, 31 p.; Latest issue available on request

†: INFO-EMR

79-204

RPT

**Canada's role as a uranium supplier,** by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser, Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Energy Policy Sector Report, April 1978, 21 p.

\*†: INFO-EMR

79-205

RPT

**Contribution of nuclear power to world energy supply, 1975 to 2020 — Executive summary,** by M.F. Duret, G.J. Phillips, J.I. Veeder, and W.A. Wolfe (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited) and R.M. Williams (EMR): Conservation Commission Report on Nuclear Resources, World Energy Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, August 15, 1977, 30 p.

\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG

79-206

RPT

**The current uranium supply/demand picture,** by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser, Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Paper prepared for presentation at the Canadian Electrical Association meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia, March 28, 1979, 26 p.

\*†: INFO-EMR

79-207

RPT

**Uranium,** by R.M. Williams, Adviser, Uranium, Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 8 p.

INFO-EMR, ENERG

79-208

RPT

**Coal,** by J. Aylsworth: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p.

MINER

79-209

RPT

**Report on the investigation of marketing practices for petroleum products:** Energy Policy Sector, June 1979, 15 p.

†: INFO-EMR

79-210

RPT

**Rapport d'enquête sur les pratiques de commercialisation de produits pétroliers:** Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, juin 1979, 16 p.

†: INFO-EMR

79-211

RPT

**Canadian energy situation and strategy,** by F.W. Belaire, Energy Adviser, Energy Policy Sector: Report published in the Proceedings of the Work Planning Meeting on Energy in the Food System, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 11-12 June 1979, Agriculture Canada Rept. 1-143, 4 p.

INFO-EMR

79-212

RPT

**Report of the Energy Scenario Group,** by F.W. Belaire, Energy Adviser, Energy Policy Sector: Report prepared for the Workshop on Energy/Carbon Dioxide Issues and Impacts, Toronto, Ontario, 28-29 August 1979, 13 p.

†: INFO-EMR

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch  
(formerly: Office of Energy Conservation;  
Renewable Energy Resources Branch) /  
Bureau de la conservation  
et des énergies renouvelables (anciennement:  
Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie; Direction  
des ressources énergétiques renouvelables) —  
Miscellaneous reports/ Rapports divers**

**79-213** *RPT*  
**Energy conservation and solid waste management**, by B. Kelly: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 1, Energy Index no. 0110, November 1974, 7 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-214** *RPT*  
**Colloque de la voie maritime sur la gestion des déchets solides**, par B. Kelly: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Série recherche no. 1, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0110, novembre 1974, 14 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-215** *RPT*  
**Materials flow through the household and reduction in domestic solid waste**, by P. Middleton and Associates Ltd.: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 3, Energy Index no. 0114, 1975, 134 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-216** *RPT*  
**An examination of measures designed to encourage energy conservation from the perspective of motivation theory**, by A. Lazar and Associates: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 5, Energy Index no. 0118, 1976, 35 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-217** *RPT*  
**Energy analysis methods, uses, implications: A review and critique of the state-of-the-art**, by G. Winstanley: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 6, Energy Index no. 0125, 1976, 72 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-218** *RPT*  
**A study of the economic implications of optimal building insulation on district central heating systems**, by Hedlin Menzies & Associates Ltd: Office of Energy Conservation, Energy Index no. 0126, 1976, 29 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-219** *RPT*  
**Energy conservation and the roles of government**, by D.B. Brooks: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 7, Energy Index no. 0127, 1976, 15 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-220** *RPT*  
**La conservation de l'énergie et les rôles du gouvernement**, par D.B. Brooks: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Rapport 7, Index-Energie no. 0127, 1976, 29 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-221** *RPT*  
**Zero energy growth for Canada**, by D.B. Brooks: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 8, Energy Index no. 0130, 1976, 32 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-222** *RPT*  
**The Canadian energy situation in a world context**, by G.T. Armstrong: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 10, Energy Index no. 0131, 1976, 15 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-223** *RPT*  
**Objectives and activities of the Office of Energy Conservation with particular reference to the industrial sector**, by G.T. Armstrong: Office of Energy Conservation, Energy Index no. 0132, 1976, 12 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-224** *RPT*  
**Revised submission to the Royal Commission on Electric Power Planning**, by M. Reinbergs: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 11, Energy Index no. 0138, 1976, 88 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-225** *RPT*  
**A study of the potential industrial use of district heating**, by J.F. MacLaren Ltd.: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 8, Energy Index no. 0139, 1976, 50 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-226** *RPT*  
**District heating for small communities**, by Acres Shawinigan Ltd.: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 9, Energy Index no. 0142, 1977, 132 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-227** *RPT*  
**Gas turbines and district heating**, by Acres Shawinigan Ltd.: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 10, Energy Index no. 0143, 1977, 318 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-228** *RPT*  
**A new and novel form of district heating using thermal effluents from electricity generating plants**, by G.T. McLoughlin and M. Reinbergs: Office of Energy Conservation, Report presented to the International conference on Alternative Energy Sources, Miami, Florida, 7-9 December 1977, Research Rept. 12, 1977, 41 p.  
†: ENERG

**79-229** *RPT*  
**Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments**, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p.  
\*†: ENERG

**79-230** *RPT*  
**Community-based recycling in British Columbia**, by D. Sher & R. Goodacre Enertask Consultants: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 16, December 1978, 83 p.  
†: ENERG

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Epuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-231** *RPT*  
**Canadian renewable energy prospects**, by H. Swain, R. Overend and T.A. Ledwell: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 32 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-232** *RPT*  
**A study of the Canadian public's attitudes toward specific energy issues facing Canadians — Wave IV**: by Centre de Recherches Contemporaines Limitée: Report of a public opinion survey conducted for EMR: April 1978, 164 p.  
\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR
- 79-233** *RPT*  
**A study of the Canadian public's attitudes toward the energy situation in Canada — Wave IV Supplement**: by Centre de Recherches Contemporaines Limitée: Report of a public opinion survey conducted for EMR: May 1978, 40 p.  
\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR
- 79-234** *RPT*  
**A survey of the public's attitudes toward the energy situation — Wave V**, by Canadian Facts Ltd.: Report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, May 1979, 44 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-235** *RPT*  
**The right to solar radiation — a Canadian survey**, by J.A. Potworowski: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Technical Note No. 2, 1977, 8 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-236** *RPT*  
**The cost-effectiveness of residential solar heating systems**, by D.L.P. Strange: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Technical Note No. 3, November 1977, 3 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-237** *RPT*  
**Some scenarios of energy demand in Canada in the year 2025**, by D.B. Brooks, R. Erdmann and G. Winstanley: Report of the Demand and Conservation Task Force — Long-term energy assessment, 1977, 81 p.  
\*†: ENERG
- 79-238** *RPT*  
**Domestic wood heating — issues and policies: A discussion paper**: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Technical Note No. 4, 1978, 4 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-239** *RPT*  
**Energy and the forest industry — estimates of energy flows**, by R. Overend: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Technical Note No. 5, March 1978, 7 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-240** *RPT*  
**The role of R,D&D in biomass energy development**, by R. Overend: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 22 p.  
†: ENERG
- 79-241** *RPT*  
**Production of hydrogen from solar energy by biological systems**, by K.M. Lloyd: Research report prepared for EMR, 1978, 85 p.  
\*†: ENERG
- 79-242** *RPT*  
**Liquid fuels from renewable resources — Feasibility study: Summary and conclusions**: by InterGroup Consulting Economists Ltd.: Report prepared for the Government of Canada Interdepartmental Steering Committee on Canadian Renewable Liquid Fuels (Program Options), May 1978, 137 p.  
\*†: ENERG
- 79-243** *RPT*  
**Combustibles liquides tirés des ressources renouvelables: Etude de faisabilité: Résumé et conclusions**, par InterGroup Consulting Economists Ltd.: Rapport préparé pour le Comité directeur interministériel sur les combustibles liquides tirés des ressources renouvelables, Gouvernement du Canada, mai 1978, 159 p.  
\*†: ENERG
- 79-244** *RPT*  
**Hog fuel availability in British Columbia**: Report based on study by Reid, Collins and Associates Limited, commissioned by the British Columbia Wood-Waste Energy Coordinating Committee and funded by the British Columbia Energy Commission, British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority, Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia, and Energy, Mines and Resources Canada: May 1978, 71 p.  
\*†: ENERG
- 79-245** *RPT*  
**Hog fuel co-generation study — Quesnel, British Columbia**: Report based on study by H.A. Simons (International Ltd.): Report commissioned by the British Columbia Wood-Waste Energy Coordinating Committee funded by the British Columbia Energy Commission, B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Canada Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, and Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia: May 1978, 55 p.  
\*†: ENERG
- 79-246** *RPT*  
**Wood gasification: 1)Wood gas — with a future?; 2)Wood gasification — an overview**, by R. Overend: Technical report, 1979, 52 p.  
\*†: ENERG
- 79-247** *RPT*  
**A study of the potential for residue/energy systems in Eastern Canada utilizing wood residues**: by Neill and Gunter Limited, Design and Consulting Engineers: Report prepared for Government of Canada—Environment Canada, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce, March 1978, 86 p. and Appendices, 40 p.  
\*†: ENERG
- 79-248** *RPT*  
**An evaluation of wood-waste energy conversion systems**: by B.H. Levelton & Associates Limited: Report commissioned by the British Columbia Wood Waste Energy Coordinating Committee funded by British Columbia Energy Commission, Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia and Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, March 1978, 187 p.  
\*†: ENERG
- 79-249** *RPT*  
**Fossil fuel savings from the use of wood for space heating**: by Peter Middleton and Assoc. Ltd.: Report prepared for Renewable Energy Resources Branch, April 1978, 16 p.  
†: ENERG

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



**PART 1: SELECTED TITLES**  
**PARTIE 1: TITRES CHOISIS**

- 79-250** *RPT*  
**Les économies de combustible fossile résultant de l'utilisation du bois pour le chauffage**, par Peter Middleton & Assoc. Ltd.: Rapport préparé pour la Direction des ressources énergétiques renouvelables, avril 1978, 15 p.  
 †: ENERG
- 79-251** *RPT*  
**Energy efficiency — High or low priority for management in the industrial minerals industry?** by B. James, Industrial Energy Analyst: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, December 1978, pages 97-103  
 ENERG
- 79-252** *RPT*  
**Passive solar heating in Canada**, by B.D. Gough and B. Arch: Research report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, January 1979, 169 p.  
 †: ENERG
- Eneraction Project reports/Rapports du Projet Eneraction**
- 79-253** *INFO*  
**Eneraction/Éneraction**: Office of Energy Conservation, Information folder of the Eneraction program, DSS Cat. M92-3/1978, Bilingual: English, 4 p./ French, 4 p.  
 ENERG
- 79-254** *INFO*  
**Eneraction/Éneraction**: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie: dépliant d'information sur le programme Éneraction, MAS Cat. M92-3/1978, bilingue: français, 4 p./anglais, 4 p.  
 ENERG
- 79-255** *RPT*  
**The Canadian ENERACTION bibliography/La bibliographie canadienne d'ENERACTION**: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Listing and description of Canadian publications relating to energy conservation and renewables: Conservation, September 1978, Bilingual, 94 p.  
 \* †: ENERG
- 79-256** *RPT*  
**La bibliographie canadienne d'ENERACTION/The Canadian ENERACTION bibliography**: Eneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, septembre 1978, bilingue, 94 p.  
 \* †: ENERG
- 79-257** *RPT*  
**Energy course catalogue**: Eneraction, National Resource Group: List of energy-related courses offered through colleges and universities: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, October 1978, 71 p.  
 \* : ENERG
- 79-258** *RPT*  
**Eneraction: Project management manual 1978**: Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 74 p.  
 \*: ENERG
- 79-259** *RPT*  
**Éneraction: manuel de gestion des projets 1978**: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 77 p.  
 \* : ENERG
- 79-260** *RPT*  
**Eneraction chronicles — Case histories of the Eneraction program/les chroniques d'éneraction — études de cas du programme Éneraction**: Eneraction, National Resource Group report to the Office of Energy Conservation, September 1978, Bilingual, 307 p.  
 \* †: ENERG
- 79-261** *RPT*  
**Les chroniques d'éneraction — études de cas du programme Éneraction/Éneraction chronicles — Case histories of the Eneraction program**: Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, septembre 1978, bilingue, 307 p.  
 \* †: ENERG
- 79-262** *RPT*  
**Portfolio — overview of kits and information packages produced by Eneraction's National Resource Group/Portfolio — aperçu complet des troussees d'information produites par le Groupe national de données (GND) au sein d'Éneraction**: Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, Bilingual, 188 p.  
 \* †: ENERG
- 79-263** *RPT*  
**Portfolio — aperçu complète des troussees d'information produites par le Groupe national de données (GND) au sein d'Éneraction/Portfolio — overview of kits and information packages produced by Eneraction's National Resource Group**: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, bilingue, 188 p.  
 \* †: ENERG
- 79-264** *RPT*  
**Community animation — Toward a strategy for promoting energy conservation at the community level/Animation communautaire — une stratégie pour promouvoir la conservation de l'énergie à l'échelle de la collectivité**: Eneraction, National Resource Group report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, Bilingual, 484 p.  
 \*: ENERG
- 79-265** *RPT*  
**Animation communautaire — une stratégie pour promouvoir la conservation de l'énergie à l'échelle de la collectivité/Community animation — Toward a strategy for promoting energy conservation at the community level**: Eneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 351 p.  
 ENERG
- 79-266** *RPT*  
**Community scale industry (and appropriate technology)**: Eneraction, National Resource Group report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 223 p.  
 \*: ENERG
- 79-267** *RPT*  
**Les petites industries (et les entreprises artisanales)**: Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 235 p.  
 \*: ENERG

\* Out of print: consultation only at the sources listed.  
 † Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
 See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
 † Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
 Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-268** *RPT*  
**Community financing:** Eneraction, National Resource Group  
:Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 234 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-269** *RPT*  
**Financement communautaire:** Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 198 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-270** *RPT*  
**Food and energy systems:** Eneraction, National Resource Group report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 297 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-271** *RPT*  
**Énergie et aliments:** Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 276 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-272** *RPT*  
**Energy and education: A guide to activities in the classroom:** Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 255 p, plus addendum: Energy Management Curriculum, 241 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-273** *RPT*  
**Énergie et éducation: un guide scolaire:** Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 245 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-274** *RPT*  
**Gardening: It's a plot:** Eneraction, National Resource Group :Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 192 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-275** *RPT*  
**Le jardinage: un sujet terre à terre:** Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 210 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-276** *RPT*  
**Guide to insulation clinics: Advice and information for conducting successful community organizations:** Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 188 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-277** *RPT*  
**Guide des cliniques d'isolation thermique: Comment organiser des ateliers communautaires sur la rénovation de l'isolation thermique domiciliaire:** Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 168 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-278** *RPT*  
**Jobs and energy: Municipal energy conservation, production and control:** Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 287 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-279** *RPT*  
**Local energy management:** Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 446 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-280** *RPT*  
**La gestion locale de l'énergie:** Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 143 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-281** *RPT*  
**Heating and cooling: A kit for energy efficient shelter:** Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 195 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-282** *RPT*  
**Car and van pool transportation:** Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 111 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-283** *RPT*  
**Transport:** Eneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 240 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-284** *RPT*  
**Recycling:** Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 567 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-285** *RPT*  
**Recyclage des déchets municipaux:** Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 124 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-286** *RPT*  
**Evaluation of ENERACTION: A Federal government job creation program in the field of energy conservation:** Report prepared by the Evaluation Unit, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, November 1978, 172 p.  
\*: ENERG
- 79-287** *RPT*  
**Rapport final du Programme des Centres communautaires d'économies d'énergie et Centres régionaux de données, Eneraction: Rapport préparé pour le Bureau de la conservation d'énergie, octobre 1978, 312 p.**  
\*: ENERG
- Resource Management Branch (formerly Resource Management and Conservation Branch)/ Direction de la gestion des ressources (anciennement Direction de la gestion et de le conservation des ressources)**
- 79-288** *INFO*  
**Resources under the sea:** Resource Management and Conservation Branch/Information— EMR: Information booklet 109, DSS Cat. M27-2/1977, 1977, 20 p.  
RES-MANAGE , INFO-EMR

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**PART 1: SELECTED TITLES**  
**PARTIE 1: TITRES CHOISIS**

- 79-289** *INFO*  
**Ressources sous-marines:** Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources/Information—EMR: brochure d'information 109F, MAS Cat. M27-2/1977F, 1977, 36 p.  
 RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR
- 79-290** *RPT*  
**Offshore geophysical surveys: requirements and procedures for offshore operators:** Resource Management and Conservation Branch, Energy Index no. 0045, April 1974, 13 p.  
 \*: RES-MANAGE
- 79-291** *RPT*  
**Etudes géophysiques au large des côtes; exigences et directives à l'usage des exploitants:** Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources: Rapport Index-Energie no. 0045, avril 1976, 19 p.  
 \*: RES-MANAGE
- 79-292** *RPT*  
**Offshore exploratory drilling: requirements and procedures:** Resource Management and Conservation Branch, Energy Index no. 0046, November 1975, 24 p.  
 \*: RES-MANAGE
- 79-293** *RPT*  
**Les sondages d'exploration sous-marins; spécifications et procédures:** Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources: Rapport Index-Energie no. 0046, nov. 1975, 24 p.  
 \*: RES-MANAGE
- 79-294** *RPT*  
**Offshore oil and gas permits — maps and index illustrating the disposition of Canada's lands in the offshore:** Resource Management and Conservation Branch, January 1st, 1978, 16 p.  
 RES-MANAGE
- 79-295** *RPT*  
**Permis d'exploration du pétrole et du gaz au large des côtes: cartes et index illustrant les concessions de terres canadiennes:** Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources, 1er janvier 1978, 16 p.  
 RES-MANAGE
- 79-296** *RPT*  
**Oil and gas report — a summary of activities, Canada lands and public lands/Pétrole et gaz; sommaire des activités — terres du Canada et terres publiques:** Resource Management and Conservation Branch, April 1978, Bilingual: English, 6 p./French, 7 p.  
 RES-MANAGE
- 79-297** *RPT*  
**Pétrole et gaz — sommaire des activités, terres du Canada et terres publiques/Oil and gas report — A summary of activities — Canada lands and public lands:** avril 1978, français, 7 p./anglais, 6 p.  
 RES-MANAGE
- 79-298** *RPT*  
**Exploration au large des côtes — instruction et directives aux exploitants au large des côtes:** voir rapport no 79-113
- 79-299** *RPT*  
**Offshore report — a summary of industry oil and gas activities offshore: Issue 28:** Resource Management and Conservation Branch, 31 March 1979, 10 p.; Latest issue available on request  
 RES-MANAGE
- 79-300** *RPT*  
**Rapport sur les activités au large des côtes — compte rendu des activités de l'industries du pétrole et du gaz pour l'année 1978: numéro 27:** Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources, 31 décembre, 1978, 39 p.; Dernier numéro disponible sur demande  
 RES-MANAGE
- 79-301** *RPT*  
**Specifications for positioning report for offshore exploratory wells:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, January 1979, 4 p.  
 RES-MANAGE

**MINERAL POLICY SECTOR/  
 SECTEUR DE LA POLITIQUE  
 MINÉRALE**

- 79-302** *INFO*  
**Minerals for the use of man:** Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Information booklet, DSS Cat. M39-3/1978, 11 p.  
 INFO-EMR, MINER
- 79-303** *INFO*  
**Les minéraux au service de l'homme:** Secteur de la politique minérale/Information-EMR: Brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M39-3/1979F, 12 p.  
 INFO-EMR, MINER
- 79-304** *INFO*  
**Iron ore in Canada:** Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 4 p.  
 INFO-EMR, MINER
- 79-305** *INFO*  
**Le minerai de fer au Canada:** Secteur de la politique minérale/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 4 p.  
 INFO-EMR, MINER
- 79-306** *INFO*  
**Nickel in Canada:** Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 4 p.  
 INFO-EMR, MINER
- 79-307** *INFO*  
**Le nickel au Canada:** Secteur de la politique minérale/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 4 p.  
 INFO-EMR, MINER
- 79-308** *INFO*  
**Asbestos in Canada:** Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 4 p.  
 INFO-EMR, MINER
- 79-309** *INFO*  
**L'amiante au Canada:** Secteur de la politique minérale/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 4 p.  
 INFO-EMR, MINER

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
 † Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
 See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Epuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
 † Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
 Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-310** INFO  
**Copper in Canada:** Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 6 p.  
INFO-EMR, MINER
- 79-311** INFO  
**Le cuivre au Canada:** Secteur de la politique minérale/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 6 p.  
INFO-EMR, MINER
- 79-312a** INFO  
**Gold in Canada:** Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 4 p.  
INFO-EMR, MINER
- 79-312b** INFO  
**L'or au Canada:** Secteur de la politique minérale/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 4 p.  
INFO-EMR, MINER
- 79-313a** INFO  
**Salt in Canada:** Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 4 p.  
INFO-EMR, MINER
- 79-313b** INFO  
**Le sel au Canada:** Secteur de la politique minérale/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 4 p.  
INFO-EMR, MINER
- 79-314a** MAP  
**Principal mineral areas of Canada:** Mineral Policy Sector and Geological Survey of Canada: Map 900A, 25th Edition, 1975, scale 1:7,603,200; Price: first copy — no charge to Canadian residents; Additional copies — \$1.00  
S & M, MINER
- 79-314b** CARTE  
**Principales régions minières du Canada:** Secteur de la politique minérale et Commission géologique du Canada: carte 900A, 25e édition, 1975, 1:7,603,200, prix: premier exemplaire — gratuit au résidents du Canada; exemplaires supplémentaires — \$1.00  
S & M, MINER
- 79-315a** INFO  
**Canadian mineral survey, 1977:** Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-315b** RPT  
**Canadian mineral survey 1978:** Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p, \$1.00  
MINER
- 79-316** RPT  
**The Canadian mineral industry: Review and outlook,** by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 9 p. reprint  
MINER
- 79-317** RPT  
**Regional mineral developments,** by S. Derrick: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint  
MINER
- 79-318** RPT  
**Canada's non-fuel mineral trade and the international scene,** by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint  
MINER
- 79-319** RPT  
**Canadian reserves of seven metals,** by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint  
MINER
- 79-320** RPT  
**Mineral transportation,** by D. D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint  
MINER
- 79-321** RPT  
**Principal Canadian nonferrous and precious metal producers in 1977, with highlights for 1979:** Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint  
MINER
- 79-322** RPT  
**Copper,** by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint  
MINER
- 79-323** RPT  
**Nickel,** by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint  
MINER
- 79-324** RPT  
**Zinc,** by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint  
MINER
- 79-325** RPT  
**Lead,** by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint  
MINER
- 79-326** RPT  
**Silver,** by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint  
MINER
- 79-327** RPT  
**Gold,** by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint  
MINER
- 79-328** RPT  
**Platinum,** by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint  
MINER
- 79-329** RPT  
**Aluminum,** by B. L. Stevens: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint  
MINER

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**PART 1: SELECTED TITLES**  
**PARTIE 1: TITRES CHOISIS**

**79-330** *RPT*  
**Iron ore**, by M. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint  
 MINER

**79-331** *RPT*  
**Additive, refractory and reactive metals**, by M. A. Belanger, D. G. Law-West and A. Bouchard: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint  
 MINER

**79-332** *RPT*  
**Iron and steel**, by M. K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint  
 MINER

**79-333** *RPT*  
**Industrial minerals**, by G. H. K. Pearce and G. S. Barry: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint  
 MINER

**79-334** *RPT*  
**Asbestos**, by G. O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint  
 MINER

**79-335** *RPT*  
**Sulphur**, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint  
 MINER

**79-336** *RPT*  
**Potash**, by G. S. Barry: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint  
 MINER

**79-337** *RPT*  
**Construction materials**, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint  
 MINER

**79-338** *RPT*  
**Coal**, by J. Aylsworth: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint; See report 79-208

**79-339** *RPT*  
**Uranium**, by R. M. Williams: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 7 p. reprint; See report 79-207

**79-340** *RPT*  
**Petroleum and natural gas**, by W. G. Lugg: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint  
 MINER

**79-341** *RPT*  
**The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report**: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request  
 MINER

**Annual Mineral Reviews/Série Annuaire des minéraux du Canada**

**79-342** *RPT*  
**Preprints of the Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1977**: Advance chapters prepublished as separate loose-leaf preprints in the Annual Mineral Review Series: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, Price: Canada — \$0.50 per individual preprint (See Reports 79-343 to 79-405), or \$20.00 per set; Other countries — \$0.60 per individual reprint, or \$24.00 per set  
 DSS

**79-343** *RPT*  
**Lightweight aggregates**, by D.H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60  
 DSS

**79-344** *RPT*  
**Aluminum**, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60  
 DSS

**79-345** *RPT*  
**Antimony**, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60  
 DSS

**79-346a** *RPT*  
**Asbestos**, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60  
 DSS

**79-346b** *RPT*  
**L'amiante**, par G.O. Vagt: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 13 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60  
 DSS

**79-347** *RPT*  
**Barite and Celestite**, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60  
 DSS

**79-348** *RPT*  
**Bentonite**, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60  
 DSS

**79-349** *RPT*  
**Beryllium**, by D. Pearson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60  
 DSS

**79-350** *RPT*  
**Bismuth**, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60  
 DSS

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
 † Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
 See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
 † Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
 Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-351** *RPT*  
**Cadmium**, by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-352a** *RPT*  
**Calcium**, by D. Pearson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 3 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-352b** *RPT*  
**Le calcium**, par D. Pearson: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1979, 3 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-353** *RPT*  
**Cement**, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-354** *RPT*  
**Le ciment**, par D. H. Stonehouse: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1979, 18 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-355** *RPT*  
**Cesium**, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-356** *RPT*  
**Le cesium**, par J. G. George: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada', Secteur de la politique minérale, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-357** *RPT*  
**Chromium**, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-358** *RPT*  
**Clays and clay products**, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 11 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-359** *RPT*  
**Coal and coke**, by J. A. Aylsworth: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 22 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-360** *RPT*  
**Cobalt**, by W. E. Koepke: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-361** *RPT*  
**Columbium (niobium) and tantalum**, by A. Bouchard and R. Johnson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-362** *RPT*  
**Le columbium (niobium) et le tantale**, par A. Bouchard: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada', 1977 Secteur de la politique minérale, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-363a** *RPT*  
**Copper**, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-363b** *RPT*  
**Le cuivre**, par G.E. Wood: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1979, 33 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-364** *RPT*  
**Fluorspar**, by G. H. K. Pearse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-365a** *RPT*  
**Gold**, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 20 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-365b** *RPT*  
**L'or**, par J.J. Hogan: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1979, 17 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-366** *RPT*  
**Gypsum and anhydrite**, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-367a** *RPT*  
**Indium**, by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 2 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-367b** *RPT*  
**L'indium**, par D.H. Brown: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1979, 3 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-368a** *RPT*  
**Iron ore**, by M. A. Boucher: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-368b** *RPT*  
**Le minerai de fer**, par M.A. Boucher: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1979, 23 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS
- 79-369a** *RPT*  
**Iron and steel**, by M. K. McMullen: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 16 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



**PART 1: SELECTED TITLES**  
**PARTIE 1: TITRES CHOISIS**

<b>79-369b</b> <b>Le fer et l'acier</b> , par M.K. McMullen: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1979, 17 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-379</b> <b>Nepheline syenite and feldspar</b> , by G. H. K. Pearse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-370a</b> <b>Lead</b> , by G. R. Peeling: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-380</b> <b>Nickel</b> , by G. R. Peeling: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-370b</b> <b>Le plomb</b> , par G.R. Peeling: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1979, 19 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-381</b> <b>Petroleum</b> , by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-371</b> <b>Lime</b> , by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-382</b> <b>Phosphate</b> , by A. F. Killin: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 12 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-372</b> <b>La chaux</b> , par D. H. Stonehouse: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-383</b> <b>Platinum metals</b> , by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-373</b> <b>Lithium</b> , by G. H. K. Pearse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-384a</b> <b>Potash</b> , by G.S. Barry: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 14 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-374</b> <b>Magnesium</b> , by D. Pearson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-384b</b> <b>La potasse</b> , par A.F. Killin: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1979, 7 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-375</b> <b>Manganese</b> , by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-385</b> <b>Rare earths</b> , by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-376</b> <b>Mercury</b> , by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-386a</b> <b>Rhenium</b> , by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 2 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-377a</b> <b>Molybdenum</b> , by M. A. Boucher: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-386b</b> <b>Le rhénium</b> , par J. J. Hogan: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1978, 2 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-377b</b> <b>Le molybdène</b> , par M.A. Boucher: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1979, 9 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-387a</b> <b>Salt</b> , by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-378</b> <b>Natural gas</b> , by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-387b</b> <b>Le sel</b> , par D.H. Stonehouse: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1979, 9 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

<b>79-388</b> <b>Sand and gravel</b> , by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-397b</b> <b>Le soufre</b> , par G. H. K. Pearse: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 13 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-389</b> <b>Selenium and tellurium</b> , by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-398</b> <b>Talc, soapstone and pyrophyllite</b> , by G. H. K. Pearse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-390a</b> <b>Silica</b> , by G. H. K. Pearse: Annual Mineral Review Series, Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-399</b> <b>Tin</b> , by G. S. Barry: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-390b</b> <b>La silice</b> , par G. H. K. Pearse: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 8 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-400a</b> <b>Titanium and titanium dioxide</b> , by A. Bouchard: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-391</b> <b>Silicon, ferrosilicon, silicon carbide and fused silicon</b> , by A. Bouchard: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-400b</b> <b>Le titane et le bioxyde de titane</b> , par A. Bouchard: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-392</b> <b>Le silicium, le ferrosilicium, le carbure de silicium et l'alumine fondu</b> , 1977, par A. Bouchard: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-401</b> <b>Tungsten</b> , by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-393</b> <b>Silver</b> , by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 28 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-402</b> <b>Uranium</b> , by R. M. Williams: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 14 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-394</b> <b>Sodium sulphate</b> , by A. F. Killin: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-403</b> <b>Vanadium</b> , by R. Johnson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-395</b> <b>Le sulfate de sodium</b> , par A. F. Killin: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-404</b> <b>Zinc</b> , by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 35 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-396</b> <b>Stone</b> , by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>79-405</b> <b>Zirconium</b> , by M.A. Boucher: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1974: Mineral Policy Sector, 1976, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>
<b>79-397a</b> <b>Sulphur</b> , by G. H. K. Pearse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 11 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 DSS	<i>RPT</i>	<b>Mineral Bulletins, Mineral Report Series/Série de Bulletins miniers et Rapports sur les minéraux</b>	
		<b>79-406</b> <b>Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1976</b> : Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 26, 1979, DSS Cat. M-38-5/26, 702 p., Price: Canada, \$15.00; Other countries, \$18.00 DSS	<i>RPT: MR 26</i>

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**79-407** *RPT: MR 126*  
**What is "Mineral Endowment" and 'How should we measure it'?** by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, Mineral Bulletin MR 126, 1972, 17 p., \$0.75  
DSS

**79-408** *RPT: MR 129*  
**Toward optimizing the public gains from the exploitation of national mineral resources**, by A. Azis and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, Mineral Bulletin MR 129, 1972, 27 p.  
\*†: MINER

**79-409** *RPT: MR 133*  
**Cement in Canada**, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 133, DSS Cat. M38-2/133, 1973, 139 p., \$2.50  
DSS

**79-410** *RPT: MR 137a*  
**Are ore discovery costs increasing?** by D.A. Cranstone and H.L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector, Report reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, Mineral Bulletin MR 137a, 1973, pages 5-12  
\*†: MINER

**79-411** *RPT: MR 137b*  
**Offshore minerals: A new frontier for the exploration industry?** by H.L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector, Report reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, Mineral Bulletin MR 137, 1973, pages 18-20  
\*†: MINER

**79-412** *RPT: MR 137c*  
**Mineral wealth - How should it be expressed?** by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "Canadian Mineral Exploration, Resources and Outlook"; Mineral Bulletin MR 137c, 1973, pages 1-4  
\*†: MINER

**79-413** *RPT: MR 139*  
**Structure, behaviour and performance of the world potash industry**, by W. E. Koepke: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 139, DSS Cat. M38-2/139, 1973, 98 p., \$1.50  
DSS

**79-414** *RPT: MR 140*  
**Canadian uranium resource and production capability**, by R. M. Williams and H. W. Little: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 140, DSS Cat. M38-2/140, Energy Index Rept. No. 0065, 1973, 27 p., \$1.50  
DSS

**79-415** *RPT: MR 146*  
**The role of innovation in the mining and mining supply industries**, by P. R. Richardson, M. R. Leenders, C. Doucet and R. Kuhlmann: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 146, DSS Cat. M38-2/146, 1976, 164 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS

**79-416** *POL: MR 147*  
**Mining and manpower: The next quarter century**, by A. K. Poddar, M. Robertson, O. Fisher and H. H. Morritt: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 147, DSS Cat. M38-2/147, 1976 61 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS

**79-417** *POL: MR 147F*  
**Les mines et la main-d'oeuvre: le prochain quart de siècle**, par A. K. Poddar, M. Robertson, O. Fisher et H. H. Morritt: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 147F, MAS Cat. M38-2/147F, 1976, 65 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50  
DSS

**79-418** *POL: MR 148*  
**Iron ore**, by R. Goodman and D. D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 148, DSS Cat. M38-2/148, 1976, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS

**79-419** *POL: MR 148F*  
**Le minerai de fer**, par R. Goodman et D. D. Brown: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 148F, MAS Cat. M38-2/148F, 1976, 35 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50  
DSS

**79-420** *POL: MR 149*  
**Copper**, by G. E. Wood, C. J. Cajka, J. G. George and R. J. Shank: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 149, DSS Cat. M38-2/149, 1976, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS

**79-421** *POL: MR 149F*  
**Le cuivre**, par G. E. Wood, C. J. Cajka, J. G. George et R. J. Shank: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 149F, MAS Cat. M38-2/149F, 1976, 35 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50  
DSS

**79-422** *POL: MR 150*  
**Sulphur**, by G. H. K. Pearse: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 150, DSS Cat. M38-2/150, 1976, 21 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS

**79-423** *POL: MR 150F*  
**Le soufre**, par G. H. K. Pearse: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 150F, MAS Cat. M38-2/150F, 1976, 22 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50  
DSS

**79-424** *POL: MR 151*  
**Gypsum**, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 151, DSS Cat. M38-2/151, 1976, 19 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS

**79-425** *POL: MR 151F*  
**Le gypse**, par D. H. Stonehouse: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 151F, MAS Cat. M38-2/151F, 1976, 19 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50  
DSS

**79-426** *POL: MR 152*  
**Women in mining: The progress and the problems**, by R. Santi: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 152, DSS Cat. M38-2/152, 1976, 17 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Epuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-427** *POL: MR 152F*  
**La femme et l'exploitation minière: les progrès et les problèmes**, par R. Santi: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 152F, MAS Cat. M38-2/152F, 1976 17 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-428** *POL: MR 153*  
**Transfer pricing, the multinational enterprise and economic development**, by W. Chambers: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 153, DSS Cat. M38-2/153, 1976, 11 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-429** *POL: MR 153F*  
**L'établissement des prix de transfert, les multinationales et l'expansion économique**, par W. G. Chambers: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 153F, MAS Cat. M38-2/153F, 1976, 12 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-430** *POL: MR 154*  
**Mining communities**, by J. Lajzerowicz, S. Derrick and R. Santi: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 154, DSS Cat. M38-2/154, 1976, 49 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-431** *POL: MR 154F*  
**Communautés minières**, by J. Lajzerowicz, S. Derrick et R. Santi: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 154F, MAS Cat. M38-2/154F, 1976, 50 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-432** *POL: MR 155*  
**Asbestos**, by G. O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 155, DSS Cat. M38-2/155, 1976, 26 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-433** *POL: MR 155F*  
**Amiante**, par G. O. Vagt: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 155F, MAS Cat. M38-2/155F, 1976, 28 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-434** *POL: MR 156*  
**Potash**, by B. W. Boyd, D. H. Stonehouse and J.-Y. Tremblay: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 156, DSS Cat. M38-2/156, 1976, 34 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-435** *POL: MR 156F*  
**La potasse**, par B. W. Boyd, D. H. Stonehouse et J.-Y. Tremblay: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 156F, MAS Cat. M38-2/156F, 36 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-436** *POL: MR 157*  
**Nickel**, by M. J. Gauvin, G. R. Peeling and D. Schell: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 157, DSS Cat. M38-2/157, 1976, 53 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-437** *POL: MR 157F*  
**Le nickel**, par M. J. Gauvin, G. R. Peeling et D. Schell: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 157F, MAS Cat. M38-2/157F, 1976, 57 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-438** *POL: MR 158*  
**Mineral industry trends and economic opportunities**, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 158, DSS Cat. M38-2/158, 1976, 58 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-439** *POL: MR 158F*  
**Tendances et perspectives économiques dans l'industrie minière**, par R. B. Elver: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 158F, MAS Cat. M38-2/158F, 1976, 59 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-440** *POL: MR 159*  
**Zinc**, by D. H. Brown, G. S. Barry, G. R. Peeling and M. J. Gauvin: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 159, DSS Cat. M38-2/159, 1976, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-441** *POL: MR 159F*  
**Le zinc**, par D. H. Brown, G. S. Barry, G. R. Peeling et M. J. Gauvin: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 159F, MAS Cat. M38-2/159F, 1976, 58 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-442** *POL: MR 160*  
**Phosphate**, by A. F. Killin: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 160, DSS Cat. M38-2/160, 1976, 18 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-443** *POL: MR 160F*  
**Le phosphate**, par A. F. Killin: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 160F, MAS Cat. M38-2/160F, 1976, 19 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-444** *POL: MR 161*  
**Minerals, science and technology**, by D. C. Findlay, M. J. Stewart, L. V. Whiting, Y. O. Fortier, D. W. G. White, W. A. Gow, J. H. Walsh and A. B. T. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 161, Energy Index Rept. No. 0079, 1977, 68 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-445** *POL: MR 162*  
**Canadian minerals and international economic interdependence**, by W. G. Chambers, J. S. Reid and S. G. Harris: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 162, DSS Cat. M38-2/162, 1977, 38 pp., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS
- 79-446** *POL: MR 163*  
**Minerals and the environment: Current problems and policies**, by R. Woodbridge and J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 163, DSS Cat. M38-2/163, 1977, 47 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries: \$2.50  
DSS

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**79-447** *POL: MR 164*  
**Present and projected energy consumption in the mineral industry of Canada**, by W. G. Lugg: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 164, DSS Cat. M38-2/164, 1976, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS

**79-448** *POL: MR 164F*  
**La consommation énergétique de l'industrie minière du Canada: aujourd'hui et demain**, par W. G. Lugg: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 164F, MAS Cat. M38-2/164F, 1976, 30 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50  
DSS

**79-449** *POL: MR 165*  
**A quick-look method for monitoring the adequacy of metal supplies from Canadian mining for domestic needs**, by J. A. McIntosh, H. L. Martin and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 165, DSS Cat. M38-2/165, 1976, 13 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50  
DSS

**79-450** *POL: MR 165F*  
**Méthode rapide pour vérifier si les mines canadiennes peuvent fournir des métaux en quantités suffisantes pour satisfaire au besoin du pays**, par J. A. McIntosh, H. L. Martin et A. Azis: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 165F, MAS Cat. M38-2/165F, 1976, 14 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50  
DSS

**79-451** *RPT: MR 166*  
**Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver, gold: January 1, 1974 and January 1, 1975**, by D. A. Cranstone and S. A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 166, DSS Cat. M38-2/166, 1976, 39 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80  
DSS

**79-452** *RPT: MR 167*  
**Metal mining in Canada, 1976-2000**, by H. L. Martin, D. A. Cranstone and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 167, DSS Cat. M38-2/167, 1976, 31 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS

**79-453** *RPT: MR 168*  
**Uranium supply to 2000, Canada and the World**, by R.M. Williams: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 168, DSS Cat. M38-2/168, Energy Index Rept. No. 0072, 1976, 26 p.  
†: MINER

**79-454** *RPT: MR 169*  
**A summary view of Canadian reserves and additional resources of nickel, copper, zinc, lead, molybdenum**, by O. R. Eckstrand, R. V. Kirkham, D. F. Sangster, R. J. Brigham, D. Raicevic, J. A. Soles, D. A. Cranstone, H. L. Martin, J. A. McIntosh, J. Zwartendyk, G. B. Leech and L. J. Cabri: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 169, DSS Cat. M38-2/169, 1977, 23 pp., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries: \$2.40  
DSS

**79-455** *RPT: MR 169F*  
**Aperçu sommaire des réserves et des ressources additionnelles canadiennes de nickel, cuivre, zinc, plomb, molybdène**, par O. R. Eckstrand, R. V. Kirkham, D. F. Sangster, R. J. Brigham, D. Raicevic, J. A. Soles, D. A. Cranstone, H. L. Martin, J. A. McIntosh, J. Zwartendyk, G. B. Leech et L. J. Cabri: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 169F, MAS No. de catalogue M38-2/169F, 1977, 23 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40  
DSS

**79-456** *RPT: MR 170*  
**A summary view of canadian reserves and additional resources of iron ore**, by G. A. Gross, C. R. McLeod, R. A. Campbell and Mineral Policy Sector staff: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 170, DSS Cat. M38-2/170, 1977, 14 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS

**79-457** *POL: MR 171*  
**Native peoples and mining**, by G. Lazore: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 171, DSS Cat. M38-2/171, 1977, 21 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS

**79-458** *RPT: MR 172*  
**Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1975-1976**, by M. A. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 172, DSS Cat. M38-2/172, 1977, 37 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS

**79-459** *RPT: MR 173*  
**Quantitative impact of minerals on canadian economic development: A partial analysis**, by D. J. McCulla and J. E. Stahl: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 173, DSS Cat. M38-2/173, 1975, 42 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS

**79-460** *RPT: MR 174*  
**Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1976**, by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 174, DSS Cat. M38-2/174, 1977, 26 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS

**79-461** *RPT: MR 175*  
**Mining to manufacturing, links in a chain**, by R. B. Hoffman, N. Miller, P. W. Andrews, B. Korcheski, D. J. McCulla and V. G. Chant: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 175, DSS Cat. M38-2/175, 1978, 120 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00  
DSS

**79-462** *POL: MR 176*  
**Labour-management relations: an overview**, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 176, DSS Cat. M38-2/176, 1977, 44 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60  
DSS

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-463** *RPT: MR 178*  
**Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1977**, by D. A. Cranstone, J. A. McIntosh and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 178, DSS Cat. M38-2/178, 1977, 25 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS
- 79-464** *RPT: MR 179*  
**Mineral exploration expenditures in Canada, 1969-1975**, by R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 179, DSS Cat. M38-2/179, 13 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS
- 79-465** *RPT: MR 181*  
**A survey of known mineral deposits in Canada that are not being mined**, by R. C. Annis, D. A. Cranstone and M. Vallée: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 181, DSS Cat. M38-2/181, Energy Index Rept. No. 0077, 1979, 159 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80  
DSS
- 79-466** *RPT: MR 182*  
**Changing patterns in the use of mineral materials in the automotive industry**, by R. M. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 182, DSS Cat. M38-2/182, 36 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS
- 79-467** *RPT: MR 183*  
**Comecon's mineral development potential and its implications for Canada**, by N. Switucha: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 183, DSS Cat. M38-2/183, 1978, 112 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60  
DSS
- 79-468** *RPT: MR 185*  
**Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of January 1, 1978**, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 185, DSS Cat. M38-2/185, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS
- Mineral Reports: MRI Series/Rapports de la série MRI**
- 79-469** *RPT: MRI 610*  
**Opportunities for zinc smelting**, by O. Fisher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 610/76, 1976, 27 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-470** *RPT: MRI 611*  
**Minerals in Canadian economic development — Recent quantitative analysis**, by D.J. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 611/76, 1976, 18 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-471** *RPT: MRI 612*  
**Seminar on direct reduction**, by R. J. Goodman: Mineral Policy Sector, Report on the Proceedings of the Seminar on Utilization of pre-reduced materials in iron- and steel-making, Bucharest, Romania, Rept. MRI 612/76, 1976, 18 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-472** *RPT: MRI 613*  
**Joint statistical meetings of the American Statistical Association and the Biometric Society, 1976: Résumé of selected papers of use to the Mineral Sector**, by S. P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Report of 23-26 August 1976 meeting, Rept. MRI 613/76, 1976, 27 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-473** *POL: MRI 614*  
**UNCTAD proposal for a common fund**, by C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 614/76, 1976, 21 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-474** *RPT: MRI 615*  
**Canadian export price indices for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1976 (Preliminary)**, by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 615/78, 1978, 17 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-475** *RPT: MRI 616*  
**The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1975 (Preliminary)**, by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 616/78, 1978, 38 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-476** *RPT: MRI 617*  
**The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD Market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Iron and steel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary)**, by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 617/78, 1978, 26 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-477** *RPT: MRI 618*  
**The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Copper — 1962-1975 (Preliminary)**, by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 618/78, 1978, 26 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-478** *RPT: MRI 619*  
**The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Lead — 1962-1975 (Preliminary)**, by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 619/78, 1978, 26 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-479** *RPT: MRI 620*  
**The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Zinc — 1962-1975 (Preliminary)**, by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 620/78, 1978, 26 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-480** *RPT: MRI 621*  
**The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Nickel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary)**, by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 621/78, 1978, 20 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-481** *RPT: MRI 622*  
**The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Aluminum — 1962-1975 (Preliminary)**, by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 622/78, 1978, 28 p.  
\*†: MINER

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-482** *RPT: MRI 623*  
**The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Asbestos — 1962-1975 (Preliminary)**, by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 623/78, 1978, 16 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-483** *RPT: MRI 624*  
**The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Potash — 1962-1975 (Preliminary)**, by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 624/78, 1978, 16 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-484** *RPT: MRI 625*  
**A survey of the metallic mineral industry in the Prairie Provinces and an outlook to 1985**, by R.C. Annis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 625/78, 1978, 54 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-485** *RPT: MRI 626*  
**Canada: supply and demand for cadmium in 1977**, by R. Lote and D.H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 626/78, 1978, 15 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-486** *RPT: MRI 627*  
**The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry defined**, by D.J. McCulla and L.K. Tibbo: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 627/78, 1978, 324 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-487** *RPT: MRI 628*  
**The position of Canada and her competitors in the United States, Japanese, European Economic Community (EEC), and European Free Trade Association (EFTA) markets: 1962-1976 (Preliminary)**, by P.H. Paquette, G. Kneen and E. Paulson: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 628/78, 1978, 114 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-488** *RPT: MRI 630*  
**Corporation law and the mining director**, by S.P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 630/78, 1978, 111 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-489** *RPT: MRI 632*  
**Iron and steel — The role of the additive agent**, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 632/78, 1978, 10 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-490** *RPT: MRI 633*  
**Report on financial viability of the Canadian non-fuel mining industry**, by S. P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 633/78, 1978, 61 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-491** *RPT: MRI 635*  
**Monitoring mineral supplies from Canadian mines: Annual report for 1978**: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 635/78, 1979, 8 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-492** *RPT: MRI 635F*  
**Contrôle des approvisionnements en minéraux à partir des mines canadiens: Rapport annuel, 1978**: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MRI 635F/78, 1979, 9 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-493** *POL: MRI 636*  
**Les minéraux: Science et technologie**: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MRI 636/79, 1979, 69 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-494a** *POL: MRI 637*  
**Interdépendance de l'industrie minière du Canada et de l'économie internationale**: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MRI 637/79, 1979, 42 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-494b** *RPT: MRI 638/79*  
**Les minéraux et l'environnement: problèmes et politiques actuels**: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MRI 638/79, 1979, 50 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-495** *RPT: MRI 639*  
**Silver in Canada — international perspective**, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 639/79, 1979, 39 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-496** *RPT: MRI 640*  
**A computer model for a preliminary assessment of undeveloped mineral deposits**, by A. Azis and C. Janakiraman: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 640/79, 1979, 7 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-497** *RPT: MRI 79-1*  
**The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985**: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-498** *RPT: MRI 79-2*  
**Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1977-1978**, by M.A. Boucher, Minerals and Metals Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79/2, October 1979, 30 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-499a** *RPT: MRI 79-3*  
**Cobalt: Medium term outlook for consumption, supply and price**, by A.J. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-3, 1979, 8 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-499b** *RPT: MRI 79-4*  
**Metallic minerals in British Columbia**, by T.M. Buch: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-4, 1979, 48 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-499c** *RPT: MRI 79-5*  
**World Directory: Lead and zinc mine and metallurgical works**, by D.H. Brown and A. Lust, Minerals and Metals Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79/5, September 1979, 78 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-499d** *RPT: MRI 79-6*  
**Mining Association of Canada/EMR Task Force Study on Canadian content of equipment currently in use in mining operations in Canada**: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals division, Rept. MRI 79/6, 1979, 37 p.  
 \*†: MINER

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
 † Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
 See How to Order Section, page 6

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
 † Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
 Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

## Operators Lists Series/Liste des exploitants

- 79-500** *RPT: OP-1*  
**Metal and industrial mineral mines and processing plants in Canada, 1977:** Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 1, DSS Cat. M36-77/1, January 1977, 95 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60  
DSS
- 79-501** *RPT: OP-2*  
**Metallurgical works in Canada — Primary iron and steel:** Mineral Policy Sector, Operator's List report no. 2, DSS Cat. M36-79/2, January 1979, 66 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS
- 79-502** *RPT: OP-2F*  
**L'activité métallurgique au Canada — fer et acier de première fusion:** Secteur de la politique minière, Liste des exploitants no. 2, MAS Cat. M36-79/2F, janvier 1979, 78 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40  
DSS
- 79-503** *RPT: OP-3*  
**Metallurgical works in Canada — nonferrous and precious metals:** Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 3, DSS Cat. M36-78/3, January 1978, 16 p. Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80  
DSS
- 79-504** *RPT: OP-3F*  
**L'activité métallurgique au Canada — métaux non-ferreux et précieux:** Secteur de la politique minière, Liste des exploitants no. 3, MAS Cat. M36-77/3F, janvier 1978, 18 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80  
DSS
- 79-505** *RPT: OP-4*  
**Coal mines in Canada — January 1978:** Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 4, DSS Cat. M36-78/4, Energy Index Rept. No. 0073, 1978, 24 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80  
DSS
- 79-506** *RPT: OP-5*  
**Petroleum refineries in Canada, January 1978:** Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 5, DSS Cat. M36-78/4, Energy Index Rept. No. 0074, 1978, 33 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS
- 79-507** *RPT: OP-5F*  
**Raffineries de pétrole au Canada, janvier 1978:** Secteur de la politique minière, Liste des exploitants no. 5, MAS Cat. M36-78/5F, 34 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80  
DSS
- 79-508** *RPT: OP-6*  
**Ceramic plants in Canada, January 1975:** Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 6, DSS Cat. M36-75/6, 1975, 59 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80  
DSS
- 79-509** *RPT: OP-7*  
**Natural gas processing plants in Canada, January 1978:** Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 7, DSS Cat. M36-78/7, Energy Index Rept. No. 0075, 1978, 79 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS

## National Mineral Strategy: Background papers/ Stratégie nationale des minéraux: Bulletins de documentation

- 79-510** *POL*  
**A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry:** Mineral Policy Sector, June 1977, 48 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-511** *POL*  
**Definitions — mineral strategy:** Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 1 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-512** *POL*  
**Capital requirements of the Canadian mineral industry,** by P. C. M. Roberts: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 2 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-513** *POL*  
**Energy consumption in the mineral industry,** by W. G. Lugg: Energy Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 3 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 8 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-514** *POL*  
**Federal-provincial relations in minerals,** by D. M. Watson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 4 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 6 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-515** *POL*  
**Financial viability,** by E. C. Hodgson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 5 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 3 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-516** *POL*  
**Foreign ownership, corporate structures and concentration,** by R. N. Spalding: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 6 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-517** *POL*  
**International environment and its trading system,** by W. G. Chambers and C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 7 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-518** *POL*  
**Manpower,** by O. Fisher: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 8 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-519** *POL*  
**Market penetration by major commodities,** by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background paper, Annex No. 9 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 39 p.  
\*†: MINER

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-520** POL  
**Minerals — Ferrous**, by V. B. Schneider: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 10 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 4 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-521** POL  
**Minerals — Industrial minerals**, by O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 11 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-522** POL  
**Minerals — NonFerrous (Nickel, copper, zinc, aluminum and lead)**, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 12 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-523** POL  
**Minerals and the environment**, by R. M. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 13 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-524** POL  
**Canadian mineral industry structure and performance**, by P. C. M. Roberts and P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 14 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-525** POL  
**Mineral trends and outlook**, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 15 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-526** POL  
**Processing within the Canadian mineral system**, by D. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 16 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 6 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-527** POL  
**Resource adequacy**, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 17 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 7 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-528** POL  
**Science and technology**, by D. C. Findlay: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 18 to "A national strategy for the Canadian Mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-529** POL  
**Statistical information and the mineral industry**, by J. T. Brennan: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 19 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 3 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-530** POL  
**Taxation**, by E. C. Hodgson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 20 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-531** POL  
**Energy and the mineral industry**, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", December 1976, 5 p.  
\*†: MINER
- Miscellaneous mineral reports, 1972-75/Rapports divers, 1972-75**
- 79-532** RPT  
**Defining 'mineral wealth' — Just what are we talking about?** by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Vol. 58, no. 37, 30 November 1972, pages 59-60  
\* : MINER
- 79-533** RPT  
**Mineral wealth — How should it be expressed?** by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 94, no. 4, April 1973, pages 44-52  
\* : MINER
- 79-534** RPT  
**The life index of mineral reserves — A statistical mirage**, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical bulletin, Vol. 67, no. 650, October 1974, pages 67-70  
\* : MINER
- 79-535** RPT  
**Departmental terminology and definitions of reserves and resources — metals, industrial minerals, and coal**: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 1975, 49 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-536** RPT/ MAP-CARTE  
**Mineral Area Planning Study (MAPS)**: Mineral Policy Sector Report, Report and set of 52 maps, April 1975: Updated version of text and location of libraries with complete sets of maps given in Report MR 167 (See Report no. 79-452)  
\* : MINER
- 79-537** RPT  
**World sulphur supply and demand to 1985, an optimistic view**, by G. H. K. Pearse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, April 1975, pages 129-131  
\* : MINER
- 79-538** POL  
**Long-term trends in metal prices for decision-making in government and industry**, by A. B. T. Werner and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented at the 77th Annual General Meeting of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Toronto, Ontario, 7 May 1975, 14 p.  
\*†: MINER

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-539** *RPT*  
**Sulphur — economics and new uses**, by G. H. K. Pearse:  
Mineral Policy Sector, Report presented to the Chemical Institute of Canada, June 1975, 17 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-540** *RPT*  
**Mining jade, prized new Canadian gemstone**, by G. H. K. Pearse: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper published in the Canadian Geographical Journal, September 1975, 8 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-541** *RPT*  
**Single industry communities and their impact on the human and natural environments**, by J. Lajzerowicz and S. Derrick:  
Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented to Habitat's Symposium, Yellowknife, N.W.T., September 1975, 21 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-542** *RPT*  
**Report on the Yellowknife Symposium on resource-based or one-industry towns and the natural environment**, by R. Woodridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division, Report of a Habitat pre-conference, September 1975, 22 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-543** *RPT*  
**Human resources and resource industries**, by R. B. Elver:  
Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Business Review, Vol. 2, No. 4, Autumn 1975, pages 26-28  
\* : MINER
- 79-544** *INFO*  
**Map lore**, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Report of a presentation to the First Meeting of the Canadian Cartographic Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 18 October 1975, 51 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-545** *RPT*  
**Ore reserves — More light needed**, by D. A. Cranstone and J. A. McIntosh: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Vol. 61, no. 37, 27 November 1975, page 19  
\*†: MINER
- 79-546** *RPT*  
**A human resource perspective for the mineral industry**, by J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Vol. 61, no. 37, 27 November 1975, pages B-24 and B-26  
\* : MINER
- 79-547** *RPT*  
**The Canadian portland cement industry — An overview and outlook**, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Cement Technology, November-December 1975, pages 226-235  
\*†: MINER
- Miscellaneous Mineral Reports, 1976/Rapports divers, 1976**
- 79-548** *RPT*  
**Labour in the mining industry, 1960-1990**, by P.H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 16 January 1976, 20 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-549** *RPT*  
**Investment in the mining industry, 1960-1990**, by P.H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 1976, 49 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-550** *RPT*  
**Canada — mineral production to 1975**: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in World Mining — Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1976, 25 June 1976, page 159  
\* : MINER
- 79-551** *RPT*  
**Canada — minerals and metals**, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1976", June 1976, pages 281-308  
\* : MINER
- 79-552** *RPT*  
**Canada's non-fuel mineral industry: Its potential to contribute to economic development**, by P.W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, June 1976, pages 69-77  
\* : MINER
- 79-553** *RPT*  
**Portland cement industry in Canada**, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, 1976, 10 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-554** *RPT*  
**Of material concern — sand, gravel and aggregate consumption**, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the C.I.M. Bulletin, 1976  
\*†: MINER
- 79-555** *RPT*  
**A proposed statistical data system for a permanent consultative intergovernmental organization on copper**, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper tabled in the United Nations UNCTAD discussions on Copper, 1976, 7 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-556** *RPT*  
**Particular environmental problems related to northern mining, and their potential consequences**, by R. Janssen: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 1976, 53 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-557** *RPT*  
**Growth agents in the process of Canadian mineral development, unidentified factors of growth: A critical survey**, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector Report, January 1976, 29 p.  
\*†: MINER

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**79-558** *RPT*  
**Canadian reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold)**, by D. A. Cranstone and S. A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 27, no. 2, February 1976, pages 52-53  
\* : MINER

**79-559** *RPT*  
**Environmental factors and the requirements for control of effluents**, by J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Report to the United Nations Interregional Seminar, Ankara, Turkey, April 1976  
\* : MINER

**79-560** *RPT*  
**Planning the strategic agents in Canadian mineral development**, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector, Working Paper No. 4, April 1976, 25 pages  
\*†: MINER

**79-561** *RPT*  
**Production in the mining industry 1960-1990**, by P. Paquette: Mineral Economics Division Working Paper, April 1976, 23 p.  
\*†: MINER

**79-562** *POL*  
**Growth vs. Conservation**, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Report of an address presented to the Symposium of the Association Canadienne Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences (ACFAS), University of Sherbrooke, Quebec, 12 May 1976, Bilingual: English 17 p./ French, 17 p.  
\* : MINER

**79-563** *POL*  
**Croissance vs conservation**, par J-P Drolet, Sous-ministre adjoint, Secteur de la politique minière, EMR: Rapport-discours présenté au Colloque de l'Association Canadienne Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences (ACFAS), Université de Sherbrooke, Québec, 12 mai 1976, bilingue: français, 17 p./ anglais, 17 p.  
\* : MINER

**79-564** *RPT*  
**The technology and economics of alternate control mechanisms in the smelting and refining industries**, by J. Lajzerowicz and P. Reilly-Roe: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "The practical application of economic incentives to the control of pollution — The Case of British Columbia" (ed. J. B. Stephenson; BC Institute for Economic Policy Analysis Series), 1976, pages 160-184  
\* : MINER

**79-565** *RPT*  
**Recoverable nickel and copper from manganese nodules in the northeast equatorial Pacific- Preliminary results**, by D. W. Pasho and J. A. McIntosh: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, Vol. 69, no. 773, September 1976, pages 15-16  
\* : MINER

**79-566** *RPT*  
**Problems of interpretation of data on mineral resources, production and consumption**, by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Natural Resources Forum, Vol. 1, no. 1, October 1976, pages 7-15  
\* : MINER

**79-567** *RPT*  
**Resource classification and terminology**, by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented at the International Atomic Energy Advisory Group Meeting on Evaluation of Uranium Resources, Rome, Italy, November-December 1976; Report published in "Uranium Resource Evaluation", Energy Index Rept. No. 0039, 1977, pages 5-17  
\* : MINER

**79-568** *RPT*  
**Estimating long-term uranium resource availability and discovery requirements — A Canadian case study**, by H. L. Martin, A. Azis and R. M. Williams: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented at the International Atomic Energy Advisory Group Meeting on Evaluation of Uranium Resources, Rome, Italy, November-December 1976; Report published in "Uranium Resource Evaluation", Energy Index Rept. No. 0039, 1977, pages 57-75  
\* : MINER

### Miscellaneous Mineral Reports, 1977/Rapports divers, 1977

**79-569** *RPT*  
**The concept of reserves expanded**, by G. Nash and G. H. K. Pearce: Debate Series published in the C.I.M. Bulletin issues: December 1976, pages 5-18; April 1977, pages 19-21; May 1977, pages 17-22; June 1977, pages 17-20; November 1977, pages 17-22; January 1978, page 21; June 1978, page 17  
\* : MINER

**79-570** *POL*  
**Resource diplomacy revisited**, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Report of a presentation at McGill University, Department of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, Montreal, Quebec, 14 February 1977, 66 p.  
\*†: MINER

**79-571** *RPT*  
**Canada — mineral production to 1976**: Minerals Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division, Report published in World Mining — Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1977, 25 June 1977, page 231  
\* : MINER

**79-572** *RPT*  
**Canada — Minerals and metals**, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1977", June 1977, pages 289-309  
\* : MINER

**79-573** *RPT*  
**A computer simulation model for the assessment of mineral resources**, by A. Azis, C. Janakiraman and A.B.T. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "Application of Computer Methods in the Mineral Industry: Proceedings of the Fourteenth Symposium", (New York, N.Y., American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers Inc.), 1977, pages 1182-1196  
\* : MINER

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-574** *RPT*  
**Trends in copper prices and the causes of sharp fluctuations in such prices**, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.21, 1977, 2 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-575** *RPT*  
**A study of the structure of world trade in copper, including the amount of copper moving through integrated operations, barter, long-term contracts and commodity markets**, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.16, 1977, 15 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-576** *RPT*  
**Joint production of copper and other metals**, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.18, 1977, 6 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-577** *RPT*  
**Capital requirements of new mining operations and related costs of production — Copper**, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.17, 1977, 6 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-578** *RPT*  
**World and Canadian copper reserves and resources**, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.20, 1977, 7 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-579** *RPT*  
**1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold)**, by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39  
\* : MINER
- 79-580** *RPT*  
**The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook**, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1977, pages 4-11  
\* : MINER
- 79-581** *RPT*  
**A pilot study on the role of the Canadian mineral industry in the Canadian balance of payments (capital flows)**, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1977, 58 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-582** *RPT*  
**Sectoral planning for qualified humanpower: The case of the Canadian mineral sector**, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1977, 83 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-583** *RPT*  
**Capital requirements of the Canadian mining, smelting and refining industry for 1976-2000**, by G. S. Barry and G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, May 1977, 4 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-584** *RPT*  
**Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership**, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-585** *POL*  
**Perspectives of development of the mineral industry in the 1980's**, by W. G. Jeffery: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the C.I.M. Bulletin, Vol. 20, no. 784, August 1977, pages 17-19  
\* : MINER
- 79-587** *RPT*  
**Capital needs in Canadian mining, smelting and refining operations**, by G. S. Barry and G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Foreign Investment Review, Vol. 1, no. 1, Autumn 1977, 6 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-588** *RPT*  
**L'industrie minière devra investir \$88 milliards**, par G.S. Barry et G.E. Wood: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport publié dans "L'investisseur étranger", automne 1977, pages 6-9  
\* : MINER
- 79-589** *RPT*  
**Toward a neutral long-term copper price**, by A. Azis, G. E. Wood and A. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, Vol. 70, no. 787, November 1977, pages 118-119  
\* : MINER
- 79-590** *RPT*  
**Investment in the Canadian non-fuel minerals industry**, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Paper presented to the Seminar on the Canadian Perspective on Commodities sponsored by the Canadian Group of the Trilateral Commission, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 27-28 November 1977, 27 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-591** *POL*  
**Law of the Sea conference — What happened at the last session?** by N. G. Guillemette and H. L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector, Reprint of report published in The Northern Miner, Vol. 63, No. 27, 24 November 1977, pages B3, B4, B10  
\* : MINER
- 79-592** *POL*  
**Climate for global mineral resource investment is changing**, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 24 November 1977, 4 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-593** *POL*  
**Limitations on sovereignty over natural resources**, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in International Perspectives, November-December 1977, pages 13-19  
\* : MINER

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-594** *RPT*  
**An inquiry into inflation, unemployment and the dynamic role of credit in economic growth**, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Study for Mineral Demand Forecasting, December 1977, 102 p.  
\*†: MINER
- Miscellaneous Mineral Reports, 1978/Rapports divers, 1978**
- 79-595** *RPT*  
**Canada — mineral production to 1977**: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in World Mining: Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1978, 25 June 1978, 2 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-596** *RPT*  
**Joint production of lead and zinc**, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector Report to the International Lead-Zinc Study Group, 1978, 99 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-597** *RPT*  
**Canadian resource management in the North-South dialogue**, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in 'Canada's Mineral Trade: The Balance of Payments and Economic Development', Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 1978, pages 79-98  
\*†: MINER
- 79-598** *POL*  
**Highlights and implications of the U.S. Senate Staff report: International debt, the banks, and U.S. foreign policy**, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, January 1978, 3 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-599** *RPT*  
**Canada's non-fuel mineral trade and the international scene**, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 3 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-600** *RPT*  
**The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook**, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, pages 6-13  
\* : MINER
- 79-601** *RPT*  
**Outlook for lead and zinc in the 1980's**, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report based on a presentation to a Special Symposium "Sedimentary Lead-Zinc Deposits in Canada", Montreal, Quebec, 23-24 February 1978, 60 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-602** *RPT*  
**Mineral exploration in Canada: The needs and the prospects**, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Foreign Investment Review, Vol. 1, no. 3, Spring 1978, pages 17-18  
\* : MINER
- 79-603** *RPT*  
**Coal resources and reserves: Classification — methods of presentation — terminology**, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Discussion Paper for the EMR Coal Committee, March 1978, 27 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-604** *RPT*  
**Some thoughts on resource assessments**, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1978, 5 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-605** *POL*  
**A proposal for developing a national by-product sulphur strategy**, by R. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, May 1978, 20 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-606** *POL*  
**Oil resource estimates — Is a lack of data really the biggest problem?** by J. Zwartendyk and H. L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector Report, May 1978, 5 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-607** *RPT*  
**Canada — minerals and metals**: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division Report published in the Mining Journal, 'Mining Annual Review 1978', June 1978, pages 323-343  
\* : MINER
- 79-608** *RPT*  
**Comments on documents pertaining to work-sharing**, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, June 1978, 11 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-609** *POL*  
**Objective for the Minerals Program of the Government of Canada (The historical and legal basis)**, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 21 July 1978, 12 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-610** *POL*  
**Discussion paper on retirement pensions, the mineral industry and the Canada Pension Plan**, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 19 p.  
\*†: MINER
- 79-611** *RPT*  
**Minerals and the Canadian development process: Paradise lost?** by D. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Report presented at the Third Policy Discussion Seminar, Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 6-8 September 1978; Report published in "Canada's Mineral Trade Implications for the balance of payments and development", pages 33-50  
\*†: MINER
- 79-612** *RPT*  
**The global approach to mineral problems — A scramble for market shares**, by C. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, September 1978, pages 98-102  
\* : MINER

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-613** *RPT*  
**Co-operation and conflict in Canada-Brazil mineral matters**, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 8 p.  
\* †: MINER
- 79-614** *RPT*  
**Pricing, entry and performance in the nickel industry**, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 140 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-615** *POL*  
**A framework for looking at minerals and the Minerals Program in the 1980's**, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 16 October 1978, 10 p.  
\* †: MINER
- 79-616** *POL*  
**Minerals/Les minéraux**, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Discussion Paper prepared for the First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978: See Report no. 79-22
- 79-617** *POL*  
**Les minéraux/Minerals**, par A. Webb: Secteur de la politique minérale, Document de travail préparé pour la conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978: Voir Rapport no 79-23
- 79-618** *POL*  
**Federal-provincial resource taxation review/ Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources**: Mineral Policy Sector, EMR, and Tax Policy and Federal-Provincial Relations Branch, Finance; Discussion paper prepared for the First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978, Joint paper by federal and provincial officials to Finance Ministers and Resource Ministers: See Report No. 79-24
- 79-619** *POL*  
**Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources/ Federal-provincial resource taxation review**: Secteur de la politique minérale, EMR, et Direction de la politique de l'impôt et des relations fédérales-provinciales, Ministère des Finances; Document de travail, Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978, Rapport conjoint des hauts-fonctionnaires fédéraux et provinciaux aux ministres des ressources et des finances: Voir Rapport no. 79-25
- 79-620** *POL*  
**Mining problems prompt dialogue**, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, pages B3, B13  
\* : MINER
- 79-621** *RPT*  
**Canada dependent on imports for chromium...Will we ever produce our own supplies?** by D. Raicevic: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 5 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-622** *RPT*  
**More to steelmaking than iron, coal, limestone and scrap — The role of additive agents often overlooked**, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 4 p.  
\* : MINER

- 79-623** *RPT*  
**Government study investigates economic benefits of the mineral industry**, by P.W. Andrews and D.J. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 2 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-624** *RPT*  
**Mining industry could sound more convincing when discussing mineral output as a land use**, by S.A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 3 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-625** *RPT*  
**Future mining developments in Canada's North heavily dependent on transportation factors**, by D.D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 2 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-626** *RPT*  
**Canada's supply and demand for cadmium in 1977**, by D. H. Brown and V. R. Lote: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Metal Bulletin, February 1978; Reprinted in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, Vol. 71, no. 800, December 1978, pages 89-92  
\* : MINER

#### Miscellaneous Mineral Reports, 1979/Rapports divers, 1979

- 79-627** *RPT*  
**Canada — mineral production**: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division, Report published in World Mining: Yearbook, Catalog, Survey and Directory, Number 1979, 25 June 1979, 2 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-628** *POL*  
**Issues in mineral transportation**: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 13 p.  
\* †: MINER
- 79-629** *POL*  
**Canadian mining equipment manufacturing: A status report**: Mineral Policy Sector and Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 5 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-630** *POL*  
**UNCTAD-Iron ore**: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p.  
\* : MINER
- 79-631** *POL*  
**UNCTAD-Copper**: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 9 p.  
\* : MINER

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-632** POL  
**Further processing of mineral resources:** Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 6 p.  
 \* : MINER
- 79-633** POL  
**International Lead and Zinc Study Group (ILZSG):** Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p.  
 \* : MINER
- 79-634** POL  
**Integrated Programme for Commodities (IPC):** Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p.  
 \* : MINER
- 79-635** POL  
**Multinational Trade Negotiations — State of play:** Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p.  
 \* : MINER
- 79-636** POL  
**The Fifth United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD V),** by V. B. Schneider: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p.  
 \* : MINER
- 79-637** RPT  
**Mining brings in half of our earnings of foreign exchange,** by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Financial Post (Special Report on Mining), 24 February 1979, pages m-7, m-8  
 \* : MINER
- 79-638** POL  
**Resource management in the context of Canadian federalism,** by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Proceedings of the Council of Economics, 108th Annual Meeting of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, New Orleans, Louisiana, 18-22 February 1979, pages 43-46  
 \* : MINER
- 79-639** POL  
**Governments to support mineral industry,** by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Western Miner (Annual Review), April 1979, pages 11-12  
 \* : MINER
- 79-640** RPT  
**Report on the fifth meeting of the Advisory Council of the Centre for Resource Studies,** by W. G. Jeffery: Mineral Policy Sector, Report of meeting at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 10-11 April 1979, 13 p.  
 \*†: MINER
- 79-641** RPT  
**Canada — minerals and metals:** Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1979", June 1979, pages 301-326  
 \* : MINER

- 79-642** RPT  
**Monitoring Canada's mine production,** by H.L. Martin, J.A. McIntosh and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, July 1979, 8 p.  
 \* : MINER

## SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY SECTOR/SECTEUR DE LA SCIENCE ET DE LA TECHNOLOGIE

- 79-643** RPT  
**Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76:** Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p.  
 \*†: INFO-EMR
- 79-644** INFO  
**Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77:** Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p.  
 \*†: INFO-EMR

## OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS/BUREAU DES AFFAIRES ENVIRONNEMENTALES

- 79-645** RPT  
**Energy, Mines and Resources and the environmental assessment and review process — A review:** Office of Departmental Environmental Affairs, December 1978, 20 p.  
 †: INFO-EMR
- 79-646** RPT  
**Unconventional energy forms and their environmental implications,** by R.G. Skinner, Coordinator, Departmental Environmental Affairs: Background notes for discussion with the Ontario Chapter of Canadian Society of Environmental Biologists at their Annual Meeting, Pickering, Ontario, 3 March 1979, 29 p.  
 †: INFO-EMR
- 79-647** RPT  
**Energy, Mines and Resources and the sulphur dioxide issue:** Office of Environmental Affairs, March 1979, 9 p.  
 †: INFO-EMR
- 79-648** RPT  
**Principles and procedures for screening projects in respect of EMR's responsibility for the Federal environmental assessment and review policy:** Office of Environmental Affairs, June 1979, 3 p.  
 †: INFO-EMR
- 79-649** RPT  
**Environmental screening of EMR projects:** Office of Environmental Affairs, July 1979, 18 p.  
 †: INFO-EMR

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
 † Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
 See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
 † Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
 Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



**OFFICE OF ENERGY RESEARCH AND  
DEVELOPMENT/BUREAU DE LA RECHERCHE ET  
DU DÉVELOPPEMENT ÉNERGÉTIQUES**

**79-650** *RPT*  
**An inventory of energy research and development  
supported by the government of Canada, 1976-77 and 1977-  
79:** See Reports ER 77-3 and ER-1979, Index Nos. 79-175 and  
79-191

**79-651** *RPT*  
**Inventaire de la recherche et du développement  
énergétiques financés par le gouvernement du Canada,  
1976-77 et 1977-79:** voir les rapports ER 77-3F et ER-1979,  
nos. 79-176 et 79-191 de l'Index

**79-652** *RPT*  
**Estimated energy R&D funding by provincial governments in  
1976-7, 1977-8, and 1978-9:** Office of Energy Research and  
Development, See Report ER 79-5, Index no. 79-192

**79-653** *RPT*  
**Estimation du financement des travaux de R & D  
énergétiques par les gouvernements provinciaux in 1976-77,  
1977-78 et 1978-79:** Office de R & D Énergétiques, voir rapport  
ER 79-5F, no. 79-193 de l'Index

**CANADA CENTRE FOR MINERAL AND ENERGY  
TECHNOLOGY (CANMET)/CENTRE CANADIEN  
DE LA TECHNOLOGIE DES MINÉRAUX ET DE  
L'ÉNERGIE**

**79-654** *INFO*  
**Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology:** CANMET  
information report, DSS Cat. M39-5/1976, 27 p.  
CANMET

**79-655** *INFO*  
**Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de  
l'énergie:** CANMET, rapport d'information, MAS Cat. M39-  
5/1976F, 27 p.  
CANMET

**79-656** *INFO*  
**Finding out about fuels:** Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy  
Technology/ Information-EMR: Information booklet, 8 p.  
INFO-EMR, CANMET

**79-657** *INFO*  
**Recherches sur les combustibles:** Centre canadien de la  
technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie/Information-EMR:  
brochure d'information, 8 p.  
INFO-EMR, CANMET

**79-658** *INFO*  
**Finding out about metals:** Canada Centre for Mineral and  
Energy Technology/ Information-EMR: Information booklet, 8 p.  
INFO-EMR, CANMET

**79-659** *INFO*  
**Recherches sur les métaux:** Centre canadien de la technologie  
des minéraux et de l'énergie: Brochure d'information, 8 p.  
INFO-EMR, CANMET

**79-660** *INFO*  
**Clean energy from 'dirty' fuels:** Canada Centre for Mineral and  
Energy Technology/ Information-EMR: Information folder, 12 p.  
INFO-EMR, CANMET

**79-661** *INFO*  
**Une énergie propre à partir de combustibles 'sales':** Centre  
canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie/  
Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 12 p.  
INFO-EMR, CANMET

**CANMET Reports: Selected Titles/Rapports  
CANMET: Titres choisis**

**79-662** *RPT 76-1*  
**Metals and alloys for Arctic use,** edited by R.C.A. Thurston:  
CANMET, Energy Research Program and Mineral Research  
Program, Physical Metallurgy Research Laboratories, CANMET  
Rept. 76-1, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-1, 1976, 234 p., Price:  
Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00  
DSS, CANMET

**79-663** *RPT 76-2*  
**Mineral waste resources of Canada, Report no. 1- Mining  
wastes in Ontario,** by R.K. Collings, Industrial Minerals  
Laboratory, Non-metallic and Waste Minerals Section: CANMET,  
Mineral Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories,  
CANMET Rept. 76-2, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-2, 1976, 44 p.,  
Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90  
DSS, CANMET

**79-664** *RPT 76-7*  
**Catalogue and index of CANMET scientific and technical  
papers published in or submitted to periodicals and  
presentations, 1967-1973:** CANMET, Minerals Research  
Program/Energy Research Program, Director's Services Rept.  
prepared by Technical Information Division, CANMET Rept. DS  
76-7, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-7, February 1976, 110 p., Price:  
Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS, CANMET

**79-665** *RPT 76-12*  
**Lightweight aggregates for structural concrete,** by H.S.  
Wilson, Industrial Minerals Laboratory: CANMET: Minerals  
Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET  
Rept. 76-12, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-12, 1976, 134 p., Price:  
Canada, \$3.75; Other countries, \$4.50  
DSS, CANMET

**79-666** *RPT 76-16*  
**A digest of environmental regulations pertinent to open pit  
mining in Canada (Current at April 1975):** CANMET, Minerals  
Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, CANMET  
Rept. 76-16, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-16, 1976, 54 p., Price:  
Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10  
DSS, CANMET

**79-667** *RPT 76-19*  
**The disposal of solid wastes and liquid effluents from the  
milling of uranium ores,** by D. Moffett: CANMET, Minerals  
Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. 76-19,  
DSS Cat. M38-13/76-19, 1977, 76 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25;  
Other countries, \$2.70  
DSS, CANMET

\* Out of print: consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-668** *RPT 76-24*  
**Mines memo 1976, CANMET: Review of activities during 1975:** CANMET, Minerals/Energy Research Program, CANMET Rept. 76-24, DSS Cat. M31-12, 1977, 62 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS, CANMET
- 79-669** *INDEX/RPT 76-31*  
**Catalogue of CANMET publications, 1976/Catalogue des publications de CANMET, 1976:** CANMET, Technical Information Division, CANMET Rept. 76-31, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-31, October 1976, Bilingual, 135 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20  
DSS, CANMET
- 79-670** *INDEX/RPT 76-31F*  
**Catalogue des publications de CANMET, 1976/Catalogue of CANMET publications, 1976:** CANMET, Division de l'information technologique, Rapport CANMET 76-31, MAS Cat. M38-13/76-31, octobre 1976, bilingue, 135 p., prix: Canada, \$3.50; autres pays, \$4.20  
DSS, CANMET
- 79-671** *RPT 76-40*  
**Evaluation of Canadian commercial coals: Nova Scotia and New Brunswick — 1975,** by T.E. Tibbetts and W.J. Montgomery, Coal Resources and Processing Laboratory, Coal and Peat Resources Evaluation Section: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. 76-40, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-40, 51 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS, CANMET
- 79-672** *RPT 76-41*  
**Evaluation of Canadian commercial coals: Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia - 1975,** by T.E. Tibbetts, Coal and Peat Resources Evaluation Section: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-41, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-41, 59 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS, CANMET
- 79-673** *RPT 76-42*  
**Evaluation of peat samples as part of a peat fuel inventory in the Province of Newfoundland,** by T.E. Tibbetts, Coal Resources and Processing Laboratory, Coal and Peat Resources Evaluation Section: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-42, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-42, February 1976, 28 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50  
DSS, CANMET
- 79-674** *RPT 77-45*  
**Exploratory corrosion tests in the Canadian Arctic,** by G.J. Biefer: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Physical Metallurgy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 77-45, DSS Cat. M38-13/77-45, March 1977, 30 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20  
DSS, CANMET
- 79-675** *RPT 77-52*  
**CANMET Review (Formerly Mines Memo): Activities during 1976-77:** CANMET Rept. 77-52, DSS Cat. M31-12/1976, 1977, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS, CANMET
- 79-676** *RPT 77-53*  
**CANMET's environmental and process research on uranium,** by D. Moffett, G. Zahary, M.C. Campbell and J.C. Ingles: CANMET, Minerals and Energy Research Programs, Mining Research Laboratories/Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 77-53, DSS Cat. M38-13/77-53, July 1977, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20  
DSS, CANMET
- 79-677** *RPT 77-55*  
**Mineral waste resources of Canada, Report no. 2 - Mining wastes in Quebec,** by R.K. Collings: CANMET, Mineral Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 77-55, DSS Cat. M38-13/77-55, June 1977, 45 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10  
DSS, CANMET
- 79-678** *RPT 78-1*  
**Summaries of CANMET research contracts 1975-1978,** by D.C. Misener: CANMET, Energy and Minerals Research Programs, Research Program Office, CANMET Rept. 78-1, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-1, October 1978, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50  
DSS, CANMET
- 79-679** *INDEX 78-6*  
**Catalogue of CANMET publications 1976-77/Catalogue des publications de CANMET 1976-77:** CANMET, Energy and Minerals Research Programs, Technology Information Division, CANMET Rept. 78-6, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-6, April 1978, Bilingual, 131 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80  
DSS, CANMET
- 79-680** *INDEX 78-6F*  
**Catalogue des publications de CANMET 1976-77/Catalogue of CANMET publications 1976-77:** CANMET, Programmes de recherches sur l'énergie et les minéraux, Division de l'information technologique, Rapport CANMET 78-6, MAS Cat. M38-13/78-6, avril 1978, bilingue, 131 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80  
DSS, CANMET
- 79-681** *RPT 78-12*  
**CANMET Review 1977-78:** CANMET Rept. 78-12, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-12, 1978, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70  
DSS, CANMET
- 79-682** *RPT 78-17*  
**Pit slope project — A case study of contracting-out,** by G. Bartlett and D.F. Coates: CANMET, Minerals and Energy Research Programs, Research Program Office, CANMET Rept. 78-17, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-17, September 1978, 18 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20  
DSS, CANMET
- 79-683** *RPT 78-28*  
**Canadian base metal mining in the 1970's,** by D.G.F. Hedley: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 78-28, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-28, November 1978, 11 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50  
DSS, CANMET

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-684** *RPT 78-31*  
**Coal associated materials as potential non-bauxite sources of alumina**, by A.A. Winer and T.E. Tibbetts: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 78-31, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-31, October 1978, 14 p., Price: Canada \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50  
DSS, CANMET
- 79-685** *RPT 79-12*  
**Energy cascades in Canada**, by A.C. Hayden and T.D. Brown: CANMET, Energy Research Program/ Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 79-12, March 1979, 22 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10  
DSS
- 79-686** *RPT*  
**Oil conservation in home heating**, by A.C.S. Hayden, R. Braaten and T.D. Brown, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 76-55 (OP) (J), June 1976, 21 p.  
\*†: CANMET
- 79-687** *RPT*  
**Coal beneficiation**, by B.J.P. Whalley: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 77-39 (OP), April 1977, 16 p.  
\*†: CANMET
- 79-688** *RPT*  
**Emissions and energy conservation in residential oil heating**, by A.C.S. Hayden, R.W. Braaten and T.D. Brown, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 77-73 (J), July 1977, 16 p.  
\*†: CANMET
- 79-689** *RPT*  
**Coal energy for Canada**, by F.D. Friedrich, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-39 (OP), April 1978, 16 p.  
\*†: CANMET
- 79-690** *RPT*  
**Factors affecting automobile fuel economy**, by A.C.S. Hayden, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-40 (OP), September 1978, 12 p.  
\*†: CANMET
- 79-691** *RPT*  
**Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada**, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Departmental Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p.  
\*†: CANMET
- 79-692** *RPT*  
**The effects of technology on automobile fuel economy under Canadian conditions**, by A.C.S. Hayden, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-81 (TR), October 1978, 9 p.  
\*†: CANMET
- 79-693** *RPT*  
**Efficiency of wood-fired appliances**, by A.C.S. Hayden, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-82 (TR) (OP), October 1978, 26 p.  
\*†: CANMET
- 79-694** *RPT*  
**CANMET Energy Research Program, Objectives and anticipated outputs, 1977/78**: CANMET, Energy Research Program Rept. ERP 77-3 (TR), Revised April 1977, 13 p.  
\*†: CANMET
- 79-695** *RPT*  
**Predicted versus actual outputs in 1977/78 for the CANMET Energy Research Program**, by D.K. Faurischou, A.H. Hardin, I.C.G. Ogle and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 78-3, April 1978, 26 p.  
\*†: CANMET
- 79-696** *RPT*  
**Predicted versus actual outputs in 1978/79 for the CANMET Energy Research Program**, by I.C.G. Ogle, R. Sage, H. Sawatzky and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 79-5, April 1979, 40 p.  
\*†: CANMET
- Mineral Sciences Laboratories: Selected Reports/ Laboratoires de sciences minérales: rapports choisis**
- 79-697** *RPT*  
**Energy consumption in Canadian mills**, by E.G. Joe, Engineering and Economic Evaluation Section, Ore Processing Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-91 (OP), April 1978, 20 p.  
\*†: CANMET
- 79-698** *RPT*  
**Mineral waste resources of Canada**, by R.K. Collings, Non-metallic and Waste Minerals Section, Industrial Minerals Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-106 (J), April 1978, 25 p.  
\*†: CANMET

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



79-699

**Canada and chromium**, by D. Raicevic, Mineral Dressing Section, Ore Processing Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-109 (J), May 1978, 18 p.

\*†: CANMET

RPT

79-700

**Decontamination of Elliot Lake uranium tailings**, by D. Raicevic, Mineral Dressing Section, Ore Processing Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-120 (OP&J), May 1978, 26 p.

\*†: CANMET

RPT

79-701

**Synthetic gypsum prospects in Canada**, by R.K. Collings, Non-metallic and Waste Minerals Section, Industrial Minerals Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-145 (OP&J), July 1978, 7 p.

\*†: CANMET

RPT

79-702

**Processing of Canadian uranium ores — CANMET's R&D contribution to present and future technology**, by G.M. Ritcey, Extractive Metallurgy Section, Ore Processing Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. ERP/MSL 78-172 (J), September 1978, 9 p.

\*†: CANMET

RPT

### **Mining Research Laboratories: Selected Reports/ Laboratoires de recherche minière: rapports choisis**

79-703

**Production and trade of Canadian mining machinery — Progress report**, by G. Herget and C.W. Moore, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 77-64 (IR), May 1977, 27 p.

\*†: CANMET

RPT

79-704

**Uranium mining and milling: Survey of present waste management practices**, by D. Moffett, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 77-108 (TR), August 1977, 18 p.

\*†: CANMET

RPT

79-705

**The oil sands open pit mining review**, by V. Srajer, Mining Research Laboratories, Western Office: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/MRL 77-145 (TR), December 1977, 97 p.

\*†: CANMET

RPT

79-706

**A profile of Canadian base metal mines in the 1970's**, by D.G.F. Hedley, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 78-71 (TR), September 1978, 28 p.

\*†: CANMET

RPT

### **Physical Metallurgy Research Laboratories: Selected Reports/Laboratoires de recherche en métallurgie physique: rapports choisis**

79-707

**HSLA steels — A new family of steels for the North**, by D.W.G. White and J.D. Boyd, Physical Metallurgy Research Laboratories: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Physical Metallurgy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/PMRL 77-21 (J), December 1977, 10 p.

\*†: CANMET

RPT

79-708

**International projects expected to boost progress in coal industry**, by G. Taylor, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Rept. TID 77-26 (J), Reprinted from The Northern Miner, 24 November 1977, D10, 3 p.

CANMET

RPT

79-709

**Organizations conducting energy research and development in Canada**, by G. Taylor, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Rept. ERP/TID 78-2 (LS), January 1978, 21 p.

CANMET

RPT

### **Technical Information Division: Selected Reports/ Division de l'information technologique: Rapports choisis**

79-710

**Coal: The only option?** by G. Taylor, Technical Inquiries Section: CANMET, Technical Information division, Rept. ERP/TID 78-6 (OP), Notes for a lecture presented at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 16 January 1978, 22 p.

\*†: CANMET

INFO

79-711

**Special challenges and problems in a technical information service serving the mineral and energy industries**, by G.W. Taylor and J.E. Kanasy, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Energy/Mineral Research Program, Rept. ERP/MRP/TID 78-5 (OP), February 1978, 15 p.

CANMET

RPT

79-712

**Recent Canadian developments in scientific and technical information services on coal and other energy sources**, by G. Taylor and B.E. Lawton: CANMET, Technical Information Division, Reprint from Proceedings, Coal and Coke Sessions, 28th Canadian Chemical Engineering Conference, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 20-22 October 1978, 5 p.

CANMET

RPT

79-713

**Energy research and development at the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET)**, by G. Taylor, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Report presented to the 14th Intersociety Energy Conversion Engineering Conference, Boston, Massachusetts, 5-10 August 1979, Rept. ERP/TID 79-11 (OP,J), 1979, 14 p.

CANMET

RPT

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA/  
COMMISSION GÉOLOGIQUE DU CANADA**

- 79-714** INFO  
**The Geological Survey of Canada/La Commission géologique du Canada:** Information booklet, DSS Cat. M40-35/1975, 1976, Bilingual: English, 6 p./French, 6 p.  
GSC
- 79-715** INFO  
**La Commission géologique du Canada/The Geological Survey of Canada:** Brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M40-35/1975, 1976, bilingue: français, 6 p./anglais, 6 p.  
GSC
- 79-716** RPT  
**The Geological Survey of Canada: Past achievements and future goals,** by R.G. Blackadar: Geological Survey of Canada, Rept. M40-38/1976, 1976, 44 p.  
GSC
- 79-717** RPT  
**La Commission géologique du Canada: Ses réalisations et ses objectifs,** par R.G. Blackadar: Commission géologique du Canada, Rapport M40-38/1978F, 1978, 44 p.  
GSC
- 79-718** INFO  
**Geology and Canada,** by A.H. Lang: Geological Survey of Canada: Information booklet adapted from "Prospecting in Canada" (4th edition) 1977, 32 p.; See report 79-772  
GSC
- 79-719** INFO  
**Regards sur la géologie du Canada, par A.H. Lang:** Commission géologique du Canada: Brochure d'information adapté de l'ouvrage "La prospection au Canada" (5e édition), 1977, 32 p.; Voir rapport 79-773  
GSC
- 79-720** INFO  
**Focus on Canadian landscapes/Regards sur les paysages canadiens,** by R.G. Blackadar and L.E. Vincent: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 19, DSS Cat. M41-8-19, 1976, Bilingual, 178 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20  
GSC, DSS
- 79-721** INFO  
**Regards sur les paysages canadiens/Focus on Canadian landscapes,** par R.G. Blackadar et L.E. Vincent: Commission géologique du Canada, Rapport nb 19, MAS Cat. M41-8-19, 1976, bilingue, 178 p., prix: Canada, \$6.00; autres pays, \$7.20  
GSC, DSS
- 79-722** INFO  
**Geology of the National Capital Region/Géologie de la région de la capitale nationale:** Geological Survey of Canada, Information pamphlet, bilingual, 8 p.  
GSC
- 79-723** INFO  
**Géologie de la région de la capitale nationale/Geology of the National Capital Region:** Commission géologique du Canada, dépliant d'information, révisé, bilingue, 8 p.  
GSC
- 79-724** INFO  
**Science affairs: Geology in Canada/Science affairs: la géologie au Canada:** Special Issue of Youth Science Foundation magazine, DSS M22-64/1979, Bilingual: English, 28 p./French, 29 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-725** INFO  
**Science affairs: la géologie au Canada/Science affairs: Geology in Canada:** Numéro spécial du magazine publié par la Fondation Sciences Jeunesse, MAS Cat. M22-64/1979, bilingue: français, 28 p./anglais, 28 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-726** INFO  
**This changing earth:** Geological Survey of Canada/Information-EMR: Information booklet, 10 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-727** INFO  
**La terre astre vivant:** Commission géologique du Canada/Information-EMR: brochure d'information, 10 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-728** INFO  
**Meteorites/Météorites:** Geological Survey of Canada: Illustrated poster, Bilingual  
GSC, INFO-EMR
- 79-729** INFO  
**Météorites/Meteorites:** Commission géologique du Canada: Affiche illustré, bilingue  
GSC, INFO-EMR
- 79-730** INFO  
**Minerals/Les minéraux:** Geological Survey of Canada: Illustrated poster, Bilingual  
GSC, INFO-EMR
- 79-731** INFO  
**Les minéraux/Minerals:** Commission géologique du Canada: Affiche illustré, bilingue  
GSC, INFO-EMR
- 79-732** INFO  
**Rocks/Les roches:** Geological Survey of Canada: Illustrated poster, Bilingual  
GSC, INFO-EMR
- 79-733** INFO  
**Les roches/Rocks:** Commission géologique de Canada: Affiche illustré, bilingue  
GSC, INFO-EMR
- 79-734** INFO  
**Fossils/Les fossiles:** Geological Survey of Canada: Illustrated poster, Bilingual  
GSC, INFO-EMR
- 79-735** INFO  
**Les fossiles/Fossils:** Commission géologique du Canada: Affiche illustré, bilingue  
GSC, INFO-EMR
- 79-736** INFO  
**Gemstones/Les pierres gemmes:** Geological Survey of Canada: Illustrated poster, Bilingual  
GSC, INFO-EMR

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**PART 1: SELECTED TITLES**  
**PARTIE 1: TITRES CHOISIS**

**79-737** INFO  
**Les pierres gemmes/Gemstones:** Commission géologique du Canada: Affiche illustre, bilingue  
 GSC, INFO-EMR

**79-738** INFO  
**Volcanoes,** by M.B. Lambert: Geological Survey of Canada, DSS Cat. M40-39/1978, 64 p., Price: Canada, \$5.95; Other countries, \$7.10  
 GSC

**79-739** INFO  
**Les volcans,** par M.B. Lambert: Commission géologique du Canada, MAS Cat. M40-39/1978F, 1979, 67 p., prix: Canada, \$5.95; autres pays, \$7.10  
 GSC

**Miscellaneous Reports/Rapports divers**

**79-740** INFO  
**Index — 1977: Geological Survey of Canada,** by A.F. Wilcox: GSC Publications index, Paper 78-3, DSS Cat. M44-78/3, 1978, 86 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60  
 DSS, GSC

**79-741** INFO  
**Index — 1978: Geological Survey of Canada,** by A.F. Wilcox: GSC Publications index, Paper 79-3, DSS Cat. M44-79/3, 1979, 98 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60  
 DSS, GSC

**79-742** INFO  
**Complete subject index — Publications of Geological Survey of Canada:** Keyword index prepared 1977, by the GSC and the Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, May 1978, 207 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20  
 GSC

**79-743** INFO  
**Open File catalogue — December 1977:** Catalogue of Open Files of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1978, 26 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
 GSC

**79-744** RPT  
**Abstracts of publications in scientific journals by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada, April 1977 to March 1978/Résumé de publications par les chercheurs de la Commission géologique du Canada parues dans les revues scientifiques, avril 1977 à mars 1978:** Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-4, DSS Cat. M44/78-4, Bilingual, 24 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
 DSS, GSC

**79-745** RPT  
**Résumés de publications par les chercheurs de la Commission géologique du Canada parues dans les revues scientifiques, avril 1977 à mars 1978/Abstracts of publications in scientific journals by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada:** Commission géologique du Canada, Rapport 78-4, MAS Cat. M44/78-4, bilingue, 24 p., Prix: Canada, \$2.00; Autres pays, \$2.40  
 DSS, GSC

**79-746** RPT/INDEX  
**Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada,** compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p.  
 \*†: GSC

**79-747** INFO  
**Index to reports and maps of general interest/Index des rapports et cartes d'intérêt général:** Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-50, revised annually, Bilingual, 36 p.  
 GSC

**79-748** INFO  
**Index des rapports et cartes d'intérêt général/Index to reports and maps of general interest:** Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-50, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 36 p.  
 GSC

**79-749** INFO  
**Index to reports and maps — Geochemistry/Index des rapports et cartes — géochimie:** Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-41, revised annually, Bilingual, 11 p.  
 GSC

**79-750** INFO  
**Index des rapports et cartes — géochimie/Index to reports and maps — Geochemistry:** Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-41, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 11 p.  
 GSC

**79-751** INFO  
**Index to reports — Yukon Territory/Index des rapports — Territoire du Yukon:** Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G51, revised annually, bilingual, 13 p.  
 GSC

**79-752** INFO  
**Index des rapports Territoire du Yukon/Index to reports — Yukon Territory:** Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G51, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 13 p.  
 GSC

**79-753** INFO  
**Index to reports — British Columbia/Index des rapports — Colombie-Britannique:** Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-52, revised annually, Bilingual, 32 p.  
 GSC

**79-754** INFO  
**Index des rapports — Colombie-Britannique/Index to reports — British Columbia:** Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-52, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 32 p.  
 GSC

**79-755** INFO  
**Index to reports — Alberta/Index des rapports — Alberta:** Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-53, revised annually, Bilingual, 20 p.  
 GSC

**79-756** INFO  
**Index des rapports — Alberta/Index to reports — Alberta:** Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-53, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 20 p.  
 GSC

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
 † Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
 See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
 † Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
 Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-757** *INFO*  
**Index to reports — Saskatchewan/Index des rapports — Saskatchewan:** Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-54, revised annually, Bilingual, 10 p.  
GSC
- 79-758** *INFO*  
**Index des rapports — Saskatchewan/Index to reports — Saskatchewan:** Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-54, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 10 p.  
GSC
- 79-759** *INFO*  
**Index to reports — Manitoba/Index des rapports — Manitoba:** Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-55, revised annually, Bilingual, 12 p.  
GSC
- 79-760** *INFO*  
**Index des rapports — Manitoba/Index to reports — Manitoba:** Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-55, révisé annuellement, Bilingue, 12 p.  
GSC
- 79-761** *INFO*  
**Index to reports — Northwest Territories/Index des rapports — Territoires du Nord-Ouest:** Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-56, revised annually, Bilingual, 35 p.  
GSC
- 79-762** *INFO*  
**Index des rapports — Territoires du Nord-Ouest/Index to reports — Northwest Territories:** Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-56, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 35 p.  
GSC
- 79-763** *INFO*  
**Index to reports — Ontario/Index des rapports — Ontario:** Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-57, revised annually, Bilingual, 22 p.  
GSC
- 79-764** *INFO*  
**Index des rapports — Ontario/Index to reports — Ontario:** Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-57, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 22 p.  
GSC
- 79-765** *INFO*  
**Index to reports — Quebec/Index des rapports — Québec:** Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-58, revised annually, Bilingue, 22 p.  
GSC
- 79-766** *INFO*  
**Index des rapports — Québec/Index to reports — Quebec:** Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-58, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 23 p.  
GSC
- 79-767** *INFO*  
**Index to reports — Atlantic Provinces/Index des rapports — Provinces de l'Atlantique:** Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-59, revised annually, Bilingual, 33 p.  
GSC
- 79-768** *INFO*  
**Index des rapports — Provinces de l'Atlantique/Index to reports — Atlantic Provinces:** Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-59, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 33 p.  
GSC
- 79-769** *INFO*  
**Liste des rapports géologiques publiés en français:** Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-60, révisée annuellement, 24 p.  
GSC
- 79-770** *RPT*  
**Geology and economic minerals of Canada, Part A: Chapters I - VII: Canadian Shield and Southeastern Canada:** Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1, DSS, Cat. M43-1/1976-1-7, 1976, 364 p., Price: Canada, \$8.00; Other countries, \$9.60  
DSS, GSC
- 79-771** *RPT*  
**Geology and economic minerals of Canada, Part B: Chapters VIII - XIII and Index: Western Canada and Arctic Archipelago; Biochronology:** Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1, DSS Cat. M43-1/1976-8-13, 1976, 473 p. (pages 365-838), Price: Canada, \$8.00; Other countries, \$9.60  
DSS, GSC
- 79-772** *RPT*  
**Geology and economic minerals of Canada, Part C: Geological map of Canada; Four correlation charts:** Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1, DSS Cat. M43-1/1976-14, 1976, Price: Canada: \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80  
DSS, GSC
- 79-773** *RPT*  
**Géologie et ressources minérales du Canada, partie A: chapitres I - VII: Bouclier canadien et la région sud-est du Canada:** Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique no 1, MAS Cat. M43-1/1976-1-7F, 1976, 408 p., prix: Canada, \$8.00; autres pays, \$9.60  
DSS, GSC
- 79-774** *RPT*  
**Géologie et ressources minérales du Canada, partie B: chapitres VII - XIII: L'Ouest canadien et l'archipel Arctique; biochronologie:** Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique no. 1, MAS Cat. M43-1/1976-8-13F, 1976, 526 p. (pages 409-934), prix: Canada, \$6.00; autres pays, \$7.20  
DSS, GSC
- 79-775** *RPT*  
**Géologie et ressources minérales du Canada, partie C: Six cartes du Canada; quatre tableaux schématiques de corrélation géotechnique: Recueil de tableaux schématiques et de cartes:** Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique no 1, MAS Cat. M43-1/1976-14F, 1976, prix: Canada: \$8.00; autres pays, \$9.60  
DSS, GSC

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**PART 1: SELECTED TITLES**  
**PARTIE 1: TITRES CHOISIS**

- 79-776** *RPT*  
**Prospecting in Canada**, by A.H. Lang: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report no. 7, DSS Cat. M43-7-1970, 4th Edition reprinted 1975, 308 p., Price: Canada, \$12.50; Other countries, \$15.00  
DSS, GSC
- 79-777** *RPT*  
**La prospection au Canada**, par A.H. Lang: Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique, rapport no 7, MAS Cat. M43-7/1976F, cinquième édition, 1976, 336 p., prix: Canada, \$12.50; autres pays, \$15.00  
DSS, GSC
- 79-778** *RPT*  
**Current research, Part A:** Geological Survey of Canada, Report of research activities, Paper 78-1A, DSS Cat. M44-78-1A, 1978, 558 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20  
DSS, GSC
- 79-779** *RPT*  
**Current research, part B:** Geological Survey of Canada, Report of research activities, Paper 78-1B, DSS Cat. M44/78-1B, 1978, 231 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00  
DSS, GSC
- 79-780** *RPT*  
**Current research in the geological sciences in Canada, May 1977 — April 1978**, compiled by T.E. Bolton: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-5, DSS Cat. M44-78/5, 1978, 147 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20  
DSS, GSC
- 79-781** *RPT*  
**The geosciences in Canada, 1977: Annual report and review of soil science:** Report prepared by the Canadian Geoscience Council: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-6, DSS Cat. M44-78/6, 1978, 94 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20  
DSS, GSC
- 79-782** *RPT*  
**Canadian mineral occurrence index (CANMINDEX) of the Geological Survey of Canada**, by D.D. Picklyk, D.G. Rose and R.M. Laramée: Geological Survey of Canada, Description of computerized file index under development, Paper 78-8, DSS Cat. M44-78/8, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.50; Other countries, \$3.00  
DSS, GSC
- 79-783** *RPT*  
**An assessment of the hydrocarbon source rock potential of the Canadian Arctic islands**, by T.G. Powell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-12, DSS Cat. M44-78/12, 1978, 82 p., Price: Canada, \$4.50; Other countries, \$5.40  
DSS, GSC
- 79-784** *RPT*  
**Jade in Canada**, by S.F. Leaming: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-19, DSS Cat. No. M44-78/19, 1978, 59 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80  
DSS, GSC
- 79-785** *RPT*  
**Sedimentary phosphate deposits — an interim review**, by R.L. Christie: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-20, DSS Cat. M44-78/20, 1978, 9 p., Price: Canada, \$2.50; Other countries, \$3.00  
DSS, GSC
- 79-786** *RPC*  
**Computer-based files on mineral deposits: Guidelines and recommended standards for data content:** Canada Centre for Geoscience Data: Report prepared by the Mineral Deposits Working Committee, National Advisory Committee on Research in the Geological Sciences, published by the Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-26, DSS Cat. M44-78/26, 1978, 72 p.; see Report 79-1112
- 79-787** *RPT*  
**Evaluation of the regional mineral potential (non-hydrocarbon) of the western arctic region:** Economic Geology Subdivision, Regional and Economic Division, Geological Survey of Canada: Report prepared for the Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement on behalf of Inuvialuit Nunangat, the Native People of Western Canadian Arctic, GSC Open File no. 492, 31 p. plus map (bw), \$2.50  
GSC
- 79-788** *RPT*  
**Disposal of high-level radioactive waste: The Canadian Geoscience Program:** Report prepared by the Canadian Geoscience Council: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 79-10, DSS Cat. M44-79-10, 1979, 75 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00  
DSS, GSC

**Canada's National Parks series/Série: parcs nationaux**

- 79-789** *INFO*  
**Rocks and scenery of Fundy National Park**, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 2, DSS Cat. M41-8/2, 1962, 32 p.  
\* :GSC
- 79-790** *INFO*  
**Prince Edward Island National Park: The living sands**, by D. M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 3, DSS Cat. M41-8-3, 1963/Reprinted 1973, 56 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20  
GSC
- 79-791** *INFO*  
**Yoho National Park: The mountains, the rocks, the scenery**, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 4, DSS Cat. M41-8/4, 1962, 107 p.  
\* : GSC
- 79-792** *INFO*  
**Cape Breton Highlands National Park: Where the mountains meet the sea**, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 5, DSS Cat. M41-8-11, 1971, 65 p.  
\* :GSC

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd  
See How to Order Section, page 6

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-793** INFO  
**Jasper National Park: Behind the mountains and glaciers**, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 6, DSS Cat. R61-2/6-1, 1963/Revised 1977, 160 p., Price: Canada, \$4.95; Other countries, \$5.95  
DSS
- 79-794** INFO  
**The national parks in Ontario: A story of islands and shorelines: St. Lawrence Islands; Georgian Bay Islands and Flowerpot Island; Point Pelee**, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 7, DSS Cat. 41-8/7, 1963, 70 p.  
\* : GSC
- 79-795** INFO  
**Kootenay National Park: Wild mountains and great valleys**, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 9, DSS Cat. M41-8/9, 1964, 94 p.  
\* : GSC
- 79-796** INFO  
**Waterton Lakes National Park: Lakes amid the mountains**, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 10, DSS Cat. M41-8/10, 1964, 95 p.  
\* : GSC
- 79-797** INFO  
**Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Parks: Where rivers are born**, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 11, DSS Cat. M41-8/11, 1965, 104 p.  
\* : GSC
- 79-798** INFO  
**Rocks and scenery of Terra Nova National Park** by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 12, DSS Cat. M41-8/12, 1966, 52 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20  
DSS, GSC
- 79-799** INFO  
**Banff National Park: How nature carved its splendour**, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 13, DSS Cat. R61-2/6-2, 1967/Revised 1977, 237 p., Price: Canada, \$5.95; Other countries, \$7.10  
DSS
- 79-800** INFO  
**Guide to the geology and scenery of the National Capital Area**, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 15, DSS Cat. M41-8/15, 1968, 188 p.  
\* : GSC
- 79-801** INFO  
**Guide to the geology of Riding Mountain National Park**, by A.H. Lang: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 20, DSS Cat. M41-8/20, 1974, 68 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS, GSC
- 79-802** INFO  
**Guide to the geology of Prince Albert National Park**, by A.H. Lang: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 21, DSS Cat. M41-8/21, 1974, 40 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS, GSC
- 79-803** INFO  
**Guide to the geology of Elk Island National Park: The origin of its hills and other scenery**, by A.H. Lang: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 22, DSS Cat. M41-8/22, 1974, 30 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80  
DSS, GSC
- 79-804** INFO  
**Pacific Rim National Park: The geology of Long Beach segment**, by A.H. Lang and J. Muller: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 24, 1975, 56 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS, GSC
- 79-805** INFO  
**Evolution of a landscape: The quaternary period in Waterton Lakes National Park**, by J.E. Harrison: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 26, DSS Cat. M41-26, 33 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20  
DSS, GSC
- Series: Rocks and minerals for the collector / Série: roches et minéraux du collectionneur**
- 79-806** INFO  
**Information for collectors, 1979 / Renseignements aux collectionneurs, 1979**: Geological Survey of Canada, Information booklet on rock and mineral collecting, revised annually, bilingual, 57 p.  
GSC
- 79-807** INFO  
**Renseignements aux collectionneurs, 1979 / Information for collectors, 1979**: Commission géologique du Canada, brochure d'information sur les collections de roches et de minéraux, révisée annuellement, bilingue, 57 p.  
GSC
- Introductory mineral table**, by H.R. Steacy: Geological Survey of Canada, Information booklet—data for 80 minerals, DSS Cat. M40-1756-1, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90  
GSC
- 79-809** RPT  
**Description des minéraux**, par H.R. Steacy: Commission géologique du Canada, brochure/table d'information sur 80 minéraux, MAS Cat. M40-1956-1F, 1979, 32 p., prix: Canada, \$0.75; autres pays, \$0.90  
GSC
- 79-810** RPT  
**Rock and mineral collecting in Canada — Volume II: Ontario and Quebec**, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 8, DSS Cat. M41-8-8-2, 254 p.  
\* : GSC
- 79-811** RPT  
**Rock and mineral collecting in Canada — Volume III: New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland**, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, DSS Cat. M41-8-8-3, 1964/Revised 1972, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80  
GSC

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



**PART 1: SELECTED TITLES**  
**PARTIE 1: TITRES CHOISIS**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>79-812</b><br/> <b>Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy area; New Brunswick — Nova Scotia</b>, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-10, DSS Cat. M44-64-10, 1964/Reprinted 1974, 96 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40<br/>         GSC</p> <p><b>79-813</b><br/> <b>Rocks and minerals for the collector: Eastern Townships and Gaspé, Quebec, and parts of New Brunswick</b>, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-51, DSS Cat. M44-66-51, 1967/Reprinted 1975, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$2.75; Other countries, \$3.30<br/>         GSC</p> <p><b>79-814</b><br/> <b>Rocks and minerals for the collector: Kingston, Ontario to Lac St-Jean, Quebec</b>, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-51, DSS Cat. M44-67-51, 1968/Reprinted 1975, 147 p., Price: Canada, \$2.75; Other countries, \$3.30<br/>         GSC</p> <p><b>79-815</b><br/> <b>Rocks and minerals for the collector: Buckingham — Mont-Laurier — Grenville, Quebec; Hawkesbury-Ottawa, Ontario</b>, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-51, DSS Cat. M44-68-51, 1969/Reprinted 1974, 107 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40<br/>         GSC</p> <p><b>79-816</b><br/> <b>Rocks and minerals for the collector: Hull-Maniwaki, Quebec; Ottawa-Peterborough, Ontario</b>, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 69-50, DSS Cat. M44-69-50, 1970/Reprinted 1975, 177 p., Price: Canada, \$2.75; Other countries, \$3.30<br/>         GSC</p> <p><b>79-817</b><br/> <b>Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: Hull-Maniwaki, Québec; Ottawa-Peterborough, Ontario</b>, par Ann P. Sabina: Commission géologique du Canada, Étude 69-50, MAS Cat. M44-69-50F, 1976, 181 p., prix: Canada, \$2.75; autres pays, \$3.30<br/>         GSC</p> <p><b>79-818</b><br/> <b>Rocks and minerals for the collector: Ottawa to North Bay, Ontario; Hull to Waltham, Quebec</b>, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-50, DSS Cat. M44-70/50, 1971/Reprinted 1978, 130 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60<br/>         GSC</p> <p><b>79-819</b><br/> <b>Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: Ottawa-North Bay, Ontario; Hull-Waltham, Quebec</b>, par Ann P. Sabina: Commission géologique du Canada, Étude 70-50, MAS Cat. M44-70-50F, 1976, 130 p., prix: Canada, \$2.75; autres pays, \$3.30<br/>         GSC</p> | <p style="text-align: right;"><i>RPT</i></p> <p><b>79-820</b><br/> <b>Rocks and minerals for the collector: La Ronge-Creighton, Saskatchewan; Flin-Flon-Thompson, Manitoba</b>, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-27, DSS Cat. M44-71/27, 1972/Reprinted 1979, 100 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80<br/>         GSC</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>RPT</i></p> <p><b>79-821</b><br/> <b>Rocks and minerals for the collector: The Alaska Highway; Dawson Creek, British Columbia to Yukon/Alaska Border</b>, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-32, DSS Cat. M44-72-32, 1973/Reprinted 1979, 146 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80<br/>         GSC</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>RPT</i></p> <p><b>79-822</b><br/> <b>Rock and mineral collecting in British Columbia</b>, by S. Leaming: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-53, DSS Cat. M44-72-53, 1973/Reprinted 1976, 138 p., Price: Canada, \$2.75; Other countries, \$3.30<br/>         GSC</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>RPT</i></p> <p><b>79-823</b><br/> <b>Rocks and minerals for the collector: Cobalt-Belleterre-Timmins — Ontario and Quebec</b>, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-13, DSS Cat. M44-73-13, 1974, 206 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60<br/>         GSC</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>RPT</i></p> <p><b>79-824</b><br/> <b>Rocks and minerals for the collector: Kirkland Lake-Noranda-Val d'Or — Ontario and Quebec</b>, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-30, DSS Cat. M44-73-30, 1974, 172 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60<br/>         GSC</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>RPT</i></p> <p><b>79-825</b><br/> <b>Rocks and minerals for the collector: The Magdalen Islands, Quebec, and the Island of Newfoundland</b>, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-36, DSS Cat. M44-75-36, 1976, 199 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60<br/>         GSC</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>RPT</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Geological field excursion guides/<br/>         Géologie: livrets-guides des excursions</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>RPT</i></p> <p><b>79-826</b><br/> <b>Field excursion A06-C06 — Mineral deposits along the Pacific Coast of Canada: Guidebook</b>: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 41 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40<br/>         GSC</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>RPT</i></p> <p><b>79-827</b><br/> <b>L'excursion A06-C06 — Les gisements sur la côte du Pacifique du Canada: livret-guide</b>: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 41 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40<br/>         GSC</p> |
|--|--|

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
 † Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
 See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
 † Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
 Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-828** *RPT*  
**Field excursion A09-C09 — Copper and molybdenum deposits of the Western Cordillera: Guidebook:** Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 78 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60  
GSC
- 79-829** *RPT*  
**Excursion A09-C09 — Gisements de cuivre et de molybdène de la Cordillère de l'ouest: livret-guide:** Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 79 p., prix: Canada, \$3.00; autres pays, \$3.60  
GSC
- 79-830** *RPT*  
**Field excursion C23 — Industrial & non-metallic minerals of Manitoba and Saskatchewan (Central Plains): Guidebook:** Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 39 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
GSC
- 79-831** *RPT*  
**Excursion C23 — Minéraux industriels et non-métalliques du Manitoba et de la Saskatchewan (Plaines Centrales): livret-guide:** Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 43 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40  
GSC
- 79-832** *RPT*  
**Field excursion A24-C24 — Major lead-zinc deposits of Western Canada: Guidebook:** Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 36 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
GSC
- 79-833** *RPT*  
**Excursion A24-C24 — Les principaux gîtes de plomb-zinc de l'Ouest canadien: livret-guide:** Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 32 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40  
GSC
- 79-834** *RPT*  
**Field excursion A25-C25 — Coal, oil, gas and industrial mineral deposits of the Interior Plains, Foothills and Rocky Mountains of Alberta and British Columbia: Guidebook:** Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 110 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80  
GSC
- 79-835** *RPT*  
**Excursion A25-C25 — Charbon, pétrole, gaz et gisements de minéraux industriels des Plaines Intérieures des Piémonts et des Montagnes Rocheuses de l'Alberta et de la Colombie Britannique: livret-guide:** Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 113 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80  
GSC
- 79-836** *RPT*  
**Field excursion A32a-A32b — Precambrian geology of the Lake Athabasca area, Saskatchewan, and Baker Lake area, Northwest Territories: Guidebook:** Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 45 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
GSC
- 79-837** *RPT*  
**Excursion A32a-A32b — Géologie du Précambrien de la région du lac Athabasca, Saskatchewan, et de la région du lac Baker, Territoires du Nord-Ouest: livret-guide:** Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 49 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40  
GSC
- 79-838** *RPT*  
**Field excursion A47-C47 — Classic mineral collecting localities in Ontario and Quebec: Guidebook:** Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 79 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60  
GSC
- 79-839** *RPT*  
**Excursion A47-C47 — Localités minéralogiques classiques en Ontario et au Québec: livret-guide:** Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 84 p., prix: Canada, \$3.00; autres pays, \$3.60  
GSC
- 79-840** *RPT*  
**Field excursion A58 — Mineral deposits of Southern Quebec and New Brunswick: Guidebook:** Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 95 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80  
GSC
- 79-841** *RPT*  
**Excursion A58 — Dépôts minéralisés du sud Québécois et du Nouveau-Brunswick: livret-guide:** Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 102 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80  
GSC
- 79-842** *RPT*  
**Field excursion C67 — Uranium deposits of Canada: Guidebook:** Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 64 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60  
GSC

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



79-843

**Gisements d'uranium du Canada: livret-guide:** Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 70 p., prix: Canada, \$3.00; autres pays, \$3.60  
GSC

RPT

79-844

**Excursion B-08 — Asbestos deposits of Southern Quebec: Guidebook/Excursion B-08 — Les gisements d'amianté du sud du Québec: livret-guide:** Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, Bilingual: English, 32 p./French, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20  
GSC

RPT

79-845

**Excursion B-08 — Les gisements d'amianté du sud du Québec: livret-guide/Excursion B-08 — Asbestos deposits of Southern Quebec: Guidebook:** Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, bilingue: français, 35 p./anglais, 32 p., prix: Canada, \$1.00; autres pays, \$1.20  
GSC

RPT

79-846

**Excursion B-17 — Quarries in the Montreal area: Guidebook/Excursion B-17 — Les carrières de la région de Montréal: livret-guide:** Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, bilingual: English, 11 p./French, 12 p., Price: Canada: \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20  
GSC

RPT

79-847

**Excursion B-17 — Les carrières de la région de Montréal: livret-guide/Excursion B-17 — Quarries in the Montreal area: Guidebook:** Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, bilingue: français, 12 p./anglais, 11 p., prix: Canada: \$1.00; autres pays, \$1.20  
GSC

RPT

79-848

**Excursions B23 to B-27 — Geology of the National Capital Area: Guidebook/Excursions B-23 à B-27 — Géologie de la région de la Capitale nationale: livret-guide:** Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, Bilingual: English, 32 p./French, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
GSC

RPT

79-849

**Excursions B-23 à B-27 — Géologie de la région de la Capitale nationale: livret-guide/Excursions B-23 to B-27 — Geology of the National Capital Area: Guidebook:** Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, bilingue: français, 35 p./anglais, 32 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40  
GSC

RPT

## Rock and mineral sets/Collections de roches et de minéraux

79-850

**Prospector's set of 36 mineral chips:** Geological Survey of Canada: Set of specimens and identification table, Price: \$4.00, shipments made only to addresses in Canada  
GSC

79-851

**Collection de 36 éclats de minéraux, préparée à l'intention des prospecteurs:** Commission géologique du Canada: Collection de spécimens et répertoire approprié, prix: \$4.00, l'expédition fait au Canada seulement  
GSC

79-852

**Prospector's set of 36 rock chips:** Geological Survey of Canada: Set of specimens and identification table, Price: \$4.00, shipments made only to addresses in Canada  
GSC

79-853

**Collection de 36 éclats de roches, préparée à l'intention des prospecteurs:** Commission géologique du Canada: Collection de spécimens et répertoire approprié, prix: \$4.00, l'expédition fait au Canada seulement  
GSC

79-854

**Set of 120 specimens of minerals, rocks and ores representing the raw materials of Canada's mineral industry:** Geological Survey of Canada: Set of three boxes and related information booklet (GSC Paper 73-27, 80 p.), Price: \$50.00, shipments made only to addresses in Canada  
GSC

79-855

**Collection de 120 spécimens de minéraux, de roches et de minerais qui représentent les matières premières utilisées par l'industrie minière du Canada:** Commission géologique du Canada: Collection dans trois boîtes et une brochure d'information (version anglaise seulement, GSC Paper 73-27, 80 p.), prix: \$40.00, l'expédition fait au Canada seulement  
GSC

## Series on Canadian Fossils/Série sur les fossiles canadiens

79-856

**Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Devonian of Western Canada — Invertebrates and plants,** by D.J. McLaren, A.W. Norris and D.C. McGregor: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 62-4, DSS Cat. M44-62-4, 1962/Reprinted 1967, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20  
GSC

RPT

79-857

**Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Cambrian, Ordovician and Silurian of Western Cordillera,** by B.S. Norford: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 62-14, DSS Cat. M44-62-14, 1962/Reprinted 1968, 25 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20  
GSC

RPT

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-858** RPT  
**Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Triassic of Western and Arctic Canada**, by E.T. Tozer: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 62-19, DSS Cat. M44-62.19, 1963, 27 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90  
GSC
- 79-859** RPT  
**Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Jurassic of Western and Arctic Canada**, by H. Frebold: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-4, DSS Cat. M44-63/4, 1964, 107 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90  
GSC
- 79-860** RPT  
**Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Lower Cretaceous marine index fossils of the Sedimentary Basins of Western and Arctic Canada**, by J.A. Jeletzky: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-11, DSS Cat. M44-64.11, 1964, 101 p.  
\* : GSC
- 79-861** RPT  
**Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Triassic, Jurassic, and Lower Cretaceous spores and pollen of Arctic Canada**, by D.C. McGregor: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-55, DSS Cat. M44-64.55, 1964, 32 p.  
\* : GSC
- 79-862** RPT  
**Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Lower Cretaceous floras of Western Canada**, by W.A. Bell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-5, DSS Cat. M44-65/5, 1965, 36 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; r countries, \$0.90  
GSC
- 79-863** RPT  
**Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene plants of Western Canada**, by W.A. Bell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-35, DSS Cat. M44-65/35, 1965, 46 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90  
GSC
- 79-864** RPT  
**Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Silurian faunas of Ontario**, by T.E. Bolton: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-5, DSS Cat. M44-66/5, 1966, 46 p.  
\* : GSC
- 79-865** RPT  
**Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Carboniferous plants of Eastern Canada**, by W.A. Bell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-11, DSS Cat. M44-66-11, 1966, 76 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90  
GSC
- 79-866** RPT  
**Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Devonian spores of Eastern and Northern Canada**, by D.C. McGregor and B. Owens: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-30, DSS Cat. M44-66-30, 1966, 66 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20  
GSC
- 79-867** RPT  
**Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Carboniferous and Permian spores of Canada**, by M.S. Barss: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-11, DSS Cat. M44-67-11, 1967, 94 p.  
\* : GSC
- 79-868** RPT  
**Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Cretaceous foraminifera from Saskatchewan and Manitoba**, by B.R. North and W.G.E. Caldwell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-38, DSS Cat. M44-74-38, 1975, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20  
GSC
- Selected maps of the Geological Survey / Les cartes choisies de la Commission géologique**
- 79-869** MAP/CARTE  
**Geological map of Canada**: Geological Survey of Canada, information map, 8 1/2 x 11 , color  
GSC
- 79-870** MAP/CARTE  
**Carte géologique du Canada**: Commission géologique du Canada, carte/information, 8 1/2 x 11 , en couleur  
GSC
- 79-871** MAP/CARTE  
**Principal geological elements of Canada**: Geological Survey of Canada, information map, 8 1/2 x 11, color  
GSC
- 79-872** MAP  
**Geological map of Canada**: Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1250A, Scale 1:5,000,000; color, 1968, \$2.00  
GSC
- 79-873** CARTE  
**Carte géologique du Canada**: Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1250A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1968, \$2.00  
GSC
- 79-874** MAP  
**Tectonic map of Canada**: Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1251A, Scale 1:5,000,000; color, 1968, \$2.00  
GSC
- 79-875** CARTE  
**Carte tectonique du Canada**: Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1251A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1970, \$2.00  
GSC
- 79-876** MAP  
**Mineral deposits of Canada**: Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1252A, Scale 1:5,000,000; color, 1969, \$2.00  
GSC
- 79-877** CARTE  
**Gîtes minéraux du Canada**: Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1252A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1970, \$2.00  
GSC
- 79-878** MAP  
**Glacial map of Canada**: Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1253A, Scale 1:5,000,000; color, 1968, \$2.00  
GSC

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**PART 1: SELECTED TITLES**  
**PARTIE 1: TITRES CHOISIS**

- 79-879** CARTE  
**Carte glaciaire du Canada:** Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1253A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1970, \$2.00  
 GSC
- 79-880** MAP  
**Physiographic regions of Canada:** Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1254A, Scale 1:5,000,000; color, 1970, \$2.00  
 GSC
- 79-881** CARTE  
**Carte physiographique du Canada:** Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1254A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1972, \$2.00  
 GSC
- 79-882** MAP  
**Magnetic anomaly map of Canada:** Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1255A, Scale 1:5,000,000; color, 1977, \$2.00  
 GSC
- 79-883** CARTE  
**Carte des anomalies magnétiques du Canada:** Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1255A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1971, \$2.00  
 GSC
- 79-884** MAP  
**Isotopic age map of Canada:** Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1256A, Scale 1:5,000,000; color, 1970, \$2.00  
 GSC
- 79-885** CARTE  
**Carte d'âges isotopiques du Canada:** Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1256A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1971, \$2.00  
 GSC
- 79-886** MAP  
**Principal mineral areas of Canada:** Map 900A; GSC/Mineral Policy Sector; See Report no. 79-314a
- 79-887** CARTE  
**Principales régions minières du Canada:** Carte 900A; CGC/Secteur de la politique minière; voir le rapport 79-314b
- 79-888** MAP  
**Physiography of Eastern Canada and adjacent areas:** Geological Survey of Canada, Map kit 1399A — series of four maps: northeast, northwest, southeast, southwest; Scale 1:2,000,000; color, 1976, \$6.00  
 GSC
- 79-889** MAP  
**Basement structure of Eastern Canada and adjacent areas,** compiled by J.A. Wade, A.C. Grant, B.V. Sanford and M.S. Barss: Geological Survey of Canada, Map kit 1400A, (4 sheets; scale 1:2,000,000; color, 1977, \$6.00  
 GSC
- 79-890** MAP  
**Geology of Eastern Canada and adjacent areas, compiled by** B.V. Sanford, A.C. Grant, J.A. Wade and M.S. Barss: Geological Survey of Canada, Map kit 1401A (4 sheets); scale 1:2,000,000; color, 1979, \$6.00  
 GSC

- 79-891** MAP  
**Tectonic assemblage map of the Canadian cordillera,** compiled by H.W. Tipper: Geological Survey of Canada, Open File no. 572, 1978, map: 1:2,000,000, \$7.50  
 GSC-VANCOUVER, GSC-CALGARY
- 79-892** MAP  
**Mineral deposits and principal occurrences in the Canadian cordillera,** compiled by K.M. Dawson: Geological Survey of Canada, Open File no. 573, map: 1:2,000,000  
 \*†:GSC-VANCOUVER

**EARTH PHYSICS BRANCH/DIRECTION DE LA  
 PHYSIQUE DU GLOBE**

- 79-893** INFO  
**Index of geophysical publications, series and contributions — Second edition/Liste des publications, séries et contributions géophysiques — deuxième édition:**Earth Physics Branch, list of publications through September 1978, Bilingual, 53 p.  
 EPB
- 79-894** INFO  
**Liste des publications, séries et contributions géophysiques — deuxième édition/Index of geophysical publications, series and contributions — Second edition:** Direction de la physique du globe, 1978 (liste des publications jusqu'à septembre 1978), bilingue, 53 p.  
 EPB
- 79-895** INFO  
**Current publications of the Earth Physics Branch — Index supplement Publications courantes de la Direction de la physique du globe — suppléments à l'index:** Earth Physics Branch, Bilingual, 4 p.:Latest issue available on request  
 EPB
- 79-896** INFO  
**Publications courantes de la Direction de la physique du globe — suppléments à l'index,/Current publications of the Earth Physics Branch — Index supplements:** Direction de la physique du globe, bilingue, 4 p.: Dernier numéro disponible sur demande  
 EPB
- 79-897** INFO  
**Report of activities of the Earth Physics Branch during fiscal year 1978-79/ Rapport sur les activités de la Direction de la physique du globe durant l'année fiscale 1978-79:** Earth Physics Branch, 1979, Bilingual: English, 31 p./ French 22 p.  
 EPB
- 79-898** INFO  
**Rapport sur les activités de la Direction de la physique du globe durant l'année fiscale 1978-79/ Report of activities of the Earth Physics Branch during fiscal year 1978-79:** Direction de la physique du globe, 1979, bilingue: français, 22 p./ anglais, 31 p.  
 EPB
- 79-899** INFO  
**Looking inside the earth:** Earth Physics Branch/Information-EMR: Information booklet, DSS Cat. M74-29/1977, 1978, 24 p.  
 EPB, INFO-EMR

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
 † Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
 See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées  
 † Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
 Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6

- 79-900** *INFO*  
**En observant l'intérieur de la terre:** Direction de la physique du globe/ Information-EMR: brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M74-29/1977F, 1978, 24 p.  
EPB, INFO-EMR
- 79-901** *INFO*  
**Impact craters in Canada:** Earth Physics Branch/Information-EMR: Information folder, 12 p.  
EPB, INFO-EMR
- 79-902** *INFO*  
**Cratères météoriques au Canada:** Direction de la physique du globe/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 12 p.  
EPB, INFO-EMR
- 79-903** *INFO*  
**Gravity:** Earth Physics Branch/Information-EMR: Information folder, 12 p.  
EPB, INFO-EMR
- 79-904** *INFO*  
**Gravité:** Direction de la physique du globe/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 12 p.  
EPB, INFO-EMR
- 79-905** *INFO*  
**Division of geomagnetism:** Earth Physics Branch/Information-EMR: Information folder, 12 p.  
EPB, INFO-EMR
- 79-906** *INFO*  
**Division de géomagnétisme:** Direction de la physique du globe/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 12 p.  
EPB, INFO-EMR
- 79-907** *INFO*  
**The seismological service of Canada:** Earth Physics Branch/Information-EMR: Information folder, DSS Cat. M22-44/1976, 12 p.  
EPB, INFO-EMR
- 79-908** *INFO*  
**Le service sismologique du Canada:** Direction de la physique du globe/ Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, MAS Cat. M22-44/1976F, 12 p.  
EPB, INFO-EMR
- 79-909** *INFO*  
**There are earthquake risks in Canada,** by J.H. Hodgson: Reprints from Canadian Consulting Engineer, July 1965: Earth Physics Branch, Miscellaneous publications series, 11 p.  
EPB
- 79-910** *INFO*  
**Protection of the public from earthquake hazards in Canada,** by K. Whitham and W.G. Milne: Earth Physics Branch, Reprint from EMO National Digest, October-November 1972; Miscellaneous publications series, 7 p.  
EPB
- 79-911** *INFO*  
**Earthquakes,** by A.E. Stevens: Reprint from Science Affairs, September 1969: Earth Physics Branch, Miscellaneous publications series, 5 p.  
EPB
- 79-912** *INFO*  
**Geophysics: The new seismic zoning map of Canada — 1970 edition,** by K. Whitham, W.G. Milne and W.E.T. Smith, Division of Seismology: Earth Physics Branch, Reprint from The Canadian Underwriter, June 1970; Miscellaneous publications series, 8 p.  
EPB
- 79-913** *INFO*  
**The estimation of seismic risk in Canada,** by K. Whitham: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 587, Reprint from Geoscience Canada, August 1975; 8 p.  
EPB
- 79-914** *INFO*  
**Some twentieth-century Canadian earthquakes,** by A.E. Stevens, Division of Seismology and Geothermal Studies: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 645, Reprint from Geoscience Canada, March 1977; 5 p.  
EPB
- 79-915** *INFO*  
**Gravity mapping in Canada: A review of progress,** by M.D. Thomas and R.A. Gibb, Gravity and Geodynamics Division: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 659, Reprint from Geoscience Canada, June 1977; 6 p.  
EPB
- 79-916** *RPT*  
**Canadian geothermal data collection — Northern wells 1976-77,** by A.E. Taylor and A.S. Judge, Geothermal Service of Canada: Earth Physics Branch, Geothermal Series Rept. no. 10, DSS Cat. M74-33/10, 1977, 194 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00  
DSS
- 79-917** *RPT*  
**Meagher Mountain, B.C. — A possible geothermal energy resource,** by T.J. Lewis and J.G. Souther, Geothermal Service of Canada: Earth Physics Branch, Geothermal Series Rept. no. 9, DSS Cat. M74-33/9, 1978, 17 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20  
DSS
- 79-918** *INFO*  
**Seismicity of western Canada,** by W.G. Milne, G.C. Rogers, R.P. Riddihough, G.A. McMechan and R.D. Hyndman: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 725, Reprint from Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol. 15, no. 7, 1978; 25 p.  
EPB
- 79-919** *INFO*  
**Canadian earthquakes — 1976,** by R.J. Wetmiller and R.B. Horner, Seismological Service of Canada: Earth Physics Branch, Seismological Series Rept. no. 79, DSS Cat. M74-3/79, 1978, 75 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other Countries, \$3.60  
EPB
- 79-920** *RPT*  
**Geophysics in the Americas: A symposium of the Geophysics Commission of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Ottawa, Canada, September 1976,** edited by J.G. Tanner and M.R. Dence: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 46, no. 3, DSS Cat. M70-46/3, 1977, 259 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00  
DSS

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Epuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



<b>79-921</b>	<b>RPT</b>	<b>79-930</b>	<b>RPT</b>
<b>Investigation of the Manicouagan impact crater, Quebec: An introduction</b> , by W.C. Phinny, M.R. Dence and R.A.F. Grieve: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 685, Reprinted from the Journal of Geophysical Research, Vol. 83, no. B6, June 1978 (2729-2735), 6 p.		<b>Possible geothermal resources in the Coast Plutonic Complex of Southern British Columbia</b> , by T.J. Lewis, A.S. Judge and J.G. Souther: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 704, Reprinted from Pageoph; Vol. 117, 1978/79, 8 p.	
EPB		EPB	
<b>79-922</b>	<b>RPT</b>	<b>79-931</b>	<b>RPT</b>
<b>Arctic geophysical review</b> , edited by J.F. Sweeney: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 45, no. 4, DSS Cat. M70-45/4, 1978, 108 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80		<b>Seismological Service of Canada: Instrumentation and data processing</b> , by R.B. Hayman and W.E. Shannon: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors", Vol. 18, 1979, pages 95-104	
DSS		EPB	
<b>79-923</b>	<b>RPT</b>	<b>79-932</b>	<b>RPT</b>
<b>Arctic geophysical review — a summary</b> , by J.F. Sweeney, R.L. Coles, J.M. DeLaurier, D.A. Forsyth, E. Irving, A.S. Judge, L.W. Sobszak and R.J. Wetmiller: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Arctic geophysical review" (Ed. J.F. Sweeney), Earth Physics Branch Publication, Vol. 45, no. 4, 1978, pages 101-108		<b>The terrestrial cratering record: I. Current status of observations</b> , by R.A.F. Grieve and P.B. Robertson: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Icarus", Vol. 38, 1979, pages 212-229	
EPB		EPB	
<b>79-924</b>	<b>RPT</b>	<b>79-933</b>	<b>RPT</b>
<b>Seismicity of the Arctic, 1908-1975</b> , by R.J. Wetmiller and D.A. Forsyth: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Arctic geophysical review" (Ed. J.F. Sweeney), Earth Physics Branch Publication, Vol. 45, no. 4, 1978, pages 15-24		<b>The terrestrial cratering record: II. The crater production rate</b> , by R.A.F. Grieve and M.R. Dence: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Icarus", Vol. 38, 1979, pages 230-242	
EPB		EPB	
<b>79-925</b>	<b>RPT</b>	<b>79-934</b>	<b>RPT</b>
<b>The melt rocks at Brent Crater, Ontario, Canada</b> , by R.A.F. Grieve: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 726, Reprinted from Proc. Lunar Sci. 9th Conf., 1978, pages 2579-2608		<b>Skeleton Lake, Ontario — evidence for a paleozoic impact crater</b> , by E.D. Waddington and M.R. Dence: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in the Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, Vol. 16, No. 2, 1979, pages 256-263	
EPB		EPB	
<b>79-926</b>	<b>RPT</b>	<b>79-935</b>	<b>RPT</b>
<b>Modern technology enables predictions of earth's geomagnetic field activity</b> , by J. Hruska: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, (pages B18, B22), 2 p.		<b>Annual report for magnetic observatories — 1976/Rapport annuel des observatoires magnétiques — 1976</b> , by I.e. Loomer: Earth Physics Branch, Geomagnetic Service of Canada, Geomagnetic Series No. 14, DSS Cat. M74-32/14, 1979, 136 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80	
EPB		DSS	
<b>79-927</b>	<b>RPT</b>	<b>79-936</b>	<b>RPT</b>
<b>Mining companies assist in studies of permafrost in Northern Quebec</b> , by A. Taylor and A. Judge: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, (pages D1, D14, D15), 3 p.		<b>Rapport annuel des observatoires magnétiques — 1976/Annual report for magnetic observatories — 1976</b> , par I.E. Loomer: Direction de la physique du globe, Service géomagnétique du Canada, Série géomagnétique numéro 14, MAS Cat. M74-32/14, 1979, bilingue, 136 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80	
EPB		DSS	
<b>79-928</b>	<b>RPT</b>	<b>79-937</b>	<b>RPT</b>
<b>Several aspects of geophysics entering into Canada's radioactive waste disposal program</b> , by J.G. Tanner, M.R. Dence and W.J. Scott: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, (pages B21, B23), 2 p.		<b>Canadian seismograph operations — 1977/Annuaire sismographique du Canada — 1977</b> , by W.E. Shannon, R.J. Halliday, F. Lombardo and D.R.J. Schieman: Earth Physics Branch, Seismological Service of Canada, Seismological Series No. 80, DSS Cat. M74-3/80, 1979, 97 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40	
EPB		DSS	
<b>79-929</b>	<b>RPT</b>	<b>79-938</b>	<b>RPT</b>
<b>Canadian Geophysical Bulletin, Volume 31</b> : Earth Physics Branch Publication: Report of the Canadian National Committee for the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics of the National Research Council of Canada: Annual report of geophysical research and development in industry, government and universities in Canada, DSS Cat. M74-37/31, December 1978, 259 p.; latest issue available on request		<b>Annuaire sismographique du Canada — 1977/Canadian seismograph operations — 1977</b> , par W.E. Shannon, R.J. Halliday, F. Lombardo and D.R.J. Schieman: Direction de la physique du globe, Service sismologique du Canada, Série sismologique numéro 80, MAS Cat. M74-3/80, 1979, 97 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40	
EPB		DSS	

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-939** *RPT*  
**Canadian earthquakes — 1977**, by R.B. Horner, A.E. Stevens and R.J. Wetmiller, Seismological Service of Canada: Earth Physics Branch, Seismological Series Rept. no. 81, DSS Cat. M74-3/81, 1979, 58 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00/Other countries, \$3.60  
DSS
- 79-940** *INFO*  
**Tremblements de terre canadiens — 1977/Canadian earthquakes — 1977**, par R.B. Horner, A.E. Stevens and R.J. Wetmiller: Direction de la physique du globe, Service sismologique du Canada, Série sismologique numéro 81, MAS Cat. M74-3/81, 1978, 58 p., prix: Canada, \$3.00; autres pays, \$3.60  
DSS
- SURVEYS AND MAPPING BRANCH/DIRECTION DES LEVÉS ET DE LA CARTOGRAPHIE**
- 79-941** *INFO*  
**Surveying Canada**: Geodetic Survey of Canada: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Information folder, Rept. SMP-1157E, 12 p.  
S&M
- 79-942** *INFO*  
**Les levés au Canada**: Division des levés géodésiques du Canada: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, dépliant d'information, Rapport SMP-1157F, 12 p.  
S&M
- 79-943** *INFO*  
**Canadian map makers**: Surveys and Mapping Branch: Information booklet, 30 p.  
\* :S&M
- 79-944** *INFO*  
**Les producteurs des cartes canadiennes**: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, brochure d'information, 20 p.  
\* :S&M
- 79-945** *INFO*  
**Canada's geographical names**: Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Information folder, Rept. SMP-1129E, 12 p.  
S&M
- 79-946** *INFO*  
**Les noms géographiques du Canada**: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, dépliant d'information, Rapport SMP-1129F, 12 p.  
S&M
- 79-947** *INFO*  
**The international boundary**: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Information EMR: Information folder, Rept. SMP-1127E, 1975, 8 p.  
S&M
- 79-948** *INFO*  
**La frontière internationale**: Direction des levés et de la cartographie/Information-EMR, dépliant, Rapport SMP-1127F, 8 p.  
S&M
- 79-949** *INFO*  
**Canada photographed from the air**: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Information-EMR: Information booklet, Rept. SMP-1132E, DSS Cat. M52-36/1978, 1979, 16 p.  
S&M, INFO-EMR
- 79-950** *INFO*  
**Le Canada photographié du haut des airs**: Direction des levés et de la cartographie/Information-EMR: brochure d'information, Rapport SMP-1132F, MAS Cat. M52-36/1978, 1979, 16 p.  
S&M, INFO-EMR
- 79-951** *INFO*  
**How a topographic map is made**: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Information-EMR, Information booklet, Rept. SMP 1206E 1976 21 p.  
S&M, INFO-EMR
- 79-952** *INFO*  
**How to order aerial photographs**: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Information folder, Rept. SMP-1115E, 4 p.  
S&M
- 79-953** *INFO*  
**Marche à suivre pour commander des photographies aériennes**: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, dépliant d'information, Rapport SMP-1115E, 3 p.  
S&M
- 79-954** *INFO*  
**Everyone should be able to use a map**: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Information folder, Rept. SMP-1130E, 8 p.  
S&M
- 79-955** *INFO*  
**Il faut savoir utiliser une carte**: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, dépliant d'information, Rapport SMP-1130F, 8 p.  
S&M
- 79-956** *INFO*  
**Geodetic survey markers/Repères de levés géodésiques**: Survey and Mapping Branch, Information booklet, Rept. SMP-1128B, DSS Cat. M56-1072, Bilingual, 6 p.  
S&M
- 79-957** *INFO*  
**Repères de levés géodésiques/Geodetic survey markers**: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, brochure d'information, Rapport SMP-1128B, MAS Cat. M56-1072, bilingue, 6 p.  
S&M
- 79-958** *INFO*  
**Maps for the airman**: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Information-EMR, Information folder, Rept. SMP-1131E, 8 p.  
S&M
- 79-959** *INFO*  
**Les cartes aéronautiques**: Direction des levés et de la cartographie/Information-EMR, dépliant d'information, Rapport SMP-1131F, 8 p.  
S&M
- 79-960** *INFO*  
**Facts from Canadian maps: A geographical handbook**: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1107E DSS Cat. M87-1/1974, 62 p., \$1.50  
S&M

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies and microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

79-961	INFO	79-971	RPT
<b>Faits géographiques tirés de cartes du Canada:</b> Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1107F, MAS Cat. M87-1/1975F, 62 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80 S&M		<b>Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 1 — prior to 1867,</b> by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. DSS Cat. M52-2065, 1966/ Reprinted 1975, 345 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 DSS	
<b>Selected Reports and Maps/Rapports et cartes: une sélection</b>		79-972	
79-962	RPT	<b>L'homme et les meridiens: Histoire de l'arpentage et de la cartographie au Canada: volume 1 — avant 1867,</b> par D.W. Thomson: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport MAS Cat. M52-2065/F, 1966, 352 p., \$8.00 DSS	
<b>Publications Catalogue 1978 (Provisional):</b> Surveys and Mapping Branch, Complete listing of SMP publications series to 1978 (SMP-1001 to SMP-1250), 1979, 69 p. S&M		79-973	RPT
79-963	RPT	<b>Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 2 — 1867 to 1917,</b> by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. DSS Cat. M52-2067-2, 1967/Reprinted 1972, 342 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 DSS	
<b>Activités 1977/Activités 1977:</b> Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1978, Bilingual, 78 p. S&M		79-974	RPT
79-964	RPT	<b>L'homme et les meridiens: Histoire de l'arpentage et de la cartographie au Canada: volume 2 — de 1867 à 1917,</b> par D.W. Thomson: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport MAS Cat. M52-2067/2/F, 1973, \$8.00 DSS	
<b>Activités 1977/Activités 1977:</b> Direction des levés et de la cartographie, 1978, bilingue, 78 p. S&M		79-975	RPT
79-965	RPT	<b>Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 3 — 1917 to 1947,</b> by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1125E, DSS Cat. M52-2069/3, 1974, 370 p., \$8.00 DSS	
<b>Activités 1978/Activités 1978:</b> Surveys and Mapping Branch, DSS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, Bilingual, 48 p. S&M		79-976	RPT
79-966	RPT	<b>Skyview Canada: A story of aerial photography in Canada,</b> by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. DSS Cat. M52-39/1975, 1975, 270 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 DSS	
<b>Activités 1978/Activités 1978:</b> Direction des levés et de la cartographie, MAS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, bilingue, 48 p. S&M		79-977	RPT
79-967	RPT	<b>Location of oil and gas rights in Canada lands,</b> by W.V. Blackie: Survey and Mapping Branch, Technical Rept. Series, SMP-1010, Energy Index no. 0106, 1971, 14 p., \$1.00 S&M	
<b>Collected papers, Geodetic Survey, 1977/Recueil de travaux, levés géodésiques, 1977:</b> Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1242, 1977, Bilingual, 284 p. S&M		79-978	RPT
79-968	RPT	<b>Surveying for offshore oil and gas development,</b> by R. Thistlethwaite: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Technical Rept. 70-6, SMP-1009, Energy Index no. 0105, 1970, 9 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 S&M	
<b>Recueil de travaux, Levés géodésiques, 1977/Collected papers, Geodetic Survey, 1977:</b> Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1242, 1977, bilingue, 284 p. S&M		79-979	RPT
79-969	RPT	<b>Mapping the land of Canada: An obligation to an inheritance,</b> by Brigadier L.J. Harris: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Technical Report No. 72-2, Rept. SMP-1031E, 1972, 17 p., \$1.00 S&M	
<b>Collected papers, Geodetic Survey, 1978/Recueil de travaux, Levés géodésiques, 1978:</b> Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1251B, 1979, Bilingual 248 p. S&M			
79-970	RPT		
<b>Recueil de travaux, Levés géodésiques, 1978/Collected papers, Geodetic Survey, 1978:</b> Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1251B, 1979, bilingue, 248 p. S&M			
.....			

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-980** *RPT*  
**Place names of the Hudson Bay region**, by J.K. Fraser: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Reprint No. 29, Rept. SMP-1048E, 1970, 28 p., \$1.50  
S&M
- 79-981** *RPT*  
**English geographical names in Canada with generic of French origin**, by J.A. Rayburn: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1054E, 1971, 18 p., \$1.00  
S&M
- 79-982** *RPT*  
**Characteristics of toponymic generics in New Brunswick**, by A. Rayburn: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1089E, Reprint No. 44, 1972, 28 p., \$1.00  
S&M
- 79-983** *RPT*  
**Geographical names of Prince Edward Island**, by A. Rayburn, Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1090, Toponymy Study 1, DSS Cat. M88-1/1, 1973, 135 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00  
S&M
- 79-984** *RPT*  
**Acadia — The origin of the name and its geographical and historical utilization**, by A. Rayburn: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1096E, Reprint No. 45, 1973, 18 p., \$1.00  
S&M
- 79-985** *RPT*  
**Cartographic symbols and specifications of the NTS: 1:250 000**: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1193, 1978, 14 p., \$2.00  
S&M
- 79-986** *RPT*  
**Geographical names of New Brunswick**, by A. Rayburn, Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1194, Toponymy Study 2, DSS Cat. M88-1/2, 1975, 304 p., Price: Canada, \$8.00; Other countries, \$9.60  
S&M
- 79-987** *RPT*  
**Specifications and recommendations for control surveys and survey markers**: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1207E, 1978, 49 p., \$3.50  
S&M
- 79-988** *RPT*  
**Surveying offshore Canada lands for mineral resource development**: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1212E, 2nd Edition, Energy Index no. 0107, DSS Cat. M52-43/1976, 1976, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20  
S&M, DSS
- 79-989** *RPT*  
**Canada: Third United Nations Conference on the standardization of Geographical Names — Athens, Greece, 1977**: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1237B, DSS Cat. M86-24/1978, 1978, 323 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00  
S&M
- 79-990** *INFO*  
**Reflections of Greece in Canadian toponymy**, by A. Rayburn: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names, Toponymy Division, Article published in CANOMA, Vol. 3, No. 1, 1977, pages 7-8  
S&M
- 79-991** *INFO*  
**Canada's Italian names**, by W.B. Yeo: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Toponymy Division, Article published in CANOMA, Vol. 4, No. 1, 1978, pages 11-16  
S&M
- 79-992** *INFO*  
**Canada's curious usage of Italian place names**, by W.B. Yeo: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Toponymy Division, Article published in the Canadian Geographic Journal, February-March 1979, pages 58-61  
S&M
- 79-993** *RPT*  
**Toponymy research at the Federal level in Canada**, by W.B. Yeo: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Toponymy Division, Report presented at the Third United Nations Conference on the Standardization of Geographical Names, United Nations Athens, Greece, 1977, pages 143-146 and 305-307  
S&M
- 79-994** *RPT*  
**Photomapping and its application to legal surveys**, by C. Bonnell: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Legal Surveys, Article published in The Canadian Surveyor, December 1977, pages 331-346  
S&M
- 79-995** *INFO*  
**Mapping Canada's history**, by A.V. Wilson and D.S.C. MacKay: Surveys and Mapping Branch, National Geographical Mapping Division, Article published in The Canadian Surveyor, June 1978, pages 13-22  
S&M
- 79-996** *INFO*  
**Surveyors General: Their recognition in Canadian landscape feature names**, by H. Kerfoot: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names, Article published in CANOMA, Vol. 4, No. 2, 1978, pages 11-17  
S&M
- 79-997** *RPT*  
**Photomapping in review: Progress in geometry, reproduction and enhancement**, by E.A. Fleming: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Topographical Survey, Article published in The American Cartographer, Vol. 5, No. 2, 1978, pages 141-148  
S&M
- 79-998** *RPT*  
**What's new in aeronautical charting?** by R.M. Defoe: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Aeronautical Charts Division, Report presented to the Canadian Owners and Pilots Association — Annual Meeting, Vancouver, B.C., 15-17 April 1978, 7 p.  
S&M

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**PART 1: SELECTED TITLES**  
**PARTIE 1: TITRES CHOISIS**

79-999

**The challenge and opportunity of tomorrow**, by A.C. McEwen, International Boundary Commissioner: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Report published in the Proceedings of CASLE (Commonwealth Association of Surveying and Land Economy) Atlantic Regional Conference, Barbados, 27-29 April 1978, 18 p. S&M

INFO

79-1000

**The international boundary — United States and Canada**, by A. C. McEwen, International Boundary Commissioner: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Report published in the Proceedings of ACSM Fall Conference, Albuquerque, New Mexico, October 1978, 7 p. S&M

INFO

79-1001

**Research and development in topographical survey**, by J.M. Zarzycki: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Topographical Survey, Report presented to the National Conference on Research and Development in Surveying and Mapping, Ottawa, Ontario, 24-25 April 1979, 6 p. S&M

RPT

79-1002

**Research and development capabilities and potential of the Geodetic Survey of Canada in the 1980's**, by G. Lachapelle: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Geodetic Survey Report presented to the National Conference on Research and Development in Surveying and Mapping, Ottawa, Ontario, 24-25 April 1979, 6 p. S&M

79-1003

**Surveys and Mapping Branch in 1978**, by G. Falconer: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Paper presented to the Association of Canadian Map Libraries Annual Meeting, St. Catharines, Ontario, 26 May 1979, 10 p. S&M

79-1004

**Manual of instructions for the survey of Canada Lands**: Legal Surveys Division, Surveys and Mapping Branch: Statutory and other provisions; General instructions for survey; Administrative requirements and procedures; Surveys of mineral claims; Surveys of oil and gas rights in the Territories and Offshore; Surveys of oil and gas surface rights in Indian lands; Rept. DSS Cat. M52-4/1979, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 DSS

RPT

79-1005

**Manuel d'instructions pour l'arpentage des terres du Canada**: Division des levés officiels, Direction des levés et de la cartographie: Dispositions statutaires et autres; directives générales d'arpentage; administration et procédés; arpentage des claims miniers; arpentage pour droits d'aménagement pétrolier et gazifère au large des côtes et dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest et du Yukon; arpentage pour droits d'aménagement de la surface en vue de l'exploitation du pétrole et du gaz sur les terres indiennes; Deuxième édition, MAS Cat. M52-4/1979F, 111 p., Prix: Canada, \$10.00; autres pays, \$12.00 DSS

RPT

**Gazetteer of Canada Series/Série des Répertoires géographiques du Canada**

79-1006

**Gazetteer of Prince Edward Island**: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1064B, DSS Cat. M86-1373, 1973, Bilingual, 71 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 DSS

RPT

79-1007

**Répertoire géographique de l'île-du-Prince-Édouard**: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1064B, MAS Cat. M86-13/1373, 1973, bilingue, 71 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50, autres pays, \$1.80 DSS

RPT

79-1008

**Gazetteer of Nova Scotia**: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1065E, DSS Cat. M69-1461, 1961, Bilingual, 197 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 DSS

RPT

79-1009

**Répertoire géographique de la Nouvelle-Écosse**: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1065B, MAS Cat. M86-13/1461, 1972, bilingue, 197 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80 DSS

RPT

79-1010

**Gazetteer of New Brunswick**: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1066B, DSS Cat. M86-471, 1972, Bilingual, 260 p., DSS

RPT

79-1011

**Répertoire géographique du Nouveau-Brunswick**: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1066B, MAS Cat. M86-471, 1972, bilingue, 260 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80 DSS

RPT

79-1012

**Gazetteer of Newfoundland and Labrador**: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1067B, DSS Cat. M86-1866, 1968, Bilingual, 274 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 DSS

RPT

79-1013

**Répertoire géographique de Terre-Neuve et de Labrador**: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1066B, MAS Cat. M86-1866, 1968, bilingue, 274 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80 DSS

RPT

79-1014

**Gazetteer of Ontario**: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1068B, DSS Cat. M86-12/1971, 1975, Bilingual, 857 p., Price: Canada, \$12.00; Other countries, \$14.00 DSS

RPT

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
 See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
 Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-1015** *RPT*  
**Répertoire géographique de l'Ontario:** Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1068B, MAD Cat. M86-12/1971, 1975, bilingue, 857 p., Prix: Canada, \$12.00; autres pays, \$14.00  
DSS
- 79-1016** *RPT*  
**Gazetteer of Southwestern Ontario:** Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1069B, DSS Cat. M69-258, 1952, Bilingual, 121 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20  
DSS
- 79-1017** *RPT*  
**Répertoire géographique du Canada: Ontario sud-ouest:** Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1069B, MAS Cat. M69-258, 1952, bilingue, 121 p., prix: Canada, \$1.00; autres pays, \$1.20  
DSS
- 79-1018** *RPT*  
**Gazetteer of Manitoba:** Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1070B, DSS Cat. M86-368, 1968, Bilingual, 105 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80  
DSS
- 79-1019** *RPT*  
**Répertoire géographique du Manitoba:** Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1070B, MAS Cat. M86-368, 1968, bilingue, 105 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80  
S&M
- 79-1020** *RPT*  
**Gazetteer of Saskatchewan:** Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1071B, DSS Cat. M86-969, 1969, Bilingual, 189 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70  
DSS
- 79-1021** *RPT*  
**Répertoire géographique du Saskatchewan:** Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1071B, MAS Cat. M86-969, 1969, bilingue, 189 p., prix: Canada, \$2.25; autres pays, \$2.70  
DSS
- 79-1022** *RPT*  
**Gazetteer of Alberta:** Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1072B, DSS Cat. M86-11/1974, 1974, Bilingual, 197 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00  
DSS
- 79-1023** *RPT*  
**Répertoire géographique de l'Alberta:** Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1072B, MAS Cat. M86-11/1974, 1974, bilingue, 197 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00  
DSS
- 79-1024** *RPT*  
**Gazetteer of British Columbia:** Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1073B, DSS Cat. M86-166, 1966, Bilingual, 757 p., Price: Canada, \$7.50; Other countries, \$9.00  
DSS
- 79-1025** *RPT*  
**Répertoire géographique de la Colombie-Britannique:** Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1073B, MAS Cat. M86-166, 1966, bilingue, 757 p., prix: Canada, \$7.50; autres pays, \$9.00  
DSS
- 79-1026** *RPT*  
**Gazetteer of Yukon Territory:** Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1073E, DSS Cat. M86-21/1976, Bilingual, 96 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
DSS
- 79-1027** *RPT*  
**Répertoire géographique du Territoire du Yukon (provisoire):** Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1074E, MAS Cat. M86-21/1976, bilingue, 96 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40  
S&M
- 79-1028** *RPT*  
**Gazetteer of the Northwest Territories — Provisional:** Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1075E, DSS Cat. M86-22/1971, 1971, Bilingual, 76 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40  
S&M
- 79-1029** *RPT*  
**Répertoire géographique des Territoires du Nord-Ouest (provisoire):** Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1075E, MAS Cat. M86-22/1971, 1971, bilingue, 76 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.60  
S&M

**Selected Maps and Atlases / Cartes et atlas: une sélection**

- 79-1030**  
**Index 1: National topographic system maps of Canada (East):** Surveys and Mapping Branch; Index of published topographic maps of Eastern Canada, their scale, cost and availability — information on obtaining: general maps (Canada, provinces); special purpose maps (electoral maps, land use maps, Canada land inventory — land capability analysis, military city maps, satellite image maps, reproductions of historic Canadian maps, northern land use information maps, flood risk maps, and Canada land inventory maps); maps of Canada's national parks; aeronautical charts; and miscellaneous maps — Map Index MCR 2035, January 1979, Bilingual  
S&M

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



79-1031

**Index 1: Cartes du Canada du système national de référence cartographique (est):** Direction des levés et de la cartographie; Index des cartes topographiques de l'est du Canada, leurs échelles, leur prix et leur disponibilité — renseignements sur l'acquisition des cartes générales (le Canada et les provinces); cartes spéciales (cartes électorales, cartes de l'utilisation des terres, inventaire des terres du Canada — analyse des possibilités des terres, cartes militaires des villes, cartes des images par satellite, reproductions de cartes historiques du Canada, information sur l'utilisation des terres dans le nord, cartes "risque d'inondation", et inventaire des terres du Canada); cartes des parcs nationaux du Canada; cartes aéronautiques; et cartes diverses — carte-index MCR 2035, janvier 1979, bilingue  
 S&M

79-1032

**Index 2: National topographic system maps of Canada (West):** Surveys and Mapping Branch; Index of published topographic maps of Western Canada, their scale, cost and availability — information on obtaining: general maps (Canada, provinces); special purpose maps (electoral maps, land use maps, Canada land inventory — land capability analysis, military city maps, satellite image maps, reproductions of historic Canadian maps, northern land use information maps, flood risk maps, and Canada land inventory maps); maps of Canada's national parks; aeronautical charts; and miscellaneous maps — Map Index MCR 2036, January 1979, Bilingual  
 S&M

79-1033

**Index 2: Cartes du Canada du système national de référence cartographique (ouest):** Direction des levés et de la cartographie; Index des cartes topographiques de l'ouest du Canada, leurs échelles, leur prix et leur disponibilité — renseignements sur l'acquisition des cartes générales (le Canada et les provinces); cartes spéciales (cartes électorales, cartes de l'utilisation des terres, inventaire des terres du Canada — analyse des possibilités des terres, cartes militaires des villes, cartes des images par satellite, reproductions de cartes historiques du Canada, information sur l'utilisation des terres dans le nord, cartes "risque d'inondation", et inventaire des terres du Canada); cartes des parcs nationaux du Canada; cartes aéronautiques; et cartes diverses — carte-index MCR 2036, janvier 1979, bilingue  
 S&M

79-1034

**Index 3: National topographic system maps of Canada (North):** Surveys and Mapping Branch; Index of published topographic maps of Northern Canada, their scale, cost and availability — information on obtaining: general maps (Canada, provinces); special purpose maps (electoral maps, land use maps, Canada land inventory — land capability analysis, military city maps, satellite image maps, reproductions of historic Canadian maps, northern land use information maps, flood risk maps, and Canada land inventory maps); maps of Canada's national parks; aeronautical charts; and miscellaneous maps — Map Index MCR 2037, January 1979, Bilingual  
 S&M

79-1035

**Index 3: Cartes du Canada du système national de référence cartographique (nord):** Direction des levés et de la cartographie; Index des cartes topographiques du nord du Canada, leurs échelles, leur prix et leur disponibilité — renseignements sur l'acquisition des cartes générales (le Canada et les provinces); cartes spéciales (cartes électorales, cartes de l'utilisation des terres, inventaire des terres du Canada — analyse des possibilités des terres, cartes militaires des villes, cartes des images par satellite, reproductions de cartes historiques du Canada, information sur l'utilisation des terres dans le nord, cartes "risque d'inondation", et inventaire des terres du Canada); cartes des parcs nationaux du Canada; cartes aéronautiques; et cartes diverses — carte-index MCR 2037, janvier 1979, bilingue  
 S&M

79-1036

**National Atlas of Canada — Table of contents:** Surveys and Mapping Branch, Information folder, Rept. SMP-1133E, 8 p.  
 S&M,

MAP-INDEX

79-1037

**L'Atlas national du Canada — table des matières:** Direction des levés et de la cartographie, dépliant d'information, Rapport SMP-1133F, 8 p.  
 S&M

CARTE-INDEX

79-1038

**National Atlas of Canada, Fourth edition:** Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1078E, 1973, 262 p. (Maps MCR 1111 to MCR 1240), Price: bound, \$56.00 (DSS); single sheets, \$0.75 (S&M)  
 DSS/S&M

MAPS

79-1039

**L'Atlas national du Canada, quatrième édition:** Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1078F, 1973, 262 p. (cartes MCR 1111F à MCR 1240F), prix: relié toile, \$56.00 (DSS); feuilles non-liées, \$0.75  
 DSS/S&M

CARTES

79-1040

**Atlas and gazetteer of Canada:** Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1023E, DSS Cat. M61-269.2 (cloth-bound) and M61-269.1 (paper-bound), 1969, 104 p.  
 \*†:S&M

RPT/MAPS

79-1041

**Atlas et toponymie du Canada:** Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1023F, MAS Cat. M61-269.2F (relié toile) et M61-269.1F (broché), 1969, 104 p.  
 \*†:S&M

RPT/CARTES

79-1042

**Maps and wilderness canoeing:** Surveys and Mapping Branch, Information folder/Map-index, Rept. SMP-1218E, 1978  
 S&M

MAP/INFO

79-1043

**Les cartes et canotage en pleine nature:** Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Dépliant d'information/Carte-index, Rapport/carte-index SMP-1218F, 1978  
 S&M

CARTE/INFO

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
 † Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
 See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
 † Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
 Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**79-1044** MAP/CARTE  
**Canada-Energy: A map from the National Atlas of Canada:**  
Surveys and Mapping Branch: Composite wall map, color, MCR  
4002, 1978, \$2.50  
S&M

**79-1045** CARTE/MAP  
**Canada-Énergie: Une carte de l'Atlas national du Canada:**  
Direction des levés et de la cartographie: Carte murale en  
couleur, MCR 4002F, 1978, \$2.50  
S&M

## CANADA CENTRE FOR REMOTE SENSING/ CENTRE CANADIEN DE TÉLÉDÉTECTION

**79-1046** INFO  
**The Canada Centre for Remote Sensing:** Information booklet,  
DSS Cat. M77-13/1978, 13 p.  
CCRS

**79-1047** INFO  
**Le Centre canadien de télédétection:** Brochure d'information,  
MAS Cat. M77-13/1978F, 13 p.  
CCRS

**79-1048** INDEX  
**CCRS publications list:** Canada Centre for Remote Sensing,  
Technical Information Service, August 1978, 10 p.  
CCRS

**79-1049** RPT  
**Eye in the sky: Introduction to remote sensing,** by D. Harper:  
Book published by Multiscience Publications Ltd. in association  
with the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources: Canada  
Centre for Remote Sensing, Canada Science Series, DSS Cat.  
M77-5-1976, 164 p.  
\*:CCRS

## Selected Reports and Papers/Rapports et articles choisis

**79-1050** RPT  
**CCRS remote sensing of the oceans — What next?** by E.  
Shaw: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report to the  
Canadian Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing (CACRS),  
1976, 7 p.  
CCRS

**79-1051** RPT  
**Use of remote sensing for land applications,** by W.M. Strome:  
Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report to the Canadian  
Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing (CACRS), 1976, 5 p.  
CCRS

**79-1052** RPT  
**Thermal infrared remote sensing: A bibliography,** by J.  
Cihlar: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Research Report 76-  
1, March 1976, 46 p.  
CCRS

**79-1053** RPT  
**Remote sensing in Canada,** by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for  
Remote Sensing, Report presented to the Society of Instrument  
Engineers of Japan, Annual Meeting, Tokyo, Japan, 9 June  
1976, 15 p.  
CCRS

**79-1054** RPT  
**Progress toward operational use of remote sensing in  
Canada,** by W.M. Strome: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing,  
Report to the 2nd Annual W.T. Pecora Memorial Symposium,  
Sioux Falls, South Dakota, 25-29 October 1976, 8 p.  
CCRS

**79-1055** RPT  
**Applications of satellite thermal infrared measurements to  
earth's resources studies,** by J. Cihlar and A.K. McQuillan:  
Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented at the  
Remote Sensing Science and Technology Symposium, Ottawa,  
Ontario, 21-23 February 1977, 19 p.  
CCRS

**79-1056** RPT  
**Use of aerial thermography in Canadian energy conservation  
programs,** by J. Cihlar, R.J. Brown, G. Lawrence, J.N. Barry  
and R.B. James: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report  
presented to the 11th International Symposium on Remote  
Sensing of the Environment, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 25-29 April  
1977, 9 p.  
CCRS

**79-1057** RPT  
**An overview of remote sensing technology transfer in  
Canada and the United States,** by W.M. Strome and D.T.  
Lauer: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report presented to  
the 11th International Symposium on Remote Sensing of the  
Environment, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 25-29 April 1977, 7 p.  
CCRS

**79-1058** RPT  
**Ocean information and management systems/Systèmes de  
surveillance et de gestion des océans,** by L.W. Morley, D.J.  
Clough and A.K. McQuillan: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing,  
Report presented to the 4th Canadian Symposium on Remote  
Sensing, Quebec City, Quebec, 16-18 May 1977, 12 p./French  
abstract  
CCRS

**79-1059** RPT  
**Canadian Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing — 1975  
Report:** CACRS report to the Government of Canada: Canada  
Centre for Remote Sensing, June 1977, 194 p.  
CCRS

**79-1060** RPT  
**International organization for remote sensing — A Gordian  
knot,** by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper  
published in "Annals of Air and Space Law", Vol. 2 (McGill  
University Press, Montreal), 1977, 7 p.  
CCRS

**79-1061** RPT  
**Canada's Surveillance Satellite Program — A revolution in  
ocean information and management,** by L.W. Morley: Canada  
Centre for Remote Sensing, Address presented at the opening of  
the Shoe Cove Satellite Station, St. John's, Newfoundland, 26  
July 1977, 6 p.  
CCRS

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



**PART 1: SELECTED TITLES**  
**PARTIE 1: TITRES CHOISIS**

- 79-1062** *RPT*  
**Remote sensing as a source of data for development**, by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report published in "Surveys for Development" (ed. J.J. Nossin, Elsevier Scientific Publishing, Amsterdam), 1977, 11 p. CCRS
- 79-1063** *RPT*  
**Proposal for an Arctic Services Joint Operations Centre**, by L.W. Morley and D.J. Clough: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper published in "Arctic Systems" (Plenum Press, N.Y.), 1977, 20 p. CCRS
- 79-1064** *RPT*  
**The assessment of heat loss from buildings by means of aerial thermography**, by P.A. Lapp Ltd.: Report of a pilot project conducted for the Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, August 1977, 39 p. plus Appendices, 92 p. \*†:CCRS
- 79-1065** *RPT*  
**Satellites and sovereignty: Report of the Interdepartmental Task Force on Surveillance Satellites**: Report presented to the Government of Canada: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, August 1977, 179 p. \*†:CCRS
- 79-1066** *RPT*  
**Satellites et souveraineté: Rapport du groupe de travail interministériel sur les satellites de surveillance**: Rapport présenté au gouvernement du Canada: Centre Canadien de télédétection, août 1977, 179 p. \*†:CCRS
- 79-1067** *RPT*  
**Surveillance Satellite Project: Experimental plan, Part I: Request for proposals for experiments**: SURSAT Office: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, September 1977, 41 p. CCRS
- 79-1068** *RPT*  
**Surveillance Satellite Project: Experimental plan, Part II: Description of planned experiments**: SURSAT Office: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, 1978, 98 p. CCRS
- 79-1069** *RPT*  
**Canada's participation in SEASAT 'A'**, by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented at the GDTA Remote Sensing Symposium, Paris, France, 21-23 September 1977, 13 p. CCRS
- 79-1070** *RPT*  
**Canada to participate in first oceanographic satellite experiment**, by K.P.B. Thomson: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Article published in Revue de l'Ingénierie, September/October 1977, 2 p. CCRS
- 79-1071** *RPT*  
**Remote sensing — a burgeoning science**, by D.G. Goodenough: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Article published in Revue de l'Ingénierie, September/October 1977, 4 p. CCRS
- 79-1072** *RPT*  
**Remote on the CCRS Tethered Balloon Project**, by C. Petzinger: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Airborne Operations Section, October 1977, 41 p. CCRS
- 79-1073** *RPT*  
**Aerial heat loss detection from buildings**, by J. Cihlar and R.J. Brown: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report published in "Engineering Digest", November-December 1977, 3 p. CCRS
- 79-1074** *RPT*  
**Canada's participation in SEASAT 'A'**, by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report to the 'Journées d'études nationales organisées par le CNES et le CNEXO: Utilisation pour l'océanologie des satellites d'observation de la Terre', Brest, France, 6-8 February 1978, 12 p. CCRS
- 79-1075** *RPT*  
**Benefits of spaceborne sensing for ocean surveillance**, by A.K. McQuillan and D.J. Clough: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report published in Proceedings of an International Conference on Earth Observations from Space and Management of Planetary Resources, Toulouse, France, 6-11 March 1978, 12 p. CCRS
- 79-1076** *RPT*  
**Canada's SURSAT programme**, by E. Shaw: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report published in the Proceedings of an International Conference on Earth Observations from Space and Management of Planetary Resources, Toulouse, France, 6-11 March 1978, 5 p. CCRS
- 79-1077** *RPT*  
**Barriers to realizing remote sensing benefits**, by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented to the 12th International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, Manila, Philippines, 20-26 April 1978, 2 p. CCRS
- 79-1078** *RPT*  
**CCRS Airborne Program assessment: Volume 1 - Analysis**, by J. Cihlar: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Research Report 78-3, April 1978, 35 p. CCRS
- 79-1079** *RPT*  
**Canadian Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing — 1977 Report**: CACRS report to the Government of Canada: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, June 1978, 106 p. CCRS
- 79-1080** *RPT*  
**The effects of attic ventilation on residential heat loss analysis**, by R.J. Brown, P.M. Teillet and J. Cihlar: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented to the 5th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Victoria, British Columbia, 28-31 August 1978, 7 p. CCRS

\* Out of print: consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



**79-1081** *RPT*  
**Three tests of agricultural remote sensing for crop inventory in Eastern Canada: Results, problems and prospects**, by R.A. Ryerson, P. Mosher, V.R. Wallen and N.E. Stewart: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented to the 5th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Victoria, British Columbia, 28-31 August 1978, 13 p.  
CCRS

**79-1082** *RPT*  
**Introduction to aerial thermography applications in energy conservation programs/Introduction aux applications de la thermographie aérienne dans les programmes de conservation d'énergie**, by R.J. Brown and J. Cihlar: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Research Report 78-2, October 1978, Bilingual, 25 p.  
CCRS

**79-1083** *RPT*  
**Introduction aux applications de la thermographie aérienne dans les programmes de conservation d'énergie/Introduction to aerial thermography applications in energy conservation programs**, par R.J. Brown et J. Cihlar: Centre canadien de télédétection, octobre 1978, bilingue. 25 p.  
CCRS

**79-1084**  
**Canadian Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing — 1978 Report**: CACRS report to the Government of Canada: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, June 1979, 117 p.  
CCRS

## POLAR CONTINENTAL SHELF PROJECT/ÉTUDE DU PLATEAU CONTINENTAL POLAIRE

**79-1085** *INFO*  
**Islands in the midnight sun**: Polar Continental Shelf Project/Information-EMR: Information booklet, 20 p.  
PCSP

**79-1086** *INFO*  
**Îles sous le soleil de minuit**: L'Étude du plateau continental polaire/Information-EMR: brochure d'information, 20 p.  
PCSP, INFO-EMR

**79-1087** *INFO*  
**Ice caps: climatic records of ages past**, by H.G. Classen, Information-EMR: Article published in the Canadian Geographical Journal, August-September 1978, pages 50-55  
INFO-EMR

**79-1088** *INFO*  
**Canadian research at the North Pole — the Lomonosov Ridge Experiment**, by G.D. Hobson, Director, Polar Continental Shelf Project: Article published in the Arctic Petroleum Operators' Association Journal, June 1979, 1 p. résumé  
INFO-EMR

**79-1089** *INDEX*  
**Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 1**, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-1-1974, 1974, 76 p.  
\*:PCSP

**79-1090** *INDEX*  
**Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 2**, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-3/1975, 1975, 68 p.  
\*:PCSP

**79-1091** *MAP*  
**Sea-ice atlas of Arctic Canada, 1961-68**, by D.G. Lindsay: Polar Continental Shelf Project, Rept. SMP-1209E (Surveys & Mapping Branch), DSS Cat. M78-4/1975, 1975, 213 p.  
\*:S&M

**79-1092** *RPT*  
**Polar Continental Shelf Project study and investigation on the knowledge to 1971 of the effects of oil spills on the Arctic environment**, by Worldwide Natural Resources Management Company Limited (Montreal, Que.): Report produced for the Polar Continental Shelf Project, 1976, 388 p.  
\*:PCSP

**79-1093** *RPT*  
**Patterns of break-up, freeze-up and surface roughness of sea ice in selected channels in the Canadian Arctic**, by D.G. Lindsay: Report produced for the Polar Continental Shelf Project by Worldwide Natural Resources Management Company Limited (Montreal, Que.), 1977, 45 p.  
\*:PCSP

**79-1094** *MAPS/CARTES*  
**Sea-ice atlas of Arctic Canada, 1969-74**, by D.G. Lindsay: Polar Continental Shelf Project, Rept. SMP-1231E (Surveys & Mapping Branch), DSS Cat. M78-4/1977, 1977, 217 p., Price: Canada, \$20.00; Other countries, \$24.00  
S&M

**79-1095** *INFO*  
**Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 3**, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-5/1978, 1978, 97 p.  
PCSP

## EXPLOSIVES BRANCH/ DIRECTION DES EXPLOSIFS

**79-1096** *INFO*  
**Fireworks manual: Class 7.2.2 — High-Hazard Fireworks for Recreation**: Explosives Branch/Information-EMR: 31 p.  
EXPLOS

**79-1097** *INFO*  
**Manuel de l'artificier: classe 7.2.2 — Pièces pyrotechniques**: Division des explosifs/Information-EMR: 31 p.  
EXPLOS

**79-1098** *INFO*  
**Storage, transportation, destruction and sale of blasting-explosives and detonators**: Explosives Branch/Information-EMR: Information booklet, 20 p.  
EXPLOS

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**PART 1: SELECTED TITLES**  
**PARTIE 1: TITRES CHOISIS**

- |   |             |  |             |
|---|-------------|--|-------------|
| <b>79-1099</b><br><b>Emmagasinage, transport, destruction et vente des explosifs de sautage et de détonateurs:</b> Division des explosifs/ Information-EMR; brochure d'information, 19 p.<br>EXPLOS   | <i>INFO</i> | <b>79-1108</b><br><b>Safety in handling and use of blasting explosives:</b> Explosives Branch: Information booklet, DSS Cat. M82-1/1979, 21 p.<br>EXPLOS   | <i>INFO</i> |
| <b>79-1100</b><br><b>Explosives are for experts:</b> Explosives Branch: Information booklet, DSS Cat. M82-6/1974, 4 p.<br>EXPLOS  | <i>INFO</i> | <b>79-1109</b><br><b>Le maniement des explosifs:</b> Division des explosifs: brochure d'information, 1970/mise à jour, 27 p.<br>EXPLOS   | <i>INFO</i> |
| <b>79-1101</b><br><b>Laissons les explosifs aux experts:</b> Division des explosifs: dépliant d'information, MAS Cat. M82-6/1974, 4 p.<br>EXPLOS  | <i>INFO</i> | <b>79-1110</b><br><b>Explosives Act: An act respecting the manufacture, testing, sale, storage and importation of explosives/Loi sur les explosifs: Loi concernant la fabrication, l'épreuve, la vente, l'emmagasinage et l'importation des explosifs:</b> Government of Canada: DSS Cat. YX75-E-15-1977, 1978, Bilingual, 122 p., Price: Canada, \$2.50; Other countries, \$3.00<br>DSS   | <i>INFO</i> |
| <b>79-1102</b><br><b>Trucking explosives in Canada:</b> Explosives Branch: Information folder, DSS M82-569, 1977 5 p.<br>EXPLOS   | <i>INFO</i> | <b>79-1111</b><br><b>Loi sur les explosifs: Loi concernant la fabrication, l'épreuve, la vente, l'emmagasinage et l'importation des explosifs/Explosives Act: An act respecting the manufacture, testing, sale, storage and importation of explosives:</b> Gouvernement du Canada: MAS Cat. YX75-E-15-1977, 1978, bilingue, 122 p. prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00<br>DSS  | <i>INFO</i> |
| <b>79-1103</b><br><b>Le transport des explosifs au Canada:</b> Division des explosifs: dépliant d'information MAS Cat. M82-569, 5 p.<br>EXPLOS  | <i>INFO</i> |  |             |
| <b>79-1104</b><br><b>Standards for blasting-explosives magazines:</b> Explosives Branch: DSS Cat. M82-771, 1977, 43 p.<br>EXPLOS  | <i>INFO</i> |  |             |
| <b>79-1105</b><br><b>Normes relatives aux dépôts d'explosifs industriels:</b> Division des explosifs: MAS Cat. M82-771/F 45 p.<br>EXPLOS  | <i>INFO</i> |  |             |
| <b>79-1106</b><br><b>Manual of model rocketry/Manuel de tir de fusées miniatures:</b> Explosives Branch, EMR, and Civil Aeronautics Branch, Transport Canada: DSS Cat. M82-9/1977, Bilingual: English, 14 p.; French, 15 p.<br>EXPLOS         | <i>INFO</i> |  |             |
| <b>79-1107</b><br><b>Manuel de tir de fusées miniatures/Manual of model rocketry:</b> Division des explosifs, EMR, et Direction de l'aéronautique, Transport Canada: MAS Cat. M82-9/1977, bilingue: français, 15 p.; anglais, 14 p.<br>EXPLOS | <i>INFO</i> | <b>79-1112</b><br><b>Computer-based files on mineral deposits: Guidelines and recommended standards for data content,</b> by R.V. Longe, C.F. Burk Jr., J. Dugas, K.A. Ewing, S.A. Ferguson, K.L. Gunn, E.V. Jackson, A.M. Kelly, A.D. Oliver, P.G. Sutterlin and G.D. Williams: Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, Report prepared by the Mineral Deposits Working Committee, National Advisory Committee on Research in the Geological Sciences; Geological Survey Paper 78-26, DSS Rept. M44-78/26, 1978, 72 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80<br>DSS, GSC | <i>RPT</i>  |

**CANADA CENTRE FOR GEOSCIENCE DATA/  
CENTRE CANADIEN DES DONNÉES  
GÉOSCIENTIFIQUES**

\* Out of print, consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**SPEECHES AND STATEMENTS/DISOURS ET  
DÉCLARATIONS 1978-1979**

1978

79-1113

INFO

**Canada's energy policy and energy future**, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the London Energy Seminar, London, Ontario, 25 January 1978, Information-EMR 8/9, 21 p.  
DSS

79-1114

INFO

**Energy planning and Canada's future energy situation**, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the Vancouver Energy Seminar, Vancouver, B.C., 23 February 1978, Information-EMR 8/14, 26 p.  
INFO-EMR

79-1115

INFO

**Energy conservation — the Canadian experience in policy and program development**, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the 1978 International Conference on Energy Conservation, Comparative Law and Policy, Washington, D.C., 23 February 1978, Information-EMR 8/16 19 p.  
INFO-EMR

79-1116

INFO

**Federal-provincial energy cooperation to meet Canada's self-reliance target**, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Speech to a joint meeting of the Canadian Club of Toronto and the Prospectors and Developers Association, Toronto, Ontario, 6 March 1978, Information-EMR 8/19, 12 p.  
INFO-EMR

79-1117

INFO

**Collaboration fédérale-provinciale pour atteindre l'objectif d'autonomie énergétique du Canada**, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Exposé présenté à une réunion conjointe du Canadian Club de Toronto et de la Prospectors and Developers Association, Toronto, 6 mars 1978, Information-EMR 8/19, 11 p.  
INFO-EMR

79-1118

INFO

**Canada's oil policy and challenge**, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Speech to the Chamber of Commerce, Lloydminster, Saskatchewan, 10 March 1978, Information-EMR 8/20A, 7 p.  
INFO-EMR

79-1119

INFO

**La politique et le défi pétrolier du Canada**, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Allocution devant la Chambre de commerce de Lloydminster, Saskatchewan, 10 mars 1978, Information-EMR 8/20A, 7 p.  
INFO-EMR

79-1120

INFO

**Federal energy R&D program in Canada**, by J. D. Keys, Assistant Deputy Minister, Science & Technology, EMR: Address to the Canadian Research Management Association, Montreal, Quebec, 30 May 1978, 18 p.  
INFO-EMR

79-1121

RPT

**The gold mining industry**, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Address to the Annual Meeting of The Gold Institute/l'Institut de l'or, Ottawa, Ontario, 30 May 1978, 12 p.  
MINER, INFO-EMR

79-1122

INFO

**Getting ready for the opportunities of tomorrow**, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address to the General Meeting of the Mining Association of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 31 May 1978, Information-EMR 8/38, 13 p.  
INFO-EMR

79-1123

INFO

**Soyons prêts à saisir les possibilités que nous offre l'avenir**, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée devant l'Association minière du Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 31 mai 1978, Information-EMR 8/38, 13 p.  
INFO-EMR

79-1124

RPT

**The nature of the problems for Canada's mineral industry**, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Address presented to the Second Policy Seminar on International Competition and the Canadian Mineral Industries, June 1978, 13 p.  
MINER, INFO-EMR

79-1125

INFO

**The role of municipalities in Canada's energy conservation policy**, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address to the Conference of Canadian Municipalities, Edmonton, Alberta, 6 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/40, 14 p.  
INFO-EMR

79-1126

INFO

**Canada's energy options — the question of choice**, by A.D. Hunt, Assistant Deputy Minister, Energy Policy, EMR: Address to the Canadian Nuclear Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 12 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/42, 13 p.  
INFO-EMR

79-1127

INFO

**Government energy policy — The implications of uncertainty**, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the International Conference of the Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, Alberta, 26 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/45, 13 p.  
INFO-EMR

79-1128

INFO

**Development of renewable energy**, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Statement given in Toronto, Ontario, 4 July 1978, Information-EMR 8/48, 4 p.  
INFO-EMR

79-1129

INFO

**L'exploitation des énergies renouvelables**, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Discours prononcé à Toronto, Ontario, 4 juillet 1978, Information-EMR 8/48, 3 p.  
INFO-EMR

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies and microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-1130** *INFO*  
**Federal, provincial and municipal roles in energy conservation in municipalities in Canada**, by I. E. Efford, Director, Office of Energy Conservation, EMR: Address to the First International Conference on Energy and Community Development, Athens, Greece, 10-15 July 1978, 7 p.  
ENERG
- 79-1131** *INFO*  
**Canada's energy challenge: Developing our renewable resources**, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Manufacturers Association's "Energy Update '78", Toronto, Ontario, 19 July 1978, Information-EMR 8/51A, 8 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1132** *INFO*  
**Le défi énergétique du Canada: le développement de nos ressources renouvelables**, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre EMR: Allocution prononcée devant "Energy Update '78" du Canadian Manufacturers Association, Toronto, Ontario, 19 juillet 1978, Information-EMR 8/51A, 10 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1133** *INFO*  
**New federal solar energy programs**, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Remarks to the closing session of "Renewable Alternatives" — Solar Energy Society of Canada (SESCI) 1978 Conference, University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario, 23 August 1978, 9 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1134** *INFO*  
**Energy opportunities — the name of the game for industry**, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address to the Etobicoke Industrial Association, Etobicoke, Ontario, 11 September 1978, Information-EMR 8/57, 16 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1135** *INFO*  
**Les possibilités énergétiques — préoccupations des industries**, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée devant l'Etobicoke Industrial Association, Etobicoke, Ontario, 11 septembre 1978, Information-EMR 8/57, 16 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1136** *INFO*  
**International cooperation in the solution of world energy problems**, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address to the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, Alberta, 18 September 1978, Information-EMR 8/60, 13 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1137** *INFO*  
**La collaboration internationale dans la solution des problèmes énergétiques mondiaux**, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée devant le Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, Alberta, le 18 septembre 1978, Information-EMR 8/60, 13 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1138** *INFO*  
**Challenges and opportunities in conservation and renewable energy**, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Mechanical Contractors Association of British Columbia, Victoria, B.C., 19 September 1978, 17 p.  
ENERG
- 79-1139** *INFO*  
**The energy options: Oil and gas in perspective**, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the Conference on Oil and Gas — Critical Decisions Now for Prosperity in the Eighties, Calgary, Alberta, 4 October 1978, Information-EMR 8/65, 14 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1140** *INFO*  
**Where should we be going?** by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Symposium on Energy Conservation — Urban Development and the Building Industry, Regional Municipality of Peel, Toronto, Ontario, 27 October 1978, 5 p.  
ENERG
- 79-1141** *INFO*  
**Energy needs in Canada to the year 2000**, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Paper presented to the symposium "Energy and the Environment — Needs and constraints", Ontario Research Foundation, Mississauga, Ontario, 7 November 1978, 22 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1142** *INFO*  
**The federal role in developing the cogeneration potential in Canada**, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address presented at the Conference on Economics of Industrial Cogeneration of Electricity organized by the Ontario Ministry of Energy and Ontario-Hydro, Toronto, Ontario, 13 December 1978, 13 p.  
ENERG
- 1979**
- 79-1143** *INFO*  
**The supply equation: Resource base and public perception**, by J-P Drolet, President, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented at the Eleventh Annual Meeting of Canadian Mineral Processors, Ottawa, Ontario, 23 January 1979, 15 p.  
MINER
- 79-1144** *INFO*  
**Energy conservation possibilities and responsibilities of the electrical and electronic industries**, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address to SHOWCASE '79/SALON '79, Montreal, Quebec, 14 February 1979, 13 p.  
ENERG

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-1145** INFO  
**Possibilités et responsabilités de l'industrie électrique et électronique en matière d'économies d'énergie**, par I.E. Efford, Directeur-général du Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, EMR: Allocution présentée à l'occasion de SALON '79/SHOWCASE '79, Montréal, Québec, 14 février 1979, 12 p.  
ENERG
- 79-1146** INFO  
**Energy in Canada's transportation future**, by F.W. Belaire, Energy Adviser, Energy Policy Sector, EMR: Speech to the Twenty-Third Annual Traffic and Transportation Conference, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 22 February 1979, 19 p.  
ENERG
- 79-1147** INFO  
**Introduction of Energy Supplies Emergency Bill**, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address in moving second reading of Bill C-42 in the House of Commons, Ottawa Ontario, 19 February 1979, Information-EMR 9/13, 15 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1148** INFO  
**Présentation du projet de Loi d'urgence de 1979 sur les approvisionnements d'énergie**, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Discours à la Chambre des communes pour la seconde lecture du projet de Loi C-42, Ottawa, Ontario, le 19 février 1979, Information-EMR 9/13, 15 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1149** INFO  
**General energy policy role of conservation — opportunities for engineers**, by I.E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Seminar on Energy Conservation presented by the Association of Professional Engineers, Lambton Chapter, and the Sarnia Chapter of the Canadian Institute of Energy, Sarnia, Ontario, 8 March 1979, 14 p.  
ENERG
- 79-1150** INFO  
**District heating in perspective**, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 5 p.  
ENERG
- 79-1151** INFO  
**Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning**, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p.  
ENERG
- 79-1152** RPT  
**Canadian minerals — national and international issues**, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Planning and Execution of Mineral Development Strategies, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 12 March 1979, 27 p.  
MINER
- 79-1153** RPT  
**Minerals and the Law of the Sea**, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to the Metallurgical Engineering Graduate Students' Society, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 23 March 1979, 62 p.  
MINER
- 79-1154** RPT  
**Junior mining in Canada — A federal perspective**, by D. Scrim, Director-General, Financial and Fiscal Analysis, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar sponsored by Queen's University Centre for Resource Studies, Kingston, Ontario, 29 March 1979, 20 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1155**  
**Canada's energy initiatives**, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1156** INFO  
**World and Canadian energy situations — EMR perspective**, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address to SHOWCASE '79 — Seminar on Energy Conservation, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 2 May 1979, 20 p.  
ENERG
- 79-1157**  
**Energy strategy and its relation to fiscal regimes in Canada**, by I. Stewart, Deputy Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1158** INFO  
**Canada's energy and resource development policies in the 1980's**, by Hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister, EMR: Address to the Financial Post Conference on Resource Development, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 30 August 1979, Information-EMR 9/60, 9 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1159** INFO  
**L'orientation à donner à l'exploitation des ressources et de l'énergie durant les années 80**, par l'hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée à la Conférence Financial Post sur l'exploitation des ressources, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 30 août 1979, Information-EMR 9/60, 13 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1160** INFO  
**Address to the Provincial Mines Ministers' Conference**, by Hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister, EMR: Address presented in Winnipeg, Manitoba, 10 September 1979, Information-EMR 9/64, 10 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1161** INFO  
**Discours à l'occasion de la Conférence des ministres provinciaux des mines**, par l'hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Ministre, EMR: Discours prononcé à Winnipeg, Manitoba, 10 septembre 1979, Information-EMR 9/64, 10 p.  
INFO-EMR

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>79-1162</b><br/><b>Some comments on energy issues, the demand for electricity, and the role of nuclear power</b>, by L.M. Good, Director-General, Special Studies, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to the CRNL Conference on Health Effects of Energy Production, Chalk River Nuclear Laboratories, (AECL), Chalk River, Ontario, 12 September 1979, 5 p.<br/>INFO-EMR</p> <p><b>79-1163</b><br/><b>The future of the junior mining industry in Canada</b>, by H. Baumann, Director-General, Minerals and Economic Conditions, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Future of the Junior Mining Industry in Canada, Toronto, Ontario, 17 September 1979, 11 p.<br/>INFO-EMR</p> <p><b>79-1164</b><br/><b>The strategic importance of Canada as a mineral supplier to the world</b>, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address to the American Mining Congress, 1979 Mining Convention, Los Angeles, California, 23-26 September 1979, 22 p.<br/>MINER</p> <p><b>79-1165</b><br/><b>Energy is everybody's business</b>, by Hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister, EMR: Address to the Canadian Club, Toronto, Ontario, 17 September 1979, Information-EMR 9/66, 14 p.<br/>INFO-EMR</p> | <p style="text-align: right;"><i>INFO</i></p> <p><b>79-1166</b><br/><b>L'énergie, c'est l'affaire de tous</b>, par l'honorable Ray Hnatyshyn, Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée devant le Canadian Club de Toronto, 17 septembre 1979, Information-EMR 9/66, 18 p.<br/>INFO-EMR</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>INFO</i></p> <p><b>79-1167</b><br/><b>Canada's search for self-sufficiency</b>, by Hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister, EMR: Address to the Industrial Energy Conservation Conference, Toronto, Ontario, 1 October 1979, Information-EMR 9/70, 10 p.<br/>INFO-EMR</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>INFO</i></p> <p><b>79-1168</b><br/><b>Le Canada veut accéder à l'autonomie pétrolière</b>, par l'honorable Ray Hnatyshyn, Ministre, EMR: Discours sur les économies d'énergie dans l'industrie, Toronto, Ontario, le 1er octobre 1979, Information-EMR 9/70, 12 p.<br/>INFO-EMR</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>INFO</i></p> <p><b>79-1169</b><br/><b>Capping the rising price of oil</b>, by R. Jarvis, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister, EMR: Address to the INTER-ENERGY '79 Conference, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 19 October 1979, Information-EMR 9/74, 10 p.<br/>INFO-EMR</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>INFO</i></p> <p><b>79-1170</b><br/><b>Comment stopper la hausse des prix du pétrole</b>, par R. Jarvis, Secrétaire parlementaire du Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée à la conférence "INTER-ENERGIE '79", Winnipeg, Manitoba, 19 octobre 1979, Information-EMR 9/74, 11 p.<br/>INFO-EMR</p> |
|---|--|

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



NEWS RELEASES/COMMUNIQUÉS DE PRESSE

- 79-1171** 8/1  
**Energy in 1977:** Information-EMR News Release 8/1, 5 January 1978, 8 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1172** 8/1F  
**Énergie en 1977:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/1, 5 janvier 1978, 8 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1173** 8/2  
**Canadian Mineral Industry — 1977: Output of minerals and fuels sets new value record:** Information-EMR News Release 8/2, 6 January 1978, 9 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1174** 8/2F  
**L'industrie minière canadienne en 1977: La production des minéraux et des combustibles atteint un niveau record:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/2, 6 janvier 1978, 10 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1175** 8/3  
**Federal inspectors meet with RCMP, QPP and OPP to discuss revised Explosives Act and Regulations:** Information-EMR News Release 8/3, 9 January 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-1110  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1176** 8/3F  
**Les inspecteurs fédéraux rencontrent les représentants de la GRC, la Sûreté du Québec et la police provinciale de l'Ontario afin de revoir la loi révisée sur les explosifs:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/3, 9 janvier 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-1111  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1177** 8/4  
**Release of correspondence with NEB chairman on a study of Canadian oil import dependence:** Information-EMR News Release 8/4, 16 January 1978, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1178** 8/4F  
**Publication de l'échange de correspondance avec le président de l'ONE sur l'étude de la dépendance du Canada vis-à-vis des importations de pétrole:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/4, 16 janvier 1978, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1179** 8/5  
**Explosives Branch Director requests public return of "Super Land 6mm Blank Cartridges":** Information-EMR News Release 8/5, 18 January 1978, 1p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1180** 8/5F  
**Retour demandé des cartouches "Super Land 6mm Blank Cartridges" de pistolet de départ:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/5, 18 janvier 1978, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR

- 79-1181** 8/6  
**Federal government releases report on satellites and sovereignty:** Information-EMR News Release 8/6, 19 January 1978, 4 p.; See Report 79-1065  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1182** 8/6F  
**Le gouvernement fédéral rend public un rapport sur les satellites et la souveraineté:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/6, 19 janvier 1978, 4 p.; voir le rapport 79-1066  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1183** 8/7  
**Government of Canada to share the cost of electrical energy research:** Information-EMR News Release 8/7, 19 January 1978, 3 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1184** 8/7F  
**Le gouvernement canadien partagera les coûts de la recherche sur l'électricité:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/7, 19 janvier 1978, 3 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1185** 8/8  
**Nuclear and renewable energy papers available in one volume:** Information-EMR News Release 8/8, 20 January 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-173  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1186** 8/8F  
**Documents sur l'énergie nucléaire et les ressources renouvelables disponibles en un seul volume:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/8, 20 janvier 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-174  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1187** 8/10  
**Federal government welcomes closing of deal between Atomic Energy, Hydro-Québec and the government of Quebec for heavy water purchase from LaPrade plant:** Information-EMR News Release 8/10, 31 January 1978, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1188** 8/10F  
**La conclusion de l'entente entre l'Énergie atomique du Canada, l'Hydro-Québec et le gouvernement du Québec au sujet de l'achat d'eau lourde de l'usine de La Prade accueilli par le gouvernement du Canada:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/10, 31 janvier 1978, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1189** 8/13  
**Lower Churchill River hydro development:** Information-EMR News Release 8/13, 14 February 1978, 3 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1190** 8/13F  
**Projet hydro-électrique du cours inférieur du fleuve Churchill:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/13, 14 février 1978, 3 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1191** 8/15  
**\$15 million additional R&D funding:** Information-EMR News Release 8/15, 22 February 1978, 10 p.  
INFO-EMR

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**PART 1: SELECTED TITLES**  
**PARTIE 1: TITRES CHOISIS**

<b>79-1192</b> <b>Crédits supplémentaires de \$15 millions accordés à la R-D énergétiques:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/15, 22 février 1978, 12 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/15F</b>	<b>79-1204</b> <b>Bureau des études marémotrices de la baie de Fundy:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/25, 15 mars 1978, 1 p.; voir le rapport 79-9 INFO-EMR	<b>8/25F</b>
<b>79-1193</b> <b>No serious economic strains expected by energy financing:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/17, 2 March 1978, 6 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/17</b>	<b>79-1205</b> <b>Pre-investment design for Cumberland Basin tidal development:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/26, 15 March 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/26</b>
<b>79-1194</b> <b>Le financement de l'autonomie énergétique ne devrait pas poser de graves contraintes économiques:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/17, 2 mars 1978, 6 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/17F</b>	<b>79-1206</b> <b>Étude des plans avant investissement en prévision de la mise en valeur de l'énergie marémotrice du bassin de Cumberland:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/26, 15 mars 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/26F</b>
<b>79-1195</b> <b>First meeting of the National Advisory Committee on Conservation and Renewable Energy:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/18, 3 March 1978, 1 p.	<b>8/18</b>	<b>79-1207</b> <b>New Arctic sea-ice atlas:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/27, 20 March 1978, 1 p.; See Report 79-1094 INFO-EMR	<b>8/27</b>
<b>79-1196</b> <b>La première réunion du comité national consultatif sur les économies d'énergie et les énergies renouvelables:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/18, 2 mars 1978, 1 p.	<b>8/18F</b>	<b>79-1208</b> <b>Government grants \$1,170,721 for outside research work:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/28, 10 April 1978, 3 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/28</b>
<b>79-1197</b> <b>Canada signs agreement with Saskatchewan for "energy buses":</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/20, 10 March 1978, 3 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/20</b>	<b>79-1209</b> <b>Subvention gouvernementale de \$1 170 721 à des travaux de recherche privés:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/28, 10 avril 1978, 3 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/28F</b>
<b>79-1198</b> <b>Le Canada ratifie une entente avec la Saskatchewan sur les "minibus de l'énergie":</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/20, 10 mars 1978, 3 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/20F</b>	<b>79-1210</b> <b>1977 Canadian Mineral Survey:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/29, 11 April 1978, 1 p.; See Report 79-315a INFO-EMR	<b>8/29</b>
<b>79-1199</b> <b>Canada and Saskatchewan to fund wood gasification project:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/21, 10 March 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/21</b>	<b>79-1211</b> <b>Petro-Canada's 1977 Annual Report tabled in House of Commons — Report highlights:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/30, 11 April 1978, 3 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/30</b>
<b>79-1200</b> <b>Le fédéral et la Saskatchewan financeront un projet de recherche en électricité:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/21, 10 mars 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/21F</b>	<b>79-1212</b> <b>Le rapport annuel de 1977 de Petro-Canada déposé à la Chambre des communes — Résumé:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/30, 11 avril 1978, 3 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/30F</b>
<b>79-1201</b> <b>Canada to provide financial support for Saskatchewan energy project (geothermal):</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/22, 6 April 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/22</b>	<b>79-1213</b> <b>Canada expands international energy research program:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/31, 12 April 1978, 3 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/31</b>
<b>79-1202</b> <b>Le fédéral contribuera financièrement à un projet énergétique (géothermique) de la Saskatchewan:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/22, 6 avril 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/22F</b>	<b>79-1214</b> <b>Le Canada apporte son concours au programme international de recherche énergétique:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/31, 12 avril 1978, 3 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/31F</b>
<b>79-1203</b> <b>Bay of Fundy tidal power review:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/25, 15 March 1978, 1 p.; See Report 79-8 INFO-EMR	<b>8/25</b>	<b>79-1215</b> <b>Federal government provides assistance for Toronto "Ecology House" project:</b> News Release 8/32, Office of the Minister and Energy Probe, 3 May 1978, 3 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/32</b>

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-1216** 8/32F  
**Le gouvernement fédéral contribue au financement de la "maison écologique" de Toronto:** Communiqué de presse 8/32, Bureau du Ministre et Enquête Énergie (Energy Probe), 3 mai 1978, 3 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1217** 8/34  
**"Eneraction" projects now underway:** Information-EMR News Release 8/34, 5 May 1978, 5 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1218** 8/34F  
**Les projets Éneraction sont maintenant lancés:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/34, 5 mai 1978, 5 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1219** 8/35  
**Canadian iron ore geologists visit China:** Information-EMR News Release 8/35, 11 May 1978, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1220** 8/35F  
**Des géologues canadiens spécialistes du minerai de fer visitent la Chine:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/35, 11 mai 1978, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1221** 8/39  
**Joint Canada-Ontario agreement on nuclear waste management announced:** News Release 8/39, Office of the Minister, 5 June 1978, 5 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1222** 8/39F  
**Accord mixte Canada-Ontario sur la gestion des déchets nucléaires est annoncé:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/39, 5 juin 1978, 5 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1223** 8/40A  
**Energy minister Gillespie urges municipal officials to adopt leadership role in energy conservation:** Information-EMR News Release 8/40A, 6 June 1978, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1224** 8/41  
**Energy minister Gillespie comments on International Energy Agency (IEA) reports:** Information-EMR News Release 8/41, 7 June 1978, 6 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1225** 8/41F  
**Gillespie commente sur les rapports de l'AIE:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/41, 7 juin 1978, 5 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1226** 8/43  
**New study examines economic impact of Canada's mineral industry:** Information-EMR News Release 8/43, 29 June 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-461  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1227** 8/43F  
**Une nouvelle étude passe en revue les incidences économiques de l'industrie minière du Canada:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/43, 29 juin 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-461  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1228** 8/44  
**"Biomass" a term with future:** Information-EMR News Release 8/44, 10 July 1978, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1229** 8/44F  
**La biomasse — l'énergie de demain:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/44, 10 juillet 1978, 3 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1230** 8/46  
**Uranium legislation introduced:** Information-EMR News Release 8/46, 29 June 1978, 5 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1231** 8/46F  
**Présentation d'une loi sur l'uranium:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/46, 29 juin 1978, 5 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1232** 8/47  
**Oil prices increased:** Information-EMR News Release 8/47, 30 June 1978, 6 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1233** 8/47F  
**Augmentation des prix du pétrole:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/47, 30 juin 1978, 5 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1234** 8/51  
**Office of Energy Conservation issues warning on recessed lighting fixtures:** Information-EMR News Release 8/51, 14 July 1978, 2 p.; See Reports 79-68 and 79-86
- 79-1235** 8/51F  
**Le Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie émet un avertissement sur les plafonniers encastrés:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/51, 14 juillet 1978, 2 p.; voir les rapports 79-69 et 79-87
- 79-1236** 8/52  
**Joint Canada-United States petroleum storage study released:** Information-EMR News Release 8/52, 21 July 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-3  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1237** 8/52F  
**Publication de l'étude canado-américaine des emplacements de réserves stratégiques de pétrole au Canada:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/52, 21 juillet 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-4  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1238** 8/53  
**Estimates of Canada uranium resources increased:** Information-EMR News Release 8/53, 25 July 1978, 3 p.; See Report 79-168  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1239** 8/53F  
**Augmentation des prévisions des ressources en uranium du Canada:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/53, 25 juillet 1978, 3 p.; voir le rapport 79-169  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1240** 8/54  
**No increase in natural gas/oil price relationship:** Information-EMR News Release 8/54, 1 August 1978, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



**PART 1: SELECTED TITLES**  
**PARTIE 1: TITRES CHOISIS**

<b>79-1241</b> <b>Aucune augmentation du rapport entre le prix du gaz et du pétrole:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/54, 1 août 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/54F</b>	<b>79-1253</b> <b>Jour de l'énergie à Ottawa:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/63, 16 octobre 1978, 5 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/63F</b>
<b>79-1242</b> <b>Celtic project begins under Canada/Saskatchewan heavy oil agreement:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/55, 16 August 1978, 3 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/55</b>	<b>79-1254</b> <b>Unique new map highlights Canada's energy resources:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/64, 16 October 1978, 2 p.; See Index 79-1044 INFO-EMR	<b>8/64</b>
<b>79-1243</b> <b>Début de l'exploitation au champ "Celtic" aux termes d'une entente Canada-Saskatchewan:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/55, 16 août 1978, 3 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/55F</b>	<b>79-1255</b> <b>Nouvelle carte, unique en son genre, qui met en relief les ressources énergétiques canadiennes:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/64, 16 octobre 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-1045 INFO-EMR	<b>8/64F</b>
<b>79-1244</b> <b>Oil and natural gas prices:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/56, 25 August 1978, 3 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/56</b>	<b>79-1256</b> <b>Geological report — Saskatchewan Coal Resource Evaluation Program:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/67, 26 October 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/67</b>
<b>79-1245</b> <b>Prix du pétrole et du gaz naturel:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/56, 25 août 1978, 3 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/56F</b>	<b>79-1257</b> <b>Rapport géologique — Programme d'évaluation des ressources charbonnières en Saskatchewan:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/67, 26 octobre 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/67F</b>
<b>79-1246</b> <b>Petroleum corporations monitoring survey — 1977 results released:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/58, 18 September 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-203 INFO-EMR	<b>8/58</b>	<b>79-1258</b> <b>Task Force recommends better mapping for Canada:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/68, 27 October 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/68</b>
<b>79-1247</b> <b>Enquête sur le contrôle des sociétés pétrolières: diffusion des résultats de 1977:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/58, 18 septembre 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-203 INFO-EMR	<b>8/58F</b>	<b>79-1259</b> <b>Le groupe de travail recommande une meilleure cartographie du Canada:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/68, 27 octobre 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/68F</b>
<b>79-1248</b> <b>Energy, Mines and Resources signs agreement with NASA on SEASAT:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/61, 19 September 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/61</b>	<b>79-1260</b> <b>Satellite group to meet in Canada:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/69, 7 November 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/69</b>
<b>79-1249</b> <b>Le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources signe un accord avec la NASA au sujet du SEASAT:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/61, 19 septembre 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/61F</b>	<b>79-1261</b> <b>Un Groupe de travail sur les satellites se réunit au Canada:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/69, 7 novembre 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/69F</b>
<b>79-1250</b> <b>Photogrammetry symposium to meet in Ottawa:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/62, 28 September 1978, 1 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/62</b>	<b>79-1262</b> <b>Study of iron ore industry released:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/70, 9 November 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-368a INFO-EMR	<b>8/70</b>
<b>79-1251</b> <b>Un symposium sur la photogrammétrie à Ottawa:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/62, 28 septembre 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/62F</b>	<b>79-1263</b> <b>Les résultats d'une étude sur l'industrie du minerai de fer:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/70, 9 novembre 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-368b INFO-EMR	<b>8/70F</b>
<b>79-1252</b> <b>Energy Day in Ottawa:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/63, 16 October 1978, 5 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/63</b>	<b>79-1264</b> <b>Eyehill heavy oil project announced:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/71, 21 November 1978, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>8/71</b>

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

<b>79-1265</b>	<b>8/71F</b>	<b>79-1277</b>	<b>8/77F</b>
<b>Annonce d'un projet d'exploitation de pétrole lourd à Eyehill:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/71, 21 novembre 1978, 2 p.		<b>Expansion de la "Great Canadian Oil Sands":</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/77, 28 novembre 1978, 2 p.	
INFO-EMR		INFO-EMR	
<b>79-1266</b>	<b>8/72</b>	<b>79-1278</b>	<b>8/78</b>
<b>Deputy Prime Minister of Romania visits Canada:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/72, 20 November 1978, 2 p.		<b>Canadian crude steel exports increased in 1977:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/78, 29 November 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-369a	
INFO-EMR		INFO-EMR	
<b>79-1267</b>	<b>8/72F</b>	<b>79-1279</b>	<b>8/78F</b>
<b>Vice-premier ministre de Roumanie effectue une visite au Canada:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/72, 20 novembre 1978, 2 p.		<b>Les exportations d'acier brut du Canada augmentent:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/78, 29 novembre 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-369b	
INFO-EMR		INFO-EMR	
<b>79-1268</b>	<b>8/73</b>	<b>79-1280</b>	<b>8/79</b>
<b>Earthquakes in Canada — May to October 1978:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/73, 23 November 1978, 3 p.		<b>Canadian lead industry establishes new high:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/79, 11 December 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-370a	
INFO-EMR		INFO-EMR	
<b>79-1269</b>	<b>8/73F</b>	<b>79-1281</b>	<b>8/79F</b>
<b>Les tremblements de terre au Canada: mai — octobre 1978:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/73, 23 novembre 1978, 3 p.		<b>L'industrie canadienne de plomb atteint un niveau record:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/79, 11 décembre 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-370b	
INFO-EMR		INFO-EMR	
<b>79-1270</b>	<b>8/74</b>	<b>79-1282</b>	<b>8/80</b>
<b>Federal and Newfoundland governments agree to establish Lower Churchill Development Corporation:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/74, 24 November 1978, 7 p.		<b>Pricing of Alberta oil:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/80, 8 December 1978, 5 p.	
INFO-EMR		INFO-EMR	
<b>79-1271</b>	<b>8/74F</b>	<b>79-1283</b>	<b>8/80F</b>
<b>Le gouvernement fédéral et Terre-Neuve concluent une entente pour la création de la Lower Churchill Development Corporation:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/74, 24 novembre 1978, 7 p.		<b>La fixation des prix pour le pétrole de l'Alberta:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/80, 8 décembre 1978, 6 p.	
INFO-EMR		INFO-EMR	
<b>79-1272</b>	<b>8/75</b>	<b>79-1284</b>	<b>8/82</b>
<b>Sulphur sales reach record levels:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/75, 27 November 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-397a		<b>Earthquakes in Canada (November 1978):</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/82, 19 December 1978, 3 p.	
INFO-EMR		INFO-EMR	
<b>79-1273</b>	<b>8/75F</b>	<b>79-1285</b>	<b>8/82F</b>
<b>La vente du soufre atteint des niveaux sans précédent:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/75, 27 novembre 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-397b		<b>Les tremblements de terre au Canada (novembre):</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/82, 19 décembre 1978, 3 p.	
INFO-EMR		INFO-EMR	
<b>79-1274</b>	<b>8/76</b>	<b>79-1286</b>	<b>8/84</b>
<b>Meota heavy oil steam project funded:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/76, 28 November 1978, 2 p.		<b>Canada's Arctic lures modern day explorers:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/84, 3 January 1979, 3 p.	
INFO-EMR		INFO-EMR	
<b>79-1275</b>	<b>8/76F</b>	<b>79-1287</b>	<b>8/84F</b>
<b>Financement d'un projet d'exploitation de pétrole lourd par injection de vapeur, à Meota:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/76, 28 novembre 1978, 2 p.		<b>Des explorateurs contemporains font l'expérience du Grand Nord:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/84, 3 janvier 1979, 3 p.	
INFO-EMR		INFO-EMR	
<b>79-1276</b>	<b>8/77</b>	<b>79-1288</b>	<b>9/2</b>
<b>Great Canadian Oil Sands expansion:</b> Information-EMR News Release 8/77, 28 November 1978, 2 p.		<b>Energy minister visits Mexico and Venezuela:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/2, 9 January 1979, 1 p.	
INFO-EMR			

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

<b>79-1289</b> <b>Ministre de l'énergie ira à Mexico, Mexique, et à Caracas, Venezuela:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/2, 9 janvier 1979, 1 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/2F</b>	<b>79-1300</b> <b>Energy Supplies Emergency Bill, 1979, introduced:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/9-9/11, 19 February 1979, 2 p., plus Backgrounders: "Canada's petroleum emergency program" and "IEA in brief", 12 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/9-9/11</b>
<b>79-1290</b> <b>New federal oil and gas drilling regulations approved:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/3, 26 January 1979, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/3</b>	<b>79-1301</b> <b>Dépôt du projet de Loi d'urgence sur les approvisionnements d'énergie, 1979:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/9-9/11, 19 février 1979, 2 p., plus "Programme d'urgence pétrolière du Canada" et "l'AIE en bref", 10 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/9F-9/11F</b>
<b>79-1291</b> <b>Approbation du nouveau règlement sur le forage des puits de pétrole et de gaz naturel:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/3, 26 janvier 1979, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/3F</b>	<b>79-1302</b> <b>Questions and answers on petroleum planning:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/12, February 1979, 5 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/12</b>
<b>79-1292</b> <b>Earthquakes in Canada (December 1978):</b> Information EMR News Release 9/4, 29 January 1979, 3 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/4</b>	<b>79-1303</b> <b>Questions et réponses sur la planification pétrolière:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/12, février 1979, 4 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/12F</b>
<b>79-1293</b> <b>Les tremblements de terre au Canada (décembre 1978):</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/4, 29 janvier 1979, 3 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/4F</b>	<b>79-1304</b> <b>Memorandum of Understanding — Maritime Energy Corporation:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/14, 19 February 1979, 5 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/14</b>
<b>79-1294</b> <b>Guide to contents of report: Energy Futures for Canadians — A long-term assessment (to 2000 and 2025):</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/5, January 1979, 18 p.; See Report 79-164 INFO-EMR	<b>9/5</b>	<b>79-1305</b> <b>Protocole d'entente — Corporation de l'énergie des Maritimes:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/14, 19 février 1979, 5 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/14F</b>
<b>79-1295</b> <b>Guide au rapport: Les lendemains énergétiques des canadiens — Evaluation à long terme (jusqu'en 2000 et 2025):</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/5, janvier 1979, 18 p.; voir le rapport 79-165 INFO-EMR	<b>9/5F</b>	<b>79-1306</b> <b>EMR to host international seminar on national and regional atlases:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/15, 1 March 1979, 1 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/15</b>
<b>79-1296</b> <b>Crown corporation to loan uranium to Ontario Hydro:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/7, 12 February 1979, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/7</b>	<b>79-1307</b> <b>EMR accueillera un séminaire international sur les atlas nationaux et régionaux:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/15, 1 mars 1979, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/15F</b>
<b>79-1297</b> <b>Une société de la couronne prête de l'uranium à l'Ontario Hydro:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/7, 12 février 1979, 2 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/7F</b>	<b>79-1308</b> <b>Next meeting of governing body of IEA at ministerial level to be held in Canada:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/16, 2 March 1979, 1 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/16</b>
<b>79-1298</b> <b>Update on the oil supply situation:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/8, 15 February 1979, 6 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/8</b>	<b>79-1309</b> <b>La prochaine réunion ministérielle du conseil de direction de l'AIE se tiendra au Canada:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/16, 2 mars 1979, 1 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/16F</b>
<b>79-1299</b> <b>État de la situation de l'approvisionnement pétrolier:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/8, 15 février 1979, 6 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/8F</b>	<b>79-1310</b> <b>Briefing notes concerning domestic fuel oil supply in Quebec:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/17, March 1979, 17 p. INFO-EMR	<b>9/17</b>

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-1311 9/17F  
**Renseignements au sujet des approvisionnements en fuel-oil domestique au Québec:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/17, mars 1979, 18 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1312 9/19  
**Energy minister meets with Chairman of Imperial Oil Ltd. Canada:** News Release 9/19, Office of the Minister, 13 March 1979, 1 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1313 9/19F  
**Ministre de l'énergie rencontre le Président de la Compagnie Pétrolière Impériale Ltée du Canada:** Communiqué de presse 9/19, Bureau du Ministre, 13 mars 1979, 1 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1314 9/20  
**Largest Canadian project ever to explore the North Pole takes place in spring:** Information-EMR News Release 9/20, 20 March 1979, 5 p., plus LOREX background, principal investigators and logistics, 11 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1315 9/20F  
**Début, au printemps, du plus vaste projet canadien jamais entrepris d'exploration du pôle Nord:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/20, 20 mars 1979 5 p., plus organisation et principaux chercheurs du projet LOREX, 10 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1316 9/22  
**Telex from Minister of Energy and Mines of Venezuela - State to State dealings in oil:** News Release 9/22, Office of the Minister, 20 March 1979, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1317 9/22F  
**Télex du ministre de l'Énergie et des Mines du Venezuela-promouvoir les relations d'État à État dans le domaine du pétrole:** Communiqué de presse 9/22, Bureau du Ministre, 20 mars 1979, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1318 9/23  
**Petro-Canada offered interest in exploration of Norwegian North Sea:** Information-EMR News Release 9/23, 30 March 1979, 1 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1319 9/23F  
**Petro-Canada se voit offrir une participation dans une zone de prospection pétrolière dans la mer du Nord, au large des côtes norvégiennes:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/23, 30 mars 1979, 1 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1320 9/24  
**Next meeting of governing body of IEA at Ministerial level moved to Paris:** News Release 9/24, Office of the Minister, 30 March 1979, 1 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1321 9/24F  
**La prochaine réunion du Conseil de direction de l'AIE au niveau ministériel se tiendra à Paris:** Communiqué de presse 9/24, Bureau du Ministre, 30 mars 1979, 1 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1322 9/26F  
**AECL bidding on second CANDU sale to Argentina:** News Release 9/26, Office of the Minister, 3 April 1979, 1 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1323 9/26F  
**EACL fait une offre sur la vente d'un deuxième CANDU à l'Argentine:** Communiqué de presse 9/26, Bureau du Ministre, 3 avril 1979, 1 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1324 9/30  
**Petroleum monitoring survey results released:** Information-EMR News Release 9/30, 10 April 1979, 2 p.; See Report 79-203  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1325 9/30F  
**Gillespie annonce les résultats de l'enquête de contrôle des sociétés pétrolières:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/30, 10 avril 1979, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-203  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1326 9/32  
**Canadian response to IEA's call for 5% oil cutback:** News Release 9/32, Office of the Minister, 12 April 1979, 7 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1327 9/32F  
**Réponse du Canada à un appel de l'Agence internationale de l'énergie de réduire de 5 p. 100 la consommation de pétrole:** Communiqué de presse 9/32, Bureau du Ministre, 12 avril 1979, 5 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1328 9/34  
**1978 Mineral Survey:** Information-EMR News Release 9/34, 30 April 1979, 2 p.; See Report 79-315b  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1329 9/35  
**Federal election maps available from Canada Map Office:** Information-EMR News Release 9/35, 12 April 1979, 2 p.; See Map-Indexes 79-1030 to 79-1035  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1330 9/35F  
**Le Bureau des cartes du Canada met en vente des cartes sur les élections fédérales:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/35, 12 avril 1979, 2 p.; voir les Cartes-Index 79-1030 à 79-1035  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1331 9/36  
**Statement by the Honorable Alastair Gillespie on Sun Day:** News Release 9/36, Office of the Minister, 3 May 1979, 6 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1332 9/37  
**Canada-Mexico agreements reached:** Information-EMR News Release 9/37, 7 May 1979, 4 p., plus **Text of the Canada-Mexico Industrial Cooperation Agreement**, 5 p., and **Text of the Canada-Mexico Energy Cooperation Agreement**, 4 p.  
INFO-EMR

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**PART 1: SELECTED TITLES**  
**PARTIE 1: TITRES CHOISIS**

<b>79-1333</b> <b>Annnonce d'accords entre le Canada et le Mexique:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/37, 7 mai 1979, 5 p., plus <b>Texte de l'accord Canada-Mexique pour la coopération en matière d'énergie</b> , 4 p., et <b>Texte de l'accord entre le Gouvernement du Canada et le Gouvernement des Etats-Unis du Mexique sur la coopération industrielle</b> , 4 p. INFO-EMR	9/37F	<b>79-1344</b> <b>Echanges canado-américaines d'électricité:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/46, 8 juin 1979, 2 p.; voir Index no 79-29 INFO-EMR	9/46F
<b>79-1334</b> <b>Advance production figures for selected Canadian minerals - March 1979:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/39, 14 May 1979, 3 p. INFO-EMR	9/39	<b>79-1345</b> <b>Advance production figures for selected Canadian minerals - April 1979:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/48, 18 June 1979, 2 p. INFO-EMR	9/48
<b>79-1335</b> <b>Canada is party to new international energy research projects:</b> News Release 9/41, Office of the Minister, 22 May 1979, 4 p. INFO-EMR	9/41	<b>79-1346</b> <b>Agreement on price hike of Alberta crude oil and gas announced by Energy Minister:</b> News Release 9/49, Office of the Minister, 20 June 1979, 1 p. INFO-EMR	9/49
<b>79-1336</b> <b>Le Canada participe à de nouveaux projets internationaux de recherche sur l'énergie:</b> Communiqué de presse 9/41, Bureau du Ministre, 22 mai 1979, 4 p. INFO-EMR	9/41F	<b>79-1347</b> <b>Accord avec l'Alberta sur l'augmentation du prix de pétrole brut et du gaz naturel annoncé par le Ministre de l'énergie:</b> Communiqué de presse 9/49, Bureau du Ministre, 20 Juin 1979, 1 p. INFO-EMR	9/49F
<b>79-1337</b> <b>\$1,241,921 awarded for outside research work:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/43, 30 May 1979, 4 p. INFO-EMR	9/43	<b>79-1348</b> <b>Statement by Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources, on OPEC decision to raise world oil prices:</b> News Release 9/50, Office of the Minister, 27 June 1979, 1 p. INFO-EMR	9/50
<b>79-1338</b> <b>Octroi de \$1 241 921 pour des travaux de recherche effectués à l'extérieur:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/43, 30 mai 1979, 4 p. INFO-EMR	9/43F	<b>79-1349</b> <b>Déclaration de M. Ray Hnatyshyn, Ministre de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, sur la décision de l'OPEP d'augmenter le prix du pétrole brut:</b> Communiqué de presse 9/50, Bureau du Ministre, 27 juin 1979, 1 p. INFO-EMR	9/50F
<b>79-1339</b> <b>Internal energy conservation has saved Federal government \$60 million:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/44, 31 May 1979, 2 p. INFO-EMR	9/44	<b>79-1350</b> <b>Energy Minister Hnatyshyn releases report of investigation into heating oil supply problems in Eastern Canada:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/53, 13 July 1979, 3 p.; See Report 79-209 INFO-EMR	9/53
<b>79-1340</b> <b>Les mesures internes d'économies d'énergie ont permis au gouvernement d'économiser 60 millions de dollars:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/44, 31 mai 1979, 2 p. INFO-EMR	9/44F	<b>79-1351</b> <b>Fin de l'enquête menée par l'EMR sur les problèmes d'approvisionnement en huile de chauffage survenus dans l'est du Canada:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/53, 13 juillet 1979, 3 p.; voir le rapport 79-210 INFO-EMR	9/53F
<b>79-1341</b> <b>Canada and U.S. will co-operate on oil sands/heavy oil R&amp;D:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/45, 5 June 1979, 3 p. INFO-EMR	9/45	<b>79-1352</b> <b>Natural gas export price increased:</b> News Release 9/54, Office of the Minister, 13 July 1979, 2 p. INFO-EMR	9/54
<b>79-1342</b> <b>Le Canada et les Etats-Unis collaboreront aux travaux de recherche et développement relatifs aux sables bitumineux et au pétrole lourd:</b> Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/45, 5 juin 1979, 3 p. INFO-EMR	9/45F	<b>79-1353</b> <b>Augmentation du prix du gaz naturel exporté:</b> Communiqué de presse 9/54, Bureau du Ministre, 15 juillet 1979, 2 p. INFO-EMR	9/54F
<b>79-1343</b> <b>Study examines Canada/United States electricity exchanges:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/46, 8 June 1979, 2 p.; See Report 79-28 INFO-EMR	9/46	<b>79-1354</b> <b>Advance production figures for selected Canadian minerals - May 1979:</b> Information-EMR News Release 9/55, 16 July 1979, 2 p. INFO-EMR	9/55

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Epuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-1355** 9/55F  
**Données préliminaires de production de certains minéraux canadiens - mai 1979:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/55, 16 juillet 1979, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1356** 9/56  
**Advance production figures for selected Canadian minerals — June 1979:** Information-EMR News Release 9/56, 13 August 1979, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1357** 9/56F  
**Données préliminaires de production de certains minéraux canadiens — juin 1979:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/56, 13 août 1979, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1358** 9/57  
**Estimates of Canada's uranium resources increased:** Information-EMR News Release 9/57, 14 August 1979, 1 p.; See Report 79-170a  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1359** 9/57F  
**Augmentation de l'évaluation des ressources canadiennes d'uranium:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/57, 14 août 1979, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-170b  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1360** 9/58  
**Canadian electricity production, consumption rising:** Information-EMR News Release 9/58, 23 August 1979, 2 p.; See Report 79-188  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1361** 9/58F  
**Augmentation de la production et de la consommation canadiennes d'électricité:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/58, 23 août 1979, 3 p.; voir le rapport 79-189  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1362** 9/59  
**First project approved under F.I.R.E. Program:** Information-EMR News Release 9/59, 28 August 1979, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1363** 9/59F  
**Approbation du premier projet du Programme ÉRIF:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/59, 28 août 1979, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1364** 9/61  
**Statement by Energy Minister Ray Hnatyshyn — Task Force on Petro-Canada:** News Release 9/61, Office of the Minister, 5 September 1979, 4 p.; See Report 79-32  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1365** 9/61F  
**Déclaration du Ministre d'énergie Ray Hnatyshyn — Groupe de travail sur Petro-Canada:** Communiqué de presse 9/61, Bureau du Ministre, 5 septembre 1979, 4 p.; voir le rapport 79-33  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1366** 9/63  
**Governor-General — Patron in Canada for International Energy Conservation Month (IECM), October 1979:** Information-EMR News Release 9/63, 11 September 1979, 2 p.; See Report 79-98  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1367** 9/63F  
**Le gouverneur général — Président d'honneur du Mois international des économies d'énergie (M.I.E.E.), octobre 1979:** Communiqué de presse 9/65, Bureau du Ministre, 11 Septembre 1979, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-99  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1368** 9/65  
**Oil surplus for export to be assessed monthly:** News Release 9/65, Office of the Minister, 11 September 1979, 2p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1369** 9/65F  
**Fixation mensuelle du quota d'exportation du brut canadien:** Communiqué de presse 9/65, Bureau du Ministre, 11 septembre 1979, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1370** 9-67  
**Advance production figures for selected Canadian minerals - July 1979:** Information-EMR News Release 9/67, 17 September 1979, 2p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1371** 9/67F  
**Données préliminaires de production de certains minéraux canadiens - juillet 1979:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/67, 17 septembre 1979, 2 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1372** 9/71  
**Natural gas export price increased:** News Release 9/71, Office of the Minister, 5 October 1979, 1 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1373** 9/71F  
**Augmentation du prix du gaz naturel exporté:** Communiqué de presse 9/71, Bureau du Ministre, 5 octobre 1979, 1 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1374** 9/72  
**New examination regulations for Canada Lands Surveyors:** Information-EMR News Release 9/72, 11 October 1979, 1p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1375** 9/72F  
**Nouveaux règlements d'examen pour les arpenteurs fédéraux:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/72, 11 octobre 1979, 1 p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1376** 9/73  
**Advance production figures for selected Canadian minerals - August 1979:** Information-EMR News Release 9/73, 15 October 1979, 2p.  
INFO-EMR
- 79-1377** 9/73F  
**Données préliminaires de production de certains minéraux canadiens - août 1979:** Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/73, 15 octobre 1979, 2p.  
INFO-EMR

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies and microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



## Part 2: Subject Index



## Part 2: SUBJECT INDEX

### List of Keywords

---

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS/AERONAUTICAL CHARTS

AGGREGATES, LIGHTWEIGHT

ALBERTA/CANADA ENERGY FUND

AIR PHOTOS — See AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS

ALCOHOL FUELS — See ENERGY CONSERVATION/  
FUEL RESEARCH

ALTERNATE ENERGIES — See RENEWABLE ENERGY

ALUMINUM

ANTIMONY

ARCTIC RESEARCH

ASBESTOS

ATOMIC ENERGY — See NUCLEAR POWER, CANDU PROGRAM

ATLAS OF CANADA

ATLASES/GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES — See TOPONYMY, GEOGRAPHICAL  
NAMES and GAZETTEERS

AUTOMOBILES/FUEL RESEARCH — See ENERGY CONSERVATION/  
FUEL RESEARCH

BARITE AND CELESTITE

BAY OF FUNDY TIDES — See TIDAL POWER/OCEAN ENERGY

BENTONITE

BERYLLIUM

BIOMASS RESEARCH

BISMUTH

BOUNDARY — CANADA/U.S.A. — See INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY  
COMMISSION

BOUNDARY SURVEYS/PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES

BUS PROGRAM/ENERGY CONSERVATION — See ENERGY CONSERVATION  
FOR INDUSTRY

CADMIUM

CALCIUM

CANADA CENTRE FOR GEOSCIENCE DATA

CANADA CENTRE FOR MINERAL AND ENERGY TECHNOLOGY — See CANMET

CANADA CENTRE FOR REMOTE SENSING

CANADA PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES

CANADIAN HOME INSULATION PROGRAM

CANDU REACTORS — See NUCLEAR POWER, CANDU PROGRAM

CANMET

CCRS — See CANADA CENTRE FOR REMOTE SENSING

CEMENT

CERAMICS

CESIUM

CHIP — See CANADIAN HOME INSULATION PROGRAM

CHROMIUM

CLAYS AND CLAY PRODUCTS

COAL INDUSTRY/PRODUCTION, MARKETING, PRICES

COAL POLICY ISSUES

COAL RESOURCES, RESERVES

COAL AND PEAT/RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

COBALT

COLUMBIUM (NIOBIUM)/TANTALUM

CONSERVATION — See ENERGY CONSERVATION

CONSERVATION AND RENEWABLE ENERGY BRANCH

CO-OPERATIVE PROJECTS WITH INDUSTRY (COPI)

COPPER

DISTRICT HEATING

EARTH PHYSICS BRANCH

EARTHQUAKES — See SEISMOLOGY, EARTHQUAKES

ELECTRIC ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

ELECTRIC POWER GENERATION, TRANSMISSION

ELECTRICAL POLICY ISSUES

ELECTRICITY PRICES

EMERGENCY ENERGY SUPPLIES — See ENERGY/EMERGENCY SUPPLIES

ENERACTION, COMMUNITY CONSERVATION



ENERGY CONSERVATION/CHIP PROGRAM — See CANADIAN HOME INSULATION PROGRAM

ENERGY CONSERVATION/FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL

ENERGY CONSERVATION/FUEL RESEARCH

ENERGY CONSERVATION/GENERAL INFORMATION

ENERGY CONSERVATION/HOME HEATING, INSULATION

ENERGY CONSERVATION/INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

ENERGY CONSERVATION/POLICY ISSUES

ENERGY CONSERVATION RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

ENERGY CONSERVATION — See also CONSERVATION AND RENEWABLE ENERGY BRANCH (CREB)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION AND DEMAND

ENERGY — See also BIOMASS RESEARCH; COAL; ELECTRICITY; HEAVY OIL; HYDROGEN ENERGY; NUCLEAR POWER OFFSHORE EXPLORATION ACTIVITIES; OIL AND GAS; OIL SANDS; RENEWABLE ENERGY; SOLAR ENERGY; WIND ENERGY; TIDAL POWER; URANIUM

ENERGY/ECONOMICS

ENERGY/EMERGENCY SUPPLIES

ENERGY/FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL

ENERGY FORECASTS

ENERGY/FOREIGN OWNERSHIP, FOREIGN INVESTMENT

ENERGY/GENERAL INFORMATION

ENERGY INDUSTRIES

ENERGY/INTERNATIONAL

ENERGY LEGISLATION

ENERGY MAPS — See MAPS/ENERGY

ENERGY POLICY ISSUES

ENERGY POLICY SECTOR

ENERGY/PUBLIC ATTITUDES

ENERGY PRICES

ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

ENERGY STATISTICS

ENERGY SUPPLY/RESOURCES & RESERVES, RESOURCE MEASUREMENT

ENERGY/TAXATION

ENERGY/TRANSPORTATION, PIPELINES

ENERSAVE PROGRAM

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES, ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH

EXPLOSIVES

EXPLOSIVES BRANCH

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL/ENERGY — See ENERGY/FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL/MINERALS — See MINERALS/PROVINCIAL

FIELD TRIP GUIDES/GEOLOGY — See GEOLOGICAL PROSPECTING

F.I.R.E. (FOREST INDUSTRY RENEWABLE ENERGY PROGRAM) — See BIOMASS RESEARCH

FLUORSPAR

FOREST INDUSTRY RENEWABLE ENERGY PROGRAM — See BIOMASS RESEARCH

FOSSILS

FUEL RESEARCH — See ENERGY CONSERVATION/FUEL RESEARCH

FUNDY TIDES — See TIDAL POWER/OCEAN ENERGY

FUSION — See NUCLEAR POWER/FUSION

GAS — See OIL AND GAS

GAS PROCESSING PLANTS

GASOHOL — See ENERGY CONSERVATION / FUEL RESEARCH

GAZETTEERS — See also TOPONYMY, GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES

GEMSTONES

GEODETIC RESEARCH, GEODETIC SURVEYS

GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES — See TOPONYMY, GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES and GAZETTEERS

GEOLOGICAL DATING OF ROCKS, MINERALS

GEOLOGICAL FIELD TRIP GUIDES — See GEOLOGICAL PROSPECTING

GEOLOGICAL MAPS — See MAPS/GEOLOGICAL

GEOLOGICAL PROSPECTING

GEOLOGICAL RESEARCH, GEOLOGICAL SURVEYS

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA

GEOLOGY/ECONOMIC

GEOLOGY/GENERAL INFORMATION

GEOMAGNETIC RESEARCH, GEOMAGNETIC SURVEYS

GEOPHYSICAL RESEARCH, GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS

GEOPHYSICS/GENERAL INFORMATION

GEOPHYSICS — See also GEOTHERMAL ENERGY; GEOMAGNETIC RESEARCH; GRAVITY AND GEODYNAMICS; SEISMOLOGY, EARTHQUAKES

GEOTHERMAL ENERGY

GLACIERS — See ARCTIC RESEARCH

GOLD

GRAVEL — See SAND AND GRAVEL

GRAVITY AND GEODYNAMICS/MAPPING, RESEARCH

GYPSUM

HEAT PUMPS

HEAVY OILS

HEAVY WATER PLANTS

HYDROELECTRIC POWER — See ELECTRIC POWER

HYDROGEN ENERGY

INDEXES OF PUBLICATIONS — See APPENDIX A

INDIUM

INDUSTRY/ENERGY-BASED — See ENERGY INDUSTRIES

INDUSTRY/MINERAL, MINING — See MINERALS/INDUSTRY

INSULATION — See ENERGY CONSERVATION/HOME HEATING, INSULATION

INTERNATIONAL/ENERGY — See ENERGY/INTERNATIONAL

INTERNATIONAL/MINERALS, MINING — See MINERALS/INTERNATIONAL and MINERALS/STATISTICS — INTERNATIONAL

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION

IRON/STEEL

JADE

LAW OF THE SEA

LEAD

LEAP (LONG-TERM ENERGY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM) — See ENERGY FORECASTING

LEGISLATION, ENERGY — See ENERGY LEGISLATION

LEGISLATION, MINERALS — See MINERALS/LEGISLATION

LIME

LITHIUM

LEGAL SURVEYS

MAGNESIUM

MAGNETIC SURVEYS — See GEOMAGNETIC SURVEYS

MANGANESE

MAPPING/MAP-MAKING, CARTOGRAPHY

MAPS/ENERGY

MAPS/GEOLOGICAL, GEOPHYSICAL, MINERAL RESOURCES

MAPS/TOPOGRAPHIC, SPECIAL PURPOSE

MARITIME ENERGY CORPORATION

MERCURY

METALS — See MINERALS

METEORITES, IMPACT CRATERS

METHANE/METHANOL RESEARCH — See ENERGY CONSERVATION/TRANSPORTATION, FUEL RESEARCH

MINERAL COLLECTING — See GEOLOGICAL PROSPECTING

MINERAL DEVELOPMENT SECTOR — See MINERAL POLICY SECTOR

MINERAL POLICY SECTOR

MINERAL SETS/PUBLIC SALE

MINERALS — See also SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

MINERALS/ANNUAL REVIEWS

MINERALS/ECONOMICS

MINERALS/EXPLORATION ACTIVITIES

MINERALS/EXPLORATION — See also GEOLOGICAL RESEARCH/SURVEYS; GEOPHYSICAL RESEARCH/SURVEYS; OFFSHORE EXPLORATION ACTIVITIES; and individual minerals listed

MINERALS/FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL

MINERALS/FERROUS METALS

MINERALS/FORECASTS

MINERALS/FOREIGN OWNERSHIP — See MINERALS/INVESTMENT, OWNERSHIP

MINERALS/GENERAL INFORMATION

MINERALS/INDUSTRIAL

MINERALS/INDUSTRY

MINERALS/INTERNATIONAL

MINERALS/INVENTORY

MINERALS/INVESTMENT, OWNERSHIP

MINERALS/LEGISLATION

MINERALS/MANPOWER

MINERALS/NON-FERROUS METALS

MINERALS/POLICY ISSUES

MINERALS/PRECIOUS METALS

MINERALS/PROVINCIAL — See MINERALS/FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL

MINERALS/PRICES

MINERALS/RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

MINERALS/RESEARCH GRANTS

MINERALS/RESOURCES AND RESERVES — See MINERAL SUPPLY/  
RESOURCES AND RESERVES

MINERALS/STATISTICS — CANADIAN

MINERALS/STATISTICS — INTERNATIONAL

MINERALS/SUPPLY — TERMINOLOGY

MINERALS/SUPPLY, RESOURCES AND RESERVES, RESOURCE  
MEASUREMENT

MINERALS/TAXATION

MINERALS/TECHNOLOGY

MINING INDUSTRY — See MINERALS/INDUSTRIES

MOLYBDENUM

NATIONAL PARKS — See PARKS CANADA

NEPHELINE SYENITE/FELDSPAR

NICKEL

NUCLEAR POWER, CANDU PROGRAM

NUCLEAR POWER/FUSION

NUCLEAR POWER — See also ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATION,  
TRANSMISSION

NUCLEAR WASTE MANAGEMENT

OCEAN ENERGY — See TIDAL POWER/OCEAN ENERGY

OFFICE OF ENERGY CONSERVATION — See CONSERVATION AND  
RENEWABLE ENERGY BRANCH

OFFICE OF ENERGY R & D

OFFSHORE EXPLORATION ACTIVITIES/OFFSHORE RESEARCH

OIL AND GAS/GENERAL INFORMATION

OIL AND GAS — See also ENERGY; GAS PROCESSING PLANTS

OIL AND GAS EXPLORATION

OIL AND GAS/IMPORTS, EXPORTS

OIL AND GAS INDUSTRY/PRODUCTION, MARKETING

OIL AND GAS/RESOURCES, RESERVES

OIL AND GAS PRICES

OIL REFINERIES

OIL SANDS/RESOURCES, RESERVES, PRODUCTION

OIL SANDS/RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

OIL STORAGE

PALEONTOLOGY — See FOSSILS

PARKS CANADA

PERMAFROST RESEARCH

PETROLEUM — See OIL AND GAS

PHOSPHATE

PIPELINES — See ENERGY TRANSPORTATION/PIPELINES

PLATINUM METALS

POLAR CONTINENTAL SHELF PROJECT

POLICY/ELECTRICAL — See ELECTRICAL/POLICY ISSUES

POLICY/ENERGY — See ENERGY/POLICY ISSUES

POLICY/MINERALS — See MINERALS/POLICY ISSUES

POTASH

PRICES, COAL — See COAL INDUSTRY/PRODUCTION, MARKETING, PRICES

PRICES, ELECTRICITY — See ELECTRICITY PRICES

PRICES, MINERALS — See MINERALS/PRICES

PRICES, OIL AND GAS — See OIL AND GAS PRICES

PRICES, URANIUM — See URANIUM INDUSTRY/PRODUCTION, MARKETING,  
PRICES

PROSPECTING — See GEOLOGICAL PROSPECTING

RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL — See NUCLEAR WASTE MANAGEMENT

RARE EARTHS

REMOTE SENSING

RENEWABLE ENERGY/GENERAL INFORMATION

RENEWABLE ENERGY/POLICY ISSUES

RENEWABLE ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

RENEWABLE ENERGY — See also SOLAR ENERGY; BIOMASS;  
GEOTHERMAL ENERGY; WIND ENERGY; TIDAL POWER, OCEAN  
ENERGY

RENEWABLE ENERGY RESOURCES BRANCH — See CONSERVATION AND  
RENEWABLE ENERGY BRANCH

RESEARCH AGREEMENTS PROGRAM

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT /ENERGY — See ENERGY RESEARCH AND  
DEVELOPMENT

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT/MINERALS — See MINERALS/RESEARCH  
AND DEVELOPMENT

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT BRANCH

RHENIUM

ROCK SETS/PUBLIC SALE

SALT

SAND AND GRAVEL



SATELLITE MAPPING — See REMOTE SENSING

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY SECTOR

SEABED MINING — See LAW OF THE SEA

SEISMOLOGY, EARTHQUAKES

SELENIUM AND TELLURIUM

SILICA/SILICON

SILVER

SODIUM SULPHATE

SOLAR ENERGY/SOLAR HOME HEATING

SOLID-WASTE MANAGEMENT, RECYCLING

STEEL — See IRON/STEEL

STONE

SULPHUR

SURVEYS AND MAPPING/GENERAL INFORMATION

SURVEYS AND MAPPING — See also GEODETIC SURVEYS; GEOLOGICAL SURVEYS; GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS; GEOMAGNETIC SURVEYS; LEGAL SURVEYS; MAPPING/MAP-MAKING, CARTOGRAPHY; TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS

SURVEYS AND MAPPING BRANCH

SYNCRUDE PROJECT — See OIL SANDS

TALC/SOAPSTONE/PYROPHYLLITE

TAR SANDS — See OIL SANDS

TAXATION/ENERGY — See ENERGY/TAXATION

TAXATION/MINERALS — See MINERALS/TAXATION

TIDAL POWER/OCEAN ENERGY

TIN

TITANIUM

TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS — See MAPS/TOPOGRAPHIC

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS, TOPOGRAPHIC RESEARCH

TOPONYMY, GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES

TUNGSTEN

UNITED STATES

UNITED STATES-CANADA BOUNDARY — See INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION

URANIUM ENRICHMENT

URANIUM INDUSTRY/PRODUCTION, MARKETING, PRICES

URANIUM MINING: EXTRACTION, WASTE RESEARCH

URANIUM RESOURCES, RESERVES

VANADIUM

VOLCANOES

WAVE ENERGY — See TIDAL POWER/OCEAN ENERGY

WIND ENERGY

WOOD STOVES, FIREPLACES — See ENERGY CONSERVATION/HOME HEATING, INSULATION

ZINC



## Part 2: Subject Index

### AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS/AERONAUTICAL CHARTS

- 79-949 Canada photographed from the air: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Information-EMR: Information booklet Rept SMP-1132E, DSS Cat. M52-36/1978, 1979, 16 p. (S&M, INFO-EMR)
- 79-952 How to order aerial photographs: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Information folder, Rept. SMP-1115E, 4 p. (S&M)
- 79-958 Maps for the airman: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Information-EMR, Information folder, Rept. SMP-1131E, 8 p. (S&M)
- 79-976 Skyview Canada: A story of aerial photography in Canada, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. DSS Cat. M52-39/1975, 1975, 270 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-994 Photomapping and its application to legal surveys, by C. Bonnell: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Legal Surveys, Article published in The Canadian Surveyor, December 1977, pages 331-346 (S&M)
- 79-998 What's new in aeronautical charting? by R.M. Defoe: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Aeronautical Charts Division, Report presented to the Canadian Owners and Pilots Association — Annual Meeting, Vancouver, B.C., 15-17 April 1978, 7 p. (S&M)

### AGGREGATES, LIGHTWEIGHT

- 79-343 Lightweight aggregates, by D.H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-665 Lightweight aggregates for structural concrete, by H.S. Wilson, Industrial Minerals Laboratory: CANMET: Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-12, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-12, 1976, 134 p., Price: Canada, \$3.75; Other countries, \$4.50 (DSS, CANMET)

### ALBERTA/CANADA ENERGY FUND

- 79-7 Alberta/Canada Energy Resources Research Fund — Annual Report, March 31, 1977: Report of the Co-chairmen — Canada (Energy, Mines and Resources) and Alberta (Energy and Natural Resources), 1978, 6 p. (†: ENER&D)

### AIR PHOTOS — See AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS

### ALCOHOL FUELS — See ENERGY CONSERVATION/ FUEL RESEARCH

### ALTERNATE ENERGIES — See RENEWABLE ENERGY

### ALUMINUM

- 79-329 Aluminum, by B. L. Stevens: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-344 Aluminum, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-481 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Aluminum — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 622/78, 1978, 28 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-622 More to steelmaking than iron, coal, limestone and scrap — Role of additive agents often overlooked, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 4 p. (\*: MINER)

- 79-684 Coal associated materials as potential non-bauxite sources of alumina, by A.A. Winer and T.E. Tibbetts: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 78-31, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-31, October 1978, 14 p., Price: Canada \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)

### ANTIMONY

- 79-345 Antimony, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

### ARCTIC RESEARCH

- 79-30 1977-78 Government Activities in the North: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources — Responsibilities, Review 1977-78, and Plans for 1978-79: Report prepared for the Advisory Committee on Northern Development, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Document no. ND 530, DSS Cat. R71-7/1978, 1978, pages 37-59 (\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-674 Exploratory corrosion tests in the Canadian Arctic, by G.J. Biefer: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Physical Metallurgy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 77-45, DSS Cat. M38-13/77-45, March 1977, 30 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-740 Index — 1977: Geological Survey of Canada, by A.F. Wilcox: GSC Publications index, Paper 78-3, DSS Cat. M44-78/3, 1978, 86 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-741 Index — 1978: Geological Survey of Canada, by A.F. Wilcox: GSC Publications index, Paper 79-3, DSS Cat. M44-79/3, 1979, 98 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-742 Complete subject index — Publications of Geological Survey of Canada: Keyword index prepared 1977, by the GSC and the Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, May 1978, 207 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (GSC)
- 79-743 Open File catalogue — December 1977: Catalogue of Open Files of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1978, 26p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-744 Abstracts of publications in scientific journals by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada, April 1977 to March 1978/Résumé de publications par les chercheurs de la Commission géologique du Canada parues dans les revues scientifiques, avril 1977 à mars 1978: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-4, DSS Cat. M44-78-4, Bilingual, 24 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-771 Geology and economic minerals of Canada, Part B: Chapters VIII - XIII and Index: Western Canada and Arctic Archipelago: Biochronology: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1, DSS Cat. M43-1/1976-8-13, 1976, 473 p. (pages 365-838), Price: Canada, \$8.00; Other countries, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-783 An assessment of the hydrocarbon source rock potential of the Canadian Arctic islands, by T.G. Powell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-12, DSS Cat. M44-78-12, 1978, 82 p., Price: Canada, \$4.50; Other countries, \$5.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-787 Evaluation of the regional mineral potential (non-hydrocarbon) of the western arctic region: Economic Geology Subdivision, Regional and Economic Division, Geological Survey of Canada: Report prepared for the Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement on behalf of Inuvialuit Nunangat, the Native People of Western Canadian Arctic, GSC Open File no. 492, 31 p. plus map (bw), \$2.50 (GSC)
- 79-878 Glacial map of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1253A, Scale 1:5,000,000; color, 1968, \$2.00 (GSC)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-922 Arctic geophysical review, edited by J.F. Sweeney: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 45, no. 4, DSS Cat. M70-45/4, 1978, 108 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-923 Arctic geophysical review — a summary, by J.F. Sweeney, R.L. Coles, J.M. DeLaurier, D.A. Forsyth, E. Irving, A.S. Judge, L.W. Sobczak and R.J. Wetmiller: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Arctic geophysical review" (Ed. J.F. Sweeney), Earth Physics Branch Publication, Vol. 45, no. 4, 1978, pages 101-108 (EPB)
- 79-924 Seismicity of the Arctic, 1908-1975, by R.J. Wetmiller and D.A. Forsyth: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Arctic geophysical review" (Ed. J.F. Sweeney), Earth Physics Branch Publication, Vol. 45, no. 4, 1978, pages 15-24 (EPB)
- 79-929 Canadian Geophysical Bulletin, Volume 31: Earth Physics Branch Publication: Report of the Canadian National Committee for the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics of the National Research Council of Canada: Annual report of geophysical research and development in industry, government and universities in Canada, DSS Cat. M74-37/31, December 1978, 259 p.; latest issue available on request (EPB)
- 79-1085 Islands in the midnight sun: Polar Continental Shelf Project/Information-EMR: Information booklet, 20 p. (PCSP)
- 79-1087 Ice caps: climatic records of ages past, by H.G. Classen, Information-EMR: Article published in the Canadian Geographical Journal, August-September 1978, pages 50-55 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1088 Canadian research at the North Pole — the Lomonosov Ridge Experiment, by G.D. Hobson, Director, Polar Continental Shelf Project: Article published in the Arctic Petroleum Operators' Association Journal, June 1979, 1 p. résumé (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1089 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 1, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-1-1974, 1974, 76 p. (\*:PCSP)
- 79-1090 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 2, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-3/1975, 1975, 68 p. (\*:PCSP)
- 79-1091 Sea-ice atlas of Arctic Canada, 1961-68, by D.G. Lindsay: Polar Continental Shelf Project, Rept. SMP-1209E (Surveys & Mapping Branch), DSS Cat. M78-4/1975, 1975, 213 p., (\*:S&M)
- 79-1092 Polar Continental Shelf Project study and investigation on the knowledge to 1971 of the effects of oil spills on the Arctic environment, by Worldwide Natural Resources Management Company Limited (Montreal, Que.): Report produced for the Polar Continental Shelf Project, 1976, 388 p. (\*:PCSP)
- 79-1093 Patterns of break-up, freeze-up and surface roughness of sea ice in selected channels in the Canadian Arctic, by D.G. Lindsay: Report produced for the Polar Continental Shelf Project by Worldwide Natural Resources Management Company Limited (Montreal, Que.), 1977, 45 p. (\*:PCSP)
- 79-1094 Sea-ice atlas of Arctic Canada, 1969-74, by D.G. Lindsay: Polar Continental Shelf Project, Rept. SMP-1231E (Surveys & Mapping Branch), DSS Cat. M78-4/1977, 1977, 217 p., Price: Canada, \$20.00; Other countries, \$24.00 (S&M)
- 79-1095 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 3, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-5/1978, 1978, 97 p. (PCSP)
- 79-1207 New Arctic sea-ice atlas: Information-EMR News Release 8/27, 20 March 1978, 1 p.; See Report 79-1094 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1286 Canada's Arctic lures modern day explorers: Information-EMR News Release 8/84, 3 January 1979, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1314 Largest Canadian project ever to explore the North Pole takes place in spring: Information-EMR News Release 9/20, 20 March 1979, 5 p., plus LOREX background, principal investigators and logistics, 11 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-482 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Asbestos — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 623/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*: MINER)
- 79-844 Excursion B-08 — Asbestos deposits of Southern Quebec: Guidebook/Excursion B-08 — Les gisements d'amianté du sud du Québec: livret-guide: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, Bilingual: English, 32 p./French, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (GSC)

**ATOMIC ENERGY — See NUCLEAR POWER, CANDU PROGRAM****ATLAS OF CANADA**

- 79-995 Mapping Canada's history, by A.V. Wilson and D.S.C. MacKay: Surveys and Mapping Branch, National Geographical Mapping Division, Article published in The Canadian Surveyor, June 1978, pages 13-22 (S&M)
- 79-1036 National Atlas of Canada — Table of contents: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Information folder, Rept. SMP-1133E, 8 p. (S&M)
- 79-1038 National Atlas of Canada, Fourth edition: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1078E, 1973, 262 p. (Maps MCR 1111 to MCR 1240), Price: bound, \$56.00 (DSS); single sheets, \$0.75 (S&M)
- 79-1040 Atlas and gazetteer of Canada: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1023E, DSS Cat. M61-269.2 (cloth-bound) and M61-269.1 (paper-bound), 1969, 104 p. (\*:S&M)
- 79-1306 EMR to host international seminar on national and regional atlases: Information-EMR News Release 9/15, 1 March 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)

**ATLASES/GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES — See TOPONYMY, GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES and GAZETTEERS****AUTOMOBILES/FUEL RESEARCH — See ENERGY CONSERVATION/FUEL RESEARCH****BARITE AND CELESTITE**

- 79-347 Barite and Celestite, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

**BAY OF FUNDY TIDES — See TIDAL POWER/OCEAN ENERGY****BENTONITE**

- 79-348 Bentonite, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

**BERYLLIUM**

- 79-349 Beryllium, by D. Pearson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

**BIOMASS RESEARCH**

- 79-120 Forest Industry Renewable Energy (F.I.R.E.)/L'Énergie Renouvelable dans l'Industrie Forestière (É.R.I.F.): Information pamphlet, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 78-6, DSS Cat. M27-18/1978, Bilingual: English, 8 p./ French, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERGI)
- 79-128 New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation/Energies nouvelles/nouvelles possibilités — Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie, by Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, Bilingual, 96 p. (†: ENERGI)
- 79-173 Selected papers — The nuclear option for Canada: The renewable energy resources: Energy Policy Sector, Papers presented in the House of Commons at two forums of the Association of the Scientific, Engineering and Technological Community of Canada (SCITEC), Rept. ER 77-2, Energy Index Rept. no. 0041, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-2, 1977, 88 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERGI)

**ASBESTOS**

- 79-308 Asbestos in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-334 Asbestos, by G. O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-346a Asbestos, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-432 Asbestos, by G. O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 155, DSS Cat. M38-2/155, 1976, 26 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-178 Tree power — An assessment of the energy potential of forest biomass in Canada, by P. Love and R. Overend: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. ER 78-1, DSS Cat. M22-60/1978, 1978, 35 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-231 Canadian renewable energy prospects, by H. Swain, R. Overend and T.A. Ledwell: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 32 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-239 Energy and the forest industry — estimates of energy flows, by R. Overend: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Technical Note No. 5, March 1978, 7 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-240 The role of R.D&D in biomass energy development, by R. Overend: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 22 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-242 Liquid fuels from renewable resources — Feasibility study: Summary and conclusions: by InterGroup Consulting Economists Ltd.: Report prepared for the Government of Canada Interdepartmental Steering Committee on Canadian Renewable Liquid Fuels (Program Options), May 1978, 137 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-244 Hog fuel availability in British Columbia: Report based on study by Reid, Collins and Associates Limited, commissioned by the British Columbia Wood-Waste Energy Coordinating Committee and funded by the British Columbia Energy Commission, British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority, Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia, and Energy, Mines and Resources Canada: May 1978, 71 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-245 Hog fuel co-generation study — Quesnel, British Columbia: study by H.A. Simons (International Ltd.): Report commissioned by the British Columbia Wood-Waste Energy Coordinating Committee funded by the British Columbia Energy Commission, B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Canada Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, and Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia: May 1978, 55 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-246 Wood gasification: 1) Wood gas — with a future?; 2) Wood gasification — an overview, by R. Overend: Technical report, 1979, 52 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-247 A study of the potential for residue: Energy systems in Eastern Canada utilizing wood residues: by Neill and Gunter Limited, Design and Consulting Engineers: Report prepared for Government of Canada—Environment Canada, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce, March 1978, 86 p. and Appendices, 40 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-248 An evaluation of wood-waste energy conversion systems: by B.H. Levelton & Associates Limited: Report commissioned by the British Columbia Wood Waste Energy Coordinating Committee funded by British Columbia Energy Commission, Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia and Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, March 1978, 187 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-1128 Development of renewable energy, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Statement given in Toronto, Ontario, 4 July 1978, Information-EMR 8/48, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1138 Challenges and opportunities in conservation and renewable energy, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Mechanical Contractors Association of British Columbia, Victoria, B.C., 19 September 1978, 17 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1199 Canada and Saskatchewan to fund wood gasification project: Information-EMR News Release 8/21, 10 March 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1228 "Biomass": a term with future: Information-EMR News Release 8/44, 10 July 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1362 First project approved under F.I.R.E. Program: Information-EMR News Release 9/59, 28 August 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

**BISMUTH**

- 79-350 Bismuth, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

**BOUNDARY — CANADA/U.S.A. — See INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION****BOUNDARY SURVEYS/PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES**

- 79-962 Publications Catalogue 1978 (Provisional): Surveys and Mapping Branch, Complete listing of SMP publications series to 1978 (SMP-1001 to SMP-1250), 1979, 69 p. (S&M)
- 79-971 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 1 — prior to 1867, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. DSS Cat. M52-2065, 1966/Reprinted 1975, 345 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)

- 79-973 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 2 — 1867 to 1917, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. DSS Cat. M52-2067-2, 1967/Reprinted 1972, 342 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-975 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 3 — 1917 to 1947, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1125E, DSS Cat. M52-2069/3, 1974, 370 p., \$8.00 (DSS)

**BUS PROGRAM/ENERGY CONSERVATION — See ENERGY CONSERVATION FOR INDUSTRY****CADMIUM**

- 79-351 Cadmium, by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-485 Canada: supply and demand for cadmium in 1977, by R. Lote and D.H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MFI 626/78, 1978, 15 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-626 Canada's supply and demand for cadmium in 1977, by D. H. Brown and V. R. Lote: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Metal Bulletin, February 1978; Reprinted in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, Vol. 71, no. 800, December 1978, pages 89-92 (†: MINER)

**CALCIUM**

- 79-352a Calcium, by D. Pearson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 3 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

**CANADA CENTRE FOR GEOSCIENCE DATA**

- 79-1 Annual report 1977-78/Rapport annuel 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources DSS Cat. M1-5/1978, Bilingual, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-1112 Computer-based files on mineral deposits: Guidelines and recommended standards for data content, by R.V. Longe, C.F. Burk Jr., J. Dugas, K.A. Ewing, S.A. Ferguson, K.L. Gunn, E.V. Jackson, A.M. Kelly, A.D. Oliver, P.G. Sutterlin and G.D. Williams: Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, Report prepared by the Mineral Deposits Working Committee, National Advisory Committee on Research in the Geological Sciences; Geological Survey Paper 78-26, DSS Rept. M44-78/26, 1978, 72 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS, GSC)

**CANADA CENTRE FOR MINERAL AND ENERGY TECHNOLOGY — See CANMET****CANADA CENTRE FOR REMOTE SENSING**

- 79-1 Annual report 1977-78/Rapport annuel 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources DSS Cat. M1-5/1978, Bilingual, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-1046 The Canada Centre for Remote Sensing: Information booklet, DSS Cat. M77-13/1978, 13 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1053 Remote sensing in Canada, by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report presented to the Society of Instrument Engineers of Japan, Annual Meeting, Tokyo, Japan, 9 June 1976, 15 p. (CCRS)

**CANADA PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES**

- 79-945 Canada's geographical names: Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Information folder, Rept. SMP-1129E, 12 p. (S&M)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6



- 79-963 Activities 1977/Activités 1977: Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1978, Bilingual, 78 p. (S&M)
- 79-965 Activities 1978/Activités 1978: Surveys and Mapping Branch, DSS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, Bilingual, 48 p. (S&M)
- 79-989 Canada: Third United Nations Conference on the standardization of Geographical Names — Athens, Greece, 1977: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1237B, DSS Cat. M86-24/1978, 1978, 323 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (S&M)

**CANADIAN HOME INSULATION PROGRAM**

- 79-92 Canadian Home Insulation Program (CHIP): Fact sheet no. 8, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, May 1979, 2 p. (ENERG)

**CANADIAN HOME INSULATION PROGRAM — See also ENERGY CONSERVATION/HOME HEATING, INSULATION****CANDU REACTORS — See NUCLEAR POWER, CANDU PROGRAM****CANMET**

- 79-1 Annual report 1977-78/Rapport annuel 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources DSS Cat. M1-5/1978, Bilingual, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-30 1977-78 Government Activities in the North: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources — Responsibilities, Review 1977-78, and Plans for 1978-79: Report prepared for the Advisory Committee on Northern Development, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Document no. ND 530, DSS Cat. R71-7/1978, 1978, pages 37-59 (†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-654 Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology: CANMET information report, DSS Cat. M39-5/1976, 27 p. (CANMET)
- 79-668 Mines memo 1976, CANMET: Review of activities during 1975: CANMET, Minerals/Energy Research Program, CANMET Rept. 76-24, DSS Cat. M31-12, 1977, 62 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-675 CANMET Review (Formerly Mines Memo): Activities during 1976-77: CANMET Rept. 77-52, DSS Cat. M31-12/1976, 1977, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-681 CANMET Review 1977-78: CANMET Rept. 78-12, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-12, 1978, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS, CANMET)

**CCRS — See CANADA CENTRE FOR REMOTE SENSING****CEMENT**

- 79-353 Cement, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-409 Cement in Canada, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 133, DSS Cat. M38-2/133, 1973, 139 p., \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-547 The Canadian portland cement industry — An overview and outlook, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Cement Technology, November-December 1975, pages 226-235 (†: MINER)
- 79-553 Portland cement industry in Canada, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, 1976, 10 p. (†: MINER)

**CERAMICS**

- 79-508 Ceramic plants in Canada, January 1975: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 6, DSS Cat. M36-75/6, 1975, 59 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)

**CESIUM**

- 79-355 Cesium, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

**CHIP — See CANADIAN HOME INSULATION PROGRAM****CHROMIUM**

- 79-357 Chromium, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-621 Canada dependent on imports for chromium...Will we ever produce our own supplies? by D. Raicevic: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 5 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-699 Canada and chromium, by D. Raicevic, Mineral Dressing Section, Ore Processing Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-109 (J), May 1978, 18 p. (†: CANMET)

**CLAYS AND CLAY PRODUCTS**

- 79-358 Clays and clay products, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 11 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

**COAL INDUSTRY/PRODUCTION, MARKETING, PRICES**

- 79-118 Statistical review of coal in Canada 1977: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 78-5, DSS Cat. 1977, 15 p. (†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-134 Statistical review of coal in Canada, 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 79-6, DSS Cat. M23-11/1-1978, 1979, 15 p. (†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-208 Coal, by J. Aylsworth: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. (MINER)
- 79-505 Coal mines in Canada — January 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 4, DSS Cat. M36-78/4, Energy Index Rept. No. 0073, 1978, 24 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-689 Coal energy for Canada, by F.D. Friedrich, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-39 (OP), April 1978, 16 p. (†: CANMET)

**COAL POLICY ISSUES**

- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (†: ENER)
- 79-141 An energy strategy for Canada: Policies for self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0022, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-1, 1976/Reprinted 1977, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$3.25; Other countries, \$3.90 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-166 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP): Summary, by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-2, DSS Cat. M27-21/1978, 63 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-200 Proceedings of the 27th Canadian conference on coal: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0026, 1975, 159 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-1332 Canada-Mexico agreements reached: Information-EMR News Release 9/37, 7 May 1979, 4 p., plus Text of the Canada-Mexico Industrial Cooperation Agreement, 5 p., and Text of the Canada-Mexico Energy Cooperation Agreement, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

## COAL RESOURCES, RESERVES

- 79-50 Coal in Canada: Energy Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Information booklet 116, DSS Cat. M27-5/1977, 1977, 19 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-118 Statistical review of coal in Canada 1977: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 78-5, DSS Cat. 1977, 15 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-134 Statistical review of coal in Canada, 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 79-6, DSS Cat. M23-11/1-1978, 1979, 15 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-137 An energy policy for Canada, Phase 1: Volume I — Analysis; Volume II — Appendices: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. nos. 0013-0014, DSS Cat. M27-373 and 27-273, 1973, 286 p. (Vol. I) and 353 p. (Vol. II), Price: \$10.00 (2 vols.) (†: DSS)
- 79-141 An energy strategy for Canada: Policies for self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0022, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-1, 1976/Reprinted 1977, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$3.25; Other countries, \$3.90 (†: DSS)
- 79-156 1976 assessment of Canada's coal resources and reserves: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-5, Energy Index Rept. no. 0033, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-5, 1977, 20 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-200 Proceedings of the 27th Canadian conference on coal: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0026, 1975, 159 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-208 Coal, by J. Aylsworth: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. (MINER)
- 79-359 Coal and coke, by J. A. Aylsworth: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 22 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-505 Coal mines in Canada — January 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 4, DSS Cat. M36-78/4, Energy Index Rept. No. 0073, 1978, 24 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-535 Departmental terminology and definitions of reserves and resources — metals, industrial minerals, and coal: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 1975, 49 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-603 Coal resources and reserves: Classification — methods of presentation — terminology, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Discussion Paper for the EMR Coal Committee, March 1978, 27 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-689 Coal energy for Canada, by F.D. Friedrich, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-39 (OP), April 1978, 16 p. (†: CANMET)
- 79-710 Coal: The only option? by G. Taylor, Technical Inquiries Section: CANMET, Technical Information division, Rept. ERP/TID 78-6 (OP), Notes for a lecture presented at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 16 January 1978, 22 p. (†: CANMET)

- 79-711 Special challenges and problems in a technical information service serving the mineral and energy industries, by G.W. Taylor and J.E. Kanasy, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Energy/Mineral Research Program, Rept. ERP/MRP/TID 78-5 (OP), February 1978, 15 p. (CANMET)
- 79-834 Field excursion A25-C25 — Coal, oil, gas and industrial mineral deposits of the Interior Plains, Foothills and Rocky Mountains of Alberta and British Columbia: Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 110 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (GSC)
- 79-1256 Geological report — Saskatchewan Coal Resource Evaluation Program: Information-EMR News Release 8/67, 26 October 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## COAL AND PEAT/RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

- 79-10 Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1977, Bilingual, 170 p. (†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-12 Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress, summary 1978/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1978, Bilingual, 190 p. (†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-14 Research agreements 1977-78/Conventions de recherche 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 30 September 1977, Bilingual, 45 p. (†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-16 Research agreements 1978-79/Conventions de recherche 1978-79: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 27 February 1978, Bilingual, 44 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-156 1976 assessment of Canada's coal resources and reserves: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-5, Energy Index Rept. no. 0033, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-5, 1977, 20 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-175 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the government of Canada, 1976-77: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 77-3, Energy Index Rept. no. 0155, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-3, March 31 1977, 146 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-192 Estimated energy R&D funding by provincial governments in 1976-7, 1977-8, and 1978-9: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 79-5, June 1979, 68 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-200 Proceedings of the 27th Canadian conference on coal: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0026, 1975, 159 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-668 Mines memo 1976, CANMET: Review of activities during 1975: CANMET, Minerals/Energy Research Program, CANMET Rept. 76-24, DSS Cat. M31-12, 1977, 62 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-671 Evaluation of Canadian commercial coals: Nova Scotia and New Brunswick — 1975, by T.E. Tibbetts and W.J. Montgomery, Coal Resources and Processing Laboratory, Coal and Peat Resources Evaluation Section: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. 76-40, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-40, 51 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-672 Evaluation of Canadian commercial coals: Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia — 1975, by T.E. Tibbetts, Coal and Peat Resources Evaluation Section: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-41, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-41, 59 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-673 Evaluation of peat samples as part of a peat fuel inventory in the Province of Newfoundland, by T.E. Tibbetts, Coal Resources and Processing Laboratory, Coal and Peat Resources Evaluation Section: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- Rept. 76-42, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-42, February 1976, 28 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-675 CANMET Review (Formerly Mines Memo): Activities during 1976-77: CANMET Rept. 77-52, DSS Cat. M31-12/1976, 1977, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-678 Summaries of CANMET research contracts 1975-1978, by D.C. Misener: CANMET, Energy and Minerals Research Programs, Research Program Office, CANMET Rept. 78-1, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-1, October 1978, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-679 Catalogue of CANMET publications 1976-77/Catalogue des publications de CANMET 1976-77: CANMET, Energy and Minerals Research Programs, Technology Information Division, CANMET Rept. 78-6, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-6, April 1978, Bilingual, 131 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-681 CANMET Review 1977-78: CANMET Rept. 78-12, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-12, 1978, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-684 Coal associated materials as potential non-bauxite sources of alumina, by A.A. Winer and T.E. Tibbetts: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 78-31, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-31, October 1978, 14 p., Price: Canada \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-687 Coal beneficiation, by B.J.P. Whalley: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 77-39 (OP), April 1977, 16 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-689 Coal energy for Canada, by F.D. Friedrich, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-39 (OP), April 1978, 16 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-691 Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Departmental Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-694 CANMET Energy Research Program, Objectives and anticipated outputs, 1977/78: CANMET, Energy Research Program Rept. ERP 77-3 (TR), Revised April 1977, 13 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-695 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1977/78 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by D.K. Faurischou, A.H. Hardin, I.C.G. Ogle and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 78-3, April 1978, 26 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-696 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1978/79 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by I.C.G. Ogle, R. Sage, H. Sawatzky and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 79-5, April 1979, 40 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-708 International projects expected to boost progress in coal industry, by G. Taylor, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Rept. TID 77-26 (J), Reprinted from The Northern Miner, 24 November 1977, D10, 3 p. (CANMET)
- 79-710 Coal: The only option? by G. Taylor, Technical Information Section: CANMET, Technical Information Division, Rept. ERP/TID 78-6 (OP), Notes for a lecture presented at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 16 January 1978, 22 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-711 Special challenges and problems in a technical information service serving the mineral and energy industries, by G.W. Taylor and J.E. Kanasy, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Energy/Mineral Research Program, Rept. ERP/MRP/TID 78-5 (OP), February 1978, 15 p. (CANMET)
- 79-712 Recent Canadian developments in scientific and technical information services on coal and other energy sources, by G. Taylor and B.E. Lawton: CANMET, Technical Information Division, Reprint from Proceedings, Coal and Coke Sessions, 28th Canadian Chemical Engineering Conference, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 20-22 October 1978, 5 p. (CANMET)
- 79-713 Energy research and development at the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET), by G. Taylor, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Report presented to the 14th Intersociety Energy Conversion Engineering Conference, Boston, Massachusetts, 5-10 August 1979, Rept. ERP/TID 79-11 (OP, J), 1979, 14 p. (CANMET)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-1120 Federal energy R&D program in Canada, by J. D. Keys, Assistant Deputy Minister, Science & Technology, EMR: Address to the Canadian Research Management Association, Montreal, Quebec, 30 May 1978, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)

- 79-1335 Canada is party to new international energy research projects: News Release 9/41, Office of the Minister, 22 May 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

**COBALT**

- 79-360 Cobalt, by W. E. Koepke: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-499a Cobalt: Medium term outlook for consumption, supply and price, by A.J. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-3, 1979, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)

**COLUMBIUM (NIOBIUM), TANTALUM**

- 79-361 Columbiu(m) (niobiu(m)) and tantalum, by A. Bouchard and R. Johnson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

**CONSERVATION — See ENERGY CONSERVATION****CONSERVATION AND RENEWABLE ENERGY BRANCH (formerly: RENEWABLE ENERGY RESOURCES BRANCH; OFFICE OF ENERGY CONSERVATION)**

- 79-1 Annual report 1977-78/Rapport annuel 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources DSS Cat. M1-5/1978, Bilingual, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-173 Selected papers — The nuclear option for Canada; The renewable energy resources: Energy Policy Sector, Papers presented in the House of Commons at two forums of the Association of the Scientific, Engineering and Technological Community of Canada (SCITEC), Rept. ER 77-2, Energy Index Rept. no. 0041, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-2, 1977, 88 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERGY)
- 79-223 Objectives and activities of the Office of Energy Conservation with particular reference to the industrial sector, by G.T. Armstrong: Office of Energy Conservation, Energy Index no. 0132, 1976, 12 p. (†: ENERGY)

**COPPER**

- 79-310 Copper in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 6 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-322 Copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-363a Copper, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-420 Copper, by G. E. Wood, C. J. Cajka, J. G. George and R. J. Shank: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 149, DSS Cat. M38-2/149, 1976, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-463 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1977, by D. A. Cranstone, J. A. McIntosh and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 178, DSS Cat. M38-2/178, 1977, 25 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-468 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of January 1, 1978, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 185, DSS Cat. M38-2/185, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-473 UNCTAD proposal for a common fund, by C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 614/76, 1976, 21 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-477 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Copper — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 618/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-555 A proposed statistical data system for a permanent consultative intergovernmental organization on copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper tabled in the United Nations UNCTAD discussions on Copper, 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-565 Recoverable nickel and copper from manganese nodules in the northeast equatorial Pacific: Preliminary results, by D. W. Pasho and J. A. McIntosh: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, Vol. 69, no. 773, September 1976, pages 15-16 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-574 Trends in copper prices and the causes of sharp fluctuations in such prices, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.21, 1977, 2 p. (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-575 A study of the structure of world trade in copper, including the amount of copper moving through integrated operations, barter, long-term contracts and commodity markets, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.16, 1977, 15 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-576 Joint production of copper and other metals, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.18, 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-577 Capital requirements of new mining operations and related costs of production — Copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.17, 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-578 World and Canadian copper reserves and resources, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.20, 1977, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-589 Toward a neutral long-term copper price, by A. Azis, G. E. Wood and A. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, Vol. 70, no. 787, November 1977, pages 118-119 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-631 UNCTAD-Copper: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 9 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-828 Field excursion A09-C09 — Copper and molybdenum deposits of the Western Cordillera: Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 78 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (GSC)

## DISTRICT HEATING

- 79-160 Energy conservation in Canada: Programs and perspectives: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-7, Energy Index Rept. no. 0035, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-7, 1977, 57 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-218 A study of the economic implications of optimal building insulation on district central heating systems, by Hedlin Menzies & Associates Ltd.: Office of Energy Conservation, Energy Index no. 0126, 1976, 29 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-225 A study of the potential industrial use of district heating, by J.F. MacLaren Ltd.: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 8, Energy Index no. 0139, 1976, 50 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-226 District heating for small communities, by Acres Shawinigan Ltd.: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 9, Energy Index no. 0142, 1977, 132 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-227 Gas turbines and district heating, by Acres Shawinigan Ltd.: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 10, Energy Index no. 0143, 1977, 318 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-228 A new and novel form of district heating using thermal effluents from electricity generating plants, by G.T. McLoughlin and M. Reinbergs: Office of Energy Conservation, Report presented to the International conference on Alternative Energy Sources, Miami, Florida, 7-9 December 1977, Research Rept. 12, 1977, 41 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-685 Energy cascades in Canada, by A.C. Hayden and T.D. Brown: CANMET, Energy Research Program/ Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 79-12, March 1979, 22 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS)
- 79-1125 The role of municipalities in Canada's energy conservation policy, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address to the Conference of Canadian Municipalities, Edmonton, Alberta, 6 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/40, 14 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1142 The federal role in developing the cogeneration potential in Canada, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address presented at the Conference on Economics of Industrial Cogeneration of Electricity organized by the Ontario Ministry of Energy and Ontario-Hydro, Toronto, Ontario, 13 December 1978, 13 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1150 District heating in perspective, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 5 p. (ENERG)

- 79-1223 Energy minister Gillespie urges municipal officials to adopt leadership role in energy conservation: Information-EMR News Release 8/40A, 6 June 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## EARTH PHYSICS BRANCH

- 79-1 Annual report 1977-78/Rapport annuel 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources DSS Cat. M1-5/1978, Bilingual, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-30 1977-78 Government Activities in the North: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources — Responsibilities, Review 1977-78, and Plans for 1978-79: Report prepared for the Advisory Committee on Northern Development, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Document no. ND 530, DSS Cat. R71-7/1978, 1978, pages 37-59 (\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-897 Report of activities of the Earth Physics Branch during fiscal year 1978-79/ Rapport sur les activités de la Direction de la physique du globe durant l'année fiscale 1978-79: Earth Physics Branch, 1979, Bilingual: English, 31 p./ French 22 p. (EPB)

## EARTHQUAKES — See SEISMOLOGY, EARTHQUAKES

## ELECTRICAL ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-175 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the government of Canada, 1976-77: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 77-3, Energy Index Rept. no. 0155, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-3, March 31 1977, 146 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-184 Electric power in Canada — 1977/L'énergie électrique au Canada — 1977: Electric Section, Energy Policy Sector: Rept. ER 78-5, DSS Cat. M24-5/1978, Bilingual, 72 p., plus map (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-188 Electric power in Canada, 1978/L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Electrical Section, Rept. ER 79-2, DSS Cat. M24-5/1979, Bilingual, 72 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-192 Estimated Energy R&D funding by provincial governments in 1976-7, 1977-8, and 1978-9: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 79-5, June 1979, 68 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-228 A new and novel form of district heating using thermal effluents from electricity generating plants, by G.T. McLoughlin and M. Reinbergs: Office of Energy Conservation, Report presented to the International conference on Alternative Energy Sources, Miami, Florida, 7-9 December 1977, Research Rept. 12, 1977, 41 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-1183 Government of Canada to share the cost of electrical energy research: Information-EMR News Release 8/7, 19 January 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1199 Canada and Saskatchewan to fund wood gasification project: Information-EMR News Release 8/21, 10 March 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ELECTRIC POWER GENERATION, TRANSMISSION

- 79-20 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy/ Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document

\* Out of print, consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Epuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- No. 800-9/006, Bilingual: English, 26 p./French, 29 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-28 Canada—United States electricity exchanges/États-Unis—Canada, échanges d'électricité: Joint publication prepared by the United States Department of Energy and the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Canada, DSS-1979, May 1979, 243 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-162 Financing energy self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-8, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-8, 1977, 54 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-184 Electric power in Canada — 1977/L'énergie électrique au Canada — 1977: Electric Section, Energy Policy Sector: Rept. ER 78-5, DSS Cat. M24-5/1978, Bilingual, 72 p., plus map (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-188 Electric power in Canada, 1978/L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Electrical Section, Rept. ER 79-2, DSS Cat. M24-5/1979, Bilingual, 72 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-196 Electricity: yesterday, today and tomorrow: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index no. 0023, DSS Cat. M27-13/1976, 1976, 24 p., plus map. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-198 Main electric transmission systems and principal power generating developments — by region of Canada: Atlantic Provinces, Quebec, Ontario, Prairie Provinces, and British Columbia: Energy Policy Sector, Electrical Section, December 1977, 5 maps: English, Quebec — bilingual. (ENERG)
- 79-231 Canadian renewable energy prospects, by H. Swain, R. Overend and T.A. Ledwell: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 32 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-245 Hog fuel co-generation study — Quesnel, British Columbia: study by H.A. Simons (International Ltd.): Report commissioned by the British Columbia Wood-Waste Energy Coordinating Committee funded by the British Columbia Energy Commission, B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Canada Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, and Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia: May 1978, 55 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-247 A study of the potential for residue/energy systems in Eastern Canada utilizing wood residues: by Neill and Gunter Limited, Design and Consulting Engineers: Report prepared for Government of Canada—Environment Canada, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce, March 1978, 86 p. and Appendices, 40 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-685 Energy cascades in Canada, by A.C. Hayden and T.D. Brown: CANMET, Energy Research Program/ Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 79-12, March 1979, 22 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS)
- 79-1126 Canada's energy options — the question of choice, by A.D. Hunt, Assistant Deputy Minister, Energy Policy, EMR: Address to the Canadian Nuclear Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 12 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/42, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1189 Lower Churchill River hydro development: Information-EMR News Release 8/13, 14 February 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1270 Federal and Newfoundland governments agree to establish Lower Churchill Development Corporation: Information-EMR News Release 8/74, 24 November 1978, 7 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1360 Canadian electricity production, consumption rising: Information-EMR News Release 9/58, 23 August 1979, 2 p.; See Report 79-188 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-28 Canada—United States electricity exchanges/États-Unis—Canada, échanges d'électricité: Joint publication prepared by the United States Department of Energy and the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Canada, DSS-1979, May 1979, 243 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-141 An energy strategy for Canada: Policies for self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0022, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-1, 1976/ Reprinted 1977, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$3.25; Other countries, \$3.90 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-162 Financing energy self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-8, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-8, 1977, 54 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-188 Electric power in Canada, 1978/L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Electrical Section, Rept. ER 79-2, DSS Cat. M24-5/1979, Bilingual, 72 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-224 Revised submission to the Royal Commission on Electric Power Planning, by M. Reinbergs: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 11, Energy Index no. 0138, 1976, 88 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-1126 Canada's energy options — the question of choice, by A.D. Hunt, Assistant Deputy Minister, Energy Policy, EMR: Address to the Canadian Nuclear Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 12 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/42, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1144 Energy conservation possibilities and responsibilities of the electrical and electronic industries, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address to SHOWCASE '79/SALON '79, Montreal, Quebec, 14 February 1979, 13 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1156 World and Canadian energy situations — EMR perspective, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address to SHOWCASE '79 — Seminar on Energy Conservation, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 2 May 1979, 20 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1343 Study examines Canada/United States electricity exchanges: Information-EMR News Release 9/46, 8 June 1979, 2 p.; See Report 79-28 (INFO-EMR)

## ELECTRICITY PRICES

- 79-224 Revised submission to the Royal Commission on Electric Power Planning, by M. Reinbergs: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 11, Energy Index no. 0138, 1976, 88 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-184 Electric power in Canada — 1977/L'énergie électrique au Canada — 1977: Electric Section, Energy Policy Sector: Rept. ER 78-5, DSS Cat. M24-5/1978, Bilingual, 72 p., plus map (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-188 Electric power in Canada, 1978/L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Electrical Section, Rept. ER 79-2, DSS Cat. M24-5/1979, Bilingual, 72 p. (†: INFO-EMR)

## EMERGENCY ENERGY SUPPLIES — See ENERGY/EMERGENCY SUPPLIES

## ENERACTION, COMMUNITY CONSERVATION

- 79-253 Eneraction/Éneraction: Office of Energy Conservation, Information folder on the Eneraction program, DSS Cat. M92-3/1978, Bilingual: English, 4 p./ French, 4 p. (ENERG)
- 79-255 The Canadian ENERACTION bibliography/La bibliographie canadienne d'ÉNERACTION: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Listing and description of Canadian publications relating to energy conservation and renewables: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, September 1978, Bilingual, 94 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-257 Energy course catalogue: Eneraction, National Resource Group: List of energy-related courses offered through colleges and universities: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, October 1978, 71 p. (\* : ENERG)

## ELECTRICAL POLICY ISSUES

- 79-18 Energy: Background Material for Statement by the Honorable Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR — Federal-Provincial Conference of First Ministers, Ottawa, 13-15 February 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Document No. 800-7/061, 1978, 22 p. (†: INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd  
See How to Order Section, page 6

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies and microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6

- 79-258 Eneraction: Project management manual: Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 74 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-260 Eneraction chronicles — Case histories of the Eneraction program/Les chroniques d'eneraction — études de cas du programme Eneraction: Eneraction, National Resource Group report to the Office of Energy Conservation, September 1978, Bilingual, 307 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-262 Portfolio — overview of kits and information packages produced by Eneraction's National Resource Group/Portfolio — aperçu complet des troupes d'information produites par le Groupe national de données (GND) au sein d'Eneraction: Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, Bilingual, 188 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-264 Community animation — Toward a strategy for promoting energy conservation at the community level/Animation communautaire — une stratégie pour promouvoir la conservation de l'énergie à l'échelle de la collectivité: Eneraction, National Resource Group report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, Bilingual, 484 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-266 Community scale industry (and appropriate technology): Eneraction, National Resource Group report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 223 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-268 Community financing: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 234 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-270 Food and energy systems: Eneraction, National Resource Group report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 297 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-272 Energy and education: A guide to activities in the classroom: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 255 p., plus addendum: Energy Management Curriculum, 241 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-274 Gardening: It's a plot: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 192 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-276 Guide to insulation clinics: Advice and information for conducting successful community organizations: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 188 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-278 Jobs and energy: Municipal energy conservation, production and control: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 287 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-279 Local energy management: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 446 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-281 Heating and cooling: A kit for energy efficient shelter: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 195 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-282 Car and van pool transportation: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 111 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-284 Recycling: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 567 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-286 Evaluation of ENERACTION: A Federal government job creation program in the field of energy conservation: Report prepared by the Evaluation Unit, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, November 1978, 172 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-287 Rapport final du Programme des Centres communautaires d'économies d'énergie et Centres régionaux de données, Eneraction: Rapport préparé pour le Bureau de la conservation d'énergie, octobre 1978, 312 p. (French only available) (\*: ENERG)
- 79-1217 "Eneraction" projects now underway: Information-EMR News Release 8/34, 5 May 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)

- 79-192 Estimated Energy R&D funding by provincial governments in 1976-7, 1977-8, and 1978-9: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 79-5, June 1979, 68 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-1130 Federal, provincial and municipal roles in energy conservation in municipalities in Canada, by I. E. Efford, Director, Office of Energy Conservation, EMR: Address to the First International Conference on Energy and Community Development, Athens, Greece, 10-15 July 1978, 7 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1138 Challenges and opportunities in conservation and renewable energy, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Mechanical Contractors Association of British Columbia, Victoria, B.C., 19 September 1978, 17 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1197 Canada signs agreement with Saskatchewan for "energy buses": Information-EMR News Release 8/20, 10 March 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)

### ENERGY CONSERVATION/FUEL RESEARCH — See also ENERGY CONSERVATION/RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

- 79-74 Fuel economy guide 1979/Guide sur la consommation de carburant 1979: Report prepared by Transport Canada/EMR, Rept. TP 1094, Bilingual, 46 p. (\*: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-178 Tree power — An assessment of the energy potential of forest biomass in Canada, by P. Love and R. Overend: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. ER 78-1, DSS Cat. M22-60/1978, 1978, 35 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-242 Liquid fuels from renewable resources — Feasibility study: Summary and conclusions: by InterGroup Consulting Economists Ltd.: Report prepared for the Government of Canada Interdepartmental Steering Committee on Canadian Renewable Liquid Fuels (Program Options), May 1978, 137 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-244 Hog fuel availability in British Columbia: Report based on study by Reid, Collins and Associates Limited, commissioned by the British Columbia Wood-Waste Energy Coordinating Committee and funded by the British Columbia Energy Commission, British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority, Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia, and Energy, Mines and Resources Canada: May 1978, 71 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-245 Hog fuel co-generation study — Quesnel, British Columbia: study by H.A. Simons (International Ltd.): Report commissioned by the British Columbia Wood-Waste Energy Coordinating Committee funded by the British Columbia Energy Commission, B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Canada Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, and Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia: May 1978, 55 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-246 Wood gasification: 1)Wood gas — with a future?; 2)Wood gasification — an overview, by R. Overend: Technical report, 1979, 52 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-247 A study of the potential for residue: Energy systems in Eastern Canada utilizing wood residues: by Neill and Gunter Limited, Design and Consulting Engineers: Report prepared for Government of Canada—Environment Canada, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce, March 1978, 86 p. and Appendices, 40 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-654 Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology: CANMET information report, DSS Cat. M39-5/1976, 27 p. (CANMET)
- 79-656 Finding out about fuels: Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology/Information-EMR: Information booklet, 8 p. (INFO-EMR, CANMET)
- 79-660 Clean energy from "dirty" fuels: Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology/Information-EMR: Information folder, 12 p. (INFO-EMR, CANMET)
- 79-686 Oil conservation in home heating, by A.C.S. Hayden, R. Braaten and T.D. Brown, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 76-55 (OP) (J), June 1976, 21 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-687 Coal beneficiation, by B.J.P. Whalley: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 77-39 (OP), April 1977, 16 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-688 Emissions and energy conservation in residential oil heating, by A.C.S. Hayden, R.W. Braaten and T.D. Brown, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 77-73 (J), July 1977, 16 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-690 Factors affecting automobile fuel economy, by A.C.S. Hayden, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-40 (OP), September 1978, 12 p. (\*†: CANMET)

### ENERGY CONSERVATION/CHIP PROGRAM — See CANADIAN HOME INSULATION PROGRAM

### ENERGY CONSERVATION/FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL

- 79-128 New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation/Energies nouvelles/nouvelles possibilités — Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie, by Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, Bilingual, 96 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-160 Energy conservation in Canada: Programs and perspectives: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-7, Energy Index Rept. no. 0035, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-7, 1977, 57 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

\* Out of print, consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6



- 79-692 The effects of technology on automobile fuel economy under Canadian conditions, by A.C.S. Hayden, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-81 (TR), October 1978, 9 p. (\*†: CANMET)

# ENERGY CONSERVATION/GENERAL INFORMATION

- 79-57 Industrial Energy Conservation Program — The energy bus program: Ener\$ave: Information folder, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 8 p. (ENERG)
- 79-59 Industrial Energy Conservation Program — Program overview: Industry Task Force Secretariat: Information folder, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 8 p. (ENERG)
- 79-61 Industrial Energy Conservation Program — Roles of industry and government: Industry Task Force Secretariat: Information folder, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 8 p. (ENERG)
- 79-64 The billpayer's guide to furnace servicing — How to save money and Canada's energy resources by proper furnace servicing: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Energy Index no. 0123, DSS Cat. M27-10/1975, 99 p. (†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-66 100 ways to save energy and money in the home — Tips on how you can stretch Canada's energy resources and put money in your pocket: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Energy Index no. 0124, DSS Cat. M27-9/1975-1, 160 p. (†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-68 Keeping the heat in: How to re-insulate your home to save energy and money (and be more comfortable too): Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Energy Index no. 0136, 1976, 108 p. (†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-70 The garbage book: How to save energy and money by throwing out less: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, DSS Cat. No. M22-57/1976, Energy Index no. 0137, 1976, 105 p. (†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-72 The Conserver: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Newsletter on energy conservation; Latest issue available on request (ENERG)
- 79-74 Fuel economy guide 1979/Guide sur la consommation de carburant 1979: Report prepared by Transport Canada/EMR, Rept. TP 1094, Bilingual, 46 p. (†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-76 Ener\$ave questionnaire for home insulation: Booklet on free Enersave information service for Canadian homeowners, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1979, 16 p. (ENERG)
- 79-78 Heat pumps for residential heating and cooling: Fact sheet no. 1, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 2 p. (ENERG)
- 79-80 Insulation summary: Fact sheet no. 2, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 2 p. (ENERG)
- 79-82 Standards and material acceptances for urea formaldehyde: Fact sheet no. 3, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 2 p., plus urea formaldehyde foam checklist, 4 p. (ENERG)
- 79-84 Fireplaces: Fact sheet no. 4, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, June 1978, 4 p. (ENERG)
- 79-86 Warning — recessed lighting fixtures: Fact sheet no. 5, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, June 1978, 1 p. (ENERG)
- 79-88 Reflective window films: Fact sheet no. 6, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, September 1978, 1 p. (ENERG)
- 79-90 Cellulose fibre insulation: Fact sheet no. 7, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, October 1978, 2 p. (ENERG)
- 79-92 Canadian Home Insulation Program (CHIP): Fact sheet no. 8, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, May 1979, 2 p. (ENERG)
- 79-94 Condensation problems in the home: Fact sheet no. 9, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, May 1979, 7 p. (ENERG)
- 79-96 Heat loss through windows: Fact sheet no. 10, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, May 1979, 4 p. (ENERG)
- 79-98 International energy conservation month — October 1979/ Mois international des économies d'énergie — octobre 1979: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Information folder, 1979, bilingual: English, 6 p./ French, 6 p. (ENERG)
- 79-100 Answers to your energy questions: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 77-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-1-1, Reprinted 1979, 51 p. (INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-103 Energy conservation is good business: 71 ways to save money and energy in your small business: Office of Energy Conservation, Rept. EI 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0147, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-4, October 1977, 18 p. (†: ENER)

- 79-105 First steps to energy conservation for business: Office of Energy Conservation, Ener\$ave for Industry and Commerce, Rept. EI 77-4, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-4, Revised October 1977, 21 p. (†: ENER)
- 79-109 Car mileage book: Office of Energy Conservation, Rept. EI 77-6, Energy Index Rept. no. 0148, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-6, June 1977, 106 p. (†: ENER)
- 79-126 Energy management for the future: A sourcebook of ideas and activities for energy conservation learning programs: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 78-10, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-10, 1978, 27 p. (†: ENER)
- 79-130 Energy update 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 79-2, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-2, 1979, 59 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-253 Eneraction/Éneraction: Office of Energy Conservation, Information folder on the Eneraction program, DSS Cat. M92-3/1978, Bilingual: English, 4 p./ French, 4 p. (ENERG)
- 79-255 The Canadian ENERACTION bibliography/La bibliographie canadienne d'ÉNERACTION: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, September 1978, Bilingual, 94 p. (\*†: ENER)
- 79-257 Energy course catalogue: Eneraction, National Resource Group: List of energy-related courses offered through colleges and universities: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, October 1978, 71 p. (\* : ENER)

# ENERGY CONSERVATION/HOME HEATING, INSULATION

- 79-64 The billpayer's guide to furnace servicing — How to save money and Canada's energy resources by proper furnace servicing: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Energy Index no. 0123, DSS Cat. M27-10/1975, 99 p. (†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-66 100 ways to save energy and money in the home — Tips on how you can stretch Canada's energy resources and put money in your pocket: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Energy Index no. 0124, DSS Cat. M27-9/1975-1, 160 p. (†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-68 Keeping the heat in: How to re-insulate your home to save energy and money (and be more comfortable too): Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Energy Index no. 0136, 1976, 108 p. (†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-76 Ener\$ave questionnaire for home insulation: Booklet on free Enersave information service for Canadian homeowners, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1979, 16 p. (ENERG)
- 79-78 Heat pumps for residential heating and cooling: Fact sheet no. 1, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 2 p. (ENERG)
- 79-80 Insulation summary: Fact sheet no. 2, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 2 p. (ENERG)
- 79-82 Standards and material acceptances for urea formaldehyde: Fact sheet no. 3, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 2 p., plus urea formaldehyde foam checklist, 4 p. (ENERG)
- 79-84 Fireplaces: Fact sheet no. 4, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, June 1978, 4 p. (ENERG)
- 79-86 Warning — recessed lighting fixtures: no. 5, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, June 1978, 1 p. (ENERG)
- 79-88 Reflective window films: Fact sheet no. 6, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, September 1978, 1 p. (ENERG)
- 79-90 Cellulose fibre insulation: Fact sheet no. 7, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, October 1978, 2 p. (ENERG)
- 79-92 Canadian Home Insulation Program (CHIP): Fact sheet no. 8, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, May 1979, 2 p. (ENERG)
- 79-94 Condensation problems in the home: Fact sheet no. 9, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, May 1979, 7 p. (ENERG)
- 79-96 Heat loss through windows: Fact sheet no. 10, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, May 1979, 4 p. (ENERG)
- 79-236 The cost-effectiveness of residential solar heating systems, by D.L.P. Strange: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Technical Note No. 3, November 1977, 3 p. (†: ENER)
- 79-238 Domestic wood heating — issues and policies: A discussion paper: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Technical Note No. 4, 1978, 4 p. (†: ENER)
- 79-249 Fossil fuel savings from the use of wood for space heating: by Peter Middleton and Assoc. Ltd.: Report prepared for Renewable Energy Resources Branch, April 1978, 16 p. (†: ENER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-276 Guide to insulation clinics: Advice and information for conducting successful community organizations: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 188 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-686 Oil conservation in home heating, by A.C.S. Hayden, R. Braaten and T.D. Brown, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 76-55 (OP) (J), June 1976, 21 p. (\*: CANMET)
- 79-688 Emissions and energy conservation in residential oil heating, by A.C.S. Hayden, R.W. Braaten and T.D. Brown, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 77-73 (J), July 1977, 16 p. (\*: CANMET)
- 79-693 Efficiency of wood-fired appliances, by A.C.S. Hayden, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-82 (TR) (OP), October 1978, 26 p. (\*: CANMET)
- 79-1073 Aerial heat loss detection from buildings, by J. Cihlar and R.J. Brown: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report published in "Engineering Digest", November-December 1977, 3 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1080 The effects of attic ventilation on residential heat loss analysis, by R.J. Brown, P.M. Teillet and J. Cihlar: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented to the 5th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Victoria, British Columbia, 28-31 August 1978, 7 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1082 Introduction to aerial thermography applications in energy conservation programs/Introduction aux applications de la thermographie aérienne dans les programmes de conservation d'énergie, by R.J. Brown and J. Cihlar: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Research Report 78-2, October 1978, Bilingual, 25 p. (CCRS)

## ENERGY CONSERVATION/INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

- 79-57 Industrial Energy Conservation Program — The energy bus program: EnerSave: Information folder, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 8 p. (ENERG)
- 79-59 Industrial Energy Conservation Program — Program overview: Industry Task Force Secretariat: Information folder, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 8 p. (ENERG)
- 79-61 Industrial Energy Conservation Program — Roles of industry and government: Industry Task Force Secretariat: Information folder, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 8 p. (ENERG)
- 79-63 Canadian Industry Energy Conservation Task Forces — 1977 Annual Reports: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1979 Reprint, 32 p. (ENERG)
- 79-103 Energy conservation is good business: 71 ways to save money and energy in your small business: Office of Energy Conservation, Rept. EI 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0147, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-4, October 1977, 18 p. (ENERG)
- 79-105 First steps to energy conservation for business: Office of Energy Conservation, EnerSave for Industry and Commerce, Rept. EI 77-4, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-4, Revised October 1977, 21 p. (ENERG)
- 79-112 Enersave for industry and commerce — The enersave series of industrial energy conservation manuals: Office of Energy Conservation, Series of ten manuals: vol. 1 (Guidebook/Index) 45 p., vol. 2 (Saving money in heating, cooling and lighting) 49 p., vol. 3 (Saving money through process design and heat recovery) 31 p., vol. 4 (Saving money through production optimization) 17 p., vol. 5 (Saving money through combustion control) 51 p., vol. 6 (Saving money through steam and compressed air management) 35 p., vol. 7 (Saving money in transportation and delivery) 27 p., vol. 8 (Saving money through efficient people moving) 23 p., vol. 9 (Saving money in office practices) 19 p., vol. 10 (Saving money through employee motivation and participation) 15 p., Repts. EI 77-8 to EI 77-17, DSS Cat. M91-2/1-1977 to M91-2/10-1977 (ENERG)
- 79-128 New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation/Energies nouvelles/nouvelles possibilités — Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie, by Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, Bilingual, 96 p. (ENERG)
- 79-160 Energy conservation in Canada: Programs and perspectives: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-7, Energy Index Rept. no. 0035, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-7, 1977, 57 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-218 A study of the economic implications of optimal building insulation on district central heating systems, by Hedlin Menzies & Associates Ltd: Office of Energy Conservation, Energy Index no. 0126, 1976, 29 p. (ENERG)
- 79-223 Objectives and activities of the Office of Energy Conservation with particular reference to the industrial sector, by G.T. Armstrong: Office of Energy Conservation, Energy Index no. 0132, 1976, 12 p. (ENERG)
- 79-247 A study of the potential for residue: Energy systems in Eastern Canada utilizing wood residues: by Neill and Gunter Limited, Design and Consulting Engineers: Report prepared for Government of Canada—Environment Canada, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce, March 1978, 86 p. and Appendices, 40 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-248 An evaluation of wood-waste energy conversion systems: by B.H. Levelton & Associates Limited: Report commissioned by the British Columbia Wood Waste Energy Coordinating Committee funded by British Columbia Energy Commission, Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia and Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, March 1978, 187 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-251 Energy efficiency — High or low priority for management in the industrial minerals industry? by B. James, Industrial Energy Analyst: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, December 1978, pages 97-103 (ENERG)
- 79-255 The Canadian ENERACTION bibliography/La bibliographie canadienne d'ENERACTION: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Listing and description of Canadian publications relating to energy conservation and renewables: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, September 1978, Bilingual, 94 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-266 Community scale industry (and appropriate technology): Eneraction, National Resource Group report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 223 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-278 Jobs and energy: Municipal energy conservation, production and control: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 287 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-279 Local energy management: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 446 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-284 Recycling: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 567 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-685 Energy cascades in Canada, by A.C. Hayden and T.D. Brown: CANMET, Energy Research Program/ Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 79-12, March 1979, 22 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS)
- 79-697 Energy consumption in Canadian mills, by E.G. Joe, Engineering and Economic Evaluation Section, Ore Processing Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-91 (OP), April 1978, 20 p. (\*: CANMET)
- 79-1056 Use of aerial thermography in Canadian energy conservation programs, by J. Cihlar, R.J. Brown, G. Lawrence, J.N. Barry and R.B. James: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report presented to the 11th International Symposium on Remote Sensing of the Environment, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 25-29 April 1977, 9 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1064 The assessment of heat loss from buildings by means of aerial thermography, by P.A. Lapp Ltd.: Report of a pilot project conducted for the Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, August 1977, 39 p. plus Appendices, 92 p. (\*: CCRS)
- 79-1138 Challenges and opportunities in conservation and renewable energy, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Mechanical Contractors Association of British Columbia, Victoria, B.C., 19 September 1978, 17 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1140 Where should we be going? by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Symposium on Energy Conservation — Urban Development and the Building Industry, Regional Municipality of Peel, Toronto, Ontario, 27 October 1978, 5 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1144 Energy conservation possibilities and responsibilities of the electrical and electronic industries, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address to SHOWCASE '79/SALON '79, Montreal, Quebec, 14 February 1979, 13 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1149 General energy policy role of conservation — opportunities for engineers, by I.E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Seminar on Energy Conservation presented by the Association of Professional Engineers, Lambton Chapter, and the Sarnia Chapter of the Canadian Institute of Energy, Sarnia, Ontario, 8 March 1979, 14 p. (ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.

See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.

Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-1151 Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1156 World and Canadian energy situations — EMR perspective, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address to SHOWCASE '79 — Seminar on Energy Conservation, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 2 May 1979, 20 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1197 Canada signs agreement with Saskatchewan for "energy buses": Information-EMR News Release 8/20, 10 March 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ENERGY CONSERVATION/POLICY ISSUES

- 79-59 Industrial Energy Conservation Program — Program overview: Industry Task Force Secretariat: Information folder, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 8 p. (ENERG)
- 79-61 Industrial Energy Conservation Program — Roles of industry and government: Industry Task Force Secretariat: Information folder, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 8 p. (ENERG)
- 79-116 Government of Canada — Internal energy conservation program: Annual report, Fiscal year ending March 31, 1977/Gouvernement du Canada — Rapport annuel, programme interne d'économies d'énergie — année financière se terminant le 31 mars 1977: Office of Energy Conservation, Rept. EI 78-3, DSS Cat. M1-6/1977, Bilingual: English, 22 p./French, 24 p. (†: ENERGO)
- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, Alberta, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (†: ENERGO)
- 79-132 Government of Canada — Internal energy conservation program: Annual report, Fiscal year ending March 31, 1978/Gouvernement du Canada — Rapport annuel, programme interne d'économies d'énergie — année financière se terminant le 31 mars 1978: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 79-3, DSS Cat. M23-13/79, 1979, Bilingual: English, 24 p./French, 26 p. (†: ENERGO)
- 79-141 An energy strategy for Canada: Policies for self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0022, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-1, 1976/Reprinted 1977, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$3.25; Other countries, \$3.90 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERGO, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERGO, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERGO, INFO-EMR)
- 79-160 Energy conservation in Canada: Programs and perspectives: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-7, Energy Index Rept. no. 0035, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-7, 1977, 57 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERGO)
- 79-219 Energy conservation and the roles of government, by D.B. Brooks: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 7, Energy Index no. 0127, 1976, 15 p. (†: ENERGO)
- 79-221 Zero energy growth for Canada, by D.B. Brooks: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 8, Energy Index no. 0130, 1976, 32 p. (†: ENERGO)
- 79-222 The Canadian energy situation in a world context, by G.T. Armstrong: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 10, Energy Index no. 0131, 1976, 15 p. (†: ENERGO)
- 79-223 Objectives and activities of the Office of Energy Conservation with particular reference to the industrial sector, by G.T. Armstrong: Office of Energy Conservation, Energy Index no. 0132, 1976, 12 p. (†: ENERGO)
- 79-224 Revised submission to the Royal Commission on Electric Power Planning, by M. Reinbergs: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 11, Energy Index no. 0138, 1976, 88 p. (†: ENERGO)

- 79-1115 Energy conservation — the Canadian experience in policy and program development, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the 1978 International Conference on Energy Conservation, Comparative Law and Policy, Washington, D.C., 23 February 1978, Information-EMR 8/16 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1125 The role of municipalities in Canada's energy conservation policy, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address to the Conference of Canadian Municipalities, Edmonton, Alberta, 6 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/40, 14 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1130 Federal, provincial and municipal roles in energy conservation in municipalities in Canada, by I. E. Efford, Director, Office of Energy Conservation, EMR: Address to the First International Conference on Energy and Community Development, Athens, Greece, 10-15 July 1978, 7 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1134 Energy opportunities — the name of the game for industry, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address to the Etobicoke Industrial Association, Etobicoke, Ontario, 11 September 1978, Information-EMR 8/57, 16 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1138 Challenges and opportunities in conservation and renewable energy, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Mechanical Contractors Association of British Columbia, Victoria, B.C., 19 September 1978, 17 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1140 Where should we be going? by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Symposium on Energy Conservation — Urban Development and the Building Industry, Regional Municipality of Peel, Toronto, Ontario, 27 October 1978, 5 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1142 The federal role in developing the cogeneration potential in Canada, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address presented at the Conference on Economics of Industrial Cogeneration of Electricity organized by the Ontario Ministry of Energy and Ontario-Hydro, Toronto, Ontario, 13 December 1978, 13 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1144 Energy conservation possibilities and responsibilities of the electrical and electronic industries, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address to SHOWCASE '79/SALON '79, Montreal, Quebec, 14 February 1979, 13 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1149 General energy policy role of conservation — opportunities for engineers, by I.E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Seminar on Energy Conservation presented by the Association of Professional Engineers, Lambton Chapter, and the Sarnia Chapter of the Canadian Institute of Energy, Sarnia, Ontario, 8 March 1979, 14 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1151 Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1156 World and Canadian energy situations — EMR perspective, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address to SHOWCASE '79 — Seminar on Energy Conservation, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 2 May 1979, 20 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1326 Canadian response to IEA's call for 5% oil cutback: News Release 9/32, Office of the Minister, 12 April 1979, 7 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1339 Internal energy conservation has saved Federal government \$60 million: Information-EMR News Release 9/44, 31 May 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ENERGY CONSERVATION RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

- 79-10 Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1977, Bilingual, 170 p. (\*†: ENERGO R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-12 Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress, summary 1978/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1978, Bilingual, 190 p. (\*†: ENERGO R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-14 Research agreements 1977-78/Conventions de recherche 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 30 September 1977, Bilingual, 45 p. (\*†: ENERGO R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-16 Research agreements 1978-79/Conventions de recherche 1978-79: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 27 February 1978, Bilingual, 44 p. (†: ENERGO R&D)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-128 New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation/Energies nouvelles/nouvelles possibilités — Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie, by Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, Bilingual, 96 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-160 Energy conservation in Canada: Programs and perspectives: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-7, Energy Index Rept. no. 0035, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-7, 1977, 57 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-175 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the government of Canada, 1976-77: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 77-3, Energy Index Rept. no. 0155, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-3, March 31 1977, 146 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-192 Estimated Energy R&D funding by provincial governments in 1976-7, 1977-8, and 1978-9: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 79-5, June 1979, 68 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-217 Energy analysis methods, uses, implications: A review and critique of the state-of-the-art, by G. Winstanley: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 6, Energy Index no. 0125, 1976, 72 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-668 Mines memo 1976, CANMET: Review of activities during 1975: CANMET, Minerals/Energy Research Program, CANMET Rept. 76-24, DSS Cat. M31-12, 1977, 62 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-675 CANMET Review (Formerly Mines Memo): Activities during 1976-77: CANMET Rept. 77-52, DSS Cat. M31-12/1976, 1977, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-681 CANMET Review 1977-78: CANMET Rept. 78-12, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-12, 1978, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-696 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1978/79 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by I.C.G. Ogle, R. Sage, H. Sawatzky and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 79-5, April 1979, 40 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1149 General energy policy role of conservation — opportunities for engineers, by I.E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Seminar on Energy Conservation presented by the Association of Professional Engineers, Lambton Chapter, and the Sarnia Chapter of the Canadian Institute of Energy, Sarnia, Ontario, 8 March 1979, 14 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1191 \$15 million additional R&D funding: Information-EMR News Release 8/15, 22 February 1978, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1208 Government grants \$1,170,721 for outside research work: Information-EMR News Release 8/28, 10 April 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1213 Canada expands international energy research program: Information-EMR News Release 8/31, 12 April 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1335 Canada is party to new international energy research projects: News Release 9/41, Office of the Minister, 22 May 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- No. 800-9/006, Bilingual: English, 26 p./French, 29 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-116 Government of Canada — Internal energy conservation program: Annual report, Fiscal year ending March 31, 1977/Gouvernement du Canada — Rapport annuel, programme interne d'économies d'énergie — année financière se terminant le 31 mars 1977: Office of Energy Conservation, Rept. EI 78-3, DSS Cat. M1-6/1977, Bilingual: English, 22 p./French, 24 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-130 Energy update 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 79-2, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-2, 1979, 59 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-132 Government of Canada — Internal energy conservation program: Annual report, Fiscal year ending March 31, 1978/Gouvernement du Canada — Rapport annuel, programme interne d'économies d'énergie — année financière se terminant le 31 mars 1978: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 79-3, DSS Cat. M23-13/79, 1979, Bilingual: English, 24 p./French, 26 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-137 An energy policy for Canada, Phase 1: Volume I — Analysis; Volume II — Appendices: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. nos. 0013-0014, DSS Cat. M27-373 and 27-273, 1973, 286 p. (Vol. I) and 353 p. (Vol. II), Price: \$10.00 (2 vols.) (†: DSS)
- 79-141 An energy strategy for Canada: Policies for self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0022, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-1, 1976/Reprinted 1977, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$3.25; Other countries, \$3.90 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-160 Energy conservation in Canada: Programs and perspectives: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-7, Energy Index Rept. no. 0035, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-7, 1977, 57 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-171a Background to a new energy strategy: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1979, 27 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171c Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-173 Selected papers — The nuclear option for Canada; The renewable energy resources: Energy Policy Sector, Papers presented in the House of Commons at two forums of the Association of the Scientific, Engineering and Technological Community of Canada (SCITEC), Rept. ER 77-2, Energy Index Rept. no. 0041, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-2, 1977, 88 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-188 Electric power in Canada, 1978/L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Electrical Section, Rept. ER 79-2, DSS Cat. M24-5/1979, Bilingual, 72 p. (†: INFO-EMR)

**ENERGY CONSERVATION — See also CONSERVATION AND RENEWABLE ENERGY BRANCH (CREB); DISTRICT HEATING; ENERATION, COMMUNITY CONSERVATION; ENERSAVE**

**ENERGY — See also BIOMASS RESEARCH; COAL; ELECTRICITY; HEAVY OIL; NUCLEAR POWER ; OFFSHORE EXPLORATION ACTIVITIES; OIL AND GAS; OIL SANDS; PETRO-CANADA; RENEWABLE ENERGY; SOLAR ENERGY; WIND ENERGY; TIDAL POWER ; URANIUM**

**ENERGY CONSUMPTION AND DEMAND**

- 79-20 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy/ Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-201 The uranium industry in Canada, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Advisor on Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0040: Brief submitted to the Cluff Lake Board of Inquiry, Regina, Saskatchewan, April 1977, 58 p. plus Appendices, 47 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-206 The current uranium supply/demand picture, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser, Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Paper prepared for presentation at the Canadian Electrical Association meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia, March 28, 1979, 26 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-219 Energy conservation and the roles of government, by D.B. Brooks: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 7, Energy Index no. 0127, 1976, 15 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-221 Zero energy growth for Canada, by D.B. Brooks: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 8, Energy Index no. 0130, 1976, 32 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-222 The Canadian energy situation in a world context, by G.T. Armstrong: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 10, Energy Index no. 0131, 1976, 15 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-224 Revised submission to the Royal Commission on Electric Power Planning, by M. Reinbergs: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 11, Energy Index no. 0138, 1976, 88 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-237 Some scenarios of energy demand in Canada in the year 2025, by D.B. Brooks, R. Erdmann and G. Winstanley: Report of the Demand and Conservation Task Force — Long-term energy assessment, 1977, 81 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-251 Energy efficiency — High or low priority for management in the industrial minerals industry? by B. James, Industrial Energy Analyst: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, December 1978, pages 97-103 (ENERG)
- 79-447 Present and projected energy consumption in the mineral industry of Canada, by W. G. Lugg: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 164, DSS Cat. M38-2/164, 1976, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-513 Energy consumption in the mineral industry, by W. G. Lugg: Energy Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 3 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-697 Energy consumption in Canadian mills, by E.G. Joe, Engineering and Economic Evaluation Section, Ore Processing Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-91 (OP), April 1978, 20 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1113 Canada's energy policy and energy future, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the London Energy Seminar, London, Ontario 25 January 1978, Information EMR 8/9, 21 p. (DSS)
- 79-1114 Energy planning and Canada's future energy situation, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the Vancouver Energy Seminar, Vancouver, B.C., 23 February 1978, Information-EMR 8/14, 26 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1115 Energy conservation — the Canadian experience in policy and program development, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the 1978 International Conference on Energy Conservation, Comparative Law and Policy, Washington, D.C., 23 February 1978, Information-EMR 8/16 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1141 Energy needs in Canada to the year 2000, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Paper presented to the symposium "Energy and the Environment — Needs and constraints", Ontario Research Foundation, Mississauga, Ontario, 7 November 1978, 22 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1146 Energy in Canada's transportation future, by F.W. Belaire, Energy Adviser, Energy Policy Sector, EMR: Speech to the Twenty-Third Annual Traffic and Transportation Conference, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 22 February 1979, 19 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1151 Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1165 Energy is everybody's business, by Hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister, EMR: Address to the Canadian Club, Toronto, Ontario, 17 September 1979, Information-EMR 9/66, 14 p. (INFO-EMR)

- 79-1167 Canada's search for self-sufficiency, by Hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister, EMR: Address to the Industrial Energy Conservation Conference, Toronto, Ontario, 1 October 1979, Information-EMR 9/70, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1326 Canadian response to IEA's call for 5% oil cutback: News Release 9/32, Office of the Minister, 12 April 1979, 7 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1360 Canadian electricity production, consumption rising: Information-EMR News Release 9/58, 23 August 1979, 2 p.; See Report 79-188 (INFO-EMR)

## ENERGY/ECONOMICS

- 79-18 Energy: Background Material for Statement by the Honorable Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR — Federal-Provincial Conference of First Ministers, Ottawa, 13-15 February 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Document No. 800-7/061, 1978, 22 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-20 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy/ Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/006, Bilingual: English, 26 p./French, 29 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-24 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review/ Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources: Joint Report by Federal and Provincial Officials to Finance Ministers and Resource Ministers, November 1978, Document no. 900-9/018, Bilingual: English, 60 p./French, 63 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-137 An energy policy for Canada, Phase 1: Volume 1 — Analysis; Volume II — Appendices: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. nos. 0013-0014, DSS Cat. M27-373 and 27-273, 1973, 286 p. (Vol. I) and 353 p. (Vol. II), Price: \$10.00 (2 vols.) (\*†: DSS)
- 79-141 An energy strategy for Canada: Policies for self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0022, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-1, 1976/Reprinted 1977, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$3.25; Other countries, \$3.90 (\*†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-162 Financing energy self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-8, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-8, 1977, 54 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-171a Background to a new energy strategy: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1979, 27 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171c Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171e Taxation and revenue sharing: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Fiscal and Fiscal Analysis Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 24 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-202 Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey — Period covered: 1971-1976 Energy Policy Sector, Financial & Corporate Analysis, 1977, 18 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-203 Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey — Periods covered: 1976 - 1st half 1978; 1977-78: Energy Policy Sector, Economic and Policy Analysis; Latest issue available on request (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-447 Present and projected energy consumption in the mineral industry of Canada, by W. G. Lugg: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 164, DSS Cat. M38-2/164, 1976, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-594 An inquiry into inflation, unemployment and the dynamic role of credit in economic growth, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Study for Mineral Demand Forecasting, December 1977, 102 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-1120 Federal energy R&D program in Canada, by J. D. Keys, Assistant Deputy Minister, Science & Technology, EMR: Address to the Canadian Research Management Association, Montreal, Quebec, 30 May 1978, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1193 No serious economic strains expected by energy financing: Information-EMR News Release 8/17, 2 March 1978, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1294 Guide to contents of report: Energy Futures for Canadians — A long-term assessment (to 2000 and 2025): Information-EMR News Release 9/5, January 1979, 18 p.; See Report 79-164 (INFO-EMR)

**ENERGY/EMERGENCY SUPPLIES**

- 79-209 Report on the investigation of marketing practices for petroleum products: Energy Policy Sector, June 1979, 15 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-1147 Introduction of Energy Supplies Emergency Bill, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address in moving second reading of Bill C-42 in the House of Commons, Ottawa Ontario, 19 February 1979, Information-EMR 9/13, 15 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1300 Energy Supplies Emergency Bill, 1979, introduced: Information-EMR News Release 9/9-9/11, 19 February 1979, 2 p., plus Backgrounders: "Canada's petroleum emergency program" and "IEA in brief", 12 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1302 Questions and answers on petroleum planning: Information-EMR News Release 9/12, February 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)

**ENERGY/FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL**

- 79-7 Alberta/Canada Energy Resources Research Fund — Annual Report, March 31, 1977: Report of the Co-chairmen — Canada (Energy, Mines and Resources) and Alberta (Energy and Natural Resources), 1978, 6 p. (†: ENER R&D)
- 79-8 Reassessment of Fundy tidal power/Réévaluation de l'énergie marémotrice de la baie de Fundy: Bay of Fundy Tidal Review Board/Bureau des études marémotrices de la baie de Fundy: Report to the governments of Canada, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, 1977, 57 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-20 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/006, Bilingual: English, 26 p./French, 29 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-24 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources: Joint Report by Federal and Provincial Officials to Finance Ministers and Resource Ministers, November 1978, Document no. 900-9/018, Bilingual: English, 60 p./French, 63 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-166 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP): Summary, by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-2, DSS Cat. M27-21/1978, 63 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-171a Background to a new energy strategy: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1979, 27 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-171c Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENER)

- 79-171e Taxation and revenue sharing: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Fiscal and Fiscal Analysis Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 24 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-192 Estimated Energy R&D funding by provincial governments in 1976-7, 1977-8, and 1978-9: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 79-5, June 1979, 68 p. (ENER R&D)
- 79-1116 Federal-provincial energy cooperation to meet Canada's self-reliance target, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Speech to a joint meeting of the Canadian Club of Toronto and the Prospectors and Developers Association, Toronto, Ontario, 6 March 1978, Information-EMR 8/19, 12 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1139 The energy options: Oil and gas in perspective, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the Conference on Oil and Gas — Critical Decisions Now for Prosperity in the Eighties, Calgary, Alberta, 4 October 1978, Information-EMR 8/65, 14 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1157 Energy strategy and its relation to fiscal regimes in Canada, by I. Stewart, Deputy Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1189 Lower Churchill River hydro development: Information-EMR News Release 8/13, 14 February 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1199 Canada and Saskatchewan to fund wood gasification project: Information-EMR News Release 8/21, 10 March 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1221 Joint Canada-Ontario agreement on nuclear waste management announced: News Release 8/39, Office of the Minister, 5 June 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1242 Celtic project begins under Canada/Saskatchewan heavy oil agreement: Information-EMR News Release 8/55, 16 August 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1256 Geological report — Saskatchewan Coal Resource Evaluation Program: Information-EMR News Release 8/67, October 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1264 Eyehill heavy oil project announced: Information-EMR News Release 8/71, 21 November 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1270 Federal and Newfoundland governments agree to establish Lower Churchill Development Corporation: Information-EMR News Release 8/74, 24 November 1978, 7 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1274 Meota heavy oil steam project funded: Information-EMR News Release 8/76, 28 November 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1296 Crown corporation to loan uranium to Ontario Hydro: Information-EMR News Release 9/7, 12 February 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1304 Memorandum of Understanding — Maritime Energy Corporation: Information-EMR News Release 9/14, 19 February 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)

**ENERGY FORECASTS**

- 79-18 Energy: Background Material for Statement by the Honorable Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR — Federal-Provincial Conference of First Ministers, Ottawa, 13-15 February 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Document No. 800-7/061, 1978, 22 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-135 An energy policy for Canada, Phase I Volume I — Analysis: Summary of Analysis: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0012, DSS Cat. M27-473, 1973, 28 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-137 An energy policy for Canada, Phase I: Volume I — Analysis; Volume II — Appendices: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. nos. 0013-0014, DSS Cat. M27-373 and 27-273, 1973, 286 p. (Vol. I) and 353 p. (Vol. II), Price: \$10.00 (2 vols.) (†: DSS)
- 79-141 An energy strategy for Canada: Policies for self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0022, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-1, 1976/Reprinted 1977, 170 p., Canada, \$3.25; Other countries, \$3.90 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-160 Energy conservation in Canada: Programs and perspectives: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-7, Energy Index Rept. no. 0035, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-7, 1977, 57 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfilm disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-162 Financing energy self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-8, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-8, 1977, 54 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-166 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP): Summary, by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-2, DSS Cat. M27-21/1978, 63 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171a Background to a new energy strategy: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1979, 27 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171c Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-173 Selected papers — The nuclear option for Canada; The renewable energy resources: Energy Policy Sector, Papers presented in the House of Commons at two forums of the Association of the Scientific, Engineering and Technological Community of Canada (SCITEC), Rept. ER 77-2, Energy Index Rept. no. 0041, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-2, 1977, 88 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-188 Electric power in Canada, 1978/L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Electrical Section, Rept. ER 79-2, DSS Cat. M24-5/1979, Bilingual, 72 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-205 Contribution of nuclear power to world energy supply, 1975 to 2020 — Executive summary, by M.F. Duret, G.J. Phillips, J.I. Veeder, and W.A. Wolfe (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited) and R.M. Williams (EMR): Conservation Commission Report on Nuclear Resources, World Energy Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, August 15, 1977, 30 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-211 Canadian energy situation and strategy, by F.W. Belaire, Energy Advisor, Energy Policy Sector: Report published in the Proceedings of the Work Planning Meeting on Energy in the Food System, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 11-12 June 1979, Agriculture Canada Rept. 1-143, 4 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-212 Report of the Energy Scenario Group, by F.W. Belaire, Energy Advisor, Energy Policy Sector: Report prepared for the Workshop on Energy/Carbon Dioxide Issues and Impacts, Toronto, Ontario, 28-29 August 1979, 13 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-222 The Canadian energy situation in a world context, by G.T. Armstrong: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 10, Energy Index no. 0131, 1976, 15 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-231 Canadian renewable energy prospects, by H. Swain, R. Overend and T.A. Ledwell: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 32 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-237 Some scenarios of energy demand in Canada in the year 2025, by D.B. Brooks, R. Erdmann and G. Winstanley: Report of the Demand and Conservation Task Force — Long-term energy assessment, 1977, 81 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-447 Present and projected energy consumption in the mineral industry of Canada, by W. G. Lugg: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 164, DSS Cat. M38-2/164, 1976, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-646 Unconventional energy forms and their environmental implications, by R.G. Skinner, Coordinator, Departmental Environmental Affairs: Background notes for discussion with the Ontario Chapter of Canadian Society of Environmental Biologists at their Annual Meeting, Pickering, Ontario, 3 March 1979, 29 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-1113 Canada's energy policy and energy future, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the London Energy Seminar, London, Ontario 25 January 1978, Information-EMR 8/9, 21 p. (DSS)
- 79-1114 Energy planning and Canada's future energy situation, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the Vancouver Energy Seminar, Vancouver, B.C., 23 February 1978, Information-EMR 8/14, 26 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1120 Federal energy R&D program in Canada, by J. D. Keys, Assistant Deputy Minister, Science & Technology, EMR: Address to the Canadian Research Management Association, Montreal, Quebec, 30 May 1978, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1126 Canada's energy options — the question of choice, by A.D. Hunt, Assistant Deputy Minister, Energy Policy, EMR: Address to the Canadian Nuclear Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 12 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/42, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1127 Government energy policy — The implications of uncertainty, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the International Conference of the Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, Alberta, 26 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/45, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1134 Energy opportunities — the name of the game for industry, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address to the Etobicoke Industrial Association, Etobicoke, Ontario, 11 September 1978, Information-EMR 8/57, 16 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1141 Energy needs in Canada to the year 2000, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Paper presented to the symposium "Energy and the Environment — Needs and constraints", Ontario Research Foundation, Mississauga, Ontario, 7 November 1978, 22 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1146 Energy in Canada's transportation future, by F.W. Belaire, Energy Adviser, Energy Policy Sector, EMR: Speech to the Twenty-Third Annual Traffic and Transportation Conference, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 22 February 1979, 19 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1151 Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1158 Canada's energy and resource development policies in the 1980's, by Hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister, EMR: Address to the Financial Post Conference on Resource Development, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 30 August 1979, Information-EMR 9/60, 9 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1162 Some comments on energy issues, the demand for electricity, and the role of nuclear power, by L.M. Good, Director-General, Special Studies, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to the CRNL Conference on Health Effects of Energy Production, Chalk River Nuclear Laboratories, (AECL), Chalk River, Ontario, 12 September 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1169 Capping the rising price of oil, by R. Jarvis, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister, EMR: Address to the INTER-ENERGY '79 Conference, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 19 October 1979, Information-EMR 9/74, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1193 No serious economic strains expected by energy financing: Information-EMR News Release 8/17, 2 March 1978, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1294 Guide to contents of report: Energy Futures for Canadians — A long-term assessment (to 2000 and 2025): Information-EMR News Release 9/5, January 1979, 18 p.; See Report 79-164 (INFO-EMR)

## ENERGY/FOREIGN OWNERSHIP, FOREIGN INVESTMENT

- 79-137 An energy policy for Canada, Phase 1: Volume 1 — Analysis; Volume II — Appendices: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. nos. 0013-0014, DSS Cat. M27-373 and 27-273, 1973, 286 p. (Vol. I) and 353 p. (Vol. II), Price: \$10.00 (2 vols.) (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-162 Financing energy self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-8, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-8, 1977, 54 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-1157 Energy strategy and its relation to fiscal regimes in Canada, by I. Stewart, Deputy Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1193 No serious economic strains expected by energy financing: Information-EMR News Release 8/17, 2 March 1978, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1230 Uranium legislation introduced: Information-EMR News Release 8/46, 29 June 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)

**ENERGY/GENERAL INFORMATION**

- 79-36 Introduction to energy: Energy Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Information booklet, DSS Cat. M27-1/1978, 1978, 12 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERGY)
- 79-38 Oil and gas in Canada — history: Information-EMR fact sheet, 1978, 9 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-40 Oil and gas in Canada — exploration, development and production: Information-EMR fact sheet, 1978, 11 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERGY)
- 79-42 Oil and natural gas transportation: Information-EMR fact sheet, 1978, 13 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-44 Petroleum in Canada: Information-EMR fact sheet, DSS Cat. M22-63/1978, 4 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERGY)
- 79-46 Exploring energy — oil sands: Fact sheet, Energy Communications Division, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERGY)
- 79-48 Exploring energy — heavy oil: Fact sheet, Energy Communications Division, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERGY)
- 79-50 Coal in Canada: Energy Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Information booklet 116, DSS Cat. M27-5/1977, 1977, 19 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERGY)
- 79-52 Solar heating in Canada: Information-EMR fact sheet, 1978, 4 p.
- 79-54 Canada's uranium story: Information-EMR fact sheet, 1979, 9 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-55 Renewable energy resources in the Maritimes: The tides of Fundy: Information booklet prepared by The Bay of Fundy Tidal Power Review Board, January 1977, 24 p. (\*†: ENERGY)
- 79-100 Answers to your energy questions: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 77-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-1-1, Reprinted 1979, 51 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERGY)
- 79-107 Renewable energy resources — a guide to the literature: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. EI 77-5, Energy Index Rept. no. 0157, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-5, 1977, 29 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERGY)
- 79-109 Car mileage book: Office of Energy Conservation, Rept. EI 77-6, Energy Index Rept. no. 0148, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-6, June 1977, 106 p. (\*†: ENERGY)
- 79-130 Energy update 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 79-2, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-2, 1979, 59 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERGY)
- 79-196 Electricity: yesterday, today and tomorrow: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index no. 0023, DSS Cat. M27-13/1976, 1976, 24 p., plus map. (\*†: ENERGY, INFO-EMR)
- 79-198 Main electric transmission systems and principal power generating developments — by region of Canada: Atlantic Provinces, Quebec, Ontario, Prairie Provinces, and British Columbia: Energy Policy Sector, Electrical Section, December 1977, 5 maps: English; Quebec — bilingual (ENERGY)
- 79-288 Resources under the sea: Resource Management and Conservation Branch/Information — EMR: Information booklet 109, DSS Cat. M27-2/1977, 1977, 20 p. (RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-654 Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology: CANMET information report, DSS Cat. M39-5/1976, 27 p. (CANMET)
- 79-656 Finding out about fuels: Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology/ Information-EMR: Information booklet, 8 p. (INFO-EMR, CANMET)
- 79-660 Clean energy from "dirty" fuels: Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology/ Information-EMR: Information folder, 12 p. (INFO-EMR, CANMET)
- 79-1044 Canada-Energy: A map from the National Atlas of Canada: Surveys and Mapping Branch: Color composite wall map, MCR 4002, 1978, \$2.50 (S&M)

**ENERGY INDUSTRIES**

- 79-18 Energy: Background Material for Statement by the Honorable Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR — Federal-Provincial Conference of First Ministers, Ottawa, 13-15 February 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Document No. 800-7/061, 1978, 22 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-24 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review / Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources: Joint Report by Federal and Provincial Officials to Finance Ministers and Resource Ministers, November 1978, Document no. 900-9/018, Bilingual: English, 60 p./French, 63 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-63 Canadian Industry Energy Conservation Task Forces — 1977 Annual Reports: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1979 Reprint, 32 p. (\*†: ENERGY)
- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. O-8, E-22, E-30, E-34 (\*†: ENERGY)
- 79-137 An energy policy for Canada, Phase I: Volume I — Analysis; Volume II — Appendices: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. nos. 0013-0014, DSS Cat. M27-373 and 27-273, 1973, 286 p. (Vol. I) and 353 p. (Vol. II), Price: \$10.00 (2 vols.) (\*†: DSS)
- 79-141 An energy strategy for Canada: Policies for self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0022, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-1, 1976/ Reprinted 1977, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$3.25; Other countries, \$3.90 (\*†: DSS)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERGY, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERGY, INFO-EMR)
- 79-162 Financing energy self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-8, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-8, 1977, 54 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERGY)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERGY)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERGY)
- 79-181 Canadian perspective on United States solar policies: An examination of U.S. Government solar policies to accelerate the growth of solar manufacturing, by H.D. Foster and W.D. Sewell: Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 78-3, DSS Cat. M27-19/1978, December 31, 1977, 365 p. (\*†: ENERGY)
- 79-184 Electric power in Canada — 1977/L'énergie électrique au Canada — 1977: Electric Section, Energy Policy Sector: Rept. ER 78-5, DSS Cat. M24-5/1978, Bilingual, 72 p., plus map (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERGY)
- 79-187 Solar heating and employment in Canada, by P.A. Victor, G. Hathaway and J. Lubek (Middleton Associates): Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. ER 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-14/79-1, September 1978, 160 p. (\*†: ENERGY)
- 79-202 Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey — Period covered: 1971-1976 Energy Policy Sector, Financial & Corporate Analysis, 1977, 18 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-203 Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey — Periods covered: 1976 - 1st half 1978; 1977-78: Energy Policy Sector, Economic and Policy Analysis; Latest issue available on request (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-209 Report on the investigation of marketing practices for petroleum products: Energy Policy Sector, June 1979, 15 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-359 Coal and coke, by J. A. Aylsworth: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 22 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-378 Natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-381 Petroleum, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-402 Uranium, by R. M. Williams: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 14 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-505 Coal mines in Canada — January 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 4, DSS Cat. M36-78/4, Energy Index Rept. No. 0073, 1978, 24 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-506 Petroleum refineries in Canada, January 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 5, DSS Cat. M36-78/4, Energy Index Rept. No. 0074, 1978, 33 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-509 Natural gas processing plants in Canada, January 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 7, DSS Cat. M36-78/7, Energy Index Rept. No. 0075, 1978, 79 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-531 Energy and the mineral industry, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", December 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-711 Special challenges and problems in a technical information service serving the mineral and energy industries, by G.W. Taylor and J.E. Kanasy, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Energy/Mineral Research Program, Rept. ERP/MRP/TID 78-5 (OP), February 1978, 15 p. (CANMET)
- 79-1151 Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1246 Petroleum corporations monitoring survey — 1977 results released: Information-EMR News Release 8/58, 18 September 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-203 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1324 Petroleum monitoring survey 1977-78 results released: Information-EMR News Release 9/30, 10 April 1979, 2 p.; See Report 79-203 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1350 Energy Minister Hnatyshyn releases report of investigation into heating oil supply problems in Eastern Canada: Information-EMR News Release 9/53, 13 July 1979, 3 p.; See Report 79-209 (INFO-EMR)

## ENERGY/INTERNATIONAL

- 79-98 International energy conservation month — October 1979/ Mois international des économies d'énergie — octobre 1979: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Information folder, 1979, Bilingual: English, 6 p./ French, 6 p. (ENERG)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-166 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP): Summary, by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-2, DSS Cat. M27-21/1978, 63 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171a Background to a new energy strategy: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1979, 27 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171c Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-182 World uranium requirements in perspective, by R.M. Williams, Assistant Adviser, Uranium: Energy Policy Sector, Report ER 78-4, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-4, 1978, 14 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-205 Contribution of nuclear power to world energy supply, 1975 to 2020 — Executive summary, by M.F. Duret, G.J. Phillips, J.I. Veeder, and W.A. Wolfe (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited) and R.M. Williams (EMR): Conservation Commission Report on Nuclear Resources, World Energy Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, August 15, 1977, 30 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-222 The Canadian energy situation in a world context, by G.T. Armstrong: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 10, Energy Index no. 0131, 1976, 15 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-1127 Government energy policy — The implications of uncertainty, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the International Conference of the Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, Alberta, 26 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/45, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)

- 79-1136 International cooperation in the solution of world energy problems, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address to the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, Alberta, 18 September 1978, Information-EMR 8/60, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1151 Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1213 Canada expands international energy research program: Information-EMR News Release 8/31, 12 April 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1224 Energy minister Gillespie comments on International Energy Agency (IEA) reports: Information-EMR News Release 8/41, 7 June 1978, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1266 Deputy Prime Minister of Romania visits Canada: Information-EMR News Release 8/72, 20 November 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1294 Guide to contents of report: Energy Futures for Canadians — A long-term assessment (to 2000 and 2025): Information-EMR News Release 9/5, January 1979, 18 p.; See Report 79-164 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1298 Update on the oil supply situation: Information-EMR News Release 9/8, 15 February 1979, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1300 Energy Supplies Emergency Bill, 1979, introduced: Information-EMR News Release 9/9-9/11, 19 February 1979, 2 p., plus Backgrounders: "Canada's petroleum emergency program" and "IEA in brief", 12 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1302 Questions and answers on petroleum planning: Information-EMR News Release 9/12, February 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1308 Next meeting of governing body of IEA at ministerial level to be held in Canada: Information-EMR News Release 9/16, 2 March 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1316 Telex from Minister of Energy and Mines of Venezuela — State to State dealings in oil: News Release 9/22, Office of the Minister, 20 March 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1320 Next meeting of governing body of IEA at Ministerial level moved to Paris: News Release 9/24, Office of the Minister, 30 March 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1332 Canada-Mexico agreements reached: Information-EMR News Release 9/37, 7 May 1979, 4 p., plus Text of the Canada-Mexico Industrial Cooperation Agreement, 5 p., and Text of the Canada-Mexico Energy Cooperation Agreement, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1335 Canada is party to new international energy research projects: News Release 9/41, Office of the Minister, 22 May 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1366 Governor-General — Patron in Canada for International Energy Conservation Month (IECM), October 1979: Information-EMR News Release 9/63, 11 September 1979, 2 p.; See Report 79-98 (INFO-EMR)

## ENERGY/LEGISLATION, REGULATIONS

- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-143 Statement of policy: Proposed petroleum and natural gas act and new Canada oil and gas land regulations/Énoncé de politique: Projet d'une loi sur le pétrole et le gaz naturel et nouveau règlement sur les terres pétrolières et gazières du Canada: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Energy Index Rept. No. 0005, 1976, Bilingual: English, 20 p./French, 22 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-290 Offshore geophysical surveys: requirements and procedures for offshore operators: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, Energy Index no. 0045, April 1974, 13 p. (\*: RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-292 Offshore exploratory drilling: requirements and procedures: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, Energy Index no. 0046, November 1975, 24 p. (\*: RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-294 Offshore oil and gas permits — maps and index illustrating the disposition of Canada's lands in the offshore: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, January 1st, 1978, 16 p. (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-301 Specifications for positioning report for offshore exploratory wells: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, January 1979, 4 p. (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-978 Surveying for offshore oil and gas development, by R. Thistlethwaite: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Technical Rept. 70-6, SMP-1009, Energy Index no. 0105, 1970, 9 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (S&M)
- 79-988 Surveying offshore Canada lands for mineral resource development: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1212E, 2nd Edition, Energy Index no. 0107, DSS Cat. M52-43/1976, 1976, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (S&M, DSS)
- 79-1004 Manual of instructions for the survey of Canada Lands: Legal Surveys Division, Surveys and Mapping Branch: Statutory and other provisions; General instructions for survey; Administrative requirements and procedures; Surveys of mineral claims; Surveys of oil and gas rights in the Territories and Offshore; Surveys of oil and gas surface rights in Indian lands; Rept. DSS Cat. M52-4/1979, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-1147 Introduction of Energy Supplies Emergency Bill, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address in moving second reading of Bill C-42 in the House of Commons, Ottawa Ontario, 19 February 1979, Information-EMR 9/13, 15 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1157 Energy strategy and its relation to fiscal regimes in Canada, by I. Stewart, Deputy Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1230 Uranium legislation introduced: Information-EMR News Release 8/46, 29 June 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1290 New federal oil and gas drilling regulations approved: Information-EMR News Release 9/3, 26 January 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1300 Energy Supplies Emergency Bill, 1979, introduced: Information-EMR News Release 9/9-9/11, 19 February 1979, 2 p., plus Backgrounders: "Canada's petroleum emergency program" and "IEA in brief", 12 p. (INFO-EMR)
- Ministers and Resource Ministers, November 1978, Document no. 900-9/018, Bilingual: English, 60 p./French, 63 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-28 Canada—United States electricity exchanges/États-Unis—Canada, échanges d'électricité: Joint publication prepared by the United States Department of Energy and the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Canada, DSS-1979, May 1979, 243 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-100 Answers to your energy questions: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 77-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-1-1, Reprinted 1979, 51 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-130 Energy update 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 79-2, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-2, 1979, 59 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-135 An energy policy for Canada, Phase 1 Volume I — Analysis: Summary of Analysis: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0012, DSS Cat. M27-473, 1973, 28 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-137 An energy policy for Canada, Phase 1: Volume I — Analysis; Volume II — Appendices: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. nos. 0013-0014, DSS Cat. M27-373 and 27-273, 1973, 286 p. (Vol. I) and 353 p. (Vol. II), Price: \$10.00 (2 vols.) (†: DSS)
- 79-139 An energy strategy for Canada — Summary: Policies for self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0021, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-2, 1976, 31 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-143 Statement of policy: Proposed petroleum and natural gas act and new Canada oil and gas land regulations/Énoncé de politique: Projet d'une loi sur le pétrole et le gaz naturel et nouveau règlement sur les terres pétrolières et gazières du Canada: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Energy Index Rept. No. 0005, 1976, Bilingual: English, 20 p./French, 22 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-160 Energy conservation in Canada: Programs and perspectives: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-7, Energy Index Rept. no. 0035, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-7, 1977, 57 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-166 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP): Summary, by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-2, DSS Cat. M27-21/1978, 63 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171a Background to a new energy strategy: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1979, 27 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171c Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171e Taxation and revenue sharing: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Fiscal and Fiscal Analysis Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 24 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-194 Policy statements and press releases by the Government of Canada on uranium: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index no. 0018, 1974, 60 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)

## ENERGY MAPS — See MAPS/ENERGY

## ENERGY POLICY ISSUES

- 79-18 Energy: Background Material for Statement by the Honorable Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR — Federal-Provincial Conference of First Ministers, Ottawa, 13-15 February 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Document No. 800-7/061, 1978, 22 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-20 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/006, Bilingual: English, 26 p./French, 29 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-24 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources: Joint Report by Federal and Provincial Officials to Finance

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.

See How to Order Section, page 6

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.

Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-200 Proceedings of the 27th Canadian conference on coal: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0026, 1975, 159 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-201 The uranium industry in Canada, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Advisor on Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0040: Brief submitted to the Cluff Lake Board of Inquiry, Regina, Saskatchewan, April 1977, 58 p. plus Appendices, 47 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-647 Energy, Mines and Resources and the sulphur dioxide issue: Office of Environmental Affairs, March 1979, 9 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-648 Principles and procedures for screening projects in respect of EMR's responsibility for the Federal environmental assessment and review policy: Office of Environmental Affairs, June 1979, 3 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-649 Environmental screening of EMR projects: Office of Environmental Affairs, July 1979, 18 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-691 Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Departmental Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1113 Canada's energy policy and energy future, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the London Energy Seminar, London, Ontario 25 January 1978, Information-EMR 8/9, 21 p. (DSS)
- 79-1114 Energy planning and Canada's future energy situation, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the Vancouver Energy Seminar, Vancouver, B.C., 23 February 1978, Information-EMR 8/14, 26 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1115 Energy conservation — the Canadian experience in policy and program development, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the 1978 International Conference on Energy Conservation, Comparative Law and Policy, Washington, D.C., 23 February 1978, Information-EMR 8/16 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1116 Federal-provincial energy cooperation to meet Canada's self-reliance target, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Speech to a joint meeting of the Canadian Club of Toronto and the Prospectors and Developers Association, Toronto, Ontario, 6 March 1978, Information-EMR 8/19, 12 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1118 Canada's oil policy and challenge, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Speech to the Chamber of Commerce, Lloydminster, Saskatchewan, 10 March 1978, Information-EMR 8/20A, 7 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1120 Federal energy R&D program in Canada, by J. D. Keys, Assistant Deputy Minister, Science & Technology, EMR: Address to the Canadian Research Management Association, Montreal, Quebec, 30 May 1978, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1126 Canada's energy options — the question of choice, by A.D. Hunt, Assistant Deputy Minister, Energy Policy, EMR: Address to the Canadian Nuclear Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 12 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/42, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1127 Government energy policy — The implications of uncertainty, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the International Conference of the Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, Alberta, 26 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/45, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1128 Development of renewable energy, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Statement given in Toronto, Ontario, 4 July 1978, Information-EMR 8/48, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1131 Canada's energy challenge: Developing our renewable resources, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Manufacturers Association's "Energy Update '78", Toronto, Ontario, 19 July 1978, Information-EMR 8/51A, 8 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1136 International cooperation in the solution of world energy problems, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address to the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, Alberta, 18 September 1978, Information-EMR 8/60, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1139 The energy options: Oil and gas in perspective, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the Conference on Oil and Gas — Critical Decisions Now for Prosperity in the Eighties, Calgary, Alberta, 4 October 1978, Information-EMR 8/65, 14 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1149 General energy policy role of conservation — opportunities for engineers, by I.E. Eford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Seminar on Energy Conservation presented by the Association of Professional Engineers, Lambton Chapter, and the Sarnia Chapter of the Canadian Institute of Energy, Sarnia, Ontario, 8 March 1979, 14 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1155 Canada's energy initiatives, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1157 Energy strategy and its relation to fiscal regimes in Canada, by I. Stewart, Deputy Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1158 Canada's energy and resource development policies in the 1980's, by Hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister, EMR: Address to the Financial Post Conference on Resource Development, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 30 August 1979, Information-EMR 9/60, 9 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1160 Address to the Provincial Mines Ministers' Conference, by Hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister, EMR: Address presented in Winnipeg, Manitoba, 10 September 1979, Information-EMR 9/64, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1162 Some comments on energy issues, the demand for electricity, and the role of nuclear power, by L.M. Good, Director-General, Special Studies, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to the CRNL Conference on Health Effects of Energy Production, Chalk River Nuclear Laboratories, (AECL), Chalk River, Ontario, 12 September 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1165 Energy is everybody's business, by Hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister, EMR: Address to the Canadian Club, Toronto, Ontario, 17 September 1979, Information-EMR 9/66, 14 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1167 Canada's search for self-sufficiency, by Hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister, EMR: Address to the Industrial Energy Conservation Conference, Toronto, Ontario, 1 October 1979, Information-EMR 9/70, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1171 Energy in 1977: Information-EMR News Release 8/1, 5 January 1978, 8 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1224 Energy minister Gillespie comments on International Energy Agency (IEA) reports: Information-EMR News Release 8/41, 7 June 1978, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1294 Guide to contents of report: Energy Futures for Canadians — A long-term assessment (to 2000 and 2025): Information-EMR News Release 9/5, January 1979, 18 p.; See Report 79-164 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1302 Questions and answers on petroleum planning: Information-EMR News Release 9/12, February 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1326 Canadian response to IEA's call for 5% oil cutback: News Release 9/32, Office of the Minister, 12 April 1979, 7 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1343 Study examines Canada/United States electricity exchanges: Information-EMR News Release 9/46, 8 June 1979, 2 p.; See Report 79-28 (INFO-EMR)

## ENERGY POLICY SECTOR

- 79-1 Annual report 1977-78/Rapport annuel 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources DSS Cat. M1-5/1978, Bilingual, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)

## ENERGY PRICES

- 79-137 An energy policy for Canada, Phase 1: Volume 1 — Analysis; Volume II — Appendices: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. nos. 0013-0014, DSS Cat. M27-373 and 27-273, 1973, 286 p. (Vol. I) and 353 p. (Vol. II), Price: \$10.00 (2 vols.) (†: DSS)
- 79-141 An energy strategy for Canada: Policies for self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0022, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-1, 1976/Reprinted 1977, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$3.25; Other countries, \$3.90 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-166 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP): Summary, by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-2, DSS Cat. M27-21/1978, 63 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171a Background to a new energy strategy: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1979, 27 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171c Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171e Taxation and revenue sharing: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Fiscal and Fiscal Analysis Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 24 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-184 Electric power in Canada — 1977/L'énergie électrique au Canada — 1977: Electric Section, Energy Policy Sector: Rept. ER 78-5, DSS Cat. M24-5/1978, Bilingual, 72 p., plus map (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-188 Electric power in Canada, 1978/L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Electrical Section, Rept. ER 79-2, DSS Cat. M24-5/1979, Bilingual, 72 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-209 Report on the investigation of marketing practices for petroleum products: Energy Policy Sector, June 1979, 15 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-594 An inquiry into inflation, unemployment and the dynamic role of credit in economic growth, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Study for Mineral Demand Forecasting, December 1977, 102 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-1139 The energy options: Oil and gas in perspective, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the Conference on Oil and Gas — Critical Decisions Now for Prosperity in the Eighties, Calgary, Alberta, 4 October 1978, Information-EMR 8/65, 14 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1151 Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1158 Canada's energy and resource development policies in the 1980's, by Hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister, EMR: Address to the Financial Post Conference on Resource Development, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 30 August 1979, Information-EMR 9/60, 9 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1232 Oil prices increased: Information-EMR News Release 8/47, 30 June 1978, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1240 No increase in natural gas/oil price relationship: Information-EMR News Release 8/54, 1 August 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1244 Oil and natural gas prices: Information-EMR News Release 8/56, 25 August 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1282 Pricing of Alberta oil: Information-EMR News Release 8/80, 8 December 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1346 Agreement on price hike of Alberta crude oil and gas announced by Energy Minister: News Release 9/49, Office of the Minister, 20 June 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1348 Statement by Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources, on OPEC decision to raise world oil prices: News Release 9/50, Office of the Minister, 27 June 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1352 Natural gas export price increased: News Release 9/54, Office of the Minister, 13 July 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1372 Natural gas export price increased: News Release 9/71, Office of the Minister, 5 October 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ENERGY/PUBLIC ATTITUDES

- 79-232 A study of the Canadian public's attitudes toward specific energy issues facing Canadians — Wave IV: by Centre de Recherches Contemporaines Limitée: Report of a public opinion survey conducted for EMR: April 1978, 164 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-233 A study of the Canadian public's attitudes toward the energy situation in Canada — Wave IV Supplement: by Centre de Recherches Contemporaines Limitée: Report of a public opinion survey conducted for EMR: May 1978, 40 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)

- 79-234 A survey of the public's attitudes toward the energy situation — Wave V, by Canadian Facts Ltd.: Report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, May 1979, 44 p. (†: ENERG)

## ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

- 79-7 Alberta/Canada Energy Resources Research Fund — Annual Report, March 31, 1977: Report of the Co-chairmen — Canada (Energy, Mines and Resources) and Alberta (Energy and Natural Resources), 1978, 6 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-10 Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1977, Bilingual, 170 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-12 Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress, summary 1978/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1978, Bilingual, 190 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-14 Research agreements 1977-78/Conventions de recherche 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 30 September 1977, Bilingual, 45 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-16 Research agreements 1978-79/Conventions de recherche 1978-79: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 27 February 1978, Bilingual, 44 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-20 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy/ Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/006, Bilingual: English, 26 p./French, 29 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-128 New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation/Energies nouvelles/nouvelles possibilités — Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie, by Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, Bilingual, 96 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-141 An energy strategy for Canada: Policies for self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0022, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-1, 1976/Reprinted 1977, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$3.25; Other countries, \$3.90 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-175 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the government of Canada, 1976-77: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 77-3, Energy Index Rept. no. 0155, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-3, March 31 1977, 146 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-192 Estimated Energy R&D funding by provincial governments in 1976-7, 1977-8, and 1978-9: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 79-5, June 1979, 68 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-200 Proceedings of the 27th Canadian conference on coal: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0026, 1975, 159 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-228 A new and novel form of district heating using thermal effluents from electricity generating plants, by G.T. McLoughlin and M. Reinbergs: Office of Energy Conservation, Report presented to the International conference on Alternative Energy Sources, Miami, Florida, 7-9 December 1977, Research Rept. 12, 1977, 41 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-654 Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology: CANMET information report, DSS Cat. M39-5/1976, 27 p. (CANMET)
- 79-664 Catalogue and index of CANMET scientific and technical papers published in or submitted to periodicals and presentations, 1967-1973: CANMET, Minerals Research Program/Energy Research Program, Director's Services Rept. prepared by Technical Information Division, CANMET Rept. DS 76-7, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-7, February 1976, 110 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-668 Mines memo 1976, CANMET: Review of activities during 1975: CANMET, Minerals/Energy Research Program, CANMET Rept. 76-24, DSS Cat. M31-12, 1977, 62 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-669 Catalogue of CANMET publications, 1976/Catalogue des publications de CANMET, 1976: CANMET, Technical Information Division, CANMET Rept. 76-31, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-31, October 1976, Bilingual, 135 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-675 CANMET Review (Formerly Mines Memo): Activities during 1976-77: CANMET Rept. 77-52, DSS Cat. M31-12/1976, 1977, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-678 Summaries of CANMET research contracts 1975-1978, by D.C. Misener: CANMET, Energy and Minerals Research Programs, Research Program Office, CANMET Rept. 78-1, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-1, October 1978, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-679 Catalogue of CANMET publications 1976-77/Catalogue des publications de CANMET 1976-77: CANMET, Energy and Minerals Research Programs, Technology Information Division, CANMET Rept. 78-6, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-6, April 1978, Bilingual, 131 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-681 CANMET Review 1977-78: CANMET Rept. 78-12, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-12, 1978, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-685 Energy cascades in Canada, by A.C. Hayden and T.D. Brown: CANMET, Energy Research Program/ Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 79-12, March 1979, 22 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS)
- 79-689 Coal energy for Canada, by F.D. Friedrich, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-39 (OP), April 1978, 16 p. (†: CANMET)
- 79-691 Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Departmental Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p. (†: CANMET)
- 79-694 CANMET Energy Research Program, Objectives and anticipated outputs, 1977/78: CANMET, Energy Research Program Rept. ERP 77-3 (TR), Revised April 1977, 13 p. (†: CANMET)
- 79-695 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1977/78 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by D.K. Fauschou, A.H. Hardin, I.C.G. Ogle and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 78-3, April 1978, 26 p. (†: CANMET)
- 79-696 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1978/79 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by I.C.G. Ogle, R. Sage, H. Sawatzky and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 79-5, April 1979, 40 p. (†: CANMET)
- 79-708 International projects expected to boost progress in coal industry, by G. Taylor, Technical information Division: CANMET, Rept. TID 77-26 (J), Reprinted from The Northern Miner, 24 November 1977, D10, 3 p. (CANMET)
- 79-709 Organizations conducting energy research and development in Canada, by G. Taylor, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Rept. ERP/TID 78-2 (LS), January 1978, 21 p. (CANMET)
- 79-713 Energy research and development at the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET), by G. Taylor, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Report presented to the 14th Intersociety Energy Conversion Engineering Conference, Boston, Massachusetts, 5-10 August 1979, Rept. ERP/TID 79-11 (OP,J), 1979, 14 p. (CANMET)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (†: GSC)
- 79-1120 Federal energy R&D program in Canada, by J. D. Keys, Assistant Deputy Minister, Science & Technology, EMR: Address to the Canadian Research Management Association, Montreal, Quebec, 30 May 1978, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1183 Government of Canada to share the cost of electrical energy research: Information-EMR News Release 8/7, 19 January 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1191 \$15 million additional R&D funding: Information-EMR News Release 8/15, 22 February 1978, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1201 Canada to provide financial support for Saskatchewan energy project (geothermal): Information-EMR News Release 8/22, 6 April 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1208 Government grants \$1,170,721 for outside research work: Information-EMR News Release 8/28, 10 April 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1213 Canada expands international energy research program: Information-EMR News Release 8/31, 12 April 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1224 Energy minister Gillespie comments on International Energy Agency (IEA) reports: Information-EMR News Release 8/41, 7 June 1978, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1335 Canada is party to new international energy research projects: News Release 9/41, Office of the Minister, 22 May 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1337 \$1,241,921 awarded for outside research work: Information-EMR News Release 9/43, 30 May 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1341 Canada and U.S. will co-operate on oil sands/heavy oil R&D: Information-EMR News Release 9/45, 5 June 1979, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ENERGY STATISTICS

- 79-20 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy/ Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/006, Bilingual: English, 26 p./French, 29 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-130 Energy update 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 79-2, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-2, 1979, 59 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-171a Background to a new energy strategy: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1979, 27 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171c Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-207 Uranium, by R.M. Williams, Adviser, Uranium, Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 8 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-208 Coal, by J. Aylsworth: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. (MINER)

\* Out of print: consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-340 Petroleum and natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-359 Coal and coke, by J. A. Aylsworth: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 22 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-378 Natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-381 Petroleum, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-402 Uranium, by R. M. Williams: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 14 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-1146 Energy in Canada's transportation future, by F.W. Belaire, Energy Adviser, Energy Policy Sector, EMR: Speech to the Twenty-Third Annual Traffic and Transportation Conference, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 22 February 1979, 19 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1152 Canadian minerals — national and international issues, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Planning and Execution of Mineral Development Strategies, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 12 March 1979, 27 p. plus statistical tables (MINER)
- 79-156 1976 assessment of Canada's coal resources and reserves: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-5, Energy Index Rept. no. 0033, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-5, 1977, 20 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-166 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP): Summary, by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-2, DSS Cat. M27-21/1978, 63 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-168 1977 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand/L'évaluation en 1977 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. EP 78-3, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-3, June 1978, Bilingual: English, 34 p./French, 37 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-170a 1978 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand/L'évaluation en 1978 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 79-3, DSS Cat. M23-12/79-3, June 1979, Bilingual: English, 28 p./French, 30 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-171a Background to a new energy strategy: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1979, 27 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171c Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-202 Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey — Period covered: 1971-1976 Energy Policy Sector, Financial & Corporate Analysis, 1977, 18 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-203 Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey — Periods covered: 1976 - 1st half 1978; 1977-78: Energy Policy Sector, Economic and Policy Analysis; Latest issue available on request (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-205 Contribution of nuclear power to world energy supply, 1975 to 2020 — Executive summary, by M.F. Duret, G.J. Phillips, J.I. Veeder, and W.A. Wolfe (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited) and R.M. Williams (EMR): Conservation Commission Report on Nuclear Resources, World Energy Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, August 15, 1977, 30 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-206 The current uranium supply/demand picture, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser, Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Paper prepared for presentation at the Canadian Electrical Association meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia, March 28, 1979, 26 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-209 Report on the investigation of marketing practices for petroleum products: Energy Policy Sector, June 1979, 15 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-606 Oil resource estimates — Is a lack of data really the biggest problem? by J. Zwartendyk and H. L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector Report, May 1978, 5 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-1113 Canada's energy policy and energy future, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the London Energy Seminar, London, Ontario 25 January 1978, Information-EMR 8/9, 21 p. (DSS)
- 79-1114 Energy planning and Canada's future energy situation, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the Vancouver Energy Seminar, Vancouver, B.C., 23 February 1978, Information-EMR 8/14, 26 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1120 Federal energy R&D program in Canada, by J. D. Keys, Assistant Deputy Minister, Science & Technology, EMR: Address to the Canadian Research Management Association, Montreal, Quebec, 30 May 1978, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1126 Canada's energy options — the question of choice, by A.D. Hunt, Assistant Deputy Minister, Energy Policy, EMR: Address to the Canadian Nuclear Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 12 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/42, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1127 Government energy policy — The implications of uncertainty, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the International Conference of the Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, Alberta, 26 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/45, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.

See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.

Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6

- 79-1141 Energy needs in Canada to the year 2000, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Paper presented to the symposium "Energy and the Environment — Needs and constraints", Ontario Research Foundation, Mississauga, Ontario, 7 November 1978, 22 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1146 Energy in Canada's transportation future, by F.W. Belaire, Energy Adviser, Energy Policy Sector, EMR: Speech to the Twenty-Third Annual Traffic and Transportation Conference, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 22 February 1979, 19 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1147 Introduction of Energy Supplies Emergency Bill, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address in moving second reading of Bill C-42 in the House of Commons, Ottawa Ontario, 19 February 1979, Information-EMR 9/13, 15 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1151 Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1246 Petroleum corporations monitoring survey — 1977 results released: Information-EMR News Release 8/58, 18 September 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-203 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1298 Update on the oil supply situation: Information-EMR News Release 9/8, 15 February 1979, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1310 Briefing notes concerning domestic fuel oil supply in Quebec: Information-EMR News Release 9/17, March 1979, 17 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1324 Petroleum monitoring survey results released: Information-EMR News Release 9/30, 10 April 1979, 2 p.; See Report 79-203 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1332 Canada-Mexico agreements reached: Information-EMR News Release 9/37, 7 May 1979, 4 p., plus Text of the Canada-Mexico Industrial Cooperation Agreement, 5 p., and Text of the Canada-Mexico Energy Cooperation Agreement, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1350 Energy Minister Hnatyshyn releases report of investigation into heating oil supply problems in Eastern Canada: Information-EMR News Release 9/53, 13 July 1979, 3 p.; See Report 79-209 (INFO-EMR)

## ENERGY/TAXATION

- 79-20 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy/ Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/006, Bilingual: English, 26 p./French, 29 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-24 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review/ Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources: Joint Report by Federal and Provincial Officials to Finance Ministers and Resource Ministers, November 1978, Document no. 900-9/018, Bilingual: English, 60 p./French, 63 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-162 Financing energy self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-8, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-8, 1977, 54 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171a Background to a new energy strategy: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1979, 27 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171c Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171e Taxation and revenue sharing: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Fiscal and Fiscal Analysis Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 24 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-1157 Energy strategy and its relation to fiscal regimes in Canada, by I. Stewart, Deputy Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ENERGY/TRANSPORTATION, PIPELINES

- 79-18 Energy: Background Material for Statement by the Honorable Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR — Federal-Provincial Conference of First Ministers, Ottawa, 13-15 February 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Document No. 800-7/061, 1978, 22 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-141 An energy strategy for Canada: Policies for self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0022, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-1, 1976/ Reprinted 1977, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$3.25; Other countries, \$3.90 (†: DSS)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-175 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the government of Canada, 1976-77: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 77-3, Energy Index Rept. no. 0155, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-3, March 31 1977, 146 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-1092 Polar Continental Shelf Project study and investigation on the knowledge to 1971 of the effects of oil spills on the Arctic environment, by Worldwide Natural Resources Management Company Limited (Montreal, Que.): Report produced for the Polar Continental Shelf Project, 1976, 388 p. (\*: PCSP)
- 79-1134 Energy opportunities — the name of the game for industry, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address to the Etobicoke Industrial Association, Etobicoke, Ontario, 11 September 1978, Information-EMR 8/57, 16 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1193 No serious economic strains expected by energy financing: Information-EMR News Release 8/17, 2 March 1978, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ENERSAVE PROGRAM

- 79-57 Industrial Energy Conservation Program — The energy bus program: Ener\$ave: Information folder, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 8 p. ( ENERG)
- 79-59 Industrial Energy Conservation Program — Program overview: Industry Task Force Secretariat: Information folder, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 8 p. ( ENERG)
- 79-61 Industrial Energy Conservation Program — Roles of industry and government: Industry Task Force Secretariat: Information folder, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 8 p. ( ENERG)
- 79-76 Ener\$ave questionnaire for home insulation: Booklet on free Enersave information service for Canadian homeowners, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1979, 16 p. ( ENERG)
- 79-112 Enersave for industry and commerce — The enersave series of industrial energy conservation manuals: Office of Energy Conservation, Series of ten manuals: vol. 1 (Guidebook/Index) 45 p., vol. 2 (Saving money in heating, cooling and lighting) 49 p., vol. 3 (Saving money through process design and heat recovery) 31 p., vol. 4 (Saving money through production optimization) 17 p., vol. 5 (Saving money through combustion control) 51 p., vol. 6 (Saving money through steam and compressed air management) 35 p., vol. 7 (Saving money in transportation and delivery) 27 p., vol. 8 (Saving money through efficient people moving) 23 p., vol. 9 (Saving money in office practices) 19 p., vol. 10 (Saving money through employee motivation and participation) 15 p., Repts. EI 77-8 to EI 77-17, DSS Cat. M91-2/1-1977 to M91-2/10-1977, 1977 (†: ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



**ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES, ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH**

- 79-30 1977-78 Government Activities in the North: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources — Responsibilities, Review 1977-78, and Plans for 1978-79: Report prepared for the Advisory Committee on Northern Development, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Document no. ND 530, DSS Cat. R71-7/1978, 1978, pages 37-59 (\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-158 The management of Canada's nuclear wastes, by A.M. Aikin, J.M. Harrison and F.K. Hare (chairman): Energy Policy Sector, Report of a study prepared for EMR; Rept. EP 77-6, Energy Index Rept. no. 0034, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-6, August 1977, 63 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-212 Report of the Energy Scenario Group, by F.W. Belaire, Energy Advisor, Energy Policy Sector: Report prepared for the Workshop on Energy/Carbon Dioxide Issues and Impacts, Toronto, Ontario, 28-29 August 1979, 13 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-221 Zero energy growth for Canada, by D.B. Brooks: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 8, Energy Index no. 0130, 1976, 32 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-446 Minerals and the environment: Current problems and policies, by R. Woodbridge and J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 163, DSS Cat. M38-2/163, 1977, 47 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries: \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-523 Minerals and the environment, by R. M. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 13 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-556 Particular environmental problems related to northern mining, and their potential consequences, by R. Janssen: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 1976, 53 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-559 Environmental factors and the requirements for control of effluents, by J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Report to the United Nations Interregional Seminar, Ankara, Turkey, April 1976, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-564 The technology and economics of alternate control mechanisms in the smelting and refining industries, by J. Lajzerowicz and P. Reilly-Roe: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "The practical application of economic incentives to the control of pollution — The Case of British Columbia" (ed. J. B. Stephenson; BC Institute for Economic Policy Analysis Series), 1976, pages 160-184 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-645 Energy, Mines and Resources and the environmental assessment and review process — A review: Office of Departmental Environmental Affairs, December 1978, 20 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-646 Unconventional energy forms and their environmental implications, by R.G. Skinner, Coordinator, Departmental Environmental Affairs: Background notes for discussion with the Ontario Chapter of Canadian Society of Environmental Biologists at their Annual Meeting, Pickering, Ontario, 3 March 1979, 29 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-647 Energy, Mines and Resources and the sulphur dioxide issue: Office of Environmental Affairs, March 1979, 9 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-648 Principles and procedures for screening projects in respect of EMR's responsibility for the Federal environmental assessment and review policy: Office of Environmental Affairs, June 1979, 3 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-649 Environmental screening of EMR projects: Office of Environmental Affairs, July 1979, 18 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-660 Clean energy from 'dirty' fuels: Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology/ Information-EMR: Information folder, 12 p. (INFO-EMR, CANMET)
- 79-666 A digest of environmental regulations pertinent to open pit mining in Canada (Current at April 1975): CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-16, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-16, 1976, 54 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-676 CANMET's environmental and process research on uranium, by D. Moffett, G. Zahary, M.C. Campbell and J.C. Ingles: CANMET, Minerals and Energy Research Programs, Mining Research Laboratories/Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 77-53, DSS Cat. M38-13/77-53, July 1977, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (DSS, CANMET)

- 79-788 Disposal of high-level radioactive waste: The Canadian Geoscience Program: Report prepared by the Canadian Geoscience Council: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 79-10, DSS Cat. M44-79-10, 1979, 75 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-1092 Polar Continental Shelf Project study and investigation on the knowledge to 1971 of the effects of oil spills on the Arctic environment, by Worldwide Natural Resources Management Company Limited (Montreal, Que.): Report produced for the Polar Continental Shelf Project, 1976, 388 p. (\*†: PCSP)

**EXPLOSIVES**

- 79-1096 Fireworks manual: Class 7.2.2 — High-Hazard Fireworks for Recreation: Explosives Division/Information-EMR: 31 p. (EXPLOS)
- 79-1098 Storage, transportation, destruction and sale of blasting-explosives and detonators: Explosives Branch/Information-EMR: Information booklet, 20 p. (EXPLOS)
- 79-1100 Explosives are for experts: Explosives Branch: Information booklet, DSS Cat. M82-6/1974, 4 p. (EXPLOS)
- 79-1102 Trucking explosives in Canada: Explosives Branch: Information folder, DSS M82-569, 1977 5 p. (EXPLOS)
- 79-1104 Standards for blasting-explosives magazines: Explosives Branch: DSS Cat. M82-771, 1977, 43 p. (EXPLOS)
- 79-1106 Manual of model rocketry/Manuel de tir de fusées miniatures: Explosives Branch, EMR, and Civil Aeronautics Branch, Transport Canada: DSS Cat. M82-9/1977, Bilingual: English, 14 p.; French, 15 p. (EXPLOS)
- 79-1108 Safety in handling and use of blasting explosives: Explosives Branch: Information booklet, DSS Cat. M82-1/1979, 21 p. (EXPLOS)
- 79-1110 Explosives Act: An act respecting the manufacture, testing, sale, storage and importation of explosives/Loi sur les explosifs: Loi concernant la fabrication, l'épreuve, la vente, l'emmagasinement et l'importation des explosifs: Government of Canada: DSS Cat. YX75-E-15-1977, 1978, Bilingual, 122 p., Price: Canada, \$2.50; Other countries, \$3.00 (DSS)
- 79-1175 Federal inspectors meet with RCMP, QPP and OPP to discuss revised Explosives Act and Regulations: Information-EMR News Release 8/3, 9 January 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-1110 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1179 Explosives Branch Director requests public return of "Super Land 6mm Blank Cartridges": Information-EMR News Release 8/5, 18 January 1978, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)

**EXPLOSIVES BRANCH**

- 79-1 Annual report 1977-78/Rapport annuel 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources DSS Cat. M1-5/1978, Bilingual, 60 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)

**FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL/ENERGY — See ENERGY/FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL****FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL/MINERALS — See MINERALS/FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL****FIELD TRIP GUIDES/GEOLOGY — See GEOLOGICAL PROSPECTING****F.I.R.E. (FOREST INDUSTRY RENEWABLE ENERGY PROGRAM) — See BIOMASS RESEARCH****FLUORSAPAR**

- 79-364 Fluorspar, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

\* Out of print, consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.

See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.

Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



**FOREST INDUSTRY RENEWABLE ENERGY PROGRAM — See**  
**BIOMASS RESEARCH**

**FOSSILS**

- 79-734 Fossils/Les fossiles: Geological Survey of Canada: Illustrated poster, Bilingual (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-771 Geology and economic minerals of Canada, Part B: Chapters VIII - XIII and Index: Western Canada and Arctic Archipelago: Biochronology (through Paleontology/fossil remains): Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1, DSS Cat. M43-1/1976-8-13, 1976, 473 p. (pages 365-838), Price: Canada, \$8.00; Other countries, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-856 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Devonian of Western Canada — Invertebrates and plants, by D.J. McLaren, A.W. Norris and D.C. McGregor: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 62-4, DSS Cat. M44-62-4, 1962/Reprinted 1967, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (GSC)
- 79-857 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Cambrian, Ordovician and Silurian of Western Cordillera, by B.S. Norford: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 62-14, DSS Cat. M44-62-14, 1962/Reprinted 1968, 25 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (GSC)
- 79-858 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Triassic of Western and Arctic Canada, by E.T. Tozer: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 62-19, DSS Cat. M44-62-19, 1963, 27 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90 (GSC)
- 79-859 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Jurassic of Western and Arctic Canada, by H. Frebold: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-4, DSS Cat. M44-63/4, 1964, 107 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90 (GSC)
- 79-860 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Lower Cretaceous marine index fossils of the Sedimentary Basins of Western and Arctic Canada, by J.A. Jeletzky: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-11, DSS Cat. M44-64.11, 1964, 101 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-861 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Triassic, Jurassic, and Lower Cretaceous spores and pollen of Arctic Canada, by D.C. McGregor: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-55, DSS Cat. M44-64.55, 1964, 32 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-862 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Lower Cretaceous floras of Western Canada, by W.A. Bell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-5, DSS Cat. M44-65/5, 1965, 36 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; (GSC)
- 79-863 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene plants of Western Canada, by W.A. Bell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-35, DSS Cat. M44-65/35, 1965, 46 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90 (GSC)
- 79-864 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Silurian faunas of Ontario, by T.E. Bolton: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-5, DSS Cat. M44-66/5, 1966, 46 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-865 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Carboniferous plants of Eastern Canada, by W.A. Bell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-11, DSS Cat. M44-66-11, 1966, 76 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90 (GSC)
- 79-866 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Devonian spores of Eastern and Northern Canada, by D.C. McGregor and B. Owens: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-30, DSS Cat. M44-66-30, 1966, 66 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (GSC)
- 79-867 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Carboniferous and Permian spores of Canada, by M.S. Barrs: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-11, DSS Cat. M44-67-11, 1967, 94 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-868 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Cretaceous foraminifera from Saskatchewan and Manitoba, by B.R. North and W.G.E. Caldwell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-38, DSS Cat. M44-74-38, 1975, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20 (GSC)

**FUEL RESEARCH — See ENERGY CONSERVATION/FUEL**  
**RESEARCH**

**FUNDY TIDES — See TIDAL POWER/OCEAN ENERGY**

**FUSION — See NUCLEAR POWER/FUSION**

**GAS — See OIL AND GAS**

**GAS PROCESSING PLANTS**

- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-509 Natural gas processing plants in Canada, January 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 7, DSS Cat. M36-78/7, Energy Index Rept. No. 0075, 1978, 79 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)

**GASOL — See ENERGY CONSERVATION/FUEL RESEARCH**

**GAZETTEERS — See also TOPONYMY, GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES**

- 79-1006 Gazetteer of Prince Edward Island: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1064B, DSS Cat. M86-1373, 1973, Bilingual, 71 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-1008 Gazetteer of Nova Scotia: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1065E, DSS Cat. M69-1461, 1961, Bilingual, 197 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-1010 Gazetteer of New Brunswick: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1066B, DSS Cat. M86-471, 1972, Bilingual, 260 p., (DSS)
- 79-1012 Gazetteer of Newfoundland and Labrador: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1067B, DSS Cat. M86-1866, 1968, Bilingual, 274 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-1014 Gazetteer of Ontario: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1068B, DSS Cat. M86-12/1971, 1975, Bilingual, 857 p., Price: Canada, \$12.00; Other countries, \$14.00 (DSS)
- 79-1016 Gazetteer of Southwestern Ontario: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1069B, DSS Cat. M69-258, 1952, Bilingual, 121 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (DSS)
- 79-1018 Gazetteer of Manitoba: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1070B, DSS Cat. M86-368, 1968, Bilingual, 105 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-1020 Gazetteer of Saskatchewan: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1071B, DSS Cat. M86-969, 1969, Bilingual, 189 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS)
- 79-1022 Gazetteer of Alberta: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1072B, DSS Cat. M86-11/1974, 1974, Bilingual, 197 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-1024 Gazetteer of British Columbia: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1073B, DSS Cat. M86-166, 1966, Bilingual, 757 p., Price: Canada, \$7.50; Other countries, \$9.00 (DSS)
- 79-1026 Gazetteer of Yukon Territory: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1073E, DSS Cat. M86-21/1976, Bilingual, 96 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-1028 Gazetteer of the Northwest Territories — Provisional: Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1075E, DSS Cat. M86-22/1971, 1971, Bilingual, 76 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (\$&M)
- 79-1040 Atlas and gazetteer of Canada: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1023E, DSS Cat. M61-269.2 (cloth-bound) and M61-269.1 (paper-bound), 1969, 104 p. (\*†:\$&M)

**GEMSTONES**

- 79-540 Mining jade, prized new Canadian gemstone, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper published in the Canadian Geographical Journal, September 1975, 8 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-736 Gemstones/Les pierres gemmes: Geological Survey of Canada: Illustrated poster, Bilingual (GSC, INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
 See How to Order Section, page 6

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
 Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6

- 79-806 Information for collectors, 1979/Renseignements aux collectionneurs, 1979: Geological Survey of Canada, Information booklet on rock and mineral collecting, revised annually, bilingual, 57 p. (GSC)

**GEODETTIC RESEARCH, GEODETTIC SURVEYS**

- 79-10 Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1977, Bilingual, 170 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-12 Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress, summary 1978/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1978, Bilingual, 190 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-14 Research agreements 1977-78/Conventions de recherche 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 30 September 1977, Bilingual, 45 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-16 Research agreements 1978-79/Conventions de recherche 1978-79: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 27 February 1978, Bilingual, 44 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-30 1977-78 Government Activities in the North: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources — Responsibilities, Review 1977-78, and Plans for 1978-79: Report prepared for the Advisory Committee on Northern Development, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Document no. ND 530, DSS Cat. R71-7/1978, 1978, pages 37-59 (\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-929 Canadian Geophysical Bulletin, Volume 31: Earth Physics Branch Publication: Report of the Canadian National Committee for the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics of the National Research Council of Canada: Annual report of geophysical research and development in industry, government and universities in Canada, DSS Cat. M74-37/31, December 1978, 259 p.; latest issue available on request (EPB)
- 79-941 Surveying Canada: Geodetic Survey of Canada: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Information folder, Rept. SMP-1157E, 12 p. (S&M)
- 79-956 Geodetic survey markers/Repères de levés géodésiques: Survey and Mapping Branch, Information booklet, Rept. SMP-1128B, DSS Cat. M56-1072, Bilingual, 6 p. (S&M)
- 79-962 Publications Catalogue 1978 (Provisional): Surveys and Mapping Branch, Complete listing of SMP publications series to 1978 (SMP-1001 to SMP-1250), 1979, 69 p. (S&M)
- 79-963 Activities 1977/Activités 1977: Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1978, Bilingual, 78 p. (S&M)
- 79-965 Activities 1978/Activités 1978: Surveys and Mapping Branch, DSS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, Bilingual, 48 p. (S&M)
- 79-967 Collected papers, Geodetic Survey, 1977/Recueil de travaux, levés géodésiques, 1977: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1242, 1977, Bilingual, 284 p. (S&M)
- 79-969 Collected papers, Geodetic Survey, 1978/Recueil de travaux, levés géodésiques, 1978: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1251B, 1979, Bilingual, 248 p. (S&M)
- 79-971 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 1 — prior to 1867, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. DSS Cat. M52-2065, 1966/Reprinted 1975, 345 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-973 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 2 — 1867 to 1917, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. DSS Cat. M52-2067-2, 1967/Reprinted 1972, 342 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-975 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 3 — 1917 to 1947, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1125E, DSS Cat. M52-2069/3, 1974, 370 p., \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-987 Specifications and recommendations for control surveys and survey markers: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1207E, 1978, 49 p., \$3.50 (S&M)

- 79-1002 Research and development capabilities and potential of the Geodetic Survey of Canada in the 1980's, by G. Lachapelle: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Geodetic Survey Report presented to the National Conference on Research and Development in Surveying and Mapping, Ottawa, Ontario, 24-25 April 1979, 6 p. (S&M)

**GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES — See TOPONYMY, GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES and GAZETTEERS****GEOLOGICAL DATING OF ROCKS, MINERALS**

- 79-771 Geology and economic minerals of Canada, Part B: Chapters VIII - XIII and Index: Western Canada and Arctic Archipelago: Biochronology: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1, DSS Cat. M43-1/1976-8-13, 1976, 473 p. (pages 365-838), Price: Canada, \$8.00; Other countries, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-884 Isotopic age map of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1256A, Scale 1:5,000,000; color, 1970, \$2.00 (GSC)

**GEOLOGICAL FIELD TRIP GUIDES — See GEOLOGICAL PROSPECTING****GEOLOGICAL MAPS — See MAPS/GEOLOGICAL****GEOLOGICAL PROSPECTING**

- 79-718 Geology and Canada, by A.H. Lang: Geological Survey of Canada: Information booklet adapted from "Prospecting in Canada" (4th edition) 1977, 32 p.; See report 79-772 (GSC)
- 79-747 Index to reports and maps of general interest/Index des rapports et cartes d'intérêt général: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-50, revised annually, Bilingual, 36 p. (GSC)
- 79-749 Index to reports and maps — Geochemistry/Index des rapports et cartes — géochimie: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-41, revised annually, Bilingual, 11 p. (GSC)
- 79-751 Index to reports — Yukon Territory/Index des rapports — Territoire du Yukon: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G51, revised annually, bilingual, 13 p. (GSC)
- 79-753 Index to reports — British Columbia/Index des rapports — Colombie-Britannique: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-52, revised annually, Bilingual, 32 p. (GSC)
- 79-755 Index to reports — Alberta/Index des rapports — Alberta: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-53, revised annually, Bilingual, 20 p. (GSC)
- 79-757 Index to reports — Saskatchewan/Index des rapports — Saskatchewan: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-54, revised annually, Bilingual, 10 p. (GSC)
- 79-759 Index to reports — Manitoba/Index des rapports — Manitoba: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-55, revised annually, Bilingual, 12 p. (GSC)
- 79-761 Index to reports — Northwest Territories/Index des rapports — Territoires du Nord-Ouest: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-56, revised annually, Bilingual, 35 p. (GSC)
- 79-763 Index to reports — Ontario/Index des rapports — Ontario: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-57, revised annually, Bilingual, 22 p. (GSC)
- 79-765 Index to reports — Quebec/Index des rapports — Québec: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-58, revised annually, Bilingual, 22 p. (GSC)
- 79-767 Index to reports — Atlantic Provinces/Index des rapports — Provinces de l'Atlantique: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-59, revised annually, Bilingual, 33 p. (GSC)
- 79-769 Liste des rapports géologiques publiés en français: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-60, révisée annuellement, 24 p. (GSC)
- 79-776 Prospecting in Canada, by A.H. Lang: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report no. 7, DSS Cat. M43-7-1970, 4th Edition reprinted 1975, 308 p., Price: Canada, \$12.50; Other countries, \$15.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-806 Information for collectors, 1979/Renseignements aux collectionneurs, 1979: Geological Survey of Canada, Information booklet on rock and mineral collecting, revised annually, bilingual, 57 p. (GSC)
- 79-808 Introductory mineral table, by H.R. Steacy: Geological Survey of Canada, Information booklet—data for 80 minerals, DSS Cat. M40-1756-1, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90 (GSC)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-810 Rock and mineral collecting in Canada — Volume II: Ontario and Quebec, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 8, DSS Cat. M41-8-8-2, 254 p. (\* :GSC)
- 79-811 Rock and mineral collecting in Canada — Volume III: New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, DSS Cat. M41-8-8-3, 1964/Revised 1972, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (GSC)
- 79-812 Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy area; New Brunswick — Nova Scotia, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-10, DSS Cat. M44-64-10, 1964/Reprinted 1974, 96 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-813 Rocks and minerals for the collector: Eastern Townships and Gaspé, Quebec, and parts of New Brunswick, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-51, DSS Cat. M44-66-51, 1967/Reprinted 1975, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$2.75; Other countries, \$3.30 (GSC)
- 79-814 Rocks and minerals for the collector: Kingston, Ontario to Lac St-Jean, Quebec, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-51, DSS Cat. M44-67-51, 1968/Reprinted 1975, 147 p., Price: Canada, \$2.75; Other countries, \$3.30 (GSC)
- 79-815 Rocks and minerals for the collector: Buckingham — Mont-Laurier — Grenville, Quebec; Hawkesbury-Ottawa, Ontario, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-51, DSS Cat. M44-68-51, 1969/Reprinted 1974, 107 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-816 Rocks and minerals for the collector: Hull-Maniwaki, Quebec; Ottawa-Peterborough, Ontario, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 69-50, DSS Cat. M44-69-50, 1970/Reprinted 1975, 177 p., Price: Canada, \$2.75; Other countries, \$3.30 (GSC)
- 79-818 Rocks and minerals for the collector: Ottawa to North Bay, Ontario; Hull to Waltham, Quebec, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 70-50, DSS Cat. M44-70/50, 1971/Reprinted 1978, 130 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (GSC)
- 79-820 Rocks and minerals for the collector: La Ronge-Creighton, Saskatchewan; Flin-Flon-Thompson, Manitoba, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-27, DSS Cat. M44-71/27, 1972/Reprinted 1979, 100 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (GSC)
- 79-821 Rocks and minerals for the collector: The Alaska Highway; Dawson Creek, British Columbia to Yukon/Alaska Border, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-32, DSS Cat. M44-72-32, 1973/Reprinted 1979, 146 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (GSC)
- 79-822 Rock and mineral collecting in British Columbia, by S. Leaming: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-53, DSS Cat. M44-72-53, 1973/Reprinted 1976, 138 p., Price: Canada, \$2.75; Other countries, \$3.30 (GSC)
- 79-823 Rocks and minerals for the collector: Cobalt-Bellefleur-Timmins — Ontario and Quebec, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-13, DSS Cat. M44-73-13, 1974, 206 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (GSC)
- 79-824 Rocks and minerals for the collector: Kirkland Lake-Noranda-Val d'Or — Ontario and Quebec, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-30, DSS Cat. M44-73-30, 1974, 172 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (GSC)
- 79-825 Rocks and minerals for the collector: The Magdalen Islands, Quebec, and the Island of Newfoundland, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-36, DSS Cat. M44-75-36, 1976, 199 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (GSC)
- 79-826 Field excursion A06-C06 — Mineral deposits along the Pacific Coast of Canada: Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 41 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-828 Field excursion A09-C09 — Copper and molybdenum deposits of the Western Cordillera: Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 78 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (GSC)
- 79-830 Field excursion C23 — Industrial & non-metallic minerals of Manitoba and Saskatchewan (Central Plains): Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 39 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-832 Field excursion A24-C24 — Major lead-zinc deposits of Western Canada: Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 36 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-834 Field excursion A25-C25 — Coal, oil, gas and industrial mineral deposits of the Interior Plains, Foothills and Rocky Mountains of Alberta and British Columbia: Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 110 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (GSC)
- 79-836 Field excursion A32a-A32b — Precambrian geology of the Lake Athabasca area, Saskatchewan, and Baker Lake area, Northwest Territories: Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 45 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-838 Field excursion A47-C47 — Classic mineral collecting localities in Ontario and Quebec: Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 79 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (GSC)
- 79-840 Field excursion A58 — Mineral deposits of Southern Quebec and New Brunswick: Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 95 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (GSC)
- 79-842 Field excursion C67 — Uranium deposits of Canada: Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 64 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (GSC)
- 79-844 Excursion B-08 — Asbestos deposits of Southern Quebec: Guidebook/Excursion B-08 — Les gisements d'amiante du sud du Québec: livret-guide: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, Bilingual: English, 32 p./French, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (GSC)
- 79-846 Excursion B-17 — Quarries in the Montreal area: Guidebook/Excursion B-17 — Les carrières de la région de Montréal: livret-guide: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, bilingual: English, 11 p./French, 12 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (GSC)
- 79-848 Excursions B23 to B-27 — Geology of the National Capital Area: Guidebook/Excursions B-23 à B-27 — Géologie de la région de la Capitale nationale: livret-guide: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, Bilingual: English, 32 p./French, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)

## GEOLOGICAL RESEARCH, GEOLOGICAL SURVEYS

- 79-10 Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1977, Bilingual, 170 p. (\*: ENER R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-12 Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress, summary 1978/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1978, Bilingual, 190 p. (\*: ENER R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-14 Research agreements 1977-78/Conventions de recherche 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 30 September 1977, Bilingual, 45 p. (\*: ENER R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-16 Research agreements 1978-79/Conventions de recherche 1978-79: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 27 February 1978, Bilingual, 44 p. (\*: ENER R&D)
- 79-724 Science affairs: Geology in Canada/Science affairs: la géologie au Canada: Special Issue of Youth Science Foundation magazine, DSS M22-64/1979, Bilingual: English, 28 p./French, 29 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-740 Index — 1977: Geological Survey of Canada, by A.F. Wilcox: GSC Publications index, Paper 78-3, DSS Cat. M44-78/3, 1978, 86 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-742 Complete subject index — Publications of Geological Survey of Canada: Keyword index prepared 1977, by the GSC and the Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, May 1978, 207 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (GSC)
- 79-743 Open File catalogue — December 1977: Catalogue of Open Files of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1978, 26p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-744 Abstracts of publications in scientific journals by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada, April 1977 to March 1978/Résumé de publications par les chercheurs de la Commission géologique du Canada parues dans les revues scientifiques, avril 1977 à mars 1978: Geological Survey of

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- Canada, Paper 78-4, DSS Cat. M44-78-4, Bilingual, 24 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-770 Geology and economic minerals of Canada, Part A: Chapters I - VII: Canadian Shield and Southeastern Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1, DSS, Cat. M43-1/1976-1-7, 1976, 364 p., Price: Canada, \$8.00; Other countries, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-771 Geology and economic minerals of Canada, Part B: Chapters VIII - XIII and Index: Western Canada and Arctic Archipelago: Biochronology: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1, DSS Cat. M43-1/1976-8-13, 1976, 473 p. (pages 365-838), Price: Canada, \$8.00; Other countries, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-778 Current research, Part A: Geological Survey of Canada, Report of research activities, Paper 78-1A, DSS Cat. M44-78-1A, 1978, 558 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-779 Current research, Part B: Geological Survey of Canada, Report of research activities, Paper 78-1B, DSS Cat. M44-78-1B, 1978, 231 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-780 Current research in the geological sciences in Canada, May 1977 — April 1978, compiled by T.E. Bolton: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-1, DSS Cat. M44-78-5, 1978, 147 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-781 The geosciences in Canada, 1977: Annual report and review of soil science: Report prepared by the Canadian Geoscience Council: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-6, DSS Cat. M44-78/6, 1978, 94 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-783 An assessment of the hydrocarbon source rock potential of the Canadian Arctic islands, by T.G. Powell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-12, DSS Cat. M44-78/12, 1978, 82 p., Price: Canada, \$4.50; Other countries, \$5.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-787 Evaluation of the regional mineral potential (non-hydrocarbon) of the western arctic region: Economic Geology Subdivision, Regional and Economic Division, Geological Survey of Canada: Report prepared for the Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement on behalf of Inuvialuit Nunangat, the Native People of Western Canadian Arctic, GSC Open File no. 492, 31 p. plus map (bw), \$2.50 (GSC)
- 79-1089 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 1, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-1-1974, 1974, 76 p. (\*:PCSP)
- 79-1090 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 2, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-3/1975, 1975, 68 p. (\*:PCSP)
- 79-1095 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 3, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-5/1978, 1978, 97 p. (PCSP)
- 79-1337 \$1,241,921 awarded for outside research work: Information-EMR News Release 9/43, 30 May 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA**

- 79-1 Annual report 1977-78/Rapport annuel 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources DSS Cat. M1-5/1978, Bilingual, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-30 1977-78 Government Activities in the North: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources — Responsibilities, Review 1977-78, and Plans for 1978-79: :Report prepared for the Advisory Committee on Northern Development, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Document no. ND 530, DSS Cat. R71-7/1978, 1978, pages 37-59 (\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (\*†:INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (\*†:INFO-EMR)
- 79-714 The Geological Survey of Canada/La Commission géologique du Canada: Information booklet, DSS Cat. M40-35/1975, 1976, Bilingual: English, 6 p./French, 6 p. (GSC)
- 79-716 The Geological Survey of Canada: Past achievements and future goals, by R.G. Blackadar: Geological Survey of Canada, Rept. M40-38/1976, 1976, 44 p. (GSC)
- 79-724 Science affairs: Geology in Canada/Science affairs: la géologie au Canada: Special Issue of Youth Science Foundation magazine, DSS M22-64/1979, Bilingual: English, 28 p./French, 29 p. (INFO-EMR)

- 79-971 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 1 — prior to 1867, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. DSS Cat. M52-2065, 1966/Reprinted 1975, 345 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-973 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 2 — 1867 to 1917, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. DSS Cat. M52-2067-2, 1967/Reprinted 1972, 342 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-975 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 3 — 1917 to 1947, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1125E, DSS Cat. M52-2069/3, 1974, 370 p., \$8.00 (DSS)

**GEOLOGY/ECONOMIC**

- 79-770 Geology and economic minerals of Canada, Part A: Chapters I - VII: Canadian Shield and Southeastern Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1, DSS, Cat. M43-1/1976-1-7, 1976, 364 p., Price: Canada, \$8.00; Other countries, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-771 Geology and economic minerals of Canada, Part B: Chapters VIII - XIII and Index: Western Canada and Arctic Archipelago: Biochronology: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1, DSS Cat. M43-1/1976-8-13, 1976, 473 p. (pages 365-838), Price: Canada, \$8.00; Other countries, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-772 Geology and economic minerals of Canada, Part C: Geological map of Canada; Four correlation charts: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1, DSS Cat. M43-1/1976-14, 1976, Price: Canada: \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-778 Current research, Part A: Geological Survey of Canada, Report of research activities, Paper 78-1A, DSS Cat. M44-78-1A, 1978, 558 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-779 Current research, Part B: Geological Survey of Canada, Report of research activities, Paper 78-1B, DSS Cat. M44-78-1B, 1978, 231 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-782 Canadian mineral occurrence index (CANMINDEX) of the Geological Survey of Canada, by D.D. Picklyk, D.G. Rose and R.M. Laramee: Geological Survey of Canada, Description of computerized file index under development, Paper 78-8, DSS Cat. M44-78/8, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.50; Other countries, \$3.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-787 Evaluation of the regional mineral potential (non-hydrocarbon) of the western arctic region: Economic Geology Subdivision, Regional and Economic Division, Geological Survey of Canada: Report prepared for the Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement on behalf of Inuvialuit Nunangat, the Native People of Western Canadian Arctic, GSC Open File no. 492, 31 p. plus map (bw), \$2.50 (GSC)

**GEOLOGY/GENERAL INFORMATION**

- 79-34 GEOS: A quarterly concerned with the earth's resources/GEOS: Publication trimestrielle sur les ressources de la terre: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, periodical publication, Bilingual; Latest issue available on request (INFO-EMR)
- 79-714 The Geological Survey of Canada/La Commission géologique du Canada: Information booklet, DSS Cat. M40-35/1975, 1976, Bilingual: English, 6 p./French, 6 p. (GSC)
- 79-718 Geology and Canada, by A.H. Lang: Geological Survey of Canada: Information booklet adapted from "Prospecting in Canada" (4th edition) 1977, 32 p.; See report 79-772 (GSC)
- 79-720 Focus on Canadian landscapes/Regards sur les paysages canadiens, by R.G. Blackadar and L.E. Vincent: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 19, DSS Cat. M41-8-19, 1976, Bilingual, 178 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (GSC, DSS)
- 79-722 Geology of the National Capital Region/Géologie de la région de la capitale nationale: Geological Survey of Canada, Information pamphlet, bilingual, 8 p. (GSC)
- 79-724 Science affairs: Geology in Canada/Science affairs: la géologie au Canada: Special Issue of Youth Science Foundation magazine, DSS M22-64/1979, Bilingual: English, 28 p./French, 29 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-726 This changing earth: Geological Survey of Canada/Information-EMR: Information booklet, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-728 Meteorites/Météorites: Geological Survey of Canada: Illustrated poster, Bilingual (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-730 Minerals/Les minéraux: Geological Survey of Canada: Illustrated poster, Bilingual (GSC, INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6

- 79-732 Rocks/Les roches: Geological Survey of Canada: Illustrated poster, Bilingual (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-734 Fossils/Les fossiles: Geological Survey of Canada: Illustrated poster, Bilingual (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-736 Gemstones/Les pierres gemmes: Geological Survey of Canada: Illustrated poster, Bilingual (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-747 Index to reports and maps of general interest/Index des rapports et cartes d'intérêt général: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-50, revised annually, Bilingual, 36 p. (GSC)
- 79-749 Index to reports and maps — Geochemistry/Index des rapports et cartes — géochimie: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-41, revised annually, Bilingual, 11 p. (GSC)
- 79-751 Index to reports — Yukon Territory/Index des rapports — Territoire du Yukon: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G51, revised annually, bilingual, 13 p. (GSC)
- 79-753 Index to reports — British Columbia/Index des rapports — Colombie-Britannique: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-52, revised annually, Bilingual, 32 p. (GSC)
- 79-757 Index to reports — Saskatchewan/Index des rapports — Saskatchewan: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-54, revised annually, Bilingual, 10 p. (GSC)
- 79-759 Index to reports — Manitoba/Index des rapports — Manitoba: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-55, revised annually, Bilingual, 12 p. (GSC)
- 79-761 Index to reports — Northwest Territories/Index des rapports — Territoires du Nord-Ouest: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-56, revised annually, Bilingual, 35 p. (GSC)
- 79-763 Index to reports — Ontario/Index des rapports — Ontario: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-57, revised annually, Bilingual, 22 p. (GSC)
- 79-765 Index to reports — Quebec/Index des rapports — Québec: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-58, revised annually, Bilingual, 22 p. (GSC)
- 79-767 Index to reports — Atlantic Provinces/Index des rapports — Provinces de l'Atlantique: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-59, revised annually, Bilingual, 33 p. (GSC)
- 79-769 Liste des rapports géologiques publiés en français: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-60, révisée annuellement, 24 p. (GSC)
- 79-806 Information for collectors, 1979/Renseignements aux collectionneurs, 1979: Geological Survey of Canada, Information booklet on rock and mineral collecting, revised annually, bilingual, 57 p. (GSC)
- 79-869 Geological map of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, information map, 8 1/2 x 11, color (GSC)
- 79-871 Principal geological elements of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, information map, 8 1/2 x 11, color (GSC)

## GEOMAGNETIC RESEARCH, GEOMAGNETIC SURVEYS

- 79-882 Magnetic anomaly map of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1255A, Scale 1:5,000,000, color, 1977, \$2.00 (GSC)
- 79-893 Index of geophysical publications, series and contributions — Second edition/Liste des publications, séries, et contributions géophysiques — deuxième édition: Earth Physics Branch, list of publications through September 1978, Bilingual, 53 p. (EPB)
- 79-895 Current publications of the Earth Physics Branch — Index supplement Publications courantes de la Direction de la physique du globe — suppléments à l'index: Earth Physics Branch, Bilingual, 4 p.: Latest issue available on request (EPB)
- 79-899 Looking inside the earth: Earth Physics Branch/Information-EMR: Information booklet, DSS Cat. M74-29/1977, 1978, 24 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-905 Division of geomagnetism: Earth Physics Branch/Information-EMR: Information folder, 12 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-920 Geophysics in the Americas: A symposium of the Geophysics Commission of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Ottawa, Canada, September 1976, edited by J.G. Tanner and M.R. Dence: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 46, no. 3, DSS Cat. M70-46/3, 1977, 259 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-922 Arctic geophysical review, edited by J.F. Sweeney: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 45, no. 4, DSS Cat. M70-45/4, 1978, 108 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-926 Modern technology enables predictions of earth's geomagnetic field activity, by J. Hruska: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, (pages B18, B22), 2 p. (EPB)

- 79-929 Canadian Geophysical Bulletin, Volume 31: Earth Physics Branch Publication: Report of the Canadian National Committee for the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics of the National Research Council of Canada: Annual report of geophysical research and development in industry, government and universities in Canada, DSS Cat. M74-37/31, December 1978, 259 p.; latest issue available on request (EPB)
- 79-935 Annual report for magnetic observatories — 1976/Rapport annuel des observatoires magnétiques — 1976, by I.E. Loomer: Earth Physics Branch, Geomagnetic Service of Canada, Geomagnetic Series No. 14, DSS Cat. M74-32/14, 1979, 136 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)

## GEOPHYSICAL RESEARCH, GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS

- 79-10 Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1977, Bilingual, 170 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-12 Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress, summary 1978/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1978, Bilingual, 190 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-14 Research agreements 1977-78/Conventions de recherche 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 30 September 1977, Bilingual, 45 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-16 Research agreements 1978-79/Conventions de recherche 1978-79: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 27 February 1978, Bilingual, 44 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-290 Offshore geophysical surveys: requirements and procedures for offshore operators: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, Energy Index no. 0045, April 1974, 13 p. (\*: RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-740 Index — 1977: Geological Survey of Canada, by A.F. Wilcox: GSC Publications index, Paper 78-3, DSS Cat. M44-78/3, 1978, 86 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-741 Index — 1978: Geological Survey of Canada, by A.F. Wilcox: GSC Publications index, Paper 79-3, DSS Cat. M44-79/3, 1979, 98 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-742 Complete subject index — Publications of Geological Survey of Canada: Keyword index prepared 1977, by the GSC and the Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, May 1978, 207 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (GSC)
- 79-743 Open File catalogue — December 1977: Catalogue of Open Files of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1978, 26p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-744 Abstracts of publications in scientific journals by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada, April 1977 to March 1978/Résumé de publications par les chercheurs de la Commission géologique du Canada parues dans les revues scientifiques, avril 1977 à mars 1978: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-4, DSS Cat. M44-78-4, Bilingual, 24 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-770 Geology and economic minerals of Canada, Part A: Chapters I - VII: Canadian Shield and Southeastern Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1, DSS, Cat. M43-1/1976-1-7, 1976, 364 p., Price: Canada, \$8.00; Other countries, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-771 Geology and economic minerals of Canada, Part B: Chapters VIII - XIII and Index: Western Canada and Arctic Archipelago; Biochronology: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1, DSS Cat. M43-1/1976-8-13, 1976, 473 p. (pages 365-838), Price: Canada, \$8.00; Other countries, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-780 Current research in the geological sciences in Canada, May 1977 — April 1978, compiled by T.E. Bolton: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-5, DSS Cat. M44-78/5, 1978, 147 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-893 Index of geophysical publications, series and contributions — Second edition/Liste des publications, séries, et contributions géophysiques — deuxième édition: Earth Physics Branch, list of publications through September 1978, Bilingual, 53 p. (EPB)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-895 Current publications of the Earth Physics Branch — Index supplement  
Publications courantes de la Direction de la physique du globe —  
suppléments à l'index: Earth Physics Branch, Bilingual, 4 p.; Latest issue  
available on request (EPB)
- 79-918 Seismicity of western Canada, by W.G. Milne, G.C. Rogers, R.P.  
Riddihough, G.A. McMechan and R.D. Hyndman: Earth Physics Branch,  
Contribution no. 725, Reprint from Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences,  
vol. 15, no. 7, 1978, 25 p. (EPB)
- 79-919 Canadian earthquakes — 1976, by R.J. Westmiller and R.B. Horner,  
Seismological Service of Canada: Earth Physics Branch, Seismological  
Series Rept. no. 79, DSS Cat. M74-3/79, 1978, 75 p., Price: Canada,  
\$3.00; Other Countries, \$3.60 (EPB)
- 79-920 Geophysics in the Americas: A symposium of the Geophysics Commission  
of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Ottawa, Canada,  
September 1976, edited by J.G. Tanner and M.R. Dence: Earth Physics  
Branch Publication, Volume 46, no. 3, DSS Cat. M70-46/3, 1977, 259 p.,  
Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-922 Arctic geophysical review, edited by J.F. Sweeney: Earth Physics Branch  
Publication, Volume 45, no. 4, DSS Cat. M70-45/4, 1978, 108 p., Price:  
Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-923 Arctic geophysical review — a summary, by J.F. Sweeney, R.L. Coles,  
J.M. DeLaurier, D.A. Forsyth, E. Irving, A.S. Judge, L.W. Sobczak and R.J.  
Wetmiller: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Arctic geophysical  
review" (Ed. J.F. Sweeney), Earth Physics Branch Publication, Vol. 45,  
no. 4, 1978, pages 101-108 (EPB)
- 79-928 Several aspects of geophysics entering into Canada's radioactive waste  
disposal program, by J.G. Tanner, M.R. Dence and W.J. Scott: Earth  
Physics Branch, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review,  
30 November 1978, (pages B21, B23), 2 p. (EPB)
- 79-929 Canadian Geophysical Bulletin, Volume 31: Earth Physics Branch  
Publication: Report of the Canadian National Committee for the Interna-  
tional Union of Geodesy and Geophysics of the National Research Council  
of Canada: Annual report of geophysical research and development in  
industry, government and universities in Canada, DSS Cat. M74-37/31,  
December 1978, 259 p.; latest issue available on request (EPB)
- 79-939 Canadian earthquakes — 1977, by R.B. Horner, A.E. Stevens and R.J.  
Wetmiller, Seismological Service of Canada: Earth Physics Branch,  
Seismological Series Rept. no. 81, DSS Cat. M74-3/81, 1979, 58 p.,  
Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-1089 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 1,  
compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project,  
DSS Cat. M78-1-1974, 1974, 76 p. (\* PCSP)
- 79-1090 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 2,  
compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project,  
DSS Cat. M78-3/1975, 1975, 68 p. (\* PCSP)
- 79-1095 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 3,  
compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project,  
DSS Cat. M78-5/1978, 1978, 97 p. (PCSP)
- 79-1314 Largest Canadian project ever to explore the North Pole takes place in  
spring: Information-EMR News Release 9/20, 20 March 1979, 5 p., plus  
LOREX background, principal investigators and logistics, 11 p. (INFO-  
EMR)
- 79-1337 \$1,241,921 awarded for outside research work: Information-EMR News  
Release 9/43, 30 May 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

## GEOPHYSICS/GENERAL INFORMATION

- 79-34 GEOS: A quarterly concerned with the earth's resources/GEOS:  
Publication trimestrielle sur les ressources de la terre: Department of  
Energy, Mines and Resources, periodical publication, Bilingual; Latest  
issue available on request (INFO-EMR)
- 79-899 Looking inside the earth: Earth Physics Branch/Information-EMR:  
Information booklet, DSS Cat. M74-29/1977, 1978, 24 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-901 Impact craters in Canada: Earth Physics Branch/Information-EMR:  
Information folder, 12 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-903 Gravity: Earth Physics Branch/Information-EMR: Information folder, 12 p.  
(EPB)
- 79-905 Division of geomagnetism: Earth Physics Branch/Information-EMR:  
Information folder, 12 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-907 The seismological service of Canada: Earth Physics Branch/Information-  
EMR: Information folder, DSS Cat. M22-44/1976, 12 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-909 There are earthquake risks in Canada, by J.H. Hodgson: Reprints from  
Canadian Consulting Engineer, July 1965: Earth Physics Branch,  
Miscellaneous publications series, 11 p. (EPB)

- 79-910 Protection of the public from earthquake hazards in Canada, by K.  
Whitham and W.G. Milne: Earth Physics Branch, Reprint from EMO  
National Digest, October-November 1972; Miscellaneous publications  
series, 7 p. (EPB)
- 79-911 Earthquakes, by A.E. Stevens: Reprint from Science Affairs, September  
1969: Earth Physics Branch, Miscellaneous publications series, 5 p. (EPB)
- 79-912 Geophysics: The new seismic zoning map of Canada — 1970 edition, by  
K. Whitham, W.G. Milne and W.E.T. Smith, Division of Seismology: Earth  
Physics Branch, Reprint from The Canadian Underwriter, June 1970;  
Miscellaneous publications series, 8 p. (EPB)
- 79-913 The estimation of seismic risk in Canada, by K. Whitham: Earth Physics  
Branch, Contribution no. 587, Reprint from Geoscience Canada, August  
1975; 8 p. (EPB)
- 79-914 Some twentieth-century Canadian earthquakes, by A.E. Stevens, Division  
of Seismology and Geothermal Studies: Earth Physics Branch, Contri-  
bution no. 645, Reprint from Geoscience Canada, March 1977; 5 p. (EPB)
- 79-915 Gravity mapping in Canada: A review of progress, by M.D. Thomas and  
R.A. Gibb, Gravity and Geodynamics Division: Earth Physics Branch,  
Contribution no. 659, Reprint from Geoscience Canada, June 1977; 6 p.  
(EPB)
- 79-1085 Islands in the midnight sun: Polar Continental Shelf Project/Information-  
EMR: Information booklet, 20 p. (PCSP)

## GEOPHYSICS — See also GEOTHERMAL ENERGY; GEOMAGNETIC RESEARCH; GRAVITY AND GEODYNAMICS; SEISMOLOGY, EARTHQUAKES

### GEOTHERMAL ENERGY

- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the  
Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and  
Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-916 Canadian geothermal data collection — Northern wells 1976-77, by A.E.  
Taylor and A.S. Judge, Geothermal Service of Canada: Earth Physics  
Branch, Geothermal Series Rept. no. 10, DSS Cat. M74-33/10, 1977,  
194 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-917 Meagher Mountain, B.C. — A possible geothermal energy resource, by  
T.J. Lewis and J.G. Souther, Geothermal Service of Canada: Earth  
Physics Branch, Geothermal Series Rept. no. 9, DSS Cat. M74-33/9,  
1978, 17 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (DSS)
- 79-922 Arctic geophysical review, edited by J.F. Sweeney: Earth Physics Branch  
Publication, Volume 45, no. 4, DSS Cat. M70-45/4, 1978, 108 p., Price:  
Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-930 Possible geothermal resources in the Coast Plutonic Complex of Southern  
British Columbia, by T.J. Lewis, A.S. Judge and J.G. Souther: Earth  
Physics Branch, Contribution no. 704, Reprinted from Pageoph; Vol. 117,  
1978/79, 8 p. (EPB)
- 79-1201 Canada to provide financial support for Saskatchewan energy project  
(geothermal): Information-EMR News Release 8/22, 6 April 1978, 2 p.  
(INFO-EMR)

### GLACIERS — See ARCTIC RESEARCH

### GOLD

- 79-312a Gold in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 4 p.  
(INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T.  
Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining  
Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-327 Gold, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the  
Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-365a Gold, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy  
Sector, 1979, 20 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-463 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and  
gold, as of Jan. 1, 1977, by D. A. Cranstone, J. A. McIntosh and A. Aziz:  
Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 178, DSS Cat. M38-2/178, 1977, 25 p.,  
Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6



- 79-468 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of January 1, 1978, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 185, DSS Cat. M38-2/185, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\*: MINER)
- 79-1121 The gold mining industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Address to the Annual Meeting of The Gold Institute/l'Institut de l'or, Ottawa, Ontario, 30 May 1978, 12 p. (MINER, INFO-EMR)

## GRAVEL — See SAND AND GRAVEL

## GRAVITY AND GEODYNAMICS/MAPPING, RESEARCH

- 79-893 Index of geophysical publications, series and contributions — Second edition/Liste des publications, séries, et contributions géophysiques — deuxième édition: Earth Physics Branch, list of publications through September 1978, Bilingual, 53 p. (EPB)
- 79-895 Current publications of the Earth Physics Branch — Index supplément Publications courantes de la Direction de la physique du globe — suppléments à l'index: Earth Physics Branch, Bilingual, 4 p. Latest issue available on request (EPB)
- 79-899 Looking inside the earth: Earth Physics Branch/Information-EMR: Information booklet, DSS Cat. M74-29/1977, 1978, 24 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-903 Gravity: Earth Physics Branch/Information-EMR: Information folder, 12 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-915 Gravity mapping in Canada: A review of progress, by M.D. Thomas and R.A. Gibb, Gravity and Geodynamics Division: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 659, Reprint from Geoscience Canada, June 1977, 6 p. (EPB)
- 79-920 Geophysics in the Americas; A symposium of the Geophysics Commission of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Ottawa, Canada, September 1976, edited by J.G. Tanner and M.R. Dence: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 46, no. 3, DSS Cat. M70-46/3, 1977, 259 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-922 Arctic geophysical review, edited by J.F. Sweeney: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 45, no. 4, DSS Cat. M70-45/4, 1978, 108 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-929 Canadian Geophysical Bulletin, Volume 31: Earth Physics Branch Publication: Report of the Canadian National Committee for the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics of the National Research Council of Canada: Annual report of geophysical research and development in industry, government and universities in Canada, DSS Cat. M74-37/31, December 1978, 259 p.; latest issue available on request (EPB)

## GYPSUM

- 79-366 Gypsum and anhydrite, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-424 Gypsum, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 151, DSS Cat. M38-2/151, 1976, 19 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-701 Synthetic gypsum prospects in Canada, by R.K. Collings, Non-metallic and Waste Minerals Section, Industrial Minerals Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-145 (OP&J), July 1978, 7 p. (\*†: CANMET)

## HEAT PUMPS

- 79-78 Heat pumps for residential heating and cooling: Fact sheet no. 1, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1978, 2 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-124 Solar heating catalogue no. 2: List of services and products available in Canada: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 78-9, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-9, October 1978, 120 p. ((Heat pumps — pages 91-92); Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-173 Selected papers — The nuclear option for Canada; The renewable energy resources: Energy Policy Sector, Papers presented in the House of Commons at two forums of the Association of the Scientific, Engineering and Technological Community of Canada (SCITEC), Rept. ER 77-2,

Energy Index Rept. no. 0041, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-2, 1977, 88 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

## HEAVY OIL

- 79-48 Exploring energy — heavy oil: Fact sheet, Energy Communications Division, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1979, 4 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-150 Oil sands and heavy oils: the prospects: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-2, Energy Index Rept. no. 0030, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-2, 1977, 36 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (†: DSS)
- 79-171c Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p. (\*: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-175 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the government of Canada, 1976-77: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 77-3, Energy Index Rept. no. 0155, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-3, March 31 1977, 146 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-192 Estimated Energy R&D funding by provincial governments in 1976-7, 1977-8, and 1978-9: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 79-5, June 1979, 68 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-691 Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Departmental Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1242 Celtic project begins under Canada/Saskatchewan heavy oil agreement: Information-EMR News Release 8/55, 16 August 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1264 Eyehill heavy oil project announced: Information-EMR News Release 8/71, 21 November 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1274 Meota heavy oil steam project funded: Information-EMR News Release 8/76, 28 November 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1341 Canada and U.S. will co-operate on oil sands/heavy oil R&D: Information-EMR News Release 9/45, 5 June 1979, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)

## HEAVY WATER PLANTS

- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-1187 Federal government welcomes closing of deal between Atomic Energy, Hydro-Québec and the government of Quebec for heavy water purchase from LaPrade plant: Information-EMR News Release 8/10, 31 January 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## HYDROELECTRIC POWER — See ELECTRIC POWER

## INDEXES OF PUBLICATIONS — See APPENDIX A

## INDIUM

- 79-367a Indium, by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 2 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**INDUSTRY/ENERGY-BASED — See ENERGY INDUSTRIES****INDUSTRY/MINERAL, MINING — See MINERALS/INDUSTRY****INSULATION — See ENERGY CONSERVATION/HOME HEATING, INSULATION****INTERNATIONAL/ENERGY — See ENERGY/INTERNATIONAL****INTERNATIONAL/MINERALS, MINING — See MINERALS/  
INTERNATIONAL and MINERALS/STATISTICS — INTERNATIONAL****INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION**

- 79-26 Canada and United States Annual Joint Report 1978 — International Boundary Commission: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources: Joint publication of the International Boundary Commission, Canada, and the United States International Boundary Commission, 1979, 28 p. (†: S&M)
- 79-947 The international boundary: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Information EMR: Information folder, Rept. SMP-1127E, 1975, 8 p. (S&M)
- 79-963 Activities 1977/Activités 1977: Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1978, Bilingual, 78 p. (S&M)
- 79-965 Activities 1978/Activités 1978: Surveys and Mapping Branch, DSS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, Bilingual, 48 p. (S&M)
- 79-999 The challenge and opportunity of tomorrow, by A.C. McEwen, International Boundary Commission: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Report published in the Proceedings of CASLE (Commonwealth Association of Surveying and Land Economy) Atlantic Regional Conference, Barbados, 27-29 April 1978, 18 p. (S&M)
- 79-1000 The international boundary — United States and Canada, by A. C. McEwen, International Boundary Commission: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Report published in the Proceedings of ACSM Fall Conference, Albuquerque, New Mexico, October 1978, 7 p. (S&M)

**IRON/STEEL**

- 79-304 Iron ore in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-330 Iron ore, by M. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-332 Iron and steel, by M. K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-368a Iron ore, by M. A. Boucher: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-369a Iron and steel, by M. K. McMullen: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 16 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-418 Iron ore, by R. Goodman and D. D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 148, DSS Cat. M38-2/148, 1976, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-456 A summary view of Canadian reserves and additional resources of iron ore, by G. A. Gross, C. R. McLeod, R. A. Campbell and Mineral Policy Sector staff: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 170, DSS Cat. M38-2/170, 1977, 14 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-458 Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1975-1976, by M. A. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 172, DSS Cat. M38-2/172, 1977, 37 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-471 Seminar on direct reduction, by R. J. Goodman: Mineral Policy Sector, Report on the Proceedings of the Seminar on Utilization of pre-reduced materials in iron- and steel-making, Bucharest, Romania, Rept. MRI 612/76, 1976, 18 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-476 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD Market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Iron and steel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 617/78, 1978, 26 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-489 Iron and steel — The role of the additive agent, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 632/78, 1978, 10 p. (†: MINER)

- 79-498 Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1977-1978, by M.A. Boucher, Minerals and Metals Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79/2, October 1979, 30 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-501 Metallurgical works in Canada — Primary iron and steel: Mineral Policy Sector, Operator's List report no. 2, DSS Cat. M36-79/2, January 1979, 66 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-622 More to steelmaking than iron, coal, limestone and scrap, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 4 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-630 UNCTAD-Iron ore: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-707 HSLA steels — A new family of steels for the North, by D.W.G. White and J.D. Boyd, Physical Metallurgy Research Laboratories: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Physical Metallurgy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/PMRL 77-21 (J), December 1977, 10 p. (†: CANMET)
- 79-1219 Canadian iron ore geologists visit China: Information-EMR News Release 8/35, 11 May 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1262 Study of iron ore industry released: Information-EMR News Release 8/70, 9 November 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-368a (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1278 Canadian crude steel exports increased in 1977: Information-EMR News Release 8/78, 29 November 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-369a (INFO-EMR)

**JADE**

- 79-540 Mining jade, prized new Canadian gemstone, by G. H. K. Pearse: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper published in the Canadian Geographical Journal, September 1975, 8 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-784 Jade in Canada, by S.F. Leaming: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-19, DSS Cat. No. M44-78/19, 1978, 59 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS, GSC)

**LAW OF THE SEA**

- 79-544 Map lore, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Report of a presentation to the First Meeting of the Canadian Cartographic Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 18 October 1975, 51 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-565 Recoverable nickel and copper from manganese nodules in the northeast equatorial Pacific — Preliminary results, by D. W. Pasho and J. A. McIntosh: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, Vol. 69, no. 773, September 1976, pages 15-16 (†: MINER)
- 79-591 Law of the Sea conference — What happened at the last session? by N. G. Guillemette and H. L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector, Reprint of report published in The Northern Miner, Vol. 63, No. 27, 24 November 1977, pages B3, B4, B10 (†: MINER)
- 79-988 Surveying offshore Canada lands for mineral resource development: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1212E, 2nd Edition, Energy Index no. 0107, DSS Cat. M52-43/1976, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (S&M, DSS)
- 79-1153 Minerals and the Law of the Sea, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to the Metallurgical Engineering Graduate Students' Society, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 23 March 1979, 62 p. (MINER)

**LEAD**

- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-325 Lead, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-370a Lead, by G. R. Peeling: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-463 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1977, by D. A. Cranstone, J. A. McIntosh and A. Aziz: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 178, DSS Cat. M38-2/178, 1977, 25 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-468 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of January 1, 1978, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 185, DSS Cat. M38-2/185, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)

\* Out of print: consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-478 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Lead — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 619/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499c World Directory: Lead and zinc mine and metallurgical works, by D. H. Brown and A. Lust, Minerals and Metals Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79/5, September 1979, 78 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\* : MINER)
- 79-596 Joint production of lead and zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector Report to the International Lead-Zinc Study Group, 1978, 99 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-601 Outlook for lead and zinc in the 1980's, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report based on a presentation to a Special Symposium "Sedimentary Lead-Zinc Deposits in Canada", Montreal, Quebec, 23-24 February 1978, 60 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-633 International Lead and Zinc Study Group (ILZSG): Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-832 Field excursion A24-C24 — Major lead-zinc deposits of Western Canada: Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 36 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-1280 Canadian lead industry establishes new high: Information-EMR News Release 8/79, 11 December 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-370a (INFO-EMR)

#### LEAP (LONG-TERM ENERGY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM) — See ENERGY FORECASTING

#### LEGISLATION, ENERGY — See ENERGY/LEGISLATION, REGULATIONS

#### LEGISLATION, MINERALS — See MINERALS/LEGISLATION, REGULATIONS

#### LIME

- 79-371 Lime, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

#### LITHIUM

- 79-373 Lithium, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

#### LEGAL SURVEYS

- 79-962 Publications Catalogue 1978 (Provisional): Surveys and Mapping Branch, Complete listing of SMP publications series to 1978 (SMP-1001 to SMP-1250), 1979, 69 p. (S&M)
- 79-963 Activities 1977/Activités 1977: Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1978, Bilingual, 78 p. (S&M)
- 79-965 Activities 1978/Activités 1978: Surveys and Mapping Branch, DSS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, Bilingual, 48 p. (S&M)
- 79-977 Location of oil and gas rights in Canada lands, by W. V. Blackie: Survey and Mapping Branch, Technical Rept. Series, SMP-1010, Energy Index no. 0106, 1971, 14 p., \$1.00 (S&M)
- 79-978 Surveying for offshore oil and gas development, by R. Thistlethwaite: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Technical Rept. 70-6, SMP-1009, Energy Index no. 0105, 1970, 9 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (S&M)
- 79-988 Surveying offshore Canada lands for mineral resource development: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1212E, 2nd Edition, Energy Index no. 0107, DSS Cat. M52-43/1976, 1976, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (S&M, DSS)

- 79-994 Photomapping and its application to legal surveys, by C. Bonnell: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Legal Surveys, Article published in The Canadian Surveyor, December 1977, pages 331-346 (S&M)
- 79-999 The challenge and opportunity of tomorrow, by A. C. McEwen, International Boundary Commissioner: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Report published in the Proceedings of CASLE (Commonwealth Association of Surveying and Land Economy) Atlantic Regional Conference, Barbados, 27-29 April 1978, 18 p. (S&M)
- 79-1004 Manual of instructions for the survey of Canada Lands: Legal Surveys Division, Surveys and Mapping Branch: Statutory and other provisions; General instructions for survey; Administrative requirements and procedures; Surveys of mineral claims; Surveys of oil and gas rights in the Territories and Offshore; Surveys of oil and gas surface rights in Indian lands; Rept. DSS Cat. M52-4/1979, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-1374 New examination regulations for Canada Lands Surveyors: Information-EMR News Release 9/72, 11 October 1979, 1p. (INFO-EMR)

#### MAGNESIUM

- 79-374 Magnesium, by D. Pearson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

#### MAGNETIC SURVEYS — See GEOMAGNETIC SURVEYS

#### MANGANESE

- 79-375 Manganese, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-565 Recoverable nickel and copper from manganese nodules in the northeast equatorial Pacific—Preliminary results, by D. W. Pasho and J. A. McIntosh: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, Vol. 69, no. 773, September 1976, pages 15-16 (\* : MINER)
- 79-1153 Minerals and the Law of the Sea, by J.-P. Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to the Metallurgical Engineering Graduate Students' Society, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 23 March 1979, 62 p. (MINER)

#### MAPPING/MAP-MAKING, CARTOGRAPHY

- 79-544 Map lore, by J.-P. Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Report of a presentation to the First Meeting of the Canadian Cartographic Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 18 October 1975, 51 p. (MINER)
- 79-943 Canadian map makers: Surveys and Mapping Branch: Information booklet, 30 p. (\* : S&M)
- 79-951 How a topographic map is made: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Information-EMR, Information booklet, Rept. SMP 1206E, 1976, 21 p. (S&M, INFO-EMR)
- 79-960 Facts from Canadian maps: A geographical handbook: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1107E DSS Cat. M87-1/1974, 62 p., \$1.50 (S&M)
- 79-962 Publications Catalogue 1978 (Provisional): Surveys and Mapping Branch, Complete listing of SMP publications series to 1978 (SMP-1001 to SMP-1250), 1979, 69 p. (S&M)
- 79-963 Activities 1977/Activités 1977: Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1978, Bilingual, 78 p. (S&M)
- 79-965 Activities 1978/Activités 1978: Surveys and Mapping Branch, DSS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, Bilingual, 48 p. (S&M)
- 79-994 Photomapping and its application to legal surveys, by C. Bonnell: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Legal Surveys, Article published in The Canadian Surveyor, December 1977, pages 331-346 (S&M)
- 79-997 Photomapping in review: Progress in geometry, reproduction and enhancement, by E. A. Fleming: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Topographical Survey, Article published in The American Cartographer, Vol. 5, No. 2, 1978, pages 141-148 (S&M)
- 79-1001 Research and development in topographical survey, by J. M. Zarzycki: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Topographical Survey, Report presented to the National Conference on Research and Development in Surveying and Mapping, Ottawa, Ontario, 24-25 April 1979, 6 p. (S&M)
- 79-1250 Photogrammetry symposium to meet in Ottawa.: Information-EMR News Release 8/62, 28 September 1978, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6



- 79-1258 Task Force recommends better mapping for Canada: Information-EMR News Release 8/68, 27 October 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1306 EMR to host international seminar on national and regional atlases: Information-EMR News Release 9/15, 1 March 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)

**MAPS/ENERGY**

- 79-198 Main electric transmission systems and principal power generating developments — by region of Canada: Atlantic Provinces, Quebec, Ontario, Prairie Provinces, and British Columbia: Energy Policy Sector, Electrical Section, December 1977, 5 maps: English, Quebec — bilingual. (ENERG)
- 79-1044 Canada-Energy: A map from the National Atlas of Canada: Surveys and Mapping Branch: Composit wall map, color, MCR 4002, 1978, \$2.50 (S&M)
- 79-1254 Unique new map highlights Canada's energy resources: Information-EMR News Release 8/64, 16 October 1978, 2 p.; See Index 79-1044 (INFO-EMR)

**MAPS/GEOLOGICAL, GEOPHYSICAL, MINERAL RESOURCES**

- 79-314a Principal mineral areas of Canada: Mineral Policy Sector and Geological Survey of Canada: Map 900A, 25th Edition, 1975, scale 1:7,603,200, Price: first copy — no charge to Canadian residents; Additional copies — \$1.00 (S & M, MINER)
- 79-536 Mineral Area Planning Study (MAPS): Mineral Policy Sector Report, Report and set of 52 maps, April 1975: Updated version of text and location of libraries with complete sets of maps given in Report MR 167 (See Report no. 79-452) (\* : MINER)
- 79-747 Index to reports and maps of general interest/Index des rapports et cartes d'intérêt général: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-50, revised annually, Bilingual, 36 p. (GSC)
- 79-749 Index to reports and maps — Geochemistry/Index des rapports et cartes — géochimie: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-41, revised annually, Bilingual, 11 p. (GSC)
- 79-751 Index to reports — Yukon Territory/Index des rapports — Territoire du Yukon: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G51, revised annually, bilingual, 13 p. (GSC)
- 79-753 Index to reports — British Columbia/Index des rapports — Colombie-Britannique: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-52, revised annually, Bilingual, 32 p. (GSC)
- 79-755 Index to reports — Alberta/Index des rapports — Alberta: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-53, revised annually, Bilingual, 20 p. (GSC)
- 79-757 Index to reports — Saskatchewan/Index des rapports — Saskatchewan: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-54, revised annually, Bilingual, 10 p. (GSC)
- 79-759 Index to reports — Manitoba/Index des rapports — Manitoba: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-55, revised annually, Bilingual, 12 p. (GSC)
- 79-761 Index to reports — Northwest Territories/Index des rapports — Territoires du Nord-Ouest: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-56, revised annually, Bilingual, 35 p. (GSC)
- 79-763 Index to reports — Ontario/Index des rapports — Ontario: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-57, revised annually, Bilingual, 22 p. (GSC)
- 79-765 Index to reports — Quebec/Index des rapports — Québec: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-58, revised annually, Bilingual, 22 p. (GSC)
- 79-767 Index to reports — Atlantic Provinces/Index des rapports — Provinces de l'Atlantique: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-59, revised annually, Bilingual, 33 p. (GSC)
- 79-769 Liste des rapports géologiques publiés en français: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-60, révisée annuellement, 24 p. (GSC)
- 79-772 Geology and economic minerals of Canada, Part C: Geological map of Canada: Four correlation charts: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1, DSS Cat. M43-1/1976-14, 1976, Price: Canada: \$4.00; Other countries: \$4.80 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-869 Geological map of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, information map, 8 1/2 x 11, color (GSC)
- 79-871 Principal geological elements of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, information map, 8 1/2 x 11, color (GSC)
- 79-872 Geological map of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1250A, Scale 1:5,000,000; color, 1968, \$2.00 (GSC)
- 79-874 Tectonic map of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1251A, Scale 1:5,000,000; color, 1968, \$2.00 (GSC)

- 79-876 Mineral deposits of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1252A, Scale 1:5,000,000; color, 1969, \$2.00 (GSC)
- 79-878 Glacial map of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1253A, Scale 1:5,000,000; color, 1968, \$2.00 (GSC)
- 79-880 Physiographic regions of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1254A, Scale 1:5,000,000; color, 1970, \$2.00 (GSC)
- 79-882 Magnetic anomaly map of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1255A, Scale 1:5,000,000; color, 1977, \$2.00 (GSC)
- 79-884 Isotopic age map of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1256A, Scale 1:5,000,000; color, 1970, \$2.00 (GSC)
- 79-888 Physiography of Eastern Canada and adjacent areas: Geological Survey of Canada, Map kit 1399A — series of four maps: northeast, northwest, southeast, southwest; Scale 1:2,000,000; color, 1976, \$6.00 (GSC)
- 79-889 Basement structure of Eastern Canada and adjacent areas, compiled by J.A. Wade, A.C. Grant, B.V. Sanford and M.S. Barss: Geological Survey of Canada, Map kit 1400A, (4 sheets; scale 1:2,000,000; color, 1977, \$6.00 (GSC)
- 79-890 Geology of Eastern Canada and adjacent areas, compiled by B.V. Sanford, A.C. Grant, J.A. Wade and M.S. Barss: Geological Survey of Canada, Map kit 1401A (4 sheets): scale 1:2,000,000; color, 1979, \$6.00 (GSC)
- 79-891 Tectonic assemblage map of the Canadian cordillera, compiled by H.W. Tipper: Geological Survey of Canada, Open File no. 572, 1978, map: 1:2,000,000, \$7.50 (GSC-VANCOUVER, GSC-CALGARY)
- 79-892 Mineral deposits and principal occurrences in the Canadian cordillera, compiled by K.M. Dawson: Geological Survey of Canada, Open File no. 573, map: 1:2,000,000 (\* : GSC-VANCOUVER)
- 79-1207 New Arctic sea-ice atlas: Information-EMR News Release 8/27, 20 March 1978, 1 p.; See Report 79-1094 (INFO-EMR)

**MAPS/TOPOGRAPHIC, SPECIAL PURPOSE**

- 79-951 How a topographic map is made: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Information-EMR, Information booklet, Rept. SMP 1206E, 1976, 21 p. (S&M, INFO-EMR)
- 79-1030 Index 1: National topographic system maps of Canada (East): Surveys and Mapping Branch: Index of published topographic maps of Eastern Canada, their scale, cost and availability — information on obtaining: general maps (Canada, provinces); special purpose maps (electoral maps, land use maps, Canada land inventory — land capability analysis, military city maps, satellite image maps, reproductions of historic Canadian maps, northern land use information maps, flood risk maps, and Canada land inventory maps); maps of Canada's national parks; aeronautical charts; and miscellaneous maps — Map Index MCR 2035, January 1979, Bilingual (S&M)
- 79-1032 Index 2: National topographic system maps of Canada (West): Surveys and Mapping Branch: Index of published topographic maps of Western Canada, their scale, cost and availability — information on obtaining: general maps (Canada, provinces); special purpose maps (electoral maps, land use maps, Canada land inventory — land capability analysis, military city maps, satellite image maps, reproductions of historic Canadian maps, northern land use information maps, flood risk maps, and Canada land inventory maps); maps of Canada's national parks; aeronautical charts; and miscellaneous maps — Map Index MCR 2036, January 1979, Bilingual (S&M)
- 79-1034 Index 3: National topographic system maps of Canada (North): Surveys and Mapping Branch: Index of published topographic maps of Northern Canada, their scale, cost and availability — information on obtaining: general maps (Canada, provinces); special purpose maps (electoral maps, land use maps, Canada land inventory — land capability analysis, military city maps, satellite image maps, reproductions of historic Canadian maps, northern land use information maps, flood risk maps, and Canada land inventory maps); maps of Canada's national parks; aeronautical charts; and miscellaneous maps — Map Index MCR 2037, January 1979, Bilingual (S&M)
- 79-1042 Maps and wilderness canoeing: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Information folder/Map-index, Rept. SMP-1218E, 1978 (S&M)
- 79-1329 Federal election maps available from Canada Map Office: Information-EMR News Release 9/35, 12 April 1979, 2 p.; See Map-Indexes 79-1030 to 79-1035 (INFO-EMR)

**MARITIME ENERGY CORPORATION**

- 79-1304 Memorandum of Understanding — Maritime Energy Corporation: Information-EMR News Release 9/14, 19 February 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

## MERCURY

- 79-376 Mercury, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## METALS — See MINERALS

## METEORITES, IMPACT CRATERS

- 79-728 Meteorites/Météorites: Geological Survey of Canada: Illustrated poster, Bilingual (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-901 Impact craters in Canada: Earth Physics Branch/Information-EMR: Information folder, 12 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-921 Investigation of the Manicouagan impact crater, Quebec: An introduction, by W.C. Phinny, M.R. Dence and R.A.F. Grieve: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 685, Reprinted from the Journal of Geophysical Research, Vol. 83, no. B6, June 1978 (2729-2735), 6 p. (EPB)
- 79-925 The melt rocks at Brent Crater, Ontario, Canada, by R.A.F. Grieve: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 726, Reprinted from Proc. Lunar Sci. 9th Conf., 1978, pages 2579-2608 (EPB)
- 79-932 The terrestrial cratering record: I. Current status of observations, by R.A.F. Grieve and P.B. Robertson: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Icarus", Vol. 38, 1979, pages 212-229 (EPB)
- 79-933 The terrestrial cratering record: II. The crater production rate, by R.A.F. Grieve and M.R. Dence: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Icarus", Vol. 38, 1979, pages 230-242 (EPB)
- 79-934 Skeleton Lake, Ontario — evidence for a paleozoic impact crater, by E.D. Waddington and M.R. Dence: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in the Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, Vol. 16, No. 2, 1979, pages 256-263 (EPB)

METHANE/METHANOL RESEARCH — See ENERGY  
CONSERVATION/FUEL RESEARCH

## MINERAL COLLECTING — See GEOLOGICAL PROSPECTING

MINERAL DEVELOPMENT SECTOR — See MINERAL POLICY  
SECTOR

## MINERAL POLICY SECTOR

- 79-1 Annual report 1977-78/Rapport annuel 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources DSS Cat. M1-5/1978, Bilingual, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-30 1977-78 Government Activities in the North: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources — Responsibilities, Review 1977-78, and Plans for 1978-79: Report prepared for the Advisory Committee on Northern Development, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Document no. ND 530, DSS Cat. R71-7/1978, 1978, pages 37-59 (\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-609 Objective for the Minerals Program of the Government of Canada (The historical and legal basis), by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 21 July 1978, 12 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-615 A framework for looking at minerals and the Minerals Program in the 1980's, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 16 October 1978, 10 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-639 Governments to support mineral industry, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Western Miner (Annual Review), April 1979, pages 11-12 (\*†: MINER)

## MINERAL SETS/PUBLIC SALE

- 79-806 Information for collectors, 1979/Renseignements aux collectionneurs, 1979: Geological Survey of Canada, Information booklet on rock and mineral collecting, revised annually, bilingual, 57 p. (GSC)
- 79-850 Prospector's set of 36 mineral chips: Geological Survey of Canada: Set of specimens and identification table, Price: \$4.00, shipments made only to addresses in Canada (GSC)

- 79-854 Set of 120 specimens of minerals, rocks and ores representing the raw materials of Canada's mineral industry: Geological Survey of Canada: Set of three boxes and related information booklet (GSC Paper 73-27, 80 p.), Price: \$50.00, shipments made only to addresses in Canada (GSC)

## MINERALS/ANNUAL REVIEWS

- 79-207 Uranium, by R.M. Williams, Adviser, Uranium, Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-208 Coal, by J. Aylsworth: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. (MINER)
- 79-315a Canadian mineral survey, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p., \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-316 The Canadian mineral industry: Review and outlook, by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 9 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-317 Regional mineral developments, by S. Derrick: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-321 Principal Canadian nonferrous and precious metal producers in 1977, with highlights for 1979: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-322 Copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-323 Nickel, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-324 Zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-325 Lead, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-326 Silver, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-327 Gold, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-328 Platinum, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-329 Aluminum, by B. L. Stevens: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-330 Iron ore, by M. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-331 Additive, refractory and reactive metals, by M. A. Belanger, D. G. Law-West and A. Bouchard: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-332 Iron and steel, by M. K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-333 Industrial minerals, by G. H. K. Pearce and G. S. Barry: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-334 Asbestos, by G. O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-335 Sulphur, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-336 Potash, by G. S. Barry: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-337 Construction materials, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-340 Petroleum and natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-342 Preprints of the Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1977: Advance chapters republished as separate loose-leaf preprints in the Annual Mineral Review Series: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, Price: Canada — \$0.50 per individual preprint (See Reports 79-343 to 79-405), or \$20.00 per set; Other countries — \$0.60 per individual reprint, or \$24.00 per set (DSS)
- 79-343 Lightweight aggregates, by D.H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-344 Aluminum, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-345 Antimony, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-346a Asbestos, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-347 Barite and Celestine, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-348 Bentonite, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-349 Beryllium, by D. Pearson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-350 Bismuth, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-351 Cadmium, by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-352a Calcium, by D. Pearson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 3 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-353 Cement, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-355 Cesium, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-357 Chromium, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-358 Clays and clay products, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 11 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-359 Coal and coke, by J. A. Aylsworth: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 22 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-360 Cobalt, by W. E. Koepke: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-361 Columbium (niobium) and tantalum, by A. Bouchard and R. Johnson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-363a Copper, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-364 Fluorspar, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-365a Gold, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 20 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-366 Gypsum and anhydrite, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-367a Indium, by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 2 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-368a Iron ore, by M. A. Boucher: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-369a Iron and steel, by M. K. McMullen: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 16 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-370a Lead, by G. R. Peeling: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-371 Lime, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-373 Lithium, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-374 Magnesium, by D. Pearson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-375 Manganese, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-376 Mercury, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-377a Molybdenum, by M. A. Boucher: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-378 Natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-379 Nepheline syenite and feldspar, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-380 Nickel, by G. R. Peeling: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-381 Petroleum, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-382 Phosphate, by A. F. Killin: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 12 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-383 Platinum metals, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-384a Potash, by G. S. Barry: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 14 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-385 Rare earths, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-386a Rhenium, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 2 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-387a Salt, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-388 Sand and gravel, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-389 Selenium and tellurium, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-390a Silica, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-391 Silicon, ferrosilicon, silicon carbide and fused silicon, by A. Bouchard: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-393 Silver, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 28 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-394 Sodium sulphate, by A. F. Killin: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-396 Stone, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-397a Sulphur, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 11 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-398 Talc, soapstone and pyrophyllite, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-399 Tin, by G. S. Barry: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-400a Titanium and titanium dioxide, by A. Bouchard: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-401 Tungsten, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-402 Uranium, by R. M. Williams: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 14 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-403 Vanadium, by R. Johnson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-404 Zinc, by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 35 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-405 Zirconium, by M. A. Boucher: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1974: Mineral Policy Sector, 1976, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-406 Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 26, 1979, DSS Cat. M-38-5/26, 702 p., Price: Canada, \$15.00; Other countries, \$18.00 (DSS)
- 79-550 Canada — mineral production to 1975: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in World Mining — Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1976, 25 June 1976, page 159 (\* : MINER)
- 79-551 Canada — minerals and metals, by W. G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1976", June 1976, pages 281-308 (\* : MINER)
- 79-571 Canada — mineral production to 1976: Minerals Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division, Report published in World Mining — Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1977, 25 June 1977, page 231 (\* : MINER)
- 79-572 Canada — Minerals and metals, by W. G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1977", June 1977, pages 289-309 (\* : MINER)
- 79-580 The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1977, pages 4-11 (\* : MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.

See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.

Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-595 Canada — mineral production to 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in World Mining: Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1978, 25 June 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-600 The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, pages 6-13 (\* : MINER)
- 79-607 Canada — minerals and metals: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division, Report published in World Mining: Yearbook, Catalog, Survey and Directory, Number 1979, 25 June 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-627 Canada — mineral production to 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division, Report published in World Mining: Yearbook, Catalog, Survey and Directory, Number 1979, 25 June 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-641 Canada — minerals and metals: Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1979", June 1979, pages 301-326 (\* : MINER)
- 79-1210 1977 Canadian Mineral Survey: Information-EMR News Release 8/29, 11 April 1978, 1 p.; See Report 79-315a (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1328 1978 Mineral Survey: Information-EMR News Release 9/34, 30 April 1979, 2 p.; See Report 79-315b (INFO-EMR)

## MINERALS/ECONOMICS

- 79-22 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/007, Bilingual: English, 16 p./French, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-24 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources: Joint Report by Federal and Provincial Officials to Finance Ministers and Resource Ministers, November 1978, Document no. 900-9/018, Bilingual: English, 60 p./French, 63 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-251 Energy efficiency — High or low priority for management in the industrial minerals industry? by B. James, Industrial Energy Analyst: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, December 1978, pages 97-103 (ENERG)
- 75-316 The Canadian mineral industry: Review and outlook, by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 9 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-317 Regional mineral developments, by S. Derrick: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-318 Canada's non-fuel mineral trade and the international scene, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-320 Mineral transportation, by D. D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-322 Copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-323 Nickel, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-324 Zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-325 Lead, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-326 Silver, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-327 Gold, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-328 Platinum, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-329 Aluminum, by B. L. Stevens: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-330 Iron ore, by M. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-331 Additive, refractory and reactive metals, by M. A. Belanger, D. G. Law-West and A. Bouchard: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-332 Iron and steel, by M. K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-333 Industrial minerals, by G. H. K. Pearce and G. S. Barry: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-334 Asbestos, by G. O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-335 Sulphur, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-336 Potash, by G. S. Barry: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-337 Construction materials, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-438 Mineral industry trends and economic opportunities, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 158, DSS Cat. M38-2/158, 1976, 58 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-452 Metal mining in Canada, 1976-2000, by H. L. Martin, D. A. Cranstone and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 167, DSS Cat. M38-2/167, 1976, 31 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-458 Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1975-1976, by M. A. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 172, DSS Cat. M38-2/172, 1977, 37 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-459 Quantitative impact of minerals on Canadian economic development: A partial analysis, by D. J. McCulla and J. E. Stahl: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 173, DSS Cat. M38-2/173, 1975, 42 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-461 Mining to manufacturing, links in a chain, by R. B. Hoffman, N. Miller, P. W. Andrews, B. Korcheski, D. J. McCulla and V. G. Chant: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 175, DSS Cat. M38-2/175, 1978, 120 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-464 Mineral exploration expenditures in Canada, 1969-1975, by R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 179, DSS Cat. M38-2/179, 13 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-469 Opportunities for zinc smelting, by O. Fisher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 610/76, 1976, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-470 Minerals in Canadian economic development — Recent quantitative analysis, by D. J. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 611/76, 1976, 18 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-472 Joint statistical meetings of the American Statistical Association and the Biometric Society, 1976: Resumes of selected papers of use to the Mineral Sector, by S. F. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Report of 23-26 August 1976 meeting, Rept. MRI 613/76, 1976, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-473 UNCTAD proposal for a common fund, by C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 614/76, 1976, 21 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-474 Canadian export price indices for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 615/78, 1978, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-475 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 616/78, 1978, 38 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-476 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD Market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Iron and steel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 617/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-477 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Copper — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 618/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-478 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Lead — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 619/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-479 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Zinc — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 620/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-480 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Nickel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 621/78, 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-481 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Aluminum — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 622/78, 1978, 28 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-482 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Asbestos — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 623/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-483 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Potash — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 624/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-484 A survey of the metallic mineral industry in the Prairie Provinces and an outlook to 1985, by R.C. Annis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 625/78, 1978, 54 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-485 Canada: supply and demand for cadmium in 1977, by R. Lote and D.H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 626/78, 1978, 15 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-486 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry defined, by D.J. McCulla and L.K. Tibbo: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 627/78, 1978, 324 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-487 The position of Canada and her competitors in the United States, Japanese, European Economic Community (EEC), and European Free Trade Association (EFTA) markets: 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette, G. Kneen and E. Paulson: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 628/78, 1978, 114 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-488 Corporation law and the mining director, by S.P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 630/78, 1978, 111 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-489 Iron and steel — The role of the additive agent, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 632/78, 1978, 10 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-490 Report on financial viability of the Canadian non-fuel mining industry, by S. P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 633/78, 1978, 61 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-496 A computer model for a preliminary assessment of undeveloped mineral deposits, by A. Azis and C. Janakiraman: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 640/79, 1979, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499a Cobalt: Medium term outlook for consumption, supply and price, by A.J. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-3, 1979, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499b Metallic minerals in British Columbia, by T.M. Buch: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-4, 1979, 48 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499d Mining Association of Canada/EMR Task Force Study on Canadian content of equipment currently in use in mining operations in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals division, Rept. MRI 79/6, 1979, 37 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-513 Energy consumption in the mineral industry, by W. G. Lugg: Energy Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 3 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-524 Canadian mineral industry structure and performance, by P. C. M. Roberts and P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 14 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-525 Mineral trends and outlook, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 15 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-526 Processing within the Canadian mineral system, by D. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 16 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-541 Single industry communities and their impact on the human and natural environments, by J. Lajzerowicz and S. Derrick: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented to Habitat's Symposium, Yellowknife, N.W.T., September 1975, 21 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-542 Report on the Yellowknife Symposium on resource-based or one-industry towns and the natural environment, by R. Woodridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division, Report of a Habitat pre-conference, September 1975, 22 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-543 Human resources and resource industries, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Business Review, Vol. 2, No. 4, Autumn 1975, pages 26-28 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-546 A human resource perspective for the mineral industry, by J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Vol. 61, no. 37, 27 November 1975, pages B-24 and B-26 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-548 Labour in the mining industry, 1960-1990, by P.H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 16 January 1976, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-549 Investment in the mining industry, 1960-1990, by P.H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 1976, 49 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-552 Canada's non-fuel mineral industry: Its potential to contribute to economic development, by P.W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, June 1976, pages 69-77 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-556 Particular environmental problems related to northern mining, and their potential consequences, by R. Janssen: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 1976, 53 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-557 Growth agents in the process of Canadian mineral development, unidentified factors of growth: A critical survey, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector Report, January 1976, 29 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-559 Environmental factors and the requirements for control of effluents, by J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Report to the United Nations Interregional Seminar, Ankara, Turkey, April 1976, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-560 Planning the strategic agents in Canadian mineral development, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector, Working Paper No. 4, April 1976, 25 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-561 Production in the mining industry 1960-1990, by P. Paquette: Mineral Economics Division Working Paper, April 1976, 23 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-564 The technology and economics of alternate control mechanisms in the smelting and refining industries, by J. Lajzerowicz and P. Reilly-Roe: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "The practical application of economic incentives to the control of pollution — The Case of British Columbia" (ed. J. B. Stephenson; BC Institute for Economic Policy Analysis Series), 1976, pages 160-184 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-569 The concept of reserves expanded, by G. Nash and G. H. K. Pearse: Debate Series published in the C.I.M. Bulletin issues: December 1976, pages 5-18; April 1977, pages 19-21; May 1977, pages 17-22; June 1977, pages 17-20; November 1977, pages 17-22; January 1978, page 21; June 1978, page 17 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-570 Resource diplomacy revisited, by J.-P. Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Report of a presentation at McGill University, Department of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, Montreal, Quebec, 14 February 1977, 66 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-575 A study of the structure of world trade in copper, including the amount of copper moving through integrated operations, barter, long-term contracts and commodity markets, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.16, 1977, 15 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-576 Joint production of copper and other metals, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.18, 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-577 Capital requirements of new mining operations and related costs of production — Copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.17, 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-580 The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1977, pages 4-11 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-581 A pilot study on the role of the Canadian mineral industry in the Canadian balance of payments (capital flows), by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1977, 58 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-582 Sectoral planning for qualified manpower: The case of the Canadian mineral sector, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1977, 83 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-583 Capital requirements of the Canadian mining, smelting and refining industry for 1976-2000, by G. S. Barry and G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, May 1977, 4 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-585 Perspectives of development of the mineral industry in the 1980's, by W. G. Jeffery: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the C.I.M. Bulletin, Vol. 20, no. 784, August 1977, pages 17-19 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-587 Capital needs in Canadian mining, smelting and refining operations, by G. S. Barry and G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Foreign Investment Review, Vol. 1, no. 1, Autumn 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-590 Investment in the Canadian non-fuel minerals industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Paper presented to the Seminar on the Canadian Perspective on Commodities sponsored by the Canadian Group of the Trilateral

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- Commission, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 27-28 November 1977, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-592 Climate for global mineral resource investment is changing, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 24 November 1977, 4 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-593 Limitations on sovereignty over natural resources, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in International Perspectives, November-December 1977, pages 13-19 (\* : MINER)
- 79-596 Joint production of lead and zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector Report to the International Lead-Zinc Study Group, 1978, 99 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-597 Canadian resource management in the North-South dialogue, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in 'Canada's Mineral Trade: The Balance of Payments and Economic Development', Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 1978, pages 79-98 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-598 Highlights and implications of the U.S. Senate Staff report: International debt, the banks, and U.S. foreign policy, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, January 1978, 3 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-599 Canada's non-fuel mineral trade and the international scene, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 3 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-600 The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, pages 6-13 (\* : MINER)
- 79-601 Outlook for lead and zinc in the 1980's, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report based on a presentation to a Special Symposium "Sedimentary Lead-Zinc Deposits in Canada", Montreal, Quebec, 23-24 February 1978, 60 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-602 Mineral exploration in Canada: The needs and the prospects, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Foreign Investment Review, Vol. 1, no. 3, Spring 1978, pages 17-18 (\* : MINER)
- 79-603 Coal resources and reserves: Classification — methods of presentation — terminology, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Discussion Paper for the EMR Coal Committee, March 1978, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-604 Some thoughts on resource assessment, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1978, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-605 A proposal for developing a national by-product sulphur strategy, by R. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, May 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-608 Comments on documents pertaining to work-sharing, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, June 1978, 11 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-609 Objective for the Minerals Program of the Government of Canada (The historical and legal basis), by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 21 July 1978, 12 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-610 Discussion paper on retirement pensions, the mineral industry and the Canada Pension Plan, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 19 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-611 Minerals and the Canadian development process: Paradise lost? by D. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Report presented at the Third Policy Discussion Seminar, Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 6-8 September 1978; Report published in 'Canada's Mineral Trade Implications for the balance of payments and development', pages 33-50 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-612 The global approach to mineral problems — A scramble for market shares, by C. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, September 1978, pages 98-102 (\* : MINER)
- 79-613 Co-operation and conflict in Canada-Brazil mineral matters, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-614 Pricing, entry and performance in the nickel industry, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 140 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-615 A framework for looking at minerals and the Minerals Program in the 1980's, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 16 October 1978, 10 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-620 Mining problems prompt dialogue, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, pages B3, B13 (\* : MINER)
- 79-621 Canada dependent on imports for chromium...Will we ever produce our own supplies? by D. Raicevic: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-622 More to steelmaking than iron, coal, limestone and scrap, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 4 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-623 Government study investigates economic benefits of the mineral industry, by P.W. Andrews and D.J. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-624 Mining industry could sound more convincing when discussing mineral output as a land use, by S.A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 3 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-625 Future mining developments in Canada's North heavily dependent on transportation factors, by D.D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-628 Issues in mineral transportation: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 13 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-629 Canadian mining equipment manufacturing: A status report: Mineral Policy Sector and Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-630 UNCTAD-Iron ore: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-631 UNCTAD-Copper: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 9 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-632 Further processing of mineral resources: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 6 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-635 Multinational Trade Negotiations — State of play: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-636 The Fifth United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD V), by V. B. Schneider: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-637 Mining brings in half of our earnings of foreign exchange, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Financial Post (Special Report on Mining), 24 February 1979, pages m-7, m-8 (\* : MINER)
- 79-638 Resource management in the context of Canadian federalism, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Proceedings of the Council of Economics, 108th Annual Meeting of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, New Orleans, Louisiana, 18-22 February 1979, pages 43-46 (\* : MINER)
- 79-640 Report on the fifth meeting of the Advisory Council of the Centre for Resource Studies, by W. G. Jeffery: Mineral Policy Sector, Report of meeting at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 10-11 April 1979, 13 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-1154 Junior mining in Canada — A federal perspective, by D. Scrim, Director-General, Financial and Fiscal Analysis, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar sponsored by Queen's University Centre for Resource Studies, Kingston, Ontario, 29 March 1979, 20 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1226 New study examines economic impact of Canada's mineral industry: Information-EMR News Release 8/43, 29 June 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-461 (INFO-EMR)

## MINERALS/EXPLORATION ACTIVITIES

- 79-410 Are ore discovery costs increasing? by D.A. Cranstone and H.L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector, Report reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, Mineral Bulletin MR 137a, 1973, pages 5-12 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-411 Offshore minerals: A new frontier for the exploration industry? by H.L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector, Report reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, Mineral Bulletin MR 137, 1973, pages 18-20 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-464 Mineral exploration expenditures in Canada, 1969-1975, by R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 179, DSS Cat. M38-2/179, 13 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-465 A survey of known mineral deposits in Canada that are not being mined, by R. C. Annis, D. A. Cranstone and M. Vallée: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 181, DSS Cat. M38-2/181, Energy Index Rept. No. 0077, 1979, 159 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-491 Monitoring mineral supplies from Canadian mines: A Federal-Provincial cooperative undertaking: Annual report for 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 635/78, 1979, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-568 Estimating long-term uranium resource availability and discovery requirements — A Canadian case study, by H. L. Martin, A. Azis and R. M. Williams: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented at the International Atomic Energy Advisory Group Meeting on Evaluation of Uranium Resources, Rome, Italy, November–December 1976; Report published in "Uranium Resource Evaluation", Energy Index Rept. No. 0039, 1977, pages 57–75 (\* : MINER)
- 79-602 Mineral exploration in Canada: The needs and the prospects, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Foreign Investment Review, Vol. 1, no. 3, Spring 1978, pages 17–18 (\* : MINER)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979–80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-988 Surveying offshore Canada lands for mineral resource development: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1212E, 2nd Edition, Energy Index no. 0107, DSS Cat. M52-43/176, 1976, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (S&M, DSS)
- 79-1154 Junior mining in Canada — A federal perspective, by D. Scrim, Director-General, Financial and Fiscal Analysis, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar sponsored by Queen's University Centre for Resource Studies, Kingston, Ontario, 29 March 1979, 20 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1163 The future of the junior mining industry in Canada, by H. Baumann, Director-General, Minerals and Economic Conditions, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Future of the Junior Mining Industry in Canada, Toronto, Ontario, 17 September 1979, 11 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-342 Preprints of the Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1977: Advance chapters prepublished as separate loose-leaf preprints in the Annual Mineral Review Series: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, Price: Canada — \$0.50 per individual preprint (See Reports 79-343 to 79-405), or \$20.00 per set; Other countries — \$0.60 per individual reprint, or \$24.00 per set (DSS)
- 79-484 A survey of the metallic mineral industry in the Prairie Provinces and an outlook to 1985, by R.C. Annis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 625/78, 1978, 54 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499b Metallic minerals in British Columbia, by T.M. Buch: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-4, 1979, 48 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-514 Federal-provincial relations in minerals, by D. M. Watson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 4 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-551 Canada — minerals and metals, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1976", June 1976, pages 281–308 (\* : MINER)
- 79-572 Canada — Minerals and metals, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1977", June 1977, pages 289–309 (\* : MINER)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-590 Investment in the Canadian non-fuel minerals industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Paper presented to the Seminar on the Canadian Perspective on Commodities sponsored by the Canadian Group of the Trilateral Commission, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 27–28 November 1977, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-597 Canadian resource management in the North-South dialogue, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in 'Canada's Mineral Trade: The Balance of Payments and Economic Development', Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 1978, pages 79–98 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-607 Canada — minerals and metals: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1978", June 1978, pages 323–343 (\* : MINER)
- 79-620 Mining problems prompt dialogue, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, pages B3, B13 (\* : MINER)
- 79-628 Issues in mineral transportation: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 13 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-629 Canadian mining equipment manufacturing: A status report: Mineral Policy Sector and Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-630 UNCTAD-Iron ore: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-631 UNCTAD-Copper: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 9 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-632 Further processing of mineral resources: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 6 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-633 International Lead and Zinc Study Group (ILZSG): Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-634 Integrated Programme for Commodities (IPC): Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-635 Multinational Trade Negotiations — State of play: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-636 The Fifth United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD V), by V. B. Schneider: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)

**MINERALS/EXPLORATION — See also GEOLOGICAL RESEARCH, GEOLOGICAL SURVEYS; GEOPHYSICAL RESEARCH, GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS; OFFSHORE EXPLORATION ACTIVITIES; AND INDIVIDUAL MINERALS LISTED**

**MINERALS/FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL**

- 79-22 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27–29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27–29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/007, Bilingual: English, 16 p./French, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-24 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27–29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27–29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources: Joint Report by Federal and Provincial Officials to Finance Ministers and Resource Ministers, November 1978, Document no. 900-9/018, Bilingual: English, 60 p./French, 63 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-315a Canadian mineral survey, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p., \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-316 The Canadian mineral industry: Review and outlook, by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 9 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-317 Regional mineral developments, by S. Derrick: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-320 Mineral transportation, by D. D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-638 Resource management in the context of Canadian federalism, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Proceedings of the Council of Economics, 108th Annual Meeting of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, New Orleans, Louisiana, 18-22 February 1979, pages 43-46 (\* : MINER)
- 79-639 Governments to support mineral industry, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Western Miner (Annual Review), April 1979, pages 11-12 (\* : MINER)
- 79-641 Canada — minerals and metals: Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1979", June 1979, pages 301-326 (\* : MINER)
- 79-1154 Junior mining in Canada — A federal perspective, by D. Scrim, Director-General, Financial and Fiscal Analysis, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar sponsored by Queen's University Centre for Resource Studies, Kingston, Ontario, 29 March 1979, 20 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1160 Address to the Provincial Mines Ministers' Conference, by Hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister, EMR: Address presented in Winnipeg, Manitoba, 10 September 1979, Information-EMR 9/64, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)

## MINERALS/FERROUS METALS

- 79-331 Additive, refractory and reactive metals, by M. A. Belanger, D. G. Law-West and A. Bouchard: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-332 Iron and steel, by M. K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-357 Chromium, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-360 Cobalt, by W. E. Koepke: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-361 Columbium (niobium) and tantalum, by A. Bouchard and R. Johnson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-368a Iron ore, by M. A. Boucher: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-369a Iron and steel, by M. K. McMullen: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 16 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-375 Manganese, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-377a Molybdenum, by M. A. Boucher: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-391 Silicon, ferrosilicon, silicon carbide and fused silicon, by A. Bouchard: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-400a Titanium and titanium dioxide, by A. Bouchard: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-401 Tungsten, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-403 Vanadium, by R. Johnson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-418 Iron ore, by R. Goodman and D. D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 148, DSS Cat. M38-2/148, 1976, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-456 A summary view of Canadian reserves and additional resources of iron ore, by G. A. Gross, C. R. McLeod, R. A. Campbell and Mineral Policy Sector staff: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 170, DSS Cat. M38-2/170, 1977, 14 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-458 Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1975-1976, by M. A. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 172, DSS Cat. M38-2/172, 1977, 37 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-471 Seminar on direct reduction, by R. J. Goodman: Mineral Policy Sector, Report on the Proceedings of the Seminar on Utilization of pre-reduced materials in iron- and steel-making, Bucharest, Romania, Rept. MRI 612/76, 1976, 18 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-476 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD Market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Iron and steel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 617/78, 1978, 26 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-489 Iron and steel — The role of the additive agent, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 632/78, 1978, 10 p. (\* : MINER)

- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 1979, 87 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-498 Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1977-1978, by M.A. Boucher, Minerals and Metals Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79/2, October 1979, 30 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-499a Cobalt: Medium term outlook for consumption, supply and price, by A.J. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-3, 1979, 8 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-499b Metallic minerals in British Columbia, by T.M. Buch: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-4, 1979, 48 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-501 Metallurgical works in Canada — Primary iron and steel: Mineral Policy Sector, Operator's List report no. 2, DSS Cat. M36-79/2, January 1979, 66 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-520 Minerals — Ferrous, by V. B. Schneider: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 10 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 4 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-621 Canada dependent on imports for chromium...Will we ever produce our own supplies? by D. Raicevic: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-622 More to steelmaking than iron, coal, limestone and scrap, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 4 p. (\* : MINER)

## MINERALS/FORECASTS

- 79-22 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/007, Bilingual: English, 16 p./French, 17 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-315a Canadian mineral survey, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p., \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-316 The Canadian mineral industry: Review and outlook, by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 9 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-342 Preprints of the Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1977: Advance chapters prepublished as separate loose-leaf preprints in the Annual Mineral Review Series: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, Price: Canada — \$0.50 per individual preprint (See Reports 79-343 to 79-405), or \$20.00 per set; Other countries — \$0.60 per individual reprint, or \$24.00 per set (DSS)
- 79-344 Aluminum, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-363a Copper, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-370a Lead, by G. R. Peeling: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-399 Tin, by G. S. Barry: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-406 Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 26, 1979, DSS Cat. M-38-5/26, 702 p., Price: Canada, \$15.00; Other countries, \$18.00 (DSS)
- 79-416 Mining and manpower: The next quarter century, by A. K. Poddar, M. Robertson, O. Fisher and H. H. Morritt: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 147, DSS Cat. M38-2/147, 1976 61 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-422 Sulphur, by G. H. K. Pearse: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 150, DSS Cat. M38-2/150, 1976, 21 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-436 Nickel, by M. J. Gauvin, G. R. Peeling and D. Schell: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 157, DSS Cat. M38-2/157, 1976, 53 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-438 Mineral industry trends and economic opportunities, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 158, DSS Cat. M38-2/158, 1976, 58 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-466 Changing patterns in the use of mineral materials in the automotive industry, by R. M. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 182, DSS Cat. M38-2/182, 36 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-484 A survey of the metallic mineral industry in the Prairie Provinces and an outlook to 1985, by R.C. Annis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 625/78, 1978, 54 p. (\* : MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-485 Canada: supply and demand for cadmium in 1977, by R. Lote and D.H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 626/78, 1978, 15 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-495 Silver in Canada — international perspective, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 639/79, 1979, 39 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499a Cobalt: Medium term outlook for consumption, supply and price, by A.J. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-3, 1979, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-525 Mineral trends and outlook, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 15 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-537 World sulphur supply and demand to 1985, an optimistic view, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, April 1975, pages 129-131 (\* : MINER)
- 79-538 Long-term trends in metal prices for decision-making in government and industry, by A. B. T. Werner and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented at the 77th Annual General Meeting of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Toronto, Ontario, 7 May 1975, 14 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-539 Sulphur — economics and new uses, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report presented to the Chemical Institute of Canada, June 1975, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-548 Labour in the mining industry, 1960-1990, by P.H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 16 January 1976, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-549 Investment in the mining industry, 1960-1990, by P.H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 1976, 49 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-561 Production in the mining industry 1960-1990, by P. Paquette: Mineral Economics Division Working Paper, April 1976, 23 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-583 Capital requirements of the Canadian mining, smelting and refining industry for 1976-2000, by G. S. Barry and G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, May 1977, 4 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-585 Perspectives of development of the mineral industry in the 1980's, by W. G. Jeffery: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the C.I.M. Bulletin, Vol. 20, no. 784, August 1977, pages 17-19 (\* : MINER)
- 79-587 Capital needs in Canadian mining, smelting and refining operations, by G. S. Barry and G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Foreign Investment Review, Vol. 1, no. 1, Autumn 1977, 6 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-589 Toward a neutral long-term copper price, by A. Azis, G. E. Wood and A. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, Vol. 70, no. 787, November 1977, pages 118-119 (\* : MINER)
- 79-590 Investment in the Canadian non-fuel minerals industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Paper presented to the Seminar on the Canadian Perspective on Commodities sponsored by the Canadian Group of the Trilateral Commission, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 27-28 November 1977, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-601 Outlook for lead and zinc in the 1980's, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report based on a presentation to a Special Symposium "Sedimentary Lead-Zinc Deposits in Canada", Montreal, Quebec, 23-24 February 1978, 60 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-620 Mining problems prompt dialogue, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, pages B3, B13 (\* : MINER)
- 79-622 More to steelmaking than iron, coal, limestone and scrap, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 4 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-637 Mining brings in half of our earnings of foreign exchange, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Financial Post (Special Report on Mining), 24 February 1979, pages m-7, m-8 (\* : MINER)
- 79-639 Governments to support mineral industry, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Western Miner (Annual Review), April 1979, pages 11-12 (\* : MINER)
- 79-642 Monitoring Canada's mine production, by H.L. Martin, J.A. McIntosh and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, July 1979, 8 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-1143 The supply equation: Resource base and public perception, by J-P Drolet, President, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented at the Eleventh Annual Meeting of Canadian Mineral Processors, Ottawa, Ontario, 23 January 1979, 15 p. (MINER)

## MINERALS/FOREIGN OWNERSHIP — See MINERALS/INVESTMENT, OWNERSHIP

## MINERALS/GENERAL INFORMATION

- 79-288 Resources under the sea: Resource Management and Conservation Branch/Information-EMR: Information booklet 109, DSS Cat. M27-2/1977, 1977, 20 p. (RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-302 Minerals for the use of man: Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Information booklet, DSS Cat. M39-3/1978, 11 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-304 Iron ore in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-306 Nickel in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-308 Asbestos in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-310 Copper in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 6 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-312a Gold in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-313a Salt in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-314a Principal mineral areas of Canada: Mineral Policy Sector and Geological Survey of Canada: Map 900A, 25th Edition, 1975, scale 1:7,603,200; Price: first copy — no charge to Canadian residents; Additional copies — \$1.00 (S & M, MINER)
- 79-540 Mining jade, prized new Canadian gemstone, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper published in the Canadian Geographical Journal, September 1975, 8 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-654 Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology: CANMET information report, DSS Cat. M39-5/1976, 27 p. (CANMET)
- 79-658 Finding out about metals: Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology/ Information-EMR: Information booklet, 8 p. (INFO-EMR, CANMET)
- 79-730 Minerals/Les minéraux: Geological Survey of Canada: Illustrated poster, Bilingual (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-732 Rocks/Les roches: Geological Survey of Canada: Illustrated poster, Bilingual (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-747 Index to reports and maps of general interest/ Index des rapports et cartes d'intérêt général: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-50, revised annually, Bilingual, 36 p. (GSC)
- 79-806 Information for collectors, 1979/Renseignements aux collectionneurs, 1979: Geological Survey of Canada, Information booklet on rock and mineral collecting, revised annually, bilingual, 57 p. (GSC)
- 79-808 Introductory mineral table, by H.R. Steacy: Geological Survey of Canada, Information booklet—data for 80 minerals, DSS Cat. M40-1756-1, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90 (GSC)

## MINERALS/INDUSTRIAL

- 79-251 Energy efficiency — High or low priority for management in the industrial minerals industry? by B. James, Industrial Energy Analyst: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, December 1978, pages 97-103 (ENERG)
- 79-333 Industrial minerals, by G. H. K. Pearce and G. S. Barry: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-334 Asbestos, by G. O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-335 Sulphur, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-336 Potash, by G. S. Barry: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-337 Construction materials, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-343 Lightweight aggregates, by D.H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-346a Asbestos, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-347 Barite and Celestite, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-348 Bentonite, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-353 Cement, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-358 Clays and clay products, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 11 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-364 Fluorspar, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-366 Gypsum and anhydrite, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-371 Lime, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-373 Lithium, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-379 Nepheline syenite and feldspar, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-382 Phosphate, by A. F. Killin: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 12 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-384a Potash, by G. S. Barry: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 14 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-387a Salt, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-388 Sand and gravel, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-390a Silica, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-394 Sodium sulphate, by A. F. Killin: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-396 Stone, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-397a Sulphur, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 11 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-398 Talc, soapstone and pyrophyllite, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-409 Cement in Canada, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 133, DSS Cat. M38-2/133, 1973, 139 p., \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-424 Gypsum, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 151, DSS Cat. M38-2/151, 1976, 19 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-432 Asbestos, by G. O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 155, DSS Cat. M38-2/155, 1976, 26 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-434 Potash, by B. W. Boyd, D. H. Stonehouse and J.-Y. Tremblay: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 156, DSS Cat. M38-2/156, 1976, 34 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-442 Phosphate, by A. F. Killin: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 160, DSS Cat. M38-2/160, 1976, 18 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-444 Minerals, science and technology, by D. C. Findlay, M. J. Stewart, L. V. Whiting, Y. O. Fortier, D. W. G. White, W. A. Gow, J. H. Walsh and A. B. T. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 161, Energy Index Rept. No. 0079, 1977, 68 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-459 Quantitative impact of minerals on Canadian economic development: A partial analysis, by D. J. McCulla and J. E. Stahl: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 173, DSS Cat. M38-2/173, 1975, 42 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-461 Mining to manufacturing, links in a chain, by R. B. Hoffman, N. Miller, P. W. Andrews, B. Korcheski, D. J. McCulla and V. G. Chant: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 175, DSS Cat. M38-2/175, 1978, 120 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-482 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Asbestos — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 623/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)

- 79-483 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Potash — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 624/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-500 Metal and industrial mineral mines and processing plants in Canada, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 1, DSS Cat. M36-77/1, January 1977, 95 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-508 Ceramic plants in Canada, January 1975: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 6, DSS Cat. M36-75/6, 1975, 59 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-521 Minerals — Industrial minerals, by O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 11 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-547 The Canadian portland cement industry — An overview and outlook, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Cement Technology, November-December 1975, pages 226-235 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-553 Portland cement industry in Canada, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, 1976, 10 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-830 Field excursion C23 — Industrial & non-metallic minerals of Manitoba and Saskatchewan (Central Plains): Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 39 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-834 Field excursion A25-C25 — Coal, oil, gas and industrial mineral deposits of the Interior Plains, Foothills and Rocky Mountains of Alberta and British Columbia: Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 110 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (GSC)

## MINERALS/INDUSTRY

- 79-22 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/007, Bilingual: English, 16 p./French, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-24 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources: Joint Report by Federal and Provincial Officials to Finance Ministers and Resource Ministers, November 1978, Document no. 900-9/018, Bilingual: English, 60 p./French, 63 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-63 Canadian Industry Energy Conservation Task Forces — 1977 Annual Reports: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1979 Reprint, 32 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-251 Energy efficiency — High or low priority for management in the industrial minerals industry? by B. James, Industrial Energy Analyst: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, December 1978, pages 97-103 (ENERG)
- 79-315a Canadian mineral survey, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p., \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-316 The Canadian mineral industry: Review and outlook, by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 9 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-317 Regional mineral developments, by S. Derrick: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-318 Canada's non-fuel mineral trade and the international scene, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-320 Mineral transportation, by D. D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies and microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-342 Preprints of the Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1977: Advance chapters republished as separate loose-leaf preprints in the Annual Mineral Review Series: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, Price: Canada — \$0.50 per individual preprint (See Reports 79-343 to 79-405), or \$20.00 per set; Other countries — \$0.60 per individual reprint, or \$24.00 per set (DSS)
- 79-344 Aluminum, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-363a Copper, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-370a Lead, by G. R. Peeling: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-380 Nickel, by G. R. Peeling: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-399 Tin, by G. S. Barry: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-415 The role of innovation in the mining and mining supply industries, by P. R. Richardson, M. R. Leenders, C. Doucet and R. Kuhlmann: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 146, DSS Cat. M38-2/146, 1976, 164 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-416 Mining and manpower: The next quarter century, by A. K. Poddar, M. Robertson, O. Fisher and H. H. Morrill: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 147, DSS Cat. M38-2/147, 1976 61 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-426 Women in mining: The progress and the problems, by R. Santi: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 152, DSS Cat. M38-2/152, 1976, 17 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-447 Present and projected energy consumption in the mineral industry of Canada, by W. G. Lugg: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 164, DSS Cat. M38-2/164, 1976, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-451 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver, gold: January 1, 1974 and January 1, 1975, by D. A. Cranstone and S. A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 166, DSS Cat. M38-2/166, 1976, 39 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-452 Metal mining in Canada, 1976-2000, by H. L. Martin, D. A. Cranstone and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 167, DSS Cat. M38-2/167, 1976, 31 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-460 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1976, by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 174, DSS Cat. M38-2/174, 1977, 26 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-462 Labour-management relations: an overview, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 176, DSS Cat. M38-2/176, 1977, 44 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-463 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1977, by D. A. Cranstone, J. A. McIntosh and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 178, DSS Cat. M38-2/178, 1977, 25 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-464 Mineral exploration expenditures in Canada, 1969-1975, by R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 179, DSS Cat. M38-2/179, 13 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-466 Changing patterns in the use of mineral materials in the automotive industry, by R. M. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 182, DSS Cat. M38-2/182, 36 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-467 Comecon's mineral development potential and its implications for Canada, by N. Switucha: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 183, DSS Cat. M38-2/183, 1978, 112 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-468 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of January 1, 1978, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 185, DSS Cat. M38-2/185, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-470 Minerals in Canadian economic development — Recent quantitative analysis, by D.J. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 611/76, 1976, 18 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-475 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 616/78, 1978, 38 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-476 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD Market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Iron and steel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 617/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-477 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Copper — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 618/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-478 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Lead — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 619/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-479 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Zinc — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 620/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-480 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Nickel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 621/78, 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-481 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Aluminum — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 622/78, 1978, 28 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-482 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Asbestos — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 623/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-483 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Potash — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 624/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-486 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry defined, by D.J. McCulla and L.K. Tibbo: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 627/78, 1978, 324 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-487 The position of Canada and her competitors in the United States, Japanese, European Economic Community (EEC), and European Free Trade Association (EFTA) markets: 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette, G. Kneen and E. Paulson: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 628/78, 1978, 114 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-488 Corporation law and the mining director, by S.P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 630/78, 1978, 111 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-490 Report on financial viability of the Canadian non-fuel mining industry, by S. P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 633/78, 1978, 61 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-495 Silver in Canada — international perspective, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 639/79, 1979, 39 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-498 Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1977-1978, by M.A. Boucher, Minerals and Metals Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79/2, October 1979, 30 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499d Mining Association of Canada/EMR Task Force Study on Canadian content of equipment currently in use in mining operations in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals division, Rept. MRI 79/6, 1979, 37 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-500 Metal and industrial mineral mines and processing plants in Canada, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 1, DSS Cat. M36-77/1, January 1977, 95 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-501 Metallurgical works in Canada — Primary iron and steel: Mineral Policy Sector, Operator's List report no. 2, DSS Cat. M36-79-2, January 1979, 66 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-503 Metallurgical works in Canada — nonferrous and precious metals: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 3, DSS Cat. M36-78/3, January 1978, 16 p. Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-505 Coal mines in Canada — January 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 4, DSS Cat. M36-78/4, Energy Index Rept. No. 0073, 1978, 24 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-508 Ceramic plants in Canada, January 1975: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 6, DSS Cat. M36-75/6, 1975, 59 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-510 A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry: Mineral Policy Sector, June 1977, 48 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-511 Definitions — mineral strategy: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 1 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Epuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-512 Capital requirements of the Canadian mineral industry, by P. C. M. Roberts: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 2 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-513 Energy consumption in the mineral industry, by W. G. Lugg: Energy Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 3 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-514 Federal-provincial relations in minerals, by D. M. Watson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 4 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-515 Financial viability, by E. C. Hodgson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 5 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 3 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-516 Foreign ownership, corporate structures and concentration, by R. N. Spalding: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 6 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-517 International environment and its trading system, by W. G. Chambers and C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 7 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-518 Manpower, by O. Fisher: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 8 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-524 Canadian mineral industry structure and performance, by P. C. M. Roberts and P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 14 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-525 Mineral trends and outlook, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 15 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-526 Processing within the Canadian mineral system, by D. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 16 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-527 Resource adequacy, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 17 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-528 Science and technology, by D. C. Findlay: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 18 to "A national strategy for the Canadian Mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-529 Statistical information and the mineral industry, by J. T. Brennan: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 19 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 3 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-530 Taxation, by E. C. Hodgson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 20 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-536 Mineral Area Planning Study (MAPS): Mineral Policy Sector Report, Report and set of 52 maps, April 1975: Updated version of text and location of libraries with complete sets of maps given in Report MR 167 (See Report no. 79-452) (\*†: MINER)
- 79-541 Single industry communities and their impact on the human and natural environments, by J. Lajzerowicz and S. Derrick: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented to Habitat's Symposium, Yellowknife, N.W.T., September 1975, 21 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-542 Report on the Yellowknife Symposium on resource-based or one-industry towns and the natural environment, by R. Woodridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division, Report of a Habitat pre-conference, September 1975, 22 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-543 Human resources and resource industries, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Business Review, Vol. 2, No. 4, Autumn 1975, pages 26-28 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-546 A human resource perspective for the mineral industry, by J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Vol. 61, no. 37, 27 November 1975, pages B-24 and B-26 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-548 Labour in the mining industry, 1960-1990, by P.H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 16 January 1976, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-549 Investment in the mining industry, 1960-1990, by P.H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 1976, 49 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-550 Canada — mineral production to 1975: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in World Mining — Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1976, 25 June 1976, page 159 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-551 Canada — minerals and metals, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1976", June 1976, pages 281-308 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-552 Canada's non-fuel mineral industry: Its potential to contribute to economic development, by P.W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, June 1976, pages 69-77 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-556 Particular environmental problems related to northern mining, and their potential consequences, by R. Janssen: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 1976, 53 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-557 Growth agents in the process of Canadian mineral development, unidentified factors of growth: A critical survey, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector Report, January 1976, 29 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-559 Environmental factors and the requirements for control of effluents, by J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Report to the United Nations Interregional Seminar, Ankara, Turkey, April 1976, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-560 Planning the strategic agents in Canadian mineral development, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector, Working Paper No. 4, April 1976, 25 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-561 Production in the mining industry 1960-1990, by P. Paquette: Mineral Economics Division Working Paper, April 1976, 23 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-564 The technology and economics of alternate control mechanisms in the smelting and refining industries, by J. Lajzerowicz and P. Reilly-Roe: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "The practical application of economic incentives to the control of pollution — The Case of British Columbia" (ed. J. B. Stephenson: BC Institute for Economic Policy Analysis Series), 1976, pages 160-184 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-570 Resource diplomacy revisited, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Report of a presentation at McGill University, Department of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, Montreal, Quebec, 14 February 1977, 66 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-571 Canada — mineral production to 1976: Minerals Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division, Report published in World Mining — Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1977, 25 June 1977, page 231 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-572 Canada — Minerals and metals, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1977", June 1977, pages 289-309 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-580 The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1977, pages 4-11 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-581 A pilot study on the role of the Canadian mineral industry in the Canadian balance of payments (capital flows), by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1977, 58 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-582 Sectoral planning for qualified manpower: The case of the Canadian mineral sector, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1977, 83 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-583 Capital requirements of the Canadian mining, smelting and refining industry for 1976-2000, by G. S. Barry and G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, May 1977, 4 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-585 Perspectives of development of the mineral industry in the 1980's, by W. G. Jeffery: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the C.I.M. Bulletin, Vol. 20, no. 784, August 1977, pages 17-19 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-587 Capital needs in Canadian mining, smelting and refining operations, by G. S. Barry and G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Foreign Investment Review, Vol. 1, no. 1, Autumn 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-590 Investment in the Canadian non-fuel minerals industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Paper presented to the Seminar on the Canadian Perspective on Commodities sponsored by the Canadian Group of the Trilateral Commission, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 27-28 November 1977, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-592 Climate for global mineral resource investment is changing, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 24 November 1977, 4 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-593 Limitations on sovereignty over natural resources, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in International Perspectives, November-December 1977, pages 13-19 (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print, consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-594 An inquiry into inflation, unemployment and the dynamic role of credit in economic growth, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Study for Mineral Demand Forecasting, December 1977, 102 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-595 Canada — mineral production to 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in World Mining: Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1978, 25 June 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-597 Canadian resource management in the North-South dialogue, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in 'Canada's Mineral Trade: The Balance of Payments and Economic Development', Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 1978, pages 79-98 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-598 Highlights and implications of the U.S. Senate Staff report: International debt, the banks, and U.S. foreign policy, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, January 1978, 3 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-599 Canada's non-fuel mineral trade and the international scene, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 3 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-600 The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, pages 6-13 (\* : MINER)
- 79-607 Canada — minerals and metals: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division Report published in the Mining Journal, 'Mining Annual Review 1978', June 1978, pages 323-343 (\* : MINER)
- 79-610 Discussion paper on retirement pensions, the mineral industry and the Canada Pension Plan, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 19 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-611 Minerals and the Canadian development process: Paradise lost? by D. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Report presented at the Third Policy Discussion Seminar, Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 6-8 September 1978; Report published in "Canada's Mineral Trade Implications for the balance of payments and development", pages 33-50 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-612 The global approach to mineral problems — A scramble for market shares, by C. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, September 1978, pages 98-102 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-613 Co-operation and conflict in Canada-Brazil mineral matters, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-620 Mining problems prompt dialogue, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, pages B3, B13 (\* : MINER)
- 79-623 Government study investigates economic benefits of the mineral industry, by P.W. Andrews and D.J. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-624 Mining industry could sound more convincing when discussing mineral output as a land use, by S.A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 3 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-625 Future mining developments in Canada's North heavily dependent on transportation factors, by D.D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-627 Canada — mineral production to 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division, Report published in World Mining: Yearbook, Catalog, Survey and Directory, Number 1979, 25 June 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-628 Issues in mineral transportation: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 13 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-629 Canadian mining equipment manufacturing: A status report: Mineral Policy Sector and Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-630 UNCTAD-Iron ore: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-631 UNCTAD-Copper: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 9 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-632 Further processing of mineral resources: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 6 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-635 Multinational Trade Negotiations — State of play: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-636 The Fifth United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD V), by V. B. Schneider: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-637 Mining brings in half of our earnings of foreign exchange, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Financial Post (Special Report on Mining), 24 February 1979, pages m-7, m-8 (\* : MINER)
- 79-638 Resource management in the context of Canadian federalism, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Proceedings of the Council of Economics, 108th Annual Meeting of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, New Orleans, Louisiana, 18-22 February 1979, pages 43-46 (\* : MINER)
- 79-639 Governments to support mineral industry, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Western Miner (Annual Review), April 1979, pages 11-12 (\* : MINER)
- 79-640 Report on the fifth meeting of the Advisory Council of the Centre for Resource Studies, by W. G. Jeffery: Mineral Policy Sector, Report of meeting at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 10-11 April 1979, 13 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-641 Canada — minerals and metals: Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1979", June 1979, pages 301-326 (\* : MINER)
- 79-642 Monitoring Canada's mine production, by H.L. Martin, J.A. McIntosh and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, July 1979, 8 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-683 Canadian base metal mining in the 1970's, by D.G.F. Hedley: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 78-28, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-28, November 1978, 11 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-697 Energy consumption in Canadian mills, by E.G. Joe, Engineering and Economic Evaluation Section, Ore Processing Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-91 (OP), April 1978, 20 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-698 Mineral waste resources of Canada, by R.K. Collings, Non-metallic and Waste Minerals Section, Industrial Minerals Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-106 (J), April 1978, 25 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-703 Production and trade of Canadian mining machinery — Progress report, by G. Herget and C.W. Moore, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 77-64 (IR), May 1977, 27 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-706 A profile of Canadian base metal mines in the 1970's, by D.G.F. Hedley, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 78-71 (TR), September 1978, 28 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-710 Coal: The only option? by G. Taylor, Technical Inquiries Section: CANMET, Technical Information division, Rept. ERP/TID 78-6 (OP), Notes for a lecture presented at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 16 January 1978, 22 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-711 Special challenges and problems in a technical information service serving the mineral and energy industries, by G.W. Taylor and J.E. Kanasy, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Energy/Mineral Research Program, Rept. ERP/MRP/TID 78-5 (OP), February 1978, 15 p. (CANMET)
- 79-1121 The gold mining industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Address to the Annual Meeting of The Gold Institute/l'Institut de l'or, Ottawa, Ontario, 30 May 1978, 12 p. (MINER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-1122 Getting ready for the opportunities of tomorrow, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address to the General Meeting of the Mining Association of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 31 May 1978, Information-EMR 8/38, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1124 The nature of the problem for Canada's mineral industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Address presented to the Second Policy Seminar on International Competition and the Canadian Mineral Industries, June 1978, 13 p. (MINER, INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-1154 Junior mining in Canada — A federal perspective, by D. Scrim, Director-General, Financial and Fiscal Analysis, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar sponsored by Queen's University Centre for Resource Studies, Kingston, Ontario, 29 March 1979, 20 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1160 Address to the Provincial Mines Ministers' Conference, by Hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister, EMR: Address presented in Winnipeg, Manitoba, 10 September 1979, Information-EMR 9/64, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1163 The future of the junior mining industry in Canada, by H. Baumann, Director-General, Minerals and Economic Conditions, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Future of the Junior Mining Industry in Canada, Toronto, Ontario, 17 September 1979, 11 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1173 Canadian Mineral Industry — 1977: Output of minerals and fuels sets new value record: Information-EMR News Release 8/2, 6 January 1978, 9 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1226 New study examines economic impact of Canada's mineral industry: Information-EMR News Release 8/43, 29 June 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-461 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1262 Study of iron ore industry released: Information-EMR News Release 8/70, 9 November 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-368a (INFO-EMR)
- MINERALS/INTERNATIONAL**
- 79-22 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/007, Bilingual: English, 16 p./French, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-24 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources: Joint Report by Federal and Provincial Officials to Finance Ministers and Resource Ministers, November 1978, Document no. 900-9/018, Bilingual: English, 60 p./French, 63 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-315a Canadian mineral survey, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p., \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-318 Canada's non-fuel mineral trade and the international scene, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-342 Preprints of the Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1977: Advance chapters republished as separate loose-leaf preprints in the Annual Mineral Review Series: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, Price: Canada — \$0.50 per individual preprint (See Reports 79-343 to 79-405), or \$20.00 per set, Other countries — \$0.60 per individual reprint, or \$24.00 per set (DSS)
- 79-406 Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 26, 1979, DSS Cat. M-38-5/26, 702 p., Price: Canada, \$15.00; Other countries, \$18.00 (DSS)
- 79-422 Sulphur, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 150, DSS Cat. M38-2/150, 1976, 21 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-467 Comecon's mineral development potential and its implications for Canada, by N. Switucha: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 183, DSS Cat. M38-2/183, 1978, 112 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-473 UNCTAD proposal for a common fund, by C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 614/76, 1976, 21 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-474 Canadian export price indices for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 615/78, 1978, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-475 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 616/78, 1978, 38 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-476 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD Market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Iron and steel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 617/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-477 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Copper — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 618/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-478 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Lead — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 619/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-479 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Zinc — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 620/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-480 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Nickel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 621/78, 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-481 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Aluminum — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 622/78, 1978, 28 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-482 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Asbestos — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 623/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-483 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Potash — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 624/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-487 The position of Canada and her competitors in the United States, Japanese, European Economic Community (EEC), and European Free Trade Association (EFTA) markets: 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette, G. Kneen and E. Paulson: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 628/78, 1978, 114 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-517 International environment and its trading system, by W. G. Chambers and C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 7 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-519 Market penetration by major commodities, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background paper, Annex No. 9 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 39 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-551 Canada — minerals and metals, by W. G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1976", June 1976, pages 281-308 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-555 A proposed statistical data system for a permanent consultative intergovernmental organization on copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper tabled in the United Nations UNCTAD discussions on Copper, 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-570 Resource diplomacy revisited, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Report of a presentation at McGill University, Department of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, Montreal, Quebec, 14 February 1977, 66 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-572 Canada — Minerals and metals, by W. G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1977", June 1977, pages 289-309 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-574 Trends in copper prices and the causes of sharp fluctuations in such prices, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.21, 1977, 2 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-575 A study of the structure of world trade in copper, including the amount of copper moving through integrated operations, barter, long-term contracts and commodity markets, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.16, 1977, 15 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-576 Joint production of copper and other metals, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.18, 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-577 Capital requirements of new mining operations and related costs of production — Copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.17, 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-578 World and Canadian copper reserves and resources, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.20, 1977, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-580 The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1977, pages 4-11 (\* : MINER)
- 79-581 A pilot study on the role of the Canadian mineral industry in the Canadian balance of payments (capital flows), by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1977, 58 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-585 Perspectives of development of the mineral industry in the 1980's, by W. G. Jeffery: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the C.I.M. Bulletin, Vol. 20, no. 784, August 1977, pages 17-19 (\* : MINER)
- 79-592 Climate for global mineral resource investment is changing, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 24 November 1977, 4 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-593 Limitations on sovereignty over natural resources, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in International Perspectives, November-December 1977, pages 13-19 (\* : MINER)
- 79-596 Joint production of lead and zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector Report to the International Lead-Zinc Study Group, 1978, 99 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-597 Canadian resource management in the North-South dialogue, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in 'Canada's Mineral Trade: The Balance of Payments and Economic Development', Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 1978, pages 79-98 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-598 Highlights and implications of the U.S. Senate Staff report: International debt, the banks, and U.S. foreign policy, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, January 1978, 3 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-599 Canada's non-fuel mineral trade and the international scene, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 3 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-600 The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, pages 6-13 (\* : MINER)
- 79-607 Canada — minerals and metals: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division Report published in the Mining Journal, 'Mining Annual Review 1978', June 1978, pages 323-343 (\* : MINER)
- 79-611 Minerals and the Canadian development process: Paradise lost? by D. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Report presented at the Third Policy Discussion Seminar, Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 6-8 September 1978; Report published in "Canada's Mineral Trade Implications for the balance of payments and development", pages 33-50 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-612 The global approach to mineral problems — A scramble for market shares, by C. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, September 1978, pages 98-102 (\* : MINER)
- 79-613 Co-operation and conflict in Canada-Brazil mineral matters, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-620 Mining problems prompt dialogue, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, pages B3, B13 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-621 Canada dependent on imports for chromium...Will we ever produce our own supplies? by D. Raicevic: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-630 UNCTAD-Iron ore: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-631 UNCTAD-Copper: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 9 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-633 International Lead and Zinc Study Group (ILZSG): Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-634 Integrated Programme for Commodities (IPC): Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-635 Multinational Trade Negotiations — State of play: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-636 The Fifth United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD V), by V. B. Schneider: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-637 Mining brings in half of our earnings of foreign exchange, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Financial Post (Special Report on Mining), 24 February 1979, pages m-7, m-8 (\* : MINER)
- 79-638 Resource management in the context of Canadian federalism, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Proceedings of the Council of Economics, 108th Annual Meeting of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, New Orleans, Louisiana, 18-22 February 1979, pages 43-46 (\* : MINER)
- 79-641 Canada — minerals and metals: Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1979", June 1979, pages 301-326 (\* : MINER)
- 79-703 Production and trade of Canadian mining machinery — Progress report, by G. Herget and C.W. Moore, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 77-64 (IR), May 1977, 27 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1122 Getting ready for the opportunities of tomorrow, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address to the General Meeting of the Mining Association of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 31 May 1978, Information-EMR 8/38, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1124 The nature of the problem for Canada's mineral industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Address presented to the Second Policy Seminar on International Competition and the Canadian Mineral Industries, June 1978, 13 p. (MINER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-1152 Canadian minerals — national and international issues, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Planning and Execution of Mineral Development Strategies, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 12 March 1979, 27 p. (MINER)
- 79-1164 The strategic importance of Canada as a mineral supplier to the world, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address to the American Mining Congress, 1979 Mining Convention, Los Angeles, California, 23-26 September 1979, 22 p. (MINER)
- 79-1219 Canadian iron ore geologists visit China: Information-EMR News Release 8/35, 11 May 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## MINERALS/INVENTORY, DATA BASES

- 79-782 Canadian mineral occurrence index (CANMINDEX) of the Geological Survey of Canada, by D.D. Picklyk, D.G. Rose and R.M. Laramee: Geological Survey of Canada, Description of computerized file index under development, Paper 78-8, DSS Cat. M44-78/8, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.50; Other countries, \$3.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-1112 Computer-based files on mineral deposits: Guidelines and recommended standards for data content, by R.V. Longe, C.F. Burk Jr., J. Dugas, K.A. Ewing, S.A. Ferguson, K.L. Gunn, E.V. Jackson, A.M. Kelly, A.D. Oliver, P.G. Sutterlin and G.D. Williams: Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, Report prepared by the Mineral Deposits Working Committee, National Advisory Committee on Research in the Geological Sciences; Geological Survey Paper 78-26, DSS Rept. M44-78/26, 1978, 72 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS, GSC)

## MINERALS/INVESTMENT, OWNERSHIP

- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-410 Are ore discovery costs increasing? by D.A. Cranstone and H.L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector, Report reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, Mineral Bulletin MR 137a, 1973, pages 5-12 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-428 Transfer pricing, the multinational enterprise and economic development, by W. Chambers: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 153, DSS Cat. M38-2/153, 1976, 11 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-445 Canadian minerals and international economic interdependence, by W. G. Chambers, J. S. Reid and S. G. Harris: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 162, DSS Cat. M38-2/162, 1977, 38 pp., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-446 Minerals and the environment: Current problems and policies, by R. Woodbridge and J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 163, DSS Cat. M38-2/163, 1977, 47 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries: \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-449 A quick-look method for monitoring the adequacy of metal supplies from Canadian mining for domestic needs, by J. A. McIntosh, H. L. Martin and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 165, DSS Cat. M38-2/165, 1976, 13 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-490 Report on financial viability of the Canadian non-fuel mining industry, by S. P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 633/78, 1978, 61 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499d Mining Association of Canada/EMR Task Force Study on Canadian content of equipment currently in use in mining operations in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division, Rept. MRI 79/6, 1979, 37 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-512 Capital requirements of the Canadian mineral industry, by P. C. M. Roberts: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 2 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-515 Financial viability, by E. C. Hodgson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 5 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 3 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-516 Foreign ownership, corporate structures and concentration, by R. N. Spalding: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 6 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-524 Canadian mineral industry structure and performance, by P. C. M. Roberts and P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 14 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-525 Mineral trends and outlook, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 15 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-527 Resource adequacy, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 17 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-536 Mineral Area Planning Study (MAPS): Mineral Policy Sector Report, Report and set of 52 maps, April 1975: Updated version of text and location of libraries with complete sets of maps given in Report MR 167 (See Report no. 79-452) (\*†: MINER)
- 79-549 Investment in the mining industry, 1960-1990, by P. H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 1976, 49 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-552 Canada's non-fuel mineral industry: Its potential to contribute to economic development, by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, June 1976, pages 69-77 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-560 Planning the strategic agents in Canadian mineral development, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector, Working Paper No. 4, April 1976, 25 pages (\*†: MINER)
- 79-577 Capital requirements of new mining operations and related costs of production, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.17, 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-581 A pilot study on the role of the Canadian mineral industry in the Canadian balance of payments (capital flows), by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1977, 58 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J.-P. Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-587 Capital needs in Canadian mining, smelting and refining operations, by G. S. Barry and G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Foreign Investment Review, Vol. 1, no. 1, Autumn 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-590 Investment in the Canadian non-fuel minerals industry, by H. C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Paper presented to the Seminar on the Canadian Perspective on Commodities sponsored by the Canadian Group of the Trilateral Commission, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 27-28 November 1977, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)

- 79-592 Climate for global mineral resource investment is changing, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 24 November 1977, 4 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-593 Limitations on sovereignty over natural resources, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in International Perspectives, November-December 1977, pages 13-19 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-594 An inquiry into inflation, unemployment and the dynamic role of credit in economic growth, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Study for Mineral Demand Forecasting, December 1977, 102 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-597 Canadian resource management in the North-South dialogue, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in 'Canada's Mineral Trade: The Balance of Payments and Economic Development', Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 1978, pages 79-98 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-703 Production and trade of Canadian mining machinery — Progress report, by G. Herget and C. W. Moore, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 77-64 (IR), May 1977, 27 p. (\*†: CANMET)

## MINERALS/LEGISLATION, REGULATIONS

- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-488 Corporation law and the mining director, by S. P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 630/78, 1978, 111 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J.-P. Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-666 A digest of environmental regulations pertinent to open pit mining in Canada (Current at April 1975): CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-16, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-16, 1976, 54 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-988 Surveying offshore Canada lands for mineral resource development: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1212E, 2nd Edition, Energy Index no. 0107, DSS Cat. M52-43/1976, 1976, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (S&M, DSS)
- 79-1004 Manual of instructions for the survey of Canada Lands: Legal Surveys Division, Surveys and Mapping Branch: Statutory and other provisions; General instructions for survey; Administrative requirements and procedures; Surveys of mineral claims; Surveys of oil and gas rights in the Territories and Offshore; Surveys of oil and gas surface rights in Indian lands; Rept. DSS Cat. M52-4/1979, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)

## MINERALS/MANPOWER

- 79-416 Mining and manpower: The next quarter century, by A. K. Poddar, M. Robertson, O. Fisher and H. H. Morrill: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 147, DSS Cat. M38-2/147, 1976 61 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-426 Women in mining: The progress and the problems, by R. Santi: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 152, DSS Cat. M38-2/152, 1976, 17 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-430 Mining communities, by J. Lajzerowicz, S. Derrick and R. Santi: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 154, DSS Cat. M38-2/154, 1976, 49 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-457 Native peoples and mining, by G. Lazore: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 171, DSS Cat. M38-2/171, 1977, 21 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-462 Labour-management relations: an overview, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 176, DSS Cat. M38-2/176, 1977, 44 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-518 Manpower, by O. Fisher: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 8 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-543 Human resources and resource industries, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Business Review, Vol. 2, No. 4, Autumn 1975, pages 26-28 (\* : MINER)
- 79-546 A human resource perspective for the mineral industry, by J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Vol. 61, no. 37, 27 November 1975, pages B-24 and B-26 (\* : MINER)
- 79-548 Labour in the mining industry, 1960-1990, by P.H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 16 January 1976, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-559 Environmental factors and the requirements for control of effluents, by J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Report to the United Nations Interregional Seminar, Ankara, Turkey, April 1976, 26 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-560 Planning the strategic agents in Canadian mineral development, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector, Working Paper No. 4, April 1976, 25 pages (\*†: MINER)
- 79-582 Sectoral planning for qualified manpower: The case of the Canadian mineral sector, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1977, 83 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-608 Comments on documents pertaining to work-sharing, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, June 1978, 11 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-610 Discussion paper on retirement pensions, the mineral industry and the Canada Pension Plan, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 19 p. (\*†: MINER)
- MINERALS/NON-FERROUS METALS**
- 79-321 Principal Canadian nonferrous and precious metal producers in 1977, with highlights for 1979: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-345 Antimony, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-349 Beryllium, by D. Pearson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-350 Bismuth, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-351 Cadmium by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-355 Cesium, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-365a Gold, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 20 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-367a Indium, by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 2 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-376 Mercury, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-383 Platinum metals, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-385 Rare earths, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-386a Rhenium, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 2 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-389 Selenium and tellurium, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-393 Silver, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 28 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-399 Tin, by G. S. Barry: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-404 Zinc, by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 35 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-420 Copper, by G. E. Wood, C. J. Cajka, J. G. George and R. J. Shank: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 149, DSS Cat. M38-2/149, 1976, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-436 Nickel, by M. J. Gauvin, G. R. Peeling and D. Schell: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 157, DSS Cat. M38-2/157, 1976, 53 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-440 Zinc, by D. H. Brown, G. S. Barry, G. R. Peeling and M. J. Gauvin: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 159, DSS Cat. M38-2/159, 1976, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-451 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver, gold: January 1, 1974 and January 1, 1975, by D. A. Cranstone and S. A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 166, DSS Cat. M38-2/166, 1976, 39 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-454 A summary view of Canadian reserves and additional resources of nickel, copper, zinc, lead, molybdenum, by O. R. Eckstrand, R. V. Kirkham, D. F. Sangster, R. J. Brigham, D. Raicevic, J. A. Soles, D. A. Cranstone, H. L. Martin, J. A. McIntosh, J. Zwartendyk, G. B. Leech and L. J. Cabri: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 169, DSS Cat. M38-2/169, 1977, 23 pp., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries: \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-460 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1976, by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 174, DSS Cat. M38-2/174, 1977, 26 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-461 Mining to manufacturing, links in a chain, by R. B. Hoffman, N. Miller, P. W. Andrews, B. Korcheski, D. J. McCulla and V. G. Chant: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 175, DSS Cat. M38-2/175, 1978, 120 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-463 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1977, by D. A. Cranstone, J. A. McIntosh and A. Aziz: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 178, DSS Cat. M38-2/178, 1977, 25 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-468 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of January 1, 1978, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 185, DSS Cat. M38-2/185, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-469 Opportunities for zinc smelting, by O. Fisher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 610/76, 1976, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-473 UNCTAD proposal for a common fund, by C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 614/76, 1976, 21 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-477 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Copper — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 618/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-478 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Lead — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 619/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-479 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Zinc — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 620/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-480 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Nickel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 621/78, 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-481 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Aluminum — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 622/78, 1978, 28 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 1979, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499b Metallic minerals in British Columbia, by T.M. Buch: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-4, 1979, 48 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499c World Directory: Lead and zinc mine and metallurgical works, by D.H. Brown and A. Lust, Minerals and Metals Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79/5, September 1979, 78 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-503 Metallurgical works in Canada — nonferrous and precious metals: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 3, DSS Cat. M36-78/3, January 1978, 16 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-522 Minerals — NonFerrous (Nickel, copper, zinc, aluminum and lead), by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 12 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-614 Pricing, entry and performance in the nickel industry, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 140 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-683 Canadian base metal mining in the 1970's, by D.G.F. Hedley: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 78-28, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-28, November 1978, 11 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-706 A profile of Canadian base metal mines in the 1970's, by D.G.F. Hedley, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 78-71 (TR), September 1978, 28 p. (\*†: CANMET)

## MINERALS/POLICY ISSUES

- 79-22 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/007, Bilingual: English, 16 p./French, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-24 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources: Joint Report by Federal and Provincial Officials to Finance Ministers and Resource Ministers, November 1978, Document No. 900-9/018, Bilingual: English, 60 p./French, 63 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-422 Sulphur, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 150, DSS Cat. M38-2/150, 1976, 21 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-424 Gypsum, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 151, DSS Cat. M38-2/151, 1976, 19 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-426 Women in mining: The progress and the problems, by R. Santi: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 152, DSS Cat. M38-2/152, 1976, 17 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-428 Transfer pricing, the multinational enterprise and economic development, by W. Chambers: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 153, DSS Cat. M38-2/153, 1976, 11 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-430 Mining communities, by J. Lajzerowicz, S. Derrick and R. Santi: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 154, DSS Cat. M38-2/154, 1976, 49 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-432 Asbestos, by G. O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 155, DSS Cat. M38-2/155, 1976, 26 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-434 Potash, by B. W. Boyd, D. H. Stonehouse and J.-Y. Tremblay: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 156, DSS Cat. M38-2/156, 1976, 34 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-436 Nickel, by M. J. Gauvin, G. R. Peeling and D. Schell: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 157, DSS Cat. M38-2/157, 1976, 53 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-438 Mineral industry trends and economic opportunities, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 158, DSS Cat. M38-2/158, 1976, 58 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-440 Zinc, by D. H. Brown, G. S. Barry, G. R. Peeling and M. J. Gauvin: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 159, DSS Cat. M38-2/159, 1976, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-442 Phosphate, by A. F. Killin: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 160, DSS Cat. M38-2/160, 1976, 18 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-444 Minerals, science and technology, by D. C. Findlay, M. J. Stewart, L. V. Whiting, Y. O. Fortier, D. W. G. White, W. A. Gow, J. H. Walsh and A. B. T. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 161, Energy Index Rept. No. 0079, 1977, 68 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-445 Canadian minerals and international economic interdependence, by W. G. Chambers, J. S. Reid and S. G. Harris: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 162, DSS Cat. M38-2/162, 1977, 38 pp., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-446 Minerals and the environment: Current problems and policies, by R. Woodbridge and J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 163, DSS Cat. M38-2/163, 1977, 47 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-467 Comecon's mineral development potential and its implications for Canada, by N. Switucha: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 183, DSS Cat. M38-2/183, 1978, 112 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)

- 79-473 UNCTAD proposal for a common fund, by C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 614/76, 1976, 21 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-491 Monitoring mineral supplies from Canadian mines: Annual report for 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 635/79, 1979, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-510 A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry: Mineral Policy Sector, June 1977, 48 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-511 Definitions — mineral strategy: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 1 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-512 Capital requirements of the Canadian mineral industry, by P. C. M. Roberts: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 2 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-513 Energy consumption in the mineral industry, by W. G. Lugg: Energy Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 3 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-514 Federal-provincial relations in minerals, by D. M. Watson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 4 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-515 Financial viability, by E. C. Hodgson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 5 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 3 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-516 Foreign ownership, corporate structures and concentration, by R. N. Spalding: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 6 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-517 International environment and its trading system, by W. G. Chambers and C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 7 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-518 Manpower, by O. Fisher: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 8 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-519 Market penetration by major commodities, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background paper, Annex No. 9 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 39 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-520 Minerals — Ferrous, by V. B. Schneider: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 10 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 4 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-521 Minerals — Industrial minerals, by O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 11 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-522 Minerals — NonFerrous (Nickel, copper, zinc, aluminum and lead), by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 12 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-523 Minerals and the environment, by R. M. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 13 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-524 Canadian mineral industry structure and performance, by P. C. M. Roberts and P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 14 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-525 Mineral trends and outlook, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 15 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-526 Processing within the Canadian mineral system, by D. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 16 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-527 Resource adequacy, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 17 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-528 Science and technology, by D. C. Findlay: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 18 to "A national strategy for the Canadian Mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-529 Statistical information and the mineral industry, by J. T. Brennan: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 19 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 3 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-530 Taxation, by E. C. Hodgson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 20 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-531 Energy and the mineral industry, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", December 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-562 Growth vs. Conservation, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Report of an address presented to the Symposium of the Association Canadienne Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences (ACFAS), University of Sherbrooke, Quebec, 12 May 1976, Bilingual: English 17 p./French, 17 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-566 Problems of interpretation of data on mineral resources, production and consumption, by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Natural Resources Forum, Vol. 1, no. 1, October 1976, pages 7-15 (\* : MINER)
- 79-570 Resource diplomacy revisited, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Report of a presentation at McGill University, Department of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, Montreal, Quebec, 14 February 1977, 66 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-605 A proposal for developing a national by-product sulphur strategy, by R. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, May 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-623 Government study investigates economic benefits of the mineral industry, by P.W. Andrews and D.J. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-624 Mining industry could sound more convincing when discussing mineral output as a land use, by S.A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 3 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-625 Future mining developments in Canada's North heavily dependent on transportation factors, by D.D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-628 Issues in mineral transportation: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 13 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-629 Canadian mining equipment manufacturing: A status report: Mineral Policy Sector and Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-630 UNCTAD-Iron ore: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-631 UNCTAD-Copper: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 9 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-632 Further processing of mineral resources: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 6 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-638 Resource management in the context of Canadian federalism, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Proceedings of the Council of Economics, 108th Annual Meeting of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, New Orleans, Louisiana, 18-22 February 1979, pages 43-46 (\* : MINER)
- 79-1152 Canadian minerals — national and international issues, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Planning and Execution of Mineral Development Strategies, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 12 March 1979, 27 p. (MINER)
- 79-1153 Minerals and the Law of the Sea, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to the Metallurgical Engineering Graduate Students' Society, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 23 March 1979, 62 p. (MINER)
- 79-1154 Junior mining in Canada — A federal perspective, by D. Scrim, Director-General, Financial and Fiscal Analysis, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar sponsored by Queen's University Centre for Resource Studies, Kingston, Ontario, 29 March 1979, 20 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1163 The future of the junior mining industry in Canada, by H. Baumann, Director-General, Minerals and Economic Conditions, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Future of the Junior Mining Industry in Canada, Toronto, Ontario, 17 September 1979, 11 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1164 The strategic importance of Canada as a mineral supplier to the world, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address to the American Mining Congress, 1979 Mining Convention, Los Angeles, California, 23-26 September 1979, 22 p. (MINER)

## MINERALS/PRECIOUS METALS

- 79-321 Principal Canadian nonferrous and precious metal producers in 1977, with highlights for 1979: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-451 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver, gold: January 1, 1974 and January 1, 1975, by D. A. Cranstone and S. A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 166, DSS Cat. M38-2/166, 1976, 39 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-460 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1976, by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 174, DSS Cat. M38-2/174, 1977, 26 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-463 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1977, by D. A. Cranstone, J. A. McIntosh and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 178, DSS Cat. M38-2/178, 1977, 25 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-468 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of January 1, 1978, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 185, DSS Cat. M38-2/185, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-503 Metallurgical works in Canada — nonferrous and precious metals: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 3, DSS Cat. M36-78/3, January 1978, 16 p. Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)

## MINERALS/PROVINCIAL — See MINERALS/FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL

## MINERALS/PRICES

- 79-22 First 'Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/007, Bilingual: English, 16 p./French, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315a Canadian mineral survey, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p., \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-382 Phosphate, by A. F. Killin: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 12 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-428 Transfer pricing, the multinational enterprise and economic development, by W. Chambers: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 153, DSS Cat. M38-2/153, 1976, 11 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. M71-79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499a Cobalt: Medium term outlook for consumption, supply and price, by A.J. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. M71-79-3, 1979, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-537 World sulphur supply and demand to 1985, an optimistic view, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, April 1975, pages 129-131 (\* : MINER)
- 79-538 Long-term trends in metal prices for decision-making in government and industry, by A. B. T. Werner and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented at the 77th Annual General Meeting of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Toronto, Ontario, 7 May 1975, 14 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-539 Sulphur — economics and new uses, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report presented to the Chemical Institute of Canada, June 1975, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-560 Planning the strategic agents in Canadian mineral development, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector, Working Paper No. 4, April 1976, 25 pages (\*†: MINER)
- 79-574 Trends in copper prices and the causes of sharp fluctuations in such prices, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.21, 1977, 2 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-589 Toward a neutral long-term copper price, by A. Azis, G. E. Wood and A. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, Vol. 70, no. 787, November 1977, pages 118-119 (\* : MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.

See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.

Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-614 Pricing, entry and performance in the nickel industry, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 140 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-626 Canada's supply and demand for cadmium in 1977, by D. H. Brown and V. R. Lote: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Metal Bulletin, February 1978; Reprinted in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, Vol. 71, no. 800, December 1978, pages 89-92 (\* : MINER)
- 79-639 Governments to support mineral industry, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Western Miner (Annual Review), April 1979, pages 11-12 (\* : MINER)

## MINERALS/RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

- 79-10 Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1977, Bilingual, 170 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-12 Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress, summary 1978/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1978, Bilingual, 190 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-14 Research agreements 1977-78/Conventions de recherche 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 30 September 1977, Bilingual, 45 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-16 Research agreements 1978-79/Conventions de recherche 1978-79: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 27 February 1978, Bilingual, 44 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-615 A framework for looking at minerals and the Minerals Program in the 1980's, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 16 October 1978, 10 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-654 Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology: CANMET information report, DSS Cat. M39-5/1976, 27 p. (CANMET)
- 79-664 Catalogue and index of CANMET scientific and technical papers published in or submitted to periodicals and presentations, 1967-1973: CANMET, Minerals Research Program/Energy Research Program, Director's Services Rept. prepared by Technical Information Division, CANMET Rept. DS 76-7, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-7, February 1976, 110 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-668 Mines memo 1976, CANMET: Review of activities during 1975: CANMET, Minerals/Energy Research Program, CANMET Rept. 76-24, DSS Cat. M31-12, 1977, 62 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-669 Catalogue of CANMET publications, 1976/Catalogue des publications de CANMET, 1976: CANMET, Technical Information Division, CANMET Rept. 76-31, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-31, October 1976, Bilingual, 135 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-675 CANMET Review (Formerly Mines Memo): Activities during 1976-77: CANMET Rept. 77-52, DSS Cat. M31-12/1976, 1977, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-678 Summaries of CANMET research contracts 1975-1978, by D.C. Misener: CANMET, Energy and Minerals Research Programs, Research Program Office, CANMET Rept. 78-1, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-1, October 1978, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-679 Catalogue of CANMET publications 1976-77/Catalogue des publications de CANMET 1976-77: CANMET, Energy and Minerals Research Programs, Technology Information Division, CANMET Rept. 78-6, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-6, April 1978, Bilingual, 131 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-681 CANMET Review 1977-78: CANMET Rept. 78-12, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-12, 1978, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-695 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1977/78 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by D.K. Fauschou, A.H. Hardin, I.C.G. Ogle and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 78-3, April 1978, 26 p. (\*†: CANMET)

- 79-698 Mineral waste resources of Canada, by R.K. Collings, Non-metallic and Waste Minerals Section, Industrial Minerals Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-106 (J), April 1978, 25 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-778 Current research, Part A: Geological Survey of Canada, Report of research activities, Paper 78-1A, DSS Cat. M44-78-1A, 1978, 558 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-779 Current research, part B: Geological Survey of Canada, Report of research activities, Paper 78-1B, DSS Cat. M44-78-1B, 1978, 231 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-780 Current research in the geological sciences in Canada, May 1977 — April 1978, compiled by T.E. Bolton: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-5, DSS Cat. M44-78/5, 1978, 147 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-1337 \$1,241,921 awarded for outside research work: Information-EMR News Release 9/43, 30 May 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

## MINERALS/RESEARCH GRANTS

- 79-678 Summaries of CANMET research contracts 1975-1978, by D.C. Misener: CANMET, Energy and Minerals Research Programs, Research Program Office, CANMET Rept. 78-1, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-1, October 1978, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-682 Pit slope project — A case study of contracting-out, by G. Bartlett and D.F. Coates: CANMET, Minerals and Energy Research Programs, Research Program Office, CANMET Rept. 78-17, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-17, September 1978, 18 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)

MINERALS/RESOURCES AND RESERVES — See MINERALS/  
SUPPLY, RESOURCES AND RESERVES

## MINERALS/STATISTICS — CANADIAN

- 79-22 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/007, Bilingual: English, 16 p./French, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315a Canadian mineral survey, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p., \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-316 The Canadian mineral industry: Review and outlook, by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 9 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-317 Regional mineral developments, by S. Derrick: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-321 Principal Canadian nonferrous and precious metal producers in 1977, with highlights for 1979: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-322 Copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-323 Nickel, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-324 Zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-325 Lead, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-326 Silver, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-327 Gold, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-328 Platinum, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-329 Aluminum, by B. L. Stevens: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-330 Iron ore, by M. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-331 Additive, refractory and reactive metals, by M. A. Belanger, D. G. Law-West and A. Bouchard: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-342 Preprints of the Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1977: Advance chapters republished as separate loose-leaf preprints in the Annual Mineral Review Series: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, Price: Canada — \$0.50 per individual preprint (See Reports 79-343 to 79-405), or \$20.00 per set; Other countries — \$0.60 per individual reprint, or \$24.00 per set (DSS)
- 79-343 Lightweight aggregates, by D.H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-406 Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 26, 1979, DSS Cat. M-38-5/26, 702 p., Price: Canada, \$15.00; Other countries, \$18.00 (DSS)
- 79-410 Are ore discovery costs increasing? by D.A. Cranstone and H.L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector, Report reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, Mineral Bulletin MR 137a, 1973, pages 5-12 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-458 Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1975-1976, by M. A. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 172, DSS Cat. M38-2/172, 1977, 37 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-474 Canadian export price indices for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 615/78, 1978, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-486 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry defined, by D.J. McCulla and L.K. Tibbo: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 627/78, 1978, 324 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-495 Silver in Canada — international perspective, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 639/79, 1979, 39 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-498 Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1977-1978, by M.A. Boucher, Minerals and Metals Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79/2, October 1979, 30 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-529 Statistical information and the mineral industry, by J. T. Brennan: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 19 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 3 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-530 Taxation, by E. C. Hodgson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 20 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-550 Canada — mineral production to 1975: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in World Mining — Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1976, 25 June 1976, page 159 (\* : MINER)
- 79-551 Canada — minerals and metals, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1976", June 1976, pages 281-308 (\* : MINER)
- 79-555 A proposed statistical data system for a permanent consultative intergovernmental organization on copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper tabled in the United Nations UNCTAD discussions on Copper, 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-558 Canadian reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by D. A. Cranstone and S. A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 27, no. 2, February 1976, pages 52-53 (\* : MINER)
- 79-571 Canada — mineral production to 1976: Minerals Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division, Report published in World Mining — Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1977, 25 June 1977, page 231 (\* : MINER)
- 79-572 Canada — Minerals and metals, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1977", June 1977, pages 289-309 (\* : MINER)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\* : MINER)
- 79-595 Canada — mineral production to 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in World Mining: Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1978, 25 June 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-607 Canada — minerals and metals: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1978", June 1978, pages 323-343 (\* : MINER)
- 79-626 Canada's supply and demand for cadmium in 1977, by D. H. Brown and V. R. Lote: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Metal Bulletin, February 1978; Reprinted in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, Vol. 71, no. 800, December 1978, pages 89-92 (\* : MINER)
- 79-627 Canada — mineral production to 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division, Report published in World Mining: Yearbook, Catalog, Survey and Directory, Number 1979, 25 June 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-641 Canada — minerals and metals: Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1979", June 1979, pages 301-326 (\* : MINER)
- 79-642 Monitoring Canada's mine production, by H.L. Martin, J.A. McIntosh and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, July 1979, 8 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-703 Production and trade of Canadian mining machinery — Progress report, by G. Herget and C.W. Moore, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 77-64 (IR), May 1977, 27 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-706 A profile of Canadian base metal mines in the 1970's, by D.G.F. Hedley, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 78-71 (TR), September 1978, 28 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1124 The nature of the problem for Canada's mineral industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Address presented to the Second Policy Seminar on International Competition and the Canadian Mineral Industries, June 1978, 13 p. (MINER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-1152 Canadian minerals — national and international issues, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Planning and Execution of Mineral Development Strategies, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 12 March 1979, 27 p. (MINER)
- 79-1164 The strategic importance of Canada as a mineral supplier to the world, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address to the American Mining Congress, 1979 Mining Convention, Los Angeles, California, 23-26 September 1979, 22 p. (MINER)
- 79-1173 Canadian Mineral Industry — 1977: Output of minerals and fuels sets new value record: Information-EMR News Release 8/2, 6 January 1978, 9 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1334 Advance production figures for selected Canadian minerals — March 1979: Information-EMR News Release 9/39, 14 May 1979, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1345 Advance production figures for selected Canadian minerals — April 1979: Information-EMR News Release 9/48, 18 June 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1354 Advance production figures for selected Canadian minerals — May 1979: Information-EMR News Release 9/55, 16 July 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1356 Advance production figures for selected Canadian minerals — June 1979: Information-EMR News Release 9/56, 13 August 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1370 Advance production figures for selected Canadian minerals — July 1979: Information-EMR News Release 9/67, 17 September 1979, 2p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1376 Advance production figures for selected Canadian minerals — August 1979: Information-EMR News Release 9/73, 15 October 1979, 2p. (INFO-EMR)

## MINERALS/STATISTICS — INTERNATIONAL

- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p. \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-316 The Canadian mineral industry: Review and outlook, by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 9 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-322 Copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)

\* Out of print, consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.

See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.

Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-323 Nickel, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-324 Zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-325 Lead, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-326 Silver, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-327 Gold, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-328 Platinum, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-329 Aluminum, by B. L. Stevens: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-330 Iron ore, by M. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-331 Additive, refractory and reactive metals, by M. A. Belanger, D. G. Law-West and A. Bouchard: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-342 Preprints of the Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1977: Advance chapters republished as separate loose-leaf preprints in the Annual Mineral Review Series: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, Price: Canada — \$0.50 per individual preprint (See Reports 79-343 to 79-405), or \$20.00 per set; Other countries — \$0.60 per individual reprint, or \$24.00 per set (DSS)
- 79-474 Canadian export price indices for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 615/78, 1978, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-475 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 616/78, 1978, 38 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-476 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD Market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Iron and steel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 617/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-477 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Copper — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 618/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-478 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Lead — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 619/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-479 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Zinc — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 620/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-480 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Nickel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 621/78, 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-481 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Aluminum — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 622/78, 1978, 28 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-482 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Asbestos — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 623/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-483 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Potash — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 624/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-486 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry defined, by D. J. McCulla and L. K. Tibbo: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 627/78, 1978, 324 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-487 The position of Canada and her competitors in the United States, Japanese, European Economic Community (EEC), and European Free Trade Association (EFTA) markets: 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette, G. Kneen and E. Paulson: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 628/78, 1978, 114 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-495 Silver in Canada — international perspective, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 639/79, 1979, 39 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-519 Market penetration by major commodities, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background paper, Annex No. 9 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 39 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-551 Canada — minerals and metals, by W. G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1976", June 1976, pages 281-308 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-555 A proposed statistical data system for a permanent consultative intergovernmental organization on copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper tabled in the United Nations UNCTAD discussions on Copper, 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-570 Resource diplomacy revisited, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Report of a presentation at McGill University, Department of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, Montreal, Quebec, 14 February 1977, 66 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-572 Canada — Minerals and metals, by W. G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1977", June 1977, pages 289-309 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-596 Joint production of lead and zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector Report to the International Lead-Zinc Study Group, 1978, 99 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-607 Canada — minerals and metals: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1978", June 1978, pages 323-343 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-621 Canada dependent on imports for chromium... Will we ever produce our own supplies? by D. Raicevic: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-641 Canada — minerals and metals: Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1979", June 1979, pages 301-326 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-703 Production and trade of Canadian mining machinery — Progress report, by G. Herget and C.W. Moore, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 77-64 (IR), May 1977, 27 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1124 The nature of the problem for Canada's mineral industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Address presented to the Second Policy Seminar on International Competition and the Canadian Mineral Industries, June 1978, 13 p. (MINER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-1164 The strategic importance of Canada as a mineral supplier to the world, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address to the American Mining Congress, 1979 Mining Convention, Los Angeles, California, 23-26 September 1979, 22 p. (MINER)

## MINERALS/SUPPLY — TERMINOLOGY

- 79-407 What is "Mineral Endowment" and "How should we measure it"? by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, Mineral Bulletin MR 126, 1972, 17 p., \$0.75 (DSS)
- 79-408 Toward optimizing the mineral gains from the exploitation of national mineral resources, by A. Azis and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, Mineral Bulletin MR 129, 1972, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-412 Mineral wealth — How should it be expressed? by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "Canadian Mineral Exploration, Resources and Outlook", Mineral Bulletin MR 137c, 1973, pages 1-4 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-532 Defining 'mineral wealth' — Just what are we talking about? by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Vol. 58, no. 37, 30 November 1972, pages 59-60 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-533 Mineral wealth — How should it be expressed? by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 94, no. 4, April 1973, pages 44-52 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-534 The life index of mineral reserves — A statistical mirage, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical bulletin, Vol. 67, no. 650, October 1974, pages 67-70 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-535 Departmental terminology and definitions of reserves and resources — metals, industrial minerals, and coal: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 1975, 49 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-545 Ore reserves — More light needed, by D. A. Cranstone and J. A. McIntosh: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Vol. 61, no. 37, 27 November 1975, page 19 (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-566 Problems of interpretation of data on mineral resources, production and consumption, by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Natural Resources Forum, Vol. 1, no. 1, October 1976, pages 7-15 (\* : MINER)
- 79-567 Resource classification and terminology, by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented at the International Atomic Energy Advisory Group Meeting on Evaluation of Uranium Resources, Rome, Italy, November-December 1976; Report published in "Uranium Resource Evaluation", Energy Index Rept. No. 0039, 1977, pages 5-17 (\* : MINER)
- 79-569 The concept of reserves expanded, by G. Nash and G. H. K. Pearce: Debate Series published in the C.I.M. Bulletin issues: December 1976, pages 5-18; April 1977, pages 19-21; May 1977, pages 17-22; June 1977, pages 17-20; November 1977, pages 17-22; January 1978, page 21; June 1978, page 17 (\* : MINER)
- 79-573 A computer simulation model for the assessment of mineral resources, by A. Azis, C. Janakiraman and A.B.T. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "Application of Computer Methods in the Mineral Industry: Proceedings of the Fourteenth Symposium", (New York, N.Y., American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers Inc.), 1977, pages 1182-1196 (\* : MINER)
- 79-603 Coal resources and reserves: Classification — methods of presentation — terminology, by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Discussion Paper for the EMR Coal Committee, March 1978, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-604 Some thoughts on resource assessment, by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1978, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-606 Oil resource estimates — Is a lack of data really the biggest problem? by J. Zwardendyk and H. L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector Report, May 1978, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-1112 Computer-based files on mineral deposits: Guidelines and recommended standards for data content, by R.V. Longe, C.F. Burk Jr., J. Dugas, K.A. Ewing, S.A. Ferguson, K.L. Gunn, E.V. Jackson, A.M. Kelly, A.D. Oliver, P.G. Sutterlin and G.D. Williams: Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, Report prepared by the Mineral Deposits Working Committee, National Advisory Committee on Research in the Geological Sciences; Geological Survey Paper 78-26, DSS Rept. M44-78/26, 1978, 72 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS, GSC)
- MINERALS/SUPPLY, RESOURCES AND RESERVES, RESOURCE MEASUREMENT**
- 79-22 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/007, Bilingual: English, 16 p./French, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315a Canadian mineral survey, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p., \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-406 Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 26, 1979, DSS Cat. M-38-5/26, 702 p., Price: Canada, \$15.00; Other countries, \$18.00 (DSS)
- 79-407 What is "Mineral Endowment" and "How should we measure it?" by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, Mineral Bulletin MR 126, 1972, 17 p., \$0.75 (DSS)
- 79-408 Toward optimizing the public gains from the exploitation of national mineral resources, by A. Azis and J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, Mineral Bulletin MR 129, 1972, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-412 Mineral wealth — How should it be expressed? by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "Canadian Mineral Exploration, Resources and Outlook", Mineral Bulletin MR 137c, 1973, pages 1-4 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-422 Sulphur, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 150, DSS Cat. M38-2/150, 1976, 21 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-438 Mineral industry trends and economic opportunities, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 158, DSS Cat. M38-2/158, 1976, 58 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-449 A quick-look method for monitoring the adequacy of metal supplies from Canadian mining for domestic needs, by J. A. McIntosh, H. L. Martin and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 165, DSS Cat. M38-2/165, 1976, 13 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-451 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver, gold: January 1, 1974 and January 1, 1975, by D. A. Cranstone and S. A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 166, DSS Cat. M38-2/166, 1976, 39 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-452 Metal mining in Canada, 1976-2000, by H. L. Martin, D. A. Cranstone and J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 167, DSS Cat. M38-2/167, 1976, 31 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-454 A summary view of Canadian reserves and additional resources of nickel, copper, zinc, lead, molybdenum, by O. R. Eckstrand, R. V. Kirkham, D. F. Sangster, R. J. Brigham, D. Raicevic, J. A. Soles, D. A. Cranstone, H. L. Martin, J. A. McIntosh, J. Zwardendyk, G. B. Leech and L. J. Cabri: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 169, DSS Cat. M38-2/169, 1977, 23 pp., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-456 A summary view of Canadian reserves and additional resources of iron ore, by G. A. Gross, C. R. McLeod, R. A. Campbell and Mineral Policy Sector staff: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 170, DSS Cat. M38-2/170, 1977, 14 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-460 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1976, by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 174, DSS Cat. M38-2/174, 1977, 26 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-463 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1977, by D. A. Cranstone, J. A. McIntosh and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 178, DSS Cat. M38-2/178, 1977, 25 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-465 A survey of known mineral deposits in Canada that are not being mined, by R. C. Annis, D. A. Cranstone and M. Vallée: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 181, DSS Cat. M38-2/181, Energy Index Rept. No. 0077, 1979, 159 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-468 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of January 1, 1978, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 185, DSS Cat. M38-2/185, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-485 Canada: supply and demand for cadmium in 1977, by R. Lote and D.H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 626/78, 1978, 15 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-491 Monitoring mineral supplies from Canadian mines: Annual report for 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 635/79, 1979, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-496 A computer model for a preliminary assessment of undeveloped mineral deposits, by A. Azis and C. Janakiraman: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 640/79, 1979, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499a Cobalt: Medium term outlook for consumption, supply and price, by A.J. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-3, 1979, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499b Metallic minerals in British Columbia, by T. M. Buch: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-4, 1979, 48 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-527 Resource adequacy, by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 17 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-536 Mineral Area Planning Study (MAPS): Mineral Policy Sector Report, Report and set of 52 maps, April 1975: Updated version of text and location of libraries with complete sets of maps given in Report MR 167 (See Report no. 79-452) (\* : MINER)
- 79-537 World sulphur supply and demand to 1985, an optimistic view, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, April 1975, pages 129-131 (\* : MINER)
- 79-539 Sulphur — economics and new uses, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report presented to the Chemical Institute of Canada, June 1975, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-552 Canada's non-fuel mineral industry: Its potential to contribute to economic development, by P.W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, June 1976, pages 69-77 (\* : MINER)
- 79-558 Canadian reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by D. A. Cranstone and S. A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 27, no. 2, February 1976, pages 52-53 (\* : MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-565 Recoverable nickel and copper from manganese nodules in the northeast equatorial Pacific—Preliminary results, by D. W. Pasho and J. A. McIntosh: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, Vol. 69, no. 773, September 1976, pages 15-16 (\* : MINER)
- 79-566 Problems of interpretation of data on mineral resources, production and consumption, by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Natural Resources Forum, Vol. 1, no. 1, October 1976, pages 7-15 (\* : MINER)
- 79-568 Estimating long-term uranium resource availability and discovery requirements — A Canadian case study, by H. L. Martin, A. Azis and R. M. Williams: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented at the International Atomic Energy Advisory Group Meeting on Evaluation of Uranium Resources, Rome, Italy, November-December 1976; Report published in "Uranium Resource Evaluation", Energy Index Rept. No. 0039, 1977, pages 57-75 (\* : MINER)
- 79-569 The concept of reserves expanded, by G. Nash and G. H. K. Pearce: Debate Series published in the C.I.M. Bulletin issues: December 1976, pages 5-18; April 1977, pages 19-21; May 1977, pages 17-22; June 1977, pages 17-20; November 1977, pages 17-22; January 1978, page 21; June 1978, page 17 (\* : MINER)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\* : MINER)
- 79-626 Canada's supply and demand for cadmium in 1977, by D. H. Brown and V. R. Lote: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Metal Bulletin, February 1978; Reprinted in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, Vol. 71, no. 800, December 1978, pages 89-92 (\* : MINER)
- 79-642 Monitoring Canada's mine production, by H.L. Martin, J.A. McIntosh and J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, July 1979, 8 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-770 Geology and economic minerals of Canada, Part A: Chapters I - VII: Canadian Shield and Southeastern Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1, DSS, Cat. M43-1/1976-1-7, 1976, 364 p., Price: Canada, \$8.00; Other countries, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-771 Geology and economic minerals of Canada, Part B: Chapters VIII - XIII and Index: Western Canada and Arctic Archipelago; Biochronology: Geological Survey of Canada, Economic Geology Report No. 1, DSS Cat. M43-1/1976-8-13, 1976, 473 p. (pages 365-838), Price: Canada, \$8.00; Other countries, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-782 Canadian mineral occurrence index (CANMINDEX) of the Geological Survey of Canada, by D.D. Picklyk, D.G. Rose and R.M. Laramée: Geological Survey of Canada, Description of computerized file index under development, Paper 78-8, DSS Cat. M44-78/8, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.50; Other countries, \$3.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-783 An assessment of the hydrocarbon source rock potential of the Canadian Arctic islands, by T. G. Powell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-12, DSS Cat. M44-78/12, 1978, 82 p., Price: Canada, \$4.50; Other countries, \$5.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-1112 Computer-based files on mineral deposits: Guidelines and recommended standards for data content, by R.V. Longe, C.F. Burk Jr., J. Dugas, K.A. Ewing, S.A. Ferguson, K.L. Gunn, E.V. Jackson, A.M. Kelly, A.D. Oliver, P.G. Sutterlin and G.D. Williams: Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, Report prepared by the Mineral Deposits Working Committee, National Advisory Committee on Research in the Geological Sciences; Geological Survey Paper 78-26, DSS Rept. M44-78/26, 1978, 72 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-1122 Getting ready for the opportunities of tomorrow, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address to the General Meeting of the Mining Association of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 31 May 1978, Information-EMR 8/38, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1143 The supply equation: Resource base and public perception, by J-P Drolet, President, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented at the Eleventh Annual Meeting of Canadian Mineral Processors, Ottawa, Ontario, 23 January 1979, 15 p. (MINER)
- 79-1164 The strategic importance of Canada as a mineral supplier to the world, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address to the American Mining Congress, 1979 Mining Convention, Los Angeles, California, 23-26 September 1979, 22 p. (MINER)

## MINERALS/TAXATION

- 79-24 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review/Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources: Joint Report by Federal and Provincial Officials to Finance Ministers and Resource Ministers, November 1978, Document no. 900-9/018, Bilingual: English, 60 p./French, 63 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-408 Toward optimizing the public gains from the exploitation of national mineral resources, by A. Azis and J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, Mineral Bulletin MR 129, 1972, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-490 Report on financial viability of the Canadian non-fuel mining industry, by S. P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 633/78, 1978, 61 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-512 Capital requirements of the Canadian mineral industry, by P. C. M. Roberts: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 2 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-514 Federal-provincial relations in minerals, by D. M. Watson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 4 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-515 Financial viability, by E. C. Hodgson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 5 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 3 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-524 Canadian mineral industry structure and performance, by P. C. M. Roberts and P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 14 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-531 Energy and the mineral industry, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", December 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-639 Governments to support mineral industry, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Western Miner (Annual Review), April 1979, pages 11-12 (\* : MINER)
- 79-640 Report on the fifth meeting of the Advisory Council of the Centre for Resource Studies, by W. G. Jeffery: Mineral Policy Sector, Report of meeting at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 10-11 April 1979, 13 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-1124 The nature of the problem for Canada's mineral industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Address presented to the Second Policy Seminar on International Competition and the Canadian Mineral Industries, June 1978, 13 p. (MINER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-1154 Junior mining in Canada — A federal perspective, by D. Scrim, Director-General, Financial and Fiscal Analysis, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar sponsored by Queen's University Centre for Resource Studies, Kingston, Ontario, 29 March 1979, 20 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1163 The future of the junior mining industry in Canada, by H. Baumann, Director-General, Minerals and Economic Conditions, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Future of the Junior Mining Industry in Canada, Toronto, Ontario, 17 September 1979, 11 p. (INFO-EMR)

## MINERALS/TECHNOLOGY

- 79-411 Offshore minerals: A new frontier for the exploration industry? by H.L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector, Report reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, Mineral Bulletin MR 137, 1973, pages 18-20 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-415 The role of innovation in the mining and mining supply industries, by P. R. Richardson, M. R. Leenders, C. Doucet and R. Kuhlmann: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 146, DSS Cat. M38-2/146, 1976, 164 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-469 Opportunities for zinc smelting, by O. Fisher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 610/76, 1976, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-471 Seminar on direct reduction, by R. J. Goodman: Mineral Policy Sector, Report on the Proceedings of the Seminar on Utilization of pre-reduced materials in iron- and steel-making, Rept. MRI 612/76, 1976, 18 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-489 Iron and steel — The role of the additive agent, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 632/78, 1978, 10 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499d Mining Association of Canada/EMR Task Force Study on Canadian content of equipment currently in use in mining operations in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals division, Rept. MRI 79/6, 1979, 37 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-528 Science and technology, by D. C. Findlay: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 18 to "A national strategy for the Canadian Mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-564 The technology and economics of alternate control mechanisms in the smelting and refining industries, by J. Lajzerowicz and P. Reilly-Roe: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "The practical application of economic incentives to the control of pollution — The Case of British Columbia" (ed. J. B. Stephenson; BC Institute for Economic Policy Analysis Series), 1976, pages 160-184 (\* : MINER)
- 79-662 Metals and alloys for Arctic use, edited by R.C.A. Thurston: CANMET, Energy Research Program and Mineral Research Program, Physical Metallurgy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-1, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-1, 1976, 234 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-668 Mines memo 1976, CANMET: Review of activities during 1975: CANMET, Minerals/Energy Research Program, CANMET Rept. 76-24, DSS Cat. M31-12/1977, 62 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-674 Exploratory corrosion tests in the Canadian Arctic, by G.J. Biefer: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Physical Metallurgy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 77-45, DSS Cat. M38-13/77-45, March 1977, 30 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-675 CANMET Review (Formerly Mines Memo): Activities during 1976-77: CANMET Rept. 77-52, DSS Cat. M31-12/1976, 1977, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-681 CANMET Review 1977-78: CANMET Rept. 78-12, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-12, 1978, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-1153 Minerals and the Law of the Sea, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to the Metallurgical Engineering Graduate Students' Society, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 23 March 1979, 62 p. (MINER)

## MINING INDUSTRY — See MINERALS/INDUSTRY

## MOLYBDENUM

- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by D.A. Cranstone and R.T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-377a Molybdenum, by M. A. Boucher: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-468 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of January 1, 1978, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 185, DSS Cat. M38-2/185, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\* : MINER)
- 79-828 Field excursion A09-C09 — Copper and molybdenum deposits of the Western Cordillera: Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 78 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (GSC)

## NATIONAL PARKS — See PARKS CANADA/GEOLOGY OF NATIONAL PARKS

## NEPHELINE SYENITE, FELDSPAR

- 79-379 Nepheline syenite and feldspar, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## NICKEL

- 79-306 Nickel in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-323 Nickel, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-380 Nickel, by G. R. Peeling: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-436 Nickel, by M. J. Gauvin, G. R. Peeling and D. Schell: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 157, DSS Cat. M38-2/157, 1976, 53 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-468 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of January 1, 1978, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 185, DSS Cat. M38-2/185, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-480 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Nickel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 621/78, 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-565 Recoverable nickel and copper from manganese nodules in the northeast equatorial Pacific—Preliminary results, by D. W. Pasho and J. A. McIntosh: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, Vol. 69, no. 773, September 1976, pages 15-16 (\* : MINER)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\* : MINER)
- 79-614 Pricing, entry and performance in the nickel industry, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 140 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-1153 Minerals and the Law of the Sea, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to the Metallurgical Engineering Graduate Students' Society, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 23 March 1979, 62 p. (MINER)

## NUCLEAR POWER/CANDU PROGRAM, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

- 79-5 Energy information index 1978/Répertoire des renseignements sur l'énergie 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Index Series 78-1, DSS Cat. M2-2/1978, Bilingual, 111 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-173 Selected papers — The nuclear option for Canada: The renewable energy resources: Energy Policy Sector, Papers presented in the House of Commons at two forums of the Association of the Scientific, Engineering and Technological Community of Canada (SCITEC), Rept. ER 77-2, Energy Index Rept. no. 0041, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-2, 1977, 88 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-175 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the government of Canada, 1976-77: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 77-3, Energy Index Rept. no. 0155, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-3, March 31 1977, 146 p. (†: ENER R&D)
- 79-182 World uranium requirements in perspective, by R.M. Williams, Assistant Adviser, Uranium: Energy Policy Sector, Report ER 78-4, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-4, 1978, 14 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-184 Electric power in Canada — 1977/L'énergie électrique au Canada — 1977: Electric Section, Energy Policy Sector: Rept. ER 78-5, DSS Cat. M24-5/1978, Bilingual, 72 p., plus map (†: INFO-EMR, ENER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6



- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-188 Electric power in Canada, 1978/L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Electrical Section, Rept. ER 79-2, DSS Cat. M24-5/1979, Bilingual, 72 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-192 Estimated Energy R&D funding by provincial governments in 1976-7, 1977-8, and 1978-9: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 79-5, June 1979, 68 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-204 Canada's role as a uranium supplier, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser, Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Energy Policy Sector Report, April 1978, 21 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-205 Contribution of nuclear power to world energy supply, 1975 to 2020 — Executive summary, by M.F. Duret, G.J. Phillips, J.I. Veeder, and W.A. Wolfe (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited) and R.M. Williams (EMR): Conservation Commission Report on Nuclear Resources, World Energy Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, August 15, 1977, 30 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-788 Disposal of high-level radioactive waste: The Canadian Geoscience Program: Report prepared by the Canadian Geoscience Council: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 79-10, DSS Cat. M44-79-10, 1979, 75 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-928 Several aspects of geophysics entering into Canada's radioactive waste disposal program, by J.G. Tanner, M.R. Dence and W.J. Scott: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, (pages B21, B23), 2 p. (EPB)
- 79-1221 Joint Canada-Ontario agreement on nuclear waste management announced: News Release 8/39, Office of the Minister, 5 June 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-645 Energy, Mines and Resources and the environmental assessment and review process — A review: Office of Departmental Environmental Affairs, December 1978, 20 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-1162 Some comments on energy issues, the demand for electricity, and the role of nuclear power, by L.M. Good, Director-General, Special Studies, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to the CRNL Conference on Health Effects of Energy Production, Chalk River Nuclear Laboratories, (AECL), Chalk River, Ontario, 12 September 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1322 AECL bidding on second CANDU sale to Argentina: News Release 9/26, Office of the Minister, 3 April 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1332 Canada-Mexico agreements reached: Information-EMR News Release 9/37, 7 May 1979, 4 p., plus Text of the Canada-Mexico Industrial Cooperation Agreement, 5 p., and Text of the Canada-Mexico Energy Cooperation Agreement, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

**NUCLEAR POWER/FUSION**

- 79-173 Selected papers — The nuclear option for Canada; The renewable energy resources: Energy Policy Sector, Papers presented in the House of Commons at two forums of the Association of the Scientific, Engineering and Technological Community of Canada (SCITEC), Rept. ER 77-2, Energy Index Rept. no. 0041, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-2, 1977, 88 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

**NUCLEAR POWER — See also ELECTRICAL POWER  
GENERATION, TRANSMISSION and HEAVY WATER PLANTS****NUCLEAR WASTE MANAGEMENT**

- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-158 The management of Canada's nuclear wastes, by A.M. Aikin, J.M. Harrison and F.K. Hare (chairman): Energy Policy Sector, Report of a study prepared for EMR; Rept. EP 77-6, Energy Index Rept. no. 0034, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-6, August 1977, 63 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-173 Selected papers — The nuclear option for Canada; The renewable energy resources: Energy Policy Sector, Papers presented in the House of Commons at two forums of the Association of the Scientific, Engineering and Technological Community of Canada (SCITEC), Rept. ER 77-2,

Energy Index Rept. no. 0041, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-2, 1977, 88 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-788 Disposal of high-level radioactive waste: The Canadian Geoscience Program: Report prepared by the Canadian Geoscience Council: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 79-10, DSS Cat. M44-79-10, 1979, 75 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-928 Several aspects of geophysics entering into Canada's radioactive waste disposal program, by J.G. Tanner, M.R. Dence and W.J. Scott: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, (pages B21, B23), 2 p. (EPB)
- 79-1221 Joint Canada-Ontario agreement on nuclear waste management announced: News Release 8/39, Office of the Minister, 5 June 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)

**OCEAN ENERGY — See TIDAL POWER/OCEAN ENERGY****OFFICE OF ENERGY CONSERVATION — See CONSERVATION  
AND RENEWABLE ENERGY BRANCH****OFFICE OF ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

- 79-1 Annual report 1977-78/Rapport annuel 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources DSS Cat. M1-5/1978, Bilingual, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)

**OFFSHORE EXPLORATION ACTIVITIES/OFFSHORE RESEARCH**

- 79-102 Offshore exploration — information and procedures for offshore operators: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, Rept. EI 77-3, Energy Index Rept. no. 0052, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-3, January 1977, 84 p. (†: RES-MANAGE)
- 79-288 Resources under the sea: Resource Management and Conservation Branch/Information — EMR: Information booklet 109, DSS Cat. M27-2/1977, 1977, 20 p. (RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-290 Offshore geophysical surveys: requirements and procedures for offshore operators: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, Energy Index no. 0045, April 1974, 13 p. (\*: RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-292 Offshore exploratory drilling: requirements and procedures: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, Energy Index no. 0046, November 1975, 24 p. (\*: RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-294 Offshore oil and gas permits — maps and index illustrating the disposition of Canada's lands in the offshore: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, January 1st, 1978, 16 p. (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-296 Oil and gas report — a summary of activities, Canada lands and public lands/Pétrole et gaz: sommaire des activités — terres du Canada et terres publiques: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, April 1978, Bilingual: English, 6 p./French, 7 p. (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-299 Offshore report — a summary of industry oil and gas activities offshore: Issue 28: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, 31 March 1979, 10 p.; Latest issue available on request (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-301 Specifications for positioning report for offshore exploratory wells: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, January 1979, 4 p. (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-411 Offshore minerals: A new frontier for the exploration industry? by H.L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector, Report reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, Mineral Bulletin MR 137, 1973, pages 18-20 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-978 Surveying for offshore oil and gas development, by R. Thistlethwaite: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Technical Rept. 70-6, SMP-1009, Energy Index no. 0105, 1970, 9 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (\$&M)
- 79-988 Surveying offshore Canada lands for mineral resource development: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1212E, 2nd Edition, Energy Index no. 0107, DSS Cat. M52-43/1976, 1976, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (\$&M, DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-1004 Manual of instructions for the survey of Canada Lands: Legal Surveys Division, Surveys and Mapping Branch: Statutory and other provisions; General instructions for survey; Administrative requirements and procedures; Surveys of mineral claims; Surveys of oil and gas rights in the Territories and Offshore; Surveys of oil and gas surface rights in Indian lands; Rept. DSS Cat. M52-4/1979, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-1050 CCRS remote sensing of the oceans — What next? by E. Shaw: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report to the Canadian Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing (CACRS), 1976, 7 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1058 Ocean information and management systems/Systèmes de surveillance et de gestion des océans, by L.W. Morley, D.J. Clough and A.K. McQuillan: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report presented to the 4th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Quebec City, Quebec, 16-18 May 1977, 12 p./French abstract (CCRS)
- 79-1069 Canada's participation in SEASAT 'A', by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented at the GDTA Remote Sensing Symposium, Paris, France, 21-23 September 1977, 13 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1074 Canada's participation in SEASAT 'A', by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report to the 'Journées d'études nationales organisées par le CNES et le CNEXO: Utilisation pour l'océanologie des satellites d'observation de la Terre', Brest, France, 6-8 February 1978, 12 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1075 Benefits of spaceborne sensing for ocean surveillance, by A.K. McQuillan and D.J. Clough: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report published in Proceedings of an International Conference on Earth Observations from Space and Management of Planetary Resources, Toulouse, France, 6-11 March 1978, 12 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1153 Minerals and the Law of the Sea, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to the Metallurgical Engineering Graduate Students' Society, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 23 March 1979, 62 p. (MINER)
- 79-1290 New federal oil and gas drilling regulations approved: Information-EMR News Release 9/3, 26 January 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- OIL AND GAS/GENERAL INFORMATION**
- 79-38 Oil and gas in Canada — history: Information-EMR fact sheet, 1978, 9 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-40 Oil and gas in Canada — exploration, development and production: Information-EMR fact sheet, 1978, 11 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-42 Oil and natural gas transportation: Information-EMR fact sheet, 1978, 13 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-44 Petroleum in Canada: Information-EMR fact sheet, DSS Cat. M22-63/1978, 4 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-46 Exploring energy—oil sands: Fact sheet, Energy Communications Division, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1979, 4 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-48 Exploring energy — heavy oil: Fact sheet, Energy Communications Division, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1979, 4 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-100 Answers to your energy questions: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 77-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-1-1, Reprinted 1979, 51 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-130 Energy update 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 79-2, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-2, 1979, 59 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-102 Offshore exploration — information and procedures for offshore operators: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, Rept. EI 77-3, Energy Index Rept. no. 0052, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-3, January 1977, 84 p. (†: RES-MANAGE)
- 79-143 Statement of policy: Proposed petroleum and natural gas act and new Canada oil and gas land regulations/Énoncé de politique: Projet d'une loi sur le pétrole et le gaz naturel et nouveau règlement sur les terres pétrolières et gazières du Canada: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Energy Index Rept. No. 0005, 1976, Bilingual: English, 20 p./French, 22 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-171e Taxation and revenue sharing: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Fiscal and Fiscal Analysis Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 24 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-290 Offshore geophysical surveys: requirements and procedures for offshore operators: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, Energy Index no. 0045, April 1974, 13 p. (†: RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-292 Offshore exploratory drilling: requirements and procedures: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, Energy Index no. 0046, November 1975, 24 p. (†: RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-294 Offshore oil and gas permits — maps and index illustrating the disposition of Canada's lands in the offshore: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, January 1st, 1978, 16 p. (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-296 Oil and gas report — a summary of activities, Canada lands and public lands/Pétrole et gaz: sommaire des activités — terres du Canada et terres publiques: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, April 1978, Bilingual: English, 6 p./French, 7 p. (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-299 Offshore report — a summary of industry oil and gas activities offshore: Issue 28: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, 31 March 1979, 10 p.; Latest issue available on request (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-301 Specifications for positioning report for offshore exploratory wells: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, January 1979, 4 p. (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-378 Natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-381 Petroleum, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-691 Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Departmental Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p. (†: CANMET)
- 79-977 Location of oil and gas rights in Canada lands, by W.V. Blackie: Survey and Mapping Branch, Technical Rept. Series, SMP-1010, Energy Index no. 0106, 1971, 14 p., \$1.00 (S&M)
- 79-978 Surveying for offshore oil and gas development, by R. Thistlethwaite: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Technical Rept. 70-6, SMP-1009, Energy Index no. 0105, 1970, 9 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (S&M)
- 79-988 Surveying offshore Canada lands for mineral resource development: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1212E, 2nd Edition, Energy Index no. 0107, DSS Cat. M52-43/1976, 1976, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (S&M, DSS)
- 79-1004 Manual of instructions for the survey of Canada Lands: Legal Surveys Division, Surveys and Mapping Branch: Statutory and other provisions; General instructions for survey; Administrative requirements and procedures; Surveys of mineral claims; Surveys of oil and gas rights in the Territories and Offshore; Surveys of oil and gas surface rights in Indian

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



lands; Rept. DSS Cat. M52-4/1979, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)

- 79-1092 Polar Continental Shelf Project study and investigation on the knowledge to 1971 of the effects of oil spills on the Arctic environment, by Worldwide Natural Resources Management Company Limited (Montreal, Que.): Report produced for the Polar Continental Shelf Project, 1976, 388 p. (\*†: PCSP)
- 79-1157 Energy strategy and its relation to fiscal regimes in Canada, by I. Stewart, Deputy Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1211 Petro-Canada's 1977 Annual Report tabled in House of Commons — Report highlights: Information-EMR News Release 8/30, 11 April 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1290 New federal oil and gas drilling regulations approved: Information-EMR News Release 9/3, 26 January 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1318 Petro-Canada offered interest in exploration of Norwegian North Sea: Information-EMR News Release 9/23, 30 March 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)

## OIL AND GAS/IMPORTS, EXPORTS

- 79-18 Energy: Background Material for Statement by the Honorable Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR — Federal-Provincial Conference of First Ministers, Ottawa, 13-15 February 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Document No. 800-7/061, 1978, 22 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-20 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy/ Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document No. 800-9/006, Bilingual: English, 26 p./French, 29 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-171a Background to a new energy strategy: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1979, 27 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171c Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-1177 Release of correspondence with NEB chairman on a study of Canadian oil import dependence: Information-EMR News Release 8/4, 16 January 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1326 Canadian response to IEA's call for 5% oil cutback: News Release 9/32, Office of the Minister, 12 April 1979, 7 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1368 Oil surplus for export to be assessed monthly: News Release 9/65, Office of the Minister, 11 September 1979, 2p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1372 Natural gas export price increased: News Release 9/71, Office of the Minister, 5 October 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1332 Canada-Mexico agreements reached: Information-EMR News Release 9/37, 7 May 1979, 4 p., plus Text of the Canada-Mexico Industrial Cooperation Agreement, 5 p., and Text of the Canada-Mexico Energy Cooperation Agreement, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1352 Natural gas export price increased: News Release 9/54, Office of the Minister, 13 July 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## OIL AND GAS INDUSTRY/PRODUCTION, MARKETING

- 79-20 First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy/ Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1978, Document

No. 800-9/006, Bilingual: English, 26 p./French, 29 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. O-8, E-22, E-30, E-34 (†: ENERG)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-162 Financing energy self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-8, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-8, 1977, 54 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171c Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171e Taxation and revenue sharing: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Fiscal and Fiscal Analysis Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 24 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-202 Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey — Period covered: 1971-1976 Energy Policy Sector, Financial & Corporate Analysis, 1977, 18 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-203 Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey — Periods covered: 1976 - 1st half 1978; 1977-78: Energy Policy Sector, Economic and Policy Analysis; Latest issue available on request (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-209 Report on the investigation of marketing practices for petroleum products: Energy Policy Sector, June 1979, 15 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-378 Natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-381 Petroleum, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-509 Natural gas processing plants in Canada, January 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 7, DSS Cat. M36-78/7, Energy Index Rept. No. 0075, 1978, 79 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-691 Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Departmental Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1246 Petroleum corporations monitoring survey — 1977 results released: Information-EMR News Release 8/58, 18 September 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-203 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1324 Petroleum monitoring survey results released: Information-EMR News Release 9/30, 10 April 1979, 2 p.; See also Report 79-203 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1350 Energy Minister Hnatyshyn releases report of investigation into heating oil supply problems in Eastern Canada: Information-EMR News Release 9/53, 13 July 1979, 3 p.; See Report 79-209 (INFO-EMR)

## OIL AND GAS PRICES

- 79-137 An energy policy for Canada. Phase 1: Volume 1 — Analysis; Volume II — Appendices: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. nos. 0013-0014, DSS Cat. M27-373 and 27-273, 1973, 286 p. (Vol. I) and 353 p. (Vol. II), Price: \$10.00 (2 vols.) (†: DSS)
- 79-141 An energy strategy for Canada: Policies for self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0022, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-1, 1976/ Reprinted 1977, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$3.25; Other countries, \$3.90 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-171a Background to a new energy strategy: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1979, 27 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171c Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171e Taxation and revenue sharing: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Fiscal and Fiscal Analysis Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 24 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-209 Report on the investigation of marketing practices for petroleum products: Energy Policy Sector, June 1979, 15 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-1139 The energy options: Oil and gas in perspective, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the Conference on Oil and Gas — Critical Decisions Now for Prosperity in the Eighties, Calgary, Alberta, 4 October 1978, Information-EMR 8/65, 14 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1158 Canada's energy and resource development policies in the 1980's, by Hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister, EMR: Address to the Financial Post Conference on Resource Development, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 30 August 1979, Information-EMR 9/60, 9 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1169 Capping the rising price of oil, by R. Jarvis, Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister, EMR: Address to the INTER-ENERG '79 Conference, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 19 October 1979, Information-EMR 9/74, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1232 Oil prices increased: Information-EMR News Release 8/47, 30 June 1978, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1240 No increase in natural gas/oil price relationship: Information-EMR News Release 8/54, 1 August 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1244 Oil and natural gas prices: Information-EMR News Release 8/56, 25 August 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1282 Pricing of Alberta oil: Information-EMR News Release 8/80, 8 December 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1346 Agreement on price hike of Alberta crude oil and gas announced by Energy Minister: News Release 9/49, Office of the Minister, 20 June 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1348 Statement by Ray Hnatyshyn, Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources, on OPEC decision to raise world oil prices: News Release 9/50, Office of the Minister, 27 June 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1352 Natural gas export price increased: News Release 9/54, Office of the Minister, 13 July 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1372 Natural gas export price increased: News Release 9/71, Office of the Minister, 5 October 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)

## OIL AND GAS/SUPPLY, RESOURCES &amp; RESERVES

- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-135 An energy policy for Canada, Phase 1 Volume I — Analysis: Summary of Analysis: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0012, DSS Cat. M27-473, 1973, 28 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-137 An energy policy for Canada, Phase 1: Volume 1 — Analysis; Volume II — Appendices: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. nos. 0013-0014, DSS Cat. M27-373 and 27-273, 1973, 286 p. (Vol. I) and 353 p. (Vol. II), Price: \$10.00 (2 vols.) (†: DSS)
- 79-141 An energy strategy for Canada: Policies for self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0022, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-1, 1976/Reprinted 1977, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$3.25; Other countries, \$3.90 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)

- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-148 Oil and natural gas resources of Canada 1976: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-1, Energy Index no. 0029, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-1, 1977, 76 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (†: DSS)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-171a Background to a new energy strategy: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, November 1979, 27 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171c Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-340 Petroleum and natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-378 Natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-381 Petroleum, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-606 Oil resource estimates — Is a lack of data really the biggest problem? by J. Zwartendyk and H. L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector Report, May 1978, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-691 Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Departmental Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1120 Federal energy R&D program in Canada, by J. D. Keys, Assistant Deputy Minister, Science & Technology, EMR: Address to the Canadian Research Management Association, Montreal, Quebec, 30 May 1978, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)

## OIL REFINERIES

- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-506 Petroleum refineries in Canada, January 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 5, DSS Cat. M36-78/4, Energy Index Rept. No. 0074, 1978, 33 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-1298 Update on the oil supply situation: Information-EMR News Release 9/8, 15 February 1979, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1310 Briefing notes concerning domestic fuel oil supply in Quebec: Information-EMR News Release 9/17, March 1979, 17 p. (INFO-EMR)

## OIL SANDS/RESOURCES, RESERVES, PRODUCTION

- 79-46 Exploring energy—oil sands: Fact sheet, Energy Communications Division, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-148 Oil and natural gas resources of Canada 1976: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-1, Energy Index no. 0029, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-1, 1977, 76 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (†: DSS)
- 79-150 Oil sands and heavy oils: the prospects: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-2, Energy Index Rept. no. 0030, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-2, 1977, 36 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (†: DSS)
- 79-171c Canadian oil and gas supply/demand overview: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Strategy Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 98 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-171e Taxation and revenue sharing: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Fiscal and Fiscal Analysis Branch, Economic and Policy Analysis, November 1979, 24 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-705 The oil sands open pit mining review, by V. Srajer, Mining Research Laboratories, Western Office: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/MRL 77-145 (TR), December 1977, 97 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1276 Great Canadian Oil Sands expansion: Information-EMR News Release 8/77, 28 November 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

**OIL SANDS/RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-175 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the government of Canada, 1976-77: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 77-3, Energy Index Rept. no. 0155, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-3, March 31 1977, 146 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-192 Estimated Energy R&D funding by provincial governments in 1976-7, 1977-8, and 1978-9: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 79-5, June 1979, 68 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-691 Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Departmental Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-694 CANMET Energy Research Program, Objectives and anticipated outputs, 1977/78: CANMET, Energy Research Program Rept. ERP 77-3 (TR), Revised April 1977, 13 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-695 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1977/78 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by D.K. Fauschou, A.H. Hardin, I.C.G. Ogle and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 78-3, April 1978, 26 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-696 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1978/79 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by I.C.G. Ogle, R. Sage, H. Sawatzky and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 79-5, April 1979, 40 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-705 The oil sands open pit mining review, by V. Srajer, Mining Research Laboratories, Western Office: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/MRL 77-145 (TR), December 1977, 97 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1341 Canada and U.S. will co-operate on oil sands/heavy oil R&D: Information-EMR News Release 9/45, 5 June 1979, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)

**OIL STORAGE**

- 79-3 Joint Canada/U.S.A. study of strategic petroleum reserve sites in Canada: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Canada, and the United States Department of Energy: July 1978, 22 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-1236 Joint Canada-United States petroleum storage study released: Information-EMR News Release 8/52, 21 July 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-3 (INFO-EMR)

**PALEONTOLOGY — See FOSSILS****PARKS CANADA/GEOLOGY OF NATIONAL PARKS**

- 79-720 Focus on Canadian landscapes/Regards sur les paysages canadiens, by R.G. Blackadar and L.E. Vincent: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 19, DSS Cat. M41-8-19, 1976, Bilingual, 178 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (GSC, DSS)
- 79-789 Rocks and scenery of Fundy National Park, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 2, DSS Cat. M41-8/2, 1962, 32 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-790 Prince Edward Island National Park: The living sands, by D. M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 3, DSS Cat. M41-8-3, 1963/Reprinted 1973, 56 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (GSC)
- 79-791 Yoho National Park: The mountains, the rocks, the scenery, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 4, DSS Cat. M41-8/4, 1962, 107 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-792 Cape Breton Highlands National Park: Where the mountains meet the sea, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 5, DSS Cat. M41-8-11, 1971, 65 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-793 Jasper National Park: Behind the mountains and glaciers, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 6, DSS Cat. R61-2/6-1, 1963/Revised 1977, 160 p., Price: Canada, \$4.95; Other countries, \$5.95 (DSS)
- 79-794 The national parks in Ontario: A story of islands and shorelines: St. Lawrence Islands; Georgian Bay Islands and Flowerpot Island; Point Pelee, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 7, DSS Cat. 41-8/7, 1963, 70 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-795 Kootenay National Park: Wild mountains and great valleys, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 9, DSS Cat. M41-8/9, 1964, 94 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-796 Waterton Lakes National Park: Lakes amid the mountains, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 10, DSS Cat. M41-8/10, 1964, 95 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-797 Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Parks: Where rivers are born, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 11, DSS Cat. M41-8/11, 1965, 104 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-798 Rocks and scenery of Terra Nova National Park by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 12, DSS Cat. M41-8/12, 1966, 52 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-799 Banff National Park: How nature carved its splendour, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 13, DSS Cat. R61-2/6-2, 1967/Revised 1977, 237 p., Price: Canada, \$5.95; Other countries, \$7.10 (DSS)
- 79-800 Guide to the geology and scenery of the National Capital Area, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 15, DSS Cat. M41-8/15, 1968, 188 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-801 Guide to the geology of Riding Mountain National Park, by A.H. Lang: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 20, DSS Cat. M41-8/20, 1974, 68 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-802 Guide to the geology of Prince Albert National Park, by A.H. Lang: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 21, DSS Cat. M41-8/21, 1974, 40 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-803 Guide to the geology of Elk Island National Park: The origin of its hills and other scenery, by A.H. Lang: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 22, DSS Cat. M41-8/22, 1974, 30 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-804 Pacific Rim National Park: The geology of Long Beach segment, by A.H. Lang and J. Muller: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 24, 1975, 56 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-805 Evolution of a landscape: The quaternary period in Waterton Lakes National Park, by J.E. Harrison: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 26, DSS Cat. M41-26, 33 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20 (DSS, GSC)

**PERMAFROST RESEARCH — See also ARCTIC RESEARCH; GEOLOGICAL RESEARCH; GEOPHYSICAL RESEARCH**

- 79-927 Mining companies assist in studies of permafrost in Northern Quebec, by A. Taylor and A. Judge: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, (pages D1, D14, D15), 3 p. (EPB)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

PETRO-CANADA

79-32 Report of the Task Force on Petro-Canada: Report prepared for the Government of Canada and submitted to the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources, October 1979, 48 p. (†: INFO-EMR)

79-143 Statement of policy: Proposed petroleum and natural gas act and new Canada oil and gas land regulations/Énoncé de politique: Projet d'une loi sur le pétrole et le gaz naturel et nouveau règlement sur les terres pétrolières et gazières du Canada: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Energy Index Rept. No. 0005, 1976, Bilingual: English, 20 p./French, 22 p. (†: INFO-EMR)

79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)

79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)

79-1155 Canada's energy initiatives, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p. (INFO-EMR)

79-1211 Petro-Canada's 1977 Annual Report tabled in House of Commons — Report highlights: Information-EMR News Release 8/30, 11 April 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)

79-1318 Petro-Canada offered interest in exploration of Norwegian North Sea: Information-EMR News Release 9/23, 30 March 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)

79-1364 Statement by Energy Minister Ray Hnatyshyn — Task Force on Petro-Canada: News Release 9/61, Office of the Minister, 5 September 1979, 4 p.; See Report 79-32 (INFO-EMR)

PETROLEUM — See OIL AND GAS

PHOSPHATE

79-382 Phosphate, by A. F. Killin: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 12 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

79-442 Phosphate, by A. F. Killin: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 160, DSS Cat. M38-2/160, 1976, 18 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)

79-785 Sedimentary phosphate deposits — an interim review, by R.L. Christie: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-20, DSS Cat. M44-78/20, 1978, 9 p., Price: Canada, \$2.50; Other countries, \$3.00 (DSS, GSC)

PIPELINES — See ENERGY TRANSPORTATION, PIPELINES

PLATINUM METALS

79-328 Platinum, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)

79-383 Platinum metals, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

POLAR CONTINENTAL SHELF PROJECT

79-1 Annual report 1977-78/Rapport annuel 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources DSS Cat. M1-5/1978, Bilingual, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)

79-30 1977-78 Government Activities in the North: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources — Responsibilities, Review 1977-78, and Plans for 1978-79: Report prepared for the Advisory Committee on Northern Development, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Document no. ND 530, DSS Cat. R71-7/1978, 1978, pages 37-59 (\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)

79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (\*†:INFO-EMR)

79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (\*†:INFO-EMR)

POLICY/ELECTRICAL — See ELECTRICAL POLICY ISSUES

POLICY/ENERGY — See ENERGY/POLICY ISSUES

POLICY/MINERALS — See MINERALS/POLICY ISSUES

POTASH

79-336 Potash, by G. S. Barry: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)

79-384a Potash, by G.S. Barry: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 14 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

79-413 Structure, behaviour and performance of the world potash industry, by W. E. Koepke: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 139, DSS Cat. M38-2/139, 1973, 98 p., \$1.50 (DSS)

79-434 Potash, by B. W. Boyd, D. H. Stonehouse and J.-Y. Tremblay: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 156, DSS Cat. M38-2/156, 1976, 34 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)

79-483 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Potash — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 624/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)

PRICES, COAL — See COAL INDUSTRY/PRODUCTION, MARKETING, PRICES

PRICES, ELECTRICITY — See ELECTRICITY PRICES

PRICES, MINERALS — See MINERALS/PRICES

PRICES, OIL AND GAS — See OIL AND GAS PRICES

PRICES, URANIUM — See URANIUM INDUSTRY/PRODUCTION, MARKETING, PRICES

PROSPECTING — See GEOLOGICAL PROSPECTING

RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL — See NUCLEAR WASTE MANAGEMENT; URANIUM MINING/EXTRACTION, WASTE DISPOSAL RESEARCH

RARE EARTHS

79-385 Rare earths, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

REMOTE SENSING

79-1046 The Canada Centre for Remote Sensing: Information booklet, DSS Cat. M77-13/1978, 13 p. (CCRS)

79-1048 CCRS publications list: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Technical Information Service, August 1978, 10 p. (CCRS)

79-1049 Eye in the sky: Introduction to remote sensing, by D. Harper: Book published by Multiscience Publications Ltd. in association with the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Canada Science Series, DSS Cat. M77-5-1976, 164 p. (\*:CCRS)

79-1050 CCRS remote sensing of the oceans — What next? by E. Shaw: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report to the Canadian Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing (CACRS), 1976, 7 p. (CCRS)

79-1051 Use of remote sensing for land applications, by W.M. Strome: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report to the Canadian Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing (CACRS), 1976, 5 p. (CCRS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-1052 Thermal infrared remote sensing: A bibliography, by J. Cihlar: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Research Report 76-1, March 1976, 46 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1053 Remote sensing in Canada, by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report presented to the Society of Instrument Engineers of Japan, Annual Meeting, Tokyo, Japan, 9 June 1976, 15 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1054 Progress toward operational use of remote sensing in Canada, by W.M. Strome: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report to the 2nd Annual W.T. Pecora Memorial Symposium, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, 25-29 October 1976, 8 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1055 Applications of satellite thermal infrared measurements to earth's resources studies, by J. Cihlar and A.K. McQuillan: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented at the Remote Sensing Science and Technology Symposium, Ottawa, Ontario, 21-23 February 1977, 19 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1056 Use of aerial thermography in Canadian energy conservation programs, by J. Cihlar, R.J. Brown, G. Lawrence, J.N. Barry and R.B. James: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report presented to the 11th International Symposium on Remote Sensing of the Environment, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 25-29 April 1977, 9 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1057 An overview of remote sensing technology transfer in Canada and the United States, by W.M. Strome and D.T. Lauer: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report presented to the 11th International Symposium on Remote Sensing of the Environment, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 25-29 April 1977, 7 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1058 Ocean information and management systems/Systèmes de surveillance et de gestion des océans, by L.W. Morley, D.J. Clough and A.K. McQuillan: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report presented to the 4th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Quebec City, Quebec, 16-18 May 1977, 12 p./French abstract (CCRS)
- 79-1059 Canadian Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing — 1975 Report: CACRS report to the Government of Canada: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, June 1977, 194 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1060 International organization for remote sensing — A Gordian knot, by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper published in "Annals of Air and Space Law", Vol. 2 (McGill University Press, Montreal), 1977, 7 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1061 Canada's Surveillance Satellite Program — A revolution in ocean information and management, by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Address presented at the opening of the Shoe Cove Satellite Station, St. John's, Newfoundland, 26 July 1977, 6 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1062 Remote sensing as a source of data for development, by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report published in "Surveys for Development" (ed. J.J. Nossin, Elsevier Scientific Publishing, Amsterdam), 1977, 11 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1063 Proposal for an Arctic Services Joint Operations Centre, by L.W. Morley and D.J. Clough: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper published in "Arctic Systems" (Plenum Press, N.Y.) 1977, 20 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1064 The assessment of heat loss from buildings by means of aerial thermography, by P.A. Lapp Ltd.: Report of a pilot project conducted for the Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, August 1977, 39 p. plus Appendices, 92 p. (\*†:CCRS)
- 79-1065 Satellites and sovereignty: Report of the Interdepartmental Task Force on Surveillance Satellites: Report presented to the Government of Canada: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, August 1977, 179 p. (\*†:CCRS)
- 79-1067 Surveillance Satellite Project: Experimental plan, Part I: Request for proposals for experiments: SURSAT Office: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, September 1977, 41 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1068 Surveillance Satellite Project: Experimental plan, Part II: Description of planned experiments: SURSAT Office: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, 1978, 98 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1069 Canada's participation in SEASAT 'A', by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented at the GDTA Remote Sensing Symposium, Paris, France, 21-23 September 1977, 13 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1070 Canada to participate in first oceanographic satellite experiment, by K.P.B. Thomson: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Article published in Revue de l'Ingénierie, September/October 1977, 2 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1071 Remote sensing — a burgeoning science, by D.G. Goodenough: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Article published in Revue de l'Ingénierie, September/October 1977, 4 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1072 Remote on the CCRS Tethered Balloon Project, by C. Petzinger: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Airborne Operations Section, October 1977, 41 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1073 Aerial heat loss detection from buildings, by J. Cihlar and R.J. Brown: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report published in "Engineering Digest", November-December 1977, 3 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1074 Canada's participation in SEASAT 'A', by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report to the Journées d'études nationales organisées par le CNES et le CNEXO: Utilisation pour l'océanologie des satellites d'observation de la Terre", Brest, France, 6-8 February 1978, 12 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1075 Benefits of spaceborne sensing for ocean surveillance, by A.K. McQuillan and D.J. Clough: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report published in Proceedings of an International Conference on Earth Observations from Space and Management of Planetary Resources, Toulouse, France, 6-11 March 1978, 12 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1076 Canada's SURSAT programme, by E. Shaw: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report published in the Proceedings of an International Conference on Earth Observations from Space and Management of Planetary Resources, Toulouse, France, 6-11 March 1978, 5 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1077 Barriers to realizing remote sensing benefits, by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented to the 12th International Symposium on Remote Sensing of the Environment, Manila, Philippines, 20-26 April 1978, 2 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1078 CCRS Airborne Program assessment: Volume 1 — Analysis, by J. Cihlar: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Research Report 78-3, April 1978, 35 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1079 Canadian Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing — 1977 Report: CACRS report to the Government of Canada: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, June 1978, 106 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1080 The effects of attic ventilation on residential heat loss analysis, by R.J. Brown, P.M. Teillet and J. Cihlar: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented to the 5th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Victoria, British Columbia, 28-31 August 1978, 7 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1081 Three tests of agricultural remote sensing for crop inventory in Eastern Canada: Results, problems and prospects, by R.A. Ryerson, P. Mosher, V.R. Wallen and N.E. Stewart: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented to the 5th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Victoria, British Columbia, 28-31 August 1978, 13 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1082 Introduction to aerial thermography applications in energy conservation programs/Introduction aux applications de la thermographie aérienne dans les programmes de conservation d'énergie, by R.J. Brown and J. Cihlar: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Research Report 78-2, October 1978, Bilingual, 25 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1084 Canadian Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing — 1978 Report: CACRS report to the Government of Canada: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, June 1979, 117 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1181 Federal government releases report on satellites and sovereignty: Information-EMR News Release 8/6, 19 January 1978, 4 p.; See Report 79-1065 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1248 Energy, Mines and Resources signs agreement with NASA on SEASAT: Information-EMR News Release 8/61, 19 September 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## RENEWABLE ENERGY/GENERAL INFORMATION

- 79-52 Solar heating in Canada: Information-EMR fact sheet, 1978, 4 p.
- 79-55 Renewable energy resources in the Maritimes: The tides of Fundy: Information booklet prepared by The Bay of Fundy Tidal Power Review Board, January 1977, 24 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-107 Renewable energy resources — a guide to the literature: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. El 77-5, Energy Index Rept. no. 0157, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-5, 1977, 29 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-114 Implementing solar energy technology in Canada — the costs, benefits, and role of government — Summary, by M.K. Berkowitz: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. El 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-1, 1978, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-120 Forest Industry Renewable Energy (F.I.R.E.)/L'Énergie Renouvelable dans l'Industrie Forestière (É.R.I.F.): Information pamphlet, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. El 78-6, DSS Cat. M27-18/1978, Bilingual: English, 8 p./ French, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-128 New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation/Energies nouvelles/nouvelles possibilités — Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie, by Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. El 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, Bilingual, 96 p. (†: ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-178 Tree power — An assessment of the energy potential of forest biomass in Canada, by P. Love and R. Overend: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. ER 78-1, DSS Cat. M22-60/1978, 1978, 35 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

**RENEWABLE ENERGY/POLICY ISSUES**

- 79-111 Implementing solar energy technology in Canada — the costs, benefits, and role of government, by M.K. Berkowitz: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. EI 77-7, Energy Index Rept. no. 0158, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-7, 1977, 239 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-114 Implementing solar energy technology in Canada — the costs, benefits, and role of government — Summary, by M.K. Berkowitz: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. EI 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-1, 1978, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-164 Energy futures for Canadians — Long-Term Energy Assessment Program (LEAP), by J.E. Gander and F.W. Belaire: Report of a study prepared for EMR: Rept. EP 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-1, 1978, 353 p., Price: Canada \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-181 Canadian perspective on United States solar policies: An examination of U.S. Government solar policies to accelerate the growth of solar manufacturing, by H.D. Foster and W.D. Sewell: Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch; Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 78-3, DSS Cat. M27-19/1978, December 31, 1977, 365 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-187 Solar heating and employment in Canada, by P.A. Victor, G. Hathaway and J. Lubek (Middleton Associates): Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. ER 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-14/79-1, September 1978, 160 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-190 The economic viability of solar hot water heating for commercial applications — Three case studies, by D.C.H. Consultants Inc.: Research report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 79-3, DSS cat. M23-14/79-3, 1979, 42 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-240 The role of R,D&D in biomass energy development, by R. Overend: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 22 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-246 Wood gasification: 1)Wood gas — with a future?; 2)Wood gasification — an overview, by R. Overend: Technical report, 1979, 52 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-231 Canadian renewable energy prospects, by H. Swain, R. Overend and T.A. Ledwell: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 32 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-1128 Development of renewable energy, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Statement given in Toronto, Ontario, 4 July 1978, Information-EMR 8/48, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1133 New federal solar energy programs, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Remarks to the closing session of "Renewable Alternatives" — Solar Energy Society of Canada (SESC) 1978 Conference, University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario, 23 August 1978, 9 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1138 Challenges and opportunities in conservation and renewable energy, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Mechanical Contractors Association of British Columbia, Victoria, B.C., 19 September 1978, 17 p. (ENERG)

**RENEWABLE ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

- 79-128 New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation/Energies nouvelles/nouvelles possibilités — Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie, by Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, Bilingual, 96 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-173 Selected papers — The nuclear option for Canada; The renewable energy resources: Energy Policy Sector, Papers presented in the House of Commons at two forums of the Association of the Scientific, Engineering and Technological Community of Canada (SCITEC), Rept. ER 77-2, Energy Index Rept. no. 0041, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-2, 1977, 88 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

- 79-175 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the government of Canada, 1976-77: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 77-3, Energy Index Rept. no. 0155, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-3, March 31 1977, 146 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-178 Tree power — An assessment of the energy potential of forest biomass in Canada, by P. Love and R. Overend: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. ER 78-1, DSS Cat. M22-60/1978, 1978, 35 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-187 Solar heating and employment in Canada, by P.A. Victor, G. Hathaway and J. Lubek (Middleton Associates): Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. ER 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-14/79-1, September 1978, 160 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-190 The economic viability of solar hot water heating for commercial applications — Three case studies, by D.C.H. Consultants Inc.: Research report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 79-3, DSS cat. M23-14/79-3, 1979, 42 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-192 Estimated Energy R&D funding by provincial governments in 1976-7, 1977-8, and 1978-9: Office of Energy Research and Development, Rept. ER 79-5, June 1979, 68 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-240 The role of R,D&D in biomass energy development, by R. Overend: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 22 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-241 Production of hydrogen from solar energy by biological systems, by K.M. Lloyd: Research report prepared for EMR, 1978, 85 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-242 Liquid fuels from renewable resources — Feasibility study: Summary and conclusions: by InterGroup Consulting Economists Ltd.: Report prepared for the Government of Canada Interdepartmental Steering Committee on Canadian Renewable Liquid Fuels (Program Options), May 1978, 137 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-244 Hog fuel availability in British Columbia: Report based on study by Reid, Collins and Associates Limited, commissioned by the British Columbia Wood-Waste Energy Coordinating Committee and funded by the British Columbia Energy Commission, British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority, Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia, and Energy, Mines and Resources Canada: May 1978, 71 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-245 Hog fuel co-generation study — Quesnel, British Columbia: Report based on study by H.A. Simons (International Ltd.): Report commissioned by the British Columbia Wood-Waste Energy Coordinating Committee funded by the British Columbia Energy Commission, B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Canada Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, and Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia: May 1978, 55 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-246 Wood gasification: 1)Wood gas — with a future?; 2)Wood gasification — an overview, by R. Overend: Technical report, 1979, 52 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-247 A study of the potential for residue/energy systems in Eastern Canada utilizing wood residues: by Neill and Gunter Limited, Design and Consulting Engineers: Report prepared for Government of Canada—Environment Canada, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce, March 1978, 86 p. and Appendices, 40 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-248 An evaluation of wood-waste energy conversion systems: by B.H. Levelton & Associates Limited: Report commissioned by the British Columbia Wood Waste Energy Coordinating Committee funded by British Columbia Energy Commission, Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia and Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, March 1978, 187 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-1185 Nuclear and renewable energy papers available in one volume: Information-EMR News Release 8/8, 20 January 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-173 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1191 \$15 million additional R&D funding: Information-EMR News Release 8/15, 22 February 1978, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1199 Canada and Saskatchewan to fund wood gasification project: Information-EMR News Release 8/21, 10 March 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1201 Canada to provide financial support for Saskatchewan energy project (geothermal): Information-EMR News Release 8/22, 6 April 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1208 Government grants \$1,170,721 for outside research work: Information-EMR News Release 8/28, 10 April 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1213 Canada expands international energy research program: Information-EMR News Release 8/31, 12 April 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1335 Canada is party to new international energy research projects: News Release 9/41, Office of the Minister, 22 May 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



79-1362 First project approved under F.I.R.E. Program: Information-EMR News Release 9/59, 28 August 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

**RENEWABLE ENERGY — See also SOLAR ENERGY; BIOMASS; GEOTHERMAL ENERGY; WIND ENERGY; TIDAL POWER, OCEAN ENERGY**

**RENEWABLE ENERGY RESOURCES BRANCH — See CONSERVATION AND RENEWABLE ENERGY BRANCH**

**RESEARCH AGREEMENTS PROGRAM**

- 79-10 Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1977, Bilingual, 170 p. (\*†: ENERGR&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-12 Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress, summary 1978/Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1978, Bilingual, 190 p. (\*†: ENERGR&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-14 Research agreements 1977-78/Conventions de recherche 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 30 September 1977, Bilingual, 45 p. (\*†: ENERGR&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-16 Research agreements 1978-79/Conventions de recherche 1978-79: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 27 February 1978, Bilingual, 44 p. (†: ENERGR&D)
- 79-128 New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation/Energies nouvelles/nouvelles possibilités — Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie, by Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, Bilingual, 96 p. (†: ENERGR)
- 79-1208 Government grants \$1,170,721 for outside research work: Information-EMR News Release 8/28, 10 April 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1337 \$1,241,921 awarded for outside research work: Information-EMR News Release 9/43, 30 May 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT/ENERGY — See ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT/MINERALS — See MINERALS/RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

**RESOURCE MANAGEMENT BRANCH**

- 79-1 Annual report 1977-78/Rapport annuel 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources DSS Cat. M1-5/1978, Bilingual, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)

**RHENIUM**

- 79-386a Rhenium, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 2 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

**ROCK SETS/PUBLIC SALE**

- 79-806 Information for collectors, 1979/Renseignements aux collectionneurs, 1979: Geological Survey of Canada, Information booklet on rock and mineral collecting, revised annually, bilingual, 57 p. (GSC)
- 79-852 Prospector's set of 36 rock chips: Geological Survey of Canada: Set of specimens and identification table, Price: \$4.00, shipments made only to addresses in Canada (GSC)
- 79-854 Set of 120 specimens of minerals, rocks and ores representing the raw materials of Canada's mineral industry: Geological Survey of Canada: Set of three boxes and related information booklet (GSC Paper 73-27, 80 p.), Price: \$50.00, shipments made only to addresses in Canada (GSC)

**SALT**

- 79-313a Salt in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector/Information-EMR: Fact sheet, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-387a Salt, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

**SAND AND GRAVEL**

- 79-388 Sand and gravel, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-554 Of material concern — sand, gravel and aggregate consumption, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the C.I.M. Bulletin, 1976 (\*†: MINER)

**SATELLITE MAPPING — See REMOTE SENSING**

**SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY SECTOR**

- 79-1 Annual report 1977-78/Rapport annuel 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources DSS Cat. M1-5/1978, Bilingual, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-444 Minerals, science and technology, by D. C. Findlay, M. J. Stewart, L. V. Whiting, Y. O. Fortier, D. W. G. White, W. A. Gow, J. H. Walsh and A. B. T. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 161, Energy Index Rept. No. 0079, 1977, 68 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)

**SEABED MINING — See LAW OF THE SEA**

**SEISMOLOGY, EARTHQUAKES**

- 79-30 1977-78 Government Activities in the North: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources — Responsibilities, Review 1977-78, and Plans for 1978-79: Report prepared for the Advisory Committee on Northern Development, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Document no. ND 530, DSS Cat. R71-7/1978, 1978, pages 37-59 (\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-899 Looking inside the earth: Earth Physics Branch/Information-EMR: Information booklet, DSS Cat. M74-29/1977, 1978, 24 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-907 The seismological service of Canada: Earth Physics Branch/Information-EMR: Information folder, DSS Cat. M22-44/1976, 12 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-909 There are earthquake risks in Canada, by J.H. Hodgson: Reprints from Canadian Consulting Engineer, July 1965: Earth Physics Branch, Miscellaneous publications series, 11 p. (EPB)
- 79-910 Protection of the public from earthquake hazards in Canada, by K. Whitham and W.G. Milne: Earth Physics Branch, Reprint from EMO National Digest, October-November 1972; Miscellaneous publications series, 7 p. (EPB)
- 79-911 Earthquakes, by A.E. Stevens: Reprint from Science Affairs, September 1969: Earth Physics Branch, Miscellaneous publications series, 5 p. (EPB)
- 79-912 Geophysics: The new seismic zoning map of Canada — 1970 edition, by K. Whitham, W.G. Milne and W.E.T. Smith, Division of Seismology: Earth Physics Branch, Reprint from The Canadian Underwriter, June 1970; Miscellaneous publications series, 8 p. (EPB)
- 79-913 The estimation of seismic risk in Canada, by K. Whitham: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 587, Reprint from Geoscience Canada, August 1975; 8 p. (EPB)
- 79-914 Some twentieth-century Canadian earthquakes, by A.E. Stevens, Division of Seismology and Geothermal Studies: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 645, Reprint from Geoscience Canada, March 1977; 5 p. (EPB)
- 79-918 Seismicity of western Canada, by W.G. Milne, G.C. Rogers, R.P. Riddiough, G.A. McMechan and R.D. Hyndman: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 725, Reprint from Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol. 15, no. 7, 1978; 25 p. (EPB)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-919 Canadian earthquakes — 1976, by R.J. Westmiller and R.B. Horner, Seismological Service of Canada: Earth Physics Branch, Seismological Series Rept. no. 79, DSS Cat. M74-3/79, 1978, 75 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other Countries, \$3.60 (EPB)
- 79-920 Geophysics in the Americas; A symposium of the Geophysics Commission of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Ottawa, Canada, September 1976, edited by J.G. Tanner and M.R. Dence: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 46, no. 3, DSS Cat. M70-46/3, 1977, 259 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-922 Arctic geophysical review, edited by J.F. Sweeney: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 45, no. 4, DSS Cat. M70-45/4, 1978, 108 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-924 Seismicity of the Arctic, 1908-1975, by R.J. Wetmiller and D.A. Forsyth: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Arctic geophysical review" (Ed. J.F. Sweeney), Earth Physics Branch Publication, Vol. 45, no. 4, 1978, pages 15-24 (EPB)
- 79-931 Seismological Service of Canada: Instrumentation and data processing, by R.B. Hayman and W.E. Shannon: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors", Vol. 18, 1979, pages 95-104 (EPB)
- 79-939 Canadian earthquakes — 1977, by R.B. Horner, A.E. Stevens and R.J. Wetmiller, Seismological Service of Canada: Earth Physics Branch, Seismological Series Rept. no. 81, DSS Cat. M74-3/81, 1979, 58 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00/Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-1268 Earthquakes in Canada — May to October 1978: Information-EMR News Release 8/73, 23 November 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1284 Earthquakes in Canada (November 1978): Information-EMR News Release 8/82, 19 December 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1292 Earthquakes in Canada (December 1978): Information EMR News Release 9/4, 29 January 1979, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-111 Implementing solar energy technology in Canada — the costs, benefits, and role of government, by M.K. Berkowitz: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. El 77-7, Energy Index Rept. no. 0158, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-7, 1977, 239 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-114 Implementing solar energy technology in Canada — the costs, benefits, and role of government — Summary, by M.K. Berkowitz: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. El 78-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-1, 1978, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-124 Solar heating catalogue no. 2: List of services and products available in Canada: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. El 78-9, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-9, October 1978, 120 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-128 New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation/Energies nouvelles/nouvelles possibilités — Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie, by Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. El 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, Bilingual, 96 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-173 Selected papers — The nuclear option for Canada; The renewable energy resources: Energy Policy Sector, Papers presented in the House of Commons at two forums of the Association of the Scientific, Engineering and Technological Community of Canada (SCITEC), Rept. ER 77-2, Energy Index Rept. no. 0041, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-2, 1977, 88 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-181 Canadian perspective on United States solar policies: An examination of U.S. Government solar policies to accelerate the growth of solar manufacturing, by H.D. Foster and W.D. Sewell: Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch; Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 78-3, DSS Cat. M27-19/1978, December 31, 1977, 365 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-187 Solar heating and employment in Canada, by P.A. Victor, G. Hathaway and J. Lubek (Middleton Associates): Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. ER 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-14/79-1, September 1978, 160 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-190 The economic viability of solar hot water heating for commercial applications — Three case studies, by D.C.H. Consultants Inc.: Research report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 79-3, DSS cat. M23-14/79-3, 1979, 42 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-231 Canadian renewable energy prospects, by H. Swain, R. Overend and T.A. Ledwell: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 32 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-235 The right to solar radiation — a Canadian survey, by J.A. Potworowski: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Technical Note No. 2, 1977, 8 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-241 Production of hydrogen from solar energy by biological systems, by K.M. Lloyd: Research report prepared for EMR, 1978, 85 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-252 Passive solar heating in Canada, by B.D. Gough and B. Arch: Research report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, January 1979, 169 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-281 Heating and cooling: A kit for energy efficient shelter: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 195 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-1128 Development of renewable energy, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Statement given in Toronto, Ontario, 4 July 1978, Information-EMR 8/48, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1133 New federal solar energy programs, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Remarks to the closing session of "Renewable Alternatives" — Solar Energy Society of Canada (SESCI) 1978 Conference, University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario, 23 August 1978, 9 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1138 Challenges and opportunities in conservation and renewable energy, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Mechanical Contractors Association of British Columbia, Victoria, B.C., 19 September 1978, 17 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1331 Statement by the Honorable Alastair Gillespie on Sun Day: News Release 9/36, Office of the Minister, 3 May 1979, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)

## SELENIUM AND TELLURIUM

- 79-389 Selenium and tellurium, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## SILICA/SILICON

- 79-390a Silica, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-391 Silicon, ferrosilicon, silicon carbide and fused silicon, by A. Bouchard: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## SILVER

- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-326 Silver, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-393 Silver, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 28 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-468 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of January 1, 1978, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 185, DSS Cat. M38-2/185, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-495 Silver in Canada — international perspective, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MFI 639/79, 1979, 39 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\*†: MINER)

## SODIUM SULPHATE

- 79-394 Sodium sulphate, by A. F. Killin: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## SOLAR ENERGY, SOLAR HOME HEATING

- 79-52 Solar heating in Canada: Information-EMR fact sheet, 1978, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

## SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT, RECYCLING

- 79-213 Energy conservation and solid waste management, by B. Kelly: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 1, Energy Index no. 0110, November 1974, 7 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-215 Materials flow through the household and reduction in domestic solid waste, by P. Middleton and Associates Ltd.: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 3, Energy Index no. 0114, 1975, 134 p. (†: ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6



- 79-230 Community-based recycling in British Columbia, by D. Sher & R. Goodacre EnerTask Consultants: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 16, December 1978, 83 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-284 Recycling: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 567 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-663 Mineral waste resources of Canada, Report no. 1 — Mining wastes in Ontario, by R.K. Collings, Industrial Minerals Laboratory, Non-metallic and Waste Minerals Section: CANMET, Mineral Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-2, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-2, 1976, 44 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-666 A digest of environmental regulations pertinent to open pit mining in Canada (Current at April 1975): CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-16, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-16, 1976, 54 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-667 The disposal of solid wastes and liquid effluents from the milling of uranium ores, by D. Moffett: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. 76-19, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-19, 1977, 76 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-677 Mineral waste resources of Canada, Report no. 2 — Mining wastes in Quebec, by R.K. Collings: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 77-55, DSS Cat. M38-13/77-55, June 1977, 45 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-685 Energy cascades in Canada, by A.C. Hayden and T.D. Brown: CANMET, Energy Research Program/ Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 79-12, March 1979, 22 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS)
- 79-698 Mineral waste resources of Canada, by R.K. Collings, Non-metallic and Waste Minerals Section, Industrial Minerals Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-106 (J), April 1978, 25 p. (†: CANMET)
- 79-941 Surveying Canada: Geodetic Survey of Canada: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Information folder, Rept. SMP-1157E, 12 p. (S&M)
- 79-943 Canadian map makers: Surveys and Mapping Branch: Information booklet, 30 p. (†: S&M)
- 79-945 Canada's geographical names: Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Information folder, Rept. SMP-1129E, 12 p. (S&M)
- 79-947 The international boundary: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Information EMR: Information folder, Rept. SMP-1127E, 1975, 8 p. (S&M)
- 79-949 Canada photographed from the air: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Information-EMR: Information booklet, Rept. SMP-1132E, DSS Cat. M52-36/1978, 1979, 16 p. (S&M, INFO-EMR)
- 79-951 How a topographic map is made: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Information-EMR, Information booklet, Rept. SMP 1206E, 1976, 21 p. (S&M, INFO-EMR)
- 79-954 Everyone should be able to use a map: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Information folder, Rept. SMP-1130E, 8 p. (S&M)
- 79-956 Geodetic survey markers/Repères de levés géodésiques: Survey and Mapping Branch, Information booklet, Rept. SMP-1128B, DSS Cat. M56-1072, Bilingual, 6 p. (S&M)
- 79-960 Facts from Canadian maps: A geographical handbook: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1107E DSS Cat. M87-1/1974, 62 p., \$1.50 (S&M)
- 79-962 Publications Catalogue 1978 (Provisional): Surveys and Mapping Branch, Complete listing of SMP publications series to 1978 (SMP-1001 to SMP-1250), 1979, 69 p. (S&M)
- 79-971 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 1 — prior to 1867, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. DSS Cat. M52-2065, 1966/Reprinted 1975, 345 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-973 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 2 — 1867 to 1917, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. DSS Cat. M52-2067-2, 1967/Reprinted 1972, 342 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-975 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 3 — 1917 to 1947, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1125E, DSS Cat. M52-2069/3, 1974, 370 p., \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-1036 National Atlas of Canada — Table of contents: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Information folder, Rept. SMP-1133E, 8 p. (S&M, I)

**STEEL — See IRON/STEEL****STONE**

- 79-396 Stone, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-554 Of material concern — sand, gravel and aggregate consumption, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the C.I.M. Bulletin, 1976 (†: MINER)

**SULPHUR**

- 79-335 Sulphur, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-397a Sulphur, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 11 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-422 Sulphur, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 150, DSS Cat. M38-2/150, 1976, 21 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-537 World sulphur supply and demand to 1985, an optimistic view, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, April 1975, pages 129-131 (†: MINER)
- 79-539 Sulphur — economics and new uses, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report presented to the Chemical Institute of Canada, June 1975, 17 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-605 A proposal for developing a national by-product sulphur strategy by R. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, May 1978, 20 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-1272 Sulphur sales reach record levels: Information-EMR News Release 8/75, 27 November 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-397a (INFO-EMR)

**SURVEYS AND MAPPING/GENERAL INFORMATION**

- 79-34 GEOS: A quarterly concerned with the earth's resources/GEOS: Publication trimestrielle sur les ressources de la terre: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, periodical publication, Bilingual; Latest issue available on request (INFO-EMR)

**SURVEYS AND MAPPING — See also GEODETIC SURVEYS; GEOLOGICAL SURVEYS; GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS; GEOMAGNETIC SURVEYS; LEGAL SURVEYS; MAPPING/MAP-MAKING, CARTOGRAPHY; TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS****SURVEYS AND MAPPING BRANCH**

- 79-1 Annual report 1977-78/Rapport annuel 1977-78: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources DSS Cat. M1-5/1978, Bilingual, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-30 1977-78 Government Activities in the North: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources — Responsibilities, Review 1977-78, and Plans for 1978-79: Report prepared for the Advisory Committee on Northern Development, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Document no. ND 530, DSS Cat. R71-7/1978, 1978, pages 37-59 (†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-963 Activities 1977/Activités 1977: Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1978, Bilingual, 78 p. (S&M)
- 79-965 Activités 1978/Activités 1978: Surveys and Mapping Branch, DSS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, Bilingual, 48 p. (S&M)
- 79-973 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 2 — 1867 to 1917, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. DSS Cat. M52-2067-2, 1967/Reprinted 1972, 342 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-975 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 3 — 1917 to 1947, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1125E, DSS Cat. M52-2069/3, 1974, 370 p., \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-979 Mapping the land of Canada: An obligation to an inheritance, by Brigadier L.J. Harris: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Technical Report No. 72-2, Rept. SMP-1031E, 1972, 17 p., \$1.00 (S&M)
- 79-1003 Surveys and Mapping Branch in 1978, by G. Falconer: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Paper presented to the Association of Canadian Map Libraries Annual Meeting, St. Catharines, Ontario, 26 May 1979, 10 p. (S&M)

**SYNCRUDE PROJECT — See OIL SANDS**

**TALC/SOAPSTONE/PYROPHYLLITE**

- 79-398 Talc, soapstone and pyrophyllite, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

**TAR SANDS — See OIL SANDS**

**TAXATION/ENERGY — See ENERGY/TAXATION**

**TAXATION/MINERALS — See MINERALS/TAXATION**

**TIDAL POWER/OCEAN ENERGY**

- 79-8 Reassessment of Fundy tidal power/Réévaluation de l'énergie marémotrice de la baie de Fundy: Bay of Fundy Tidal Review Board/Bureau des études marémotrices de la baie de Fundy: Report to the governments of Canada, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, November 1977, 57 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-55 Renewable energy resources in the Maritimes: The tides of Fundy: Information booklet prepared by The Bay of Fundy Tidal Power Review Board, January 1977, 24 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-173 Selected papers — The nuclear option for Canada; The renewable energy resources: Energy Policy Sector, Papers presented in the House of Commons at two forums of the Association of the Scientific, Engineering and Technological Community of Canada (SCITEC), Rept. ER 77-2, Energy Index Rept. no. 0041, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-2, 1977, 88 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-184 Electric power in Canada — 1977/L'énergie électrique au Canada — 1977: Electric Section, Energy Policy Sector: Rept. ER 78-5, DSS Cat. M24-5/1978, Bilingual, 72 p., plus map (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-231 Canadian renewable energy prospects, by H. Swain, R. Overend and T.A. Ledwell: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 32 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-1203 Bay of Fundy tidal power review: Information-EMR News Release 8/25, 15 March 1978, 1 p.; See Report 79-8 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1205 Pre-investment design for Cumberland Basin tidal development: Information-EMR News Release 8/26, 15 March 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

**TIN**

- 79-399 Tin, by G. S. Barry: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

**TITANIUM**

- 79-400a Titanium and titanium dioxide, by A. Bouchard: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

**TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS — See MAPS/TOPOGRAPHIC**

**TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS, TOPOGRAPHIC RESEARCH**

- 79-544 Map lore, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Report of a presentation to the First Meeting of the Canadian Cartographic Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 18 October 1975, 51 p. (\*†: MINER)

- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-962 Publications Catalogue 1978 (Provisional): Surveys and Mapping Branch, Complete listing of SMP publications series to 1978 (SMP-1001 to SMP-1250), 1979, 69 p. (S&M)
- 79-963 Activities 1977/Activités 1977: Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1978, Bilingual, 78 p. (S&M)
- 79-965 Activities 1978/Activités 1978: Surveys and Mapping Branch, DSS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, Bilingual, 48 p. (S&M)
- 79-973 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 2 — 1867 to 1917, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. DSS Cat. M52-2067-2, 1967/Reprinted 1972, 342 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-975 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 3 — 1917 to 1947, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1125E, DSS Cat. M52-2069/3, 1974, 370 p., \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-985 Cartographic symbols and specifications of the NTS: 1:250 000: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1193, 1978, 14 p., \$2.00 (S&M)
- 79-999 The challenge and opportunity of tomorrow, by A.C. McEwen, International Boundary Commissioner: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Report published in the Proceedings of CASLE (Commonwealth Association of Surveying and Land Economy) Atlantic Regional Conference, Barbados, 27-29 April 1978, 18 p. (S&M)
- 79-1001 Research and development in topographical survey, by J.M. Zarzycki: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Topographical Survey, Report presented to the National Conference on Research and Development in Surveying and Mapping, Ottawa, Ontario, 24-25 April 1979, 6 p. (S&M)

**TOPONYMY, GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES**

- 79-945 Canada's geographical names: Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Information folder, Rept. SMP-1129E, 12 p. (S&M)
- 79-962 Publications Catalogue 1978 (Provisional): Surveys and Mapping Branch, Complete listing of SMP publications series to 1978 (SMP-1001 to SMP-1250), 1979, 69 p. (S&M)
- 79-963 Activities 1977/Activités 1977: Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1978, Bilingual, 78 p. (S&M)
- 79-965 Activities 1978/Activités 1978: Surveys and Mapping Branch, DSS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, Bilingual, 48 p. (S&M)
- 79-980 Place names of the Hudson Bay region, by J.K. Fraser: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Reprint No. 29, Rept. SMP-1048E, 1970, 28 p., \$1.50 (S&M)
- 79-981 English geographical names in Canada with generic of French origin, by J.A. Rayburn: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1054E, 1971, 18 p., \$1.00 (S&M)
- 79-982 Characteristics of toponymic generics in New Brunswick, by A. Rayburn: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1089E, Reprint No. 44, 1972, 28 p., \$1.00 (S&M)
- 79-983 Geographical names of Prince Edward Island, by A. Rayburn, Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1090, Toponymy Study 1, DSS Cat. M88-1/1, 1973, 135 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (S&M)
- 79-984 Acadia — The origin of the name and its geographical and historical utilization, by A. Rayburn: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1096E, Reprint No. 45, 1973, 18 p., \$1.00 (S&M)
- 79-986 Geographical names of New Brunswick, by A. Rayburn, Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1194, Toponymy Study 2, DSS Cat. M88-1/2, 1975, 304 p., Price: Canada, \$8.00; Other countries, \$9.60 (S&M)
- 79-989 Canada: Third United Nations Conference on the standardization of Geographical Names — Athens, Greece, 1977: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1237B, DSS Cat. M86-24/1978, 1978, 323 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (S&M)
- 79-990 Reflections of Greece in Canadian toponymy, by A. Rayburn: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names, Toponymy Division, Article published in CANOMA, Vol. 3, No. 1, 1977, pages 7-8 (S&M)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-991 Canada's Italian names, by W.B. Yeo: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Toponymy Division, Article published in CANOMA, Vol. 4, No. 1, 1978, pages 11-16 (S&M)
- 79-992 Canada's curious usage of Italian place names, by W.B. Yeo: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Toponymy Division, Article published in the Canadian Geographic Journal, February-March 1979, pages 58-61 (S&M)
- 79-993 Toponymy research at the Federal level in Canada, by W.B. Yeo: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Toponymy Division, Report presented at the Third United Nations Conference on the Standardization of Geographical Names, United Nations Athens, Greece, 1977, pages 143-146 and 305-307 (S&M)
- 79-996 Surveyors General: Their recognition in Canadian landscape feature names, by H. Kerfoot: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names, Article published in CANOMA, Vol. 4, No. 2, 1978, pages 11-17 (S&M)

## TUNGSTEN

- 79-401 Tungsten, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## UNITED STATES

- 79-3 Joint Canada/U.S.A. study of strategic petroleum reserve sites in Canada: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Canada, and the United States Department of Energy: July 1978, 22 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-26 Canada and United States Annual Joint Report 1978 — International Boundary Commission: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources: Joint publication of the International Boundary Commission, Canada, and the United States International Boundary Commission, 1979, 28 p. (†: S&M)
- 79-28 Canada—United States electricity exchanges/États-Unis—Canada, échanges d'électricité: Joint publication prepared by the United States Department of Energy and the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Canada, DSS-1979, May 1979, 243 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-141 An energy strategy for Canada: Policies for self-reliance: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0022, DSS Cat. M27-14/1976-1, 1976/Reprinted 1977, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$3.25; Other countries, \$3.90 (†: DSS)
- 79-181 Canadian perspective on United States solar policies: An examination of U.S. Government solar policies to accelerate the growth of solar manufacturing, by H.D. Foster and W.D. Sewell: Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch; Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 78-3, DSS Cat. M27-19/1978, December 31, 1977, 365 p. (†: ENER)
- 79-487 The position of Canada and her competitors in the United States, Japanese, European Economic Community (EEC), and European Free Trade Association (EFTA) markets: 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette, G. Kneen and E. Paulson: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 628/78, 1978, 114 p. (††: MINER)
- 79-1000 The international boundary — United States and Canada, by A. C. McEwen, International Boundary Commissioner: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Report published in the Proceedings of the ACSM Fall Conference, Albuquerque, New Mexico, October 1978, 7 p. (S&M)
- 79-1236 Joint Canada-United States petroleum storage study released: Information-EMR News Release 8/52, 21 July 1978, 2 p.; See Report 79-3 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1341 Canada and U.S. will co-operate on oil sands/heavy oil R&D: Information-EMR News Release 9/45, 5 June 1979, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1343 Study examines Canada/United States electricity exchanges: Information-EMR News Release 9/46, 8 June 1979, 2 p.; See Report 79-28 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1352 Natural gas export price increased: News Release 9/54, Office of the Minister, 13 July 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## UNITED STATES-CANADA BOUNDARY — See INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION

## URANIUM ENRICHMENT

- 79-154 1976 review of uranium enrichment prospects in Canada: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0032, 1977, 54 p. (††: INFO-EMR)

## URANIUM INDUSTRY/PRODUCTION, MARKETING, PRICES

- 79-54 Canada's uranium story: Information-EMR fact sheet, 1979, 9 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (†: ENER)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (††: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (††: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-152 1976 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand/L'évaluation en 1976 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-3, Energy Index Rept. no. 0031, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-3, 1977, Bilingual: English, 19 p./French, 19 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-168 1977 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand/L'évaluation en 1977 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. EP 78-3, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-3, June 1978, Bilingual: English, 34 p./French, 37 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-170a 1978 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand/L'évaluation en 1978 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 79-3, DSS Cat. M23-12/79-3, June 1979, Bilingual: English, 28 p./French, 30 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-182 World uranium requirements in perspective, by R.M. Williams, Assistant Adviser, Uranium: Energy Policy Sector, Report ER 78-4, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-4, 1978, 14 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-194 Policy statements and press releases by the Government of Canada on uranium: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index no. 0018, 1974, 60 p. (††: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-201 The uranium industry in Canada, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser on Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0040: Brief submitted to the Cluff Lake Board of Inquiry, Regina, Saskatchewan, April 1977, 58 p. plus Appendices, 47 p. (††: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-204 Canada's role as a uranium supplier, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser, Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Energy Policy Sector Report, April 1978, 21 p. (††: INFO-EMR)
- 79-205 Contribution of nuclear power to world energy supply, 1975 to 2020 — Executive summary, by M.F. Duret, G.J. Phillips, J.I. Veeder, and W.A. Wolfe (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited) and R.M. Williams (EMR): Conservation Commission Report on Nuclear Resources, World Energy Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, August 15, 1977, 30 p. (††: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-206 The current uranium supply/demand picture, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser, Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Paper prepared for presentation at the Canadian Electrical Association meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia, March 28, 1979, 26 p. (††: INFO-EMR)
- 79-207 Uranium, by R.M. Williams, Adviser, Uranium, Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-453 Uranium supply to 2000, Canada and the World, by R.M. Williams: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 168, DSS Cat. M38-2/168, Energy Index Rept. No. 0072, 1976, 26 p. (††: MINER)
- 79-1230 Uranium legislation introduced: Information-EMR News Release 8/46, 29 June 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1296 Crown corporation to loan uranium to Ontario Hydro: Information-EMR News Release 9/7, 12 February 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## URANIUM MINING/EXTRACTION, WASTE DISPOSAL RESEARCH

- 79-414 Canadian uranium resource and production capability, by R. M. Williams and H. W. Little: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 140, DSS Cat. M38-2/140, Energy Index Rept. No. 0065, 1973, 27 p., \$1.50 (DSS)
- 79-667 The disposal of solid wastes and liquid effluents from the milling of uranium ores, by D. Moffett: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. 76-19, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-19, 1977, 76 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS, CANMET)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-676 CANMET's environmental and process research on uranium, by D. Moffett, G. Zahary, M.C. Campbell and J.C. Ingles: CANMET, Minerals and Energy Research Programs, Mining Research Laboratories/Mineral Sciences Laboratory, CANMET Rept. 77-53, DSS Cat. M38-13/77-53, July 1977, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-700 Decontamination of Elliot Lake uranium tailings, by D. Raicevic, Mineral Dressing Section, Ore Processing Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-120 (OP&J), May 1978, 26 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-702 Processing of Canadian uranium ores — CANMET's R&D contribution to present and future technology, by G.M. Ritcey, Extractive Metallurgy Section, Ore Processing Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. ERP/MSL 78-172 (J), September 1978, 9 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-704 Uranium mining and milling: Survey of present waste management practices, by D. Moffett, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 77-108 (TR), August 1977, 18 p. (\*†: CANMET)

**URANIUM RESOURCES, RESERVES**

- 79-122 Energy in Canada: an overview/Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Energy Policy Sector report prepared for the 1978 meeting of the International Executive Council of the World Energy Conference, Banff, 1978: Rept. EI 78-8, DSS Cat. M23-13/78-8, 95 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-152 1976 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand/L'évaluation en 1976 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 77-3, Energy Index Rept. no. 0031, DSS Cat. M23-12/77-3, 1977, Bilingual: English, 19 p./French, 19 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-168 1977 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand/L'évaluation en 1977 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. EP 78-3, DSS Cat. M23-12/78-3, June 1978, Bilingual: English, 34 p./French, 37 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-170a 1978 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand/L'évaluation en 1978 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EP 79-3, DSS Cat. M23-12/79-3, June 1979, Bilingual: English, 28 p./French, 30 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-182 World uranium requirements in perspective, by R.M. Williams, Assistant Adviser, Uranium: Energy Policy Sector, Report ER 78-4, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-4, 1978, 14 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-201 The uranium industry in Canada, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser on Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0040: Brief submitted to the Cluff Lake Board of Inquiry, Regina, Saskatchewan, April 1977, 58 p. plus Appendices, 47 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-204 Canada's role as a uranium supplier, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser, Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Energy Policy Sector Report, April 1978, 21 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-205 Contribution of nuclear power to world energy supply, 1975 to 2020 — Executive summary, by M.F. Duret, G.J. Phillips, J.I. Veeder, and W.A. Wolfe (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited) and R.M. Williams (EMR): Conservation Commission Report on Nuclear Resources, World Energy Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, August 15, 1977, 30 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-206 The current uranium supply/demand picture, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser, Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Paper prepared for presentation at the Canadian Electrical Association meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia, March 28, 1979, 26 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-207 Uranium, by R.M. Williams, Adviser, Uranium, Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-402 Uranium, by R. M. Williams: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 14 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

- 79-414 Canadian uranium resource and production capability, by R. M. Williams and H. W. Little: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 140, DSS Cat. M38-2/140, Energy Index Rept. No. 0065, 1973, 27 p., \$1.50 (DSS)
- 79-453 Uranium supply to 2000, Canada and the World, by R.M. Williams: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 168, DSS Cat. M38-2/168, Energy Index Rept. No. 0072, 1976, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-568 Estimating long-term uranium resource availability and discovery requirements — A Canadian case study, by H. L. Martin, A. Azis and R. M. Williams: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented at the International Atomic Energy Advisory Group Meeting on Evaluation of Uranium Resources, Rome, Italy, November-December 1976; Report published in "Uranium Resource Evaluation", Energy Index Rept. No. 0039, 1977, pages 57-75 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-842 Field excursion C67 — Uranium deposits of Canada: Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 64 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (GSC)
- 79-1238 Estimates of Canada uranium resources increased: Information-EMR News Release 8/53, 25 July 1978, 3 p.; See Report 79-168 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1358 Estimates of Canada's uranium resources increased: Information-EMR News Release 9/57, 14 August 1979, 1 p.; See Report 79-170a (INFO-EMR)

**VANADIUM**

- 79-403 Vanadium, by R. Johnson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

**VOLCANOES**

- 79-738 Volcanoes, by M.B. Lambert: Geological Survey of Canada, DSS Cat. M40-39/1978, 64 p., Price: Canada, \$5.95; Other countries, \$7.10 (GSC)

**WAVE ENERGY — See TIDAL POWER/OCEAN ENERGY****WIND ENERGY**

- 79-128 New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation/Energies nouvelles/nouvelles possibilités — Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie, by Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. EI 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, Bilingual, 96 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-173 Selected papers — The nuclear option for Canada: The renewable energy resources: Energy Policy Sector, Papers presented in the House of Commons at two forums of the Association of the Scientific, Engineering and Technological Community of Canada (SCITEC), Rept. ER 77-2, Energy Index Rept. no. 0041, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-2, 1977, 88 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

**WOOD STOVES, FIREPLACES — See ENERGY CONSERVATION/HOME HEATING, INSULATION****ZINC**

- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-324 Zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-404 Zinc, by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 35 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-440 Zinc, by D. H. Brown, G. S. Barry, G. R. Peeling and M. J. Gauvin: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 159, DSS Cat. M38-2/159, 1976, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-468 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of January 1, 1978, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 185, DSS Cat. M38-2/185, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-469 Opportunities for zinc smelting, by O. Fisher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 610/76, 1976, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Epuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-479 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Zinc — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 620/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499c World Directory: Lead and zinc mine and metallurgical works, by D.H. Brown and A. Lust, Minerals and Metals Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79/5, September 1979, 78 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\* : MINER)
- 79-596 Joint production of lead and zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector Report to the International Lead-Zinc Study Group, 1978, 99 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-601 Outlook for lead and zinc in the 1980's, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report based on a presentation to a Special Symposium "Sedimentary Lead-Zinc Deposits in Canada", Montreal, Quebec, 23-24 February 1978, 60 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-633 International Lead and Zinc Study Group (ILZSG): Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-832 Field excursion A24-C24 — Major lead-zinc deposits of Western Canada: Guidebook: Geological Survey of Canada, Report prepared for the 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Quebec, 1972, 36 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

## Partie 2: Index par sujet





## Partie 2: INDEX PAR SUJET

### Mots-clés se reportant à l'index

---

AGRÉGATS LÉGERS	CENTRE CANADIEN DE LA TÉLÉDÉTECTION
ALBERTA-CANADA, FOND ÉNERGÉTIQUE	CÉRAMIQUE
ALUMINIUM	CÉSIUM
AMIANTE	CHARBON/QUESTIONS SUR LA POLITIQUE
ANTIMOINE	CHARBON, INDUSTRIE/PRODUCTION, MARKETING, PRIX
ARCTIQUE/RECHERCHES	CHARBON/RÉSERVES, RESSOURCES
ARGENT	CHARBON, TOURBE/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT
ARGILES ET PRODUITS ARGILEUX	CHAUX
ATLAS DU CANADA	CHAUFFAGE PAR ÎLOTS
BARYTINE ET CÉLESTINE	CHROME
BENTONITE	CIMENT
BÉRYLLIUM	COBALT
BIOMASSE, RECHERCHES	COLOMBIUM (NIOBIUM)/TANTALE
BISMUTH	COMBUSTIBLES/RECHERCHES — voir ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/ RECHERCHES SUR LES COMBUSTIBLES
BUREAU DE LA CONSERVATION DE L'ÉNERGIE — voir DIRECTION DES ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE ET DES ÉNERGIES RENOUVELABLES	COMITÉ PERMANENT CANADIEN DES NOMS GÉOGRAPHIQUES
BUREAU DE LA RECHERCHE ET DU DÉVELOPPEMENT ÉNERGÉTIQUES	COMMISSION DE LA FRONTIÈRE INTERNATIONALE
CADMIUM	COMMISSION GÉOLOGIQUE DU CANADA
CALCIUM	CONSERVATION D'ÉNERGIE — voir ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE
CANMET	CUivre
CARBURANTS ALCOOLISÉS — voir ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/ RECHERCHES SUR LES COMBUSTIBLES	DIRECTION DE LA GESTION DES RESSOURCES
CARTES AÉRONAUTIQUES — voir PHOTOGRAPHIES AÉRIENNES	DIRECTION DE LA PHYSIQUE DU GLOBE
CARTES/ÉNERGIE AU CANADA	DIRECTION DES ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE ET DES ÉNERGIES RENOUVELABLES
CARTES GÉOLOGIQUES, GÉOPHYSIQUES	DIRECTION DES LEVÉS ET DE LA CARTOGRAPHIE
CARTES/RESSOURCES MINÉRALES	DIRECTION DES EXPLOSIFS
CARTES SPÉCIALES	DROIT DE LA MER
CARTES TOPOGRAPHIQUES	EAU LOURDE
CARTOGRAPHIE/DÉVELOPPEMENTS	ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/CHAUFFAGE AU FOYER, ISOLATION
CENTRE CANADIEN DES DONNÉES GÉOSCIENTIFIQUES	ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/INDUSTRIE ET COMMERCE
CENTRE CANADIEN DE LA TECHNOLOGIE DES MINÉRAUX ET DE L'ÉNERGIE — voir CANMET	ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES
	ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/QUESTIONS SUR LA POLITIQUE



ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/PROGRAMMES FÉDÉRAUX-PROVINCIAUX

ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT

ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/ RECHERCHES SUR LES  
COMBUSTIBLESÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE — voir aussi DIRECTION DES ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE  
ET DES ÉNERGIES RENOUVELABLES

ÉLECTRICITÉ/POLITIQUE SUR L'ÉNERGIE ÉLECTRIQUE

ÉLECTRICITÉ/PRIX

ÉLECTRICITÉ/PRODUCTION ET TRANSMISSION

ÉLECTRICITÉ/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT

ÉNERGATION, PROGRAMMES COMMUNAUTAIRES D'ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE

ÉNERGIE — voir aussi BIOMASSE/RECHERCHES; CHARBON; ÉCONOMIES  
D'ÉNERGIE; ÉLECTRICITÉ; ÉNERGIE NUCLÉAIRE; ÉNERGIE RENOUVELABLE;  
ÉNERGIE SOLAIRE; HYDROGÈNE; MARÉES DE LA BAIE DE FUNDY;  
OFFSHORE/EXPLOITATION AU LARGE DES CÔTES; PÉTROLE ET GAZ;  
PÉTROLE LOURD; SABLES BITUMINEUX; URANIUM

ÉNERGIE ATOMIQUE — voir ÉNERGIE NUCLÉAIRE

ÉNERGIE/APPROVISIONNEMENTS

ÉNERGIE/APPROVISIONNEMENTS EN CAS D'URGENCE

ÉNERGIE/ATTITUDES DU PUBLIC

ÉNERGIE/CARTES — voir CARTES/ÉNERGIE

ÉNERGIE/CONSOMMATION ET DEMANDE

ÉNERGIE ÉOLIENNE

ÉNERGIE: ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE — voir ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE

ÉNERGIE/ÉCONOMIE

ÉNERGIE/FÉDÉRALE-PROVINCIALE

ÉNERGIE GÉOTHERMIQUE

ÉNERGIE/INDUSTRIE

ÉNERGIE/INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES

ÉNERGIE/INTERNATIONALE

ÉNERGIE/INVESTISSEMENT ÉTRANGER

ÉNERGIE/LOIS, RÈGLEMENTS

ÉNERGIE NUCLÉAIRE/ÉLIMINATION DES DÉCHETS

ÉNERGIE NUCLÉAIRE/PROGRAMME CANDU

ÉNERGIE/QUESTIONS SUR LA POLITIQUE

ÉNERGIE/PRÉLÈVEMENT FISCAL

ÉNERGIE/PRÉVISIONS ÉNERGÉTIQUES

ÉNERGIE/PRIX

ÉNERGIE/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT

ÉNERGIE RENOUVELABLE/INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES

ÉNERGIE RENOUVELABLE/QUESTIONS SUR LA POLITIQUE

ÉNERGIE RENOUVELABLE/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT

ÉNERGIE RENOUVELABLE — voir aussi BIOMASSE; ÉNERGIE SOLAIRE,  
ÉNERGIE GÉOTHERMIQUE; ÉNERGIE ÉOLIENNE; MARÉES DE LA BAIE DE  
FUNDY/ÉNERGIE MARÉMOTRICEÉNERGIE RENOUVELABLE DANS L'INDUSTRIE FORESTIÈRE (É.R.I.F.) — voir  
BIOMASSE/RECHERCHES

ÉNERGIE SOLAIRE

ÉNERGIE/STATISTIQUES

ÉNERGIE/TRANSPORT, PIPE-LINES

ÉNERGIE/PROGRAMME ÉNERGIE

ENVIRONNEMENT/EFFETS

ÉTAIN

ÉTATS-UNIS

ÉTUDE DU PLATEAU CONTINENTAL POLAIRE

EXPLOSIFS

FER/ACIER

FOND ÉNERGÉTIQUE ALBERTA/CANADA — voir ALBERTA-CANADA, FOND  
ÉNERGÉTIQUE

FOSSILES

FRONTIÈRE — CANADA/É-U — voir COMMISSION DE LA FRONTIÈRE  
INTERNATIONALE

FUSION NUCLÉAIRE

GAZOL — voir ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/ RECHERCHES SUR  
LES COMBUSTIBLES

GAZ NATUREL — voir PÉTROLE ET GAZ

GAZ/USINES DE TRAITEMENT

GEMMES, PIERRES PRÉCIEUSES

GÉODESIE/LEVÉS, RECHERCHES

GÉOLOGIE/CARTES GÉOLOGIQUES — voir CARTES GÉOLOGIQUES,  
GÉOPHYSIQUES

GÉOLOGIE, DATES GÉOLOGIQUES

GÉOLOGIE/ÉCONOMIE

GÉOLOGIE/INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES

GÉOLOGIE/PROSPECTION, GUIDES, GISEMENTS MINÉRAUX

GÉOLOGIE/RECHERCHES ET LEVÉS GÉOLOGIQUES

GÉOMAGNÉTISME/LEVÉS, RECHERCHES

GÉOPHYSIQUE/INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES

GÉOPHYSIQUE/LEVÉS, RECHERCHES

GESTION DES DÉCHETS SOLIDES

GRAVIER — voir SABLE ET GRAVIER

GRAVITÉ ET GÉODYNAMIQUE/LEVÉS, RECHERCHES

GYPSE

HYDRO-ÉLECTRIQUE — voir ÉLECTRICITÉ

INDEXES DES PUBLICATIONS — voir ANNEXE A

INDIUM

INDUSTRIE/ÉNERGIE — voir ÉNERGIE/INDUSTRIE

INDUSTRIE/PROGRAMMES D'ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE — voir ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE

INDUSTRIE/MINÉRAUX — voir MINÉRAUX/INDUSTRIE

JADE

LEVÉS ET CARTOGRAPHIE/INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES

LEVÉS FRONTALIERS/PROVINCES ET TERRITOIRES

LEVÉS — voir aussi GÉODÉSIE/LEVÉS, RECHERCHES; GÉOMAGNÉTISME/LEVÉS; GÉOPHYSIQUE/LEVÉS; GRAVITÉ ET GÉODYNAMIQUE/LEVÉS; LEVÉS OFFICIELS; TOPOGRAPHIE/LEVÉS

LEVÉS OFFICIELS

LITHIUM

MAGNÉSIUM

MANGANÈSE

MARÉES DE LA BAIE DE FUNDY/ÉNERGIE MARÉMOTRICE

MERCURE

MÉTAUX — voir MINÉRAUX

MÉTÉORITES, CRATÈRES MÉTÉORIQUES

MÉTHANE, MÉTHANOL/RECHERCHES — voir ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/TRANSPORT, RECHERCHES SUR LES COMBUSTIBLES

MINÉRAUX/APPROVISIONNEMENTS, RESSOURCES ET RÉSERVES, MESURE DES RESSOURCES

MINÉRAUX/APPROVISIONNEMENTS-TERMINOLOGIE

MINÉRAUX, COLLECTIONS/VENTE PUBLIQUE

MINÉRAUX/ÉCONOMIE

MINÉRAUX/EXPLOITATION

MINÉRAUX/FÉDÉRAUX-PROVINCIAUX

MINÉRAUX/INDUSTRIE

MINÉRAUX INDUSTRIELS

MINÉRAUX/INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES

MINÉRAUX/INTERNATIONAUX

MINÉRAUX/INVENTAIRE

MINÉRAUX/INVESTISSEMENTS, PROPRIÉTÉ

MINÉRAUX/LOIS, RÈGLEMENTS

MINÉRAUX/MAIN-D'OEUVRE

MINÉRAUX/MÉTAUX FERREUX

MINÉRAUX/MÉTAUX NON-FERREUX

MINÉRAUX/MÉTAUX PRÉCIEUX

MINÉRAUX/QUESTIONS SUR LA POLITIQUE

MINÉRAUX/PRÉLÈVEMENT FISCAL

MINÉRAUX/PRÉVISIONS

MINÉRAUX/PRIX

MINÉRAUX/PROSPECTION — voir GÉOLOGIE/PROSPECTION

MINÉRAUX/PROVINCIAUX — voir MINÉRAUX/FÉDÉRAUX-PROVINCIAUX

MINÉRAUX/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT

MINÉRAUX/REVUES ANNUELLES

MINÉRAUX/STATISTIQUES-CANADIENNES

MINÉRAUX/STATISTIQUES-INTERNATIONALES

MINÉRAUX/SUBVENTIONS DE RECHERCHE

MINÉRAUX/TECHNIQUES

MOLYBDÈNE

NICKEL

NUCLÉAIRE, ÉNERGIE — voir ÉNERGIE NUCLÉAIRE

OFFSHORE/EXPLOITATION AU LARGE DES CÔTES

OR

PALÉONTOLOGIE — voir FOSSILES

PARCS NATIONAUX/GÉOLOGIE

PERGÉLISOL/RECHERCHES

PETRO-CANADA

PÉTROLE ET GAZ/EXPLORATION

PÉTROLE ET GAZ/IMPORTATIONS, EXPORTATIONS

PÉTROLE ET GAZ/INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES

PÉTROLE ET GAZ/PRIX



PÉTROLE ET GAZ: INDUSTRIE/PRODUCTION, MARKETING	ROCHES, COLLECTIONS/VENTE PUBLIQUE
PÉTROLE ET GAZ/RESSOURCES ET RÉSERVES	SABLE ET GRAVIER
PÉTROLE ET GAZ — voir également ÉNERGIE	SABLES BITUMINEUX/RESSOURCES, RÉSERVES, PRODUCTION
PÉTROLE/RAFFINERIES	SABLES BITUMINEUX/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT
PÉTROLE/STOCKAGE DES PRODUITS PÉTROLIERS	SATELLITES/CARTOGRAPHIE — voir TÉLÉDÉTECTION
PÉTROLE LOURD	SECTEUR DES SCIENCES ET DE LA TECHNOLOGIE
PHOSPHATE	SECTEUR DE LA POLITIQUE DE L'ÉNERGIE
PHOTOGRAPHIES AÉRIENNES/CARTES AÉRONAUTIQUES	SECTEUR DE LA POLITIQUE MINÉRALE
PIERRE	SEL
PIERRES PRÉCIEUSES — voir GEMMES	SÉLENIUM ET TELLURIUM
PIPE-LINES — voir ÉNERGIE/TRANSPORT, PIPE-LINES	SILICE/SILICIUM
PLATINE/MINÉRAIS	SISMOLOGIE, TREMBLEMENTS DE TERRE
PLOMB	SOCIÉTÉ D'ÉNERGIE DES MARITIMES
POLITIQUE SUR L'ÉLECTRICITÉ — voir ÉLECTRICITÉ/QUESTIONS SUR LA POLITIQUE	SOLAIRE — voir ÉNERGIE SOLAIRE
POLITIQUE SUR L'ÉNERGIE — voir ÉNERGIE/QUESTIONS SUR LA POLITIQUE	SOUFRE
POLITIQUE SUR LE MINÉRAUX — voir MINÉRAUX/QUESTIONS SUR LA POLITIQUE	SPATH FLUOR
POTASSE	SULFATE DE SODIUM
PRIX, CHARBON — voir CHARBON/PRIX	SYÉNITE À NÉPHELINE/FELDSPATH
PRIX, ÉLECTRICITÉ — voir ÉLECTRICITÉ/PRIX	SYNCRUDE — voir SABLES BITUMINEUX
PRIX, ÉNERGIE — voir ÉNERGIE/PRIX	TALC/STÉATITE/PYROPHYLLITE
PRIX, MINÉRAUX — voir MINÉRAUX/PRIX	TÉLÉDÉTECTION
PRIX, PÉTROLE ET GAZ — voir PÉTROLE ET GAZ/PRIX	TERRES RARES
PRIX, URANIUM — voir URANIUM, INDUSTRIE/PRODUCTION, MARKETING, PRIX	THERMOPOMPES
PROGRAMME CANADIEN D'ISOLATION DOMICILIAIRE	TITANE
PROGRAMME D'INDEMNISATIONS DES IMPORTATIONS DE PÉTROLE	TOPOGRAPHIE/CARTES TOPOGRAPHIQUES — voir CARTES TOPOGRAPHIQUES
PROGRAMME D'ÉVALUATION ÉNERGÉTIQUE À LONG TERME (PÉELT) — voir ÉNERGIE/PRÉVISIONS	TOPOGRAPHIE/LEVÉS, RECHERCHES
PROGRAMME DES CONVENTIONS DE RECHERCHE	TOPONYMIE, NOMS GÉOGRAPHIQUES
PROSPECTION — voir GÉOLOGIE/PROSPECTION	TREMBLEMENTS DE TERRE — voir SISMOLOGIE, TREMBLEMENTS DE TERRE
RÉACTEURS CANDU — voir ÉNERGIE NUCLÉAIRE	TUNGSTÈNE
RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT/ÉNERGIE — voir ÉNERGIE/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT	URANIUM/ENRICHISSEMENT
RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT/MINÉRAUX — voir MINÉRAUX/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT	URANIUM, INDUSTRIE/PRODUCTION, MARKETING, PRIX
RECHERCHES/GOUVERNEMENT-INDUSTRIE (COPI)	URANIUM, MINES/RECHERCHES, EXTRACTION
RÉPERTOIRES GÉOGRAPHIQUES DU CANADA	URANIUM/RESSOURCES, RÉSERVES
RHÉNIUM	VANADIUM
	VENT, ÉNERGIE — voir ÉNERGIE ÉOLIENNE
	VOLCANS
	ZINC

## Partie 2: Index par sujet

### AGRÉGATS LÉGERS

- 79-343 Lightweight aggregates, by D.H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-665 Lightweight aggregates for structural concrete, by H.S. Wilson, Industrial Minerals Laboratory: CANMET: Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-12, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-12, 1976, 134 p., Price: Canada, \$3.75; Other countries, \$4.50 (DSS, CANMET)

### ALBERTA-CANADA, FOND ÉNERGÉTIQUE

- 79-7 Alberta/Canada Energy Resources Research Fund — Annual Report, March 31, 1977: Report of the Co-chairmen — Canada (Energy, Mines and Resources) and Alberta (Energy and Natural Resources), 1978, 6 p. (†: ENER R&D)

### ALUMINIUM

- 79-329 Aluminum, by B. L. Stevens: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-344 Aluminum, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-481 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Aluminum — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 622/78, 1978, 28 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-622 More to steelmaking than iron, coal, limestone and scrap — The role of additive agents often overlooked, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 4 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-684 Coal associated materials as potential non-bauxite sources of alumina, by A.A. Winer and T.E. Tibbetts: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 78-31, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-31, October 1978, 14 p., Price: Canada \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)

### AMIANTE

- 79-309 L'amiante au Canada: Secteur de la politique minière/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-334 Asbestos, by G. O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-346b L'amiante, par G. O. Vagt: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 13 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-433 Amiante, par G. O. Vagt: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 155F, MAS Cat. M38-2/155F, 1976, 28 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-482 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Asbestos — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 623/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-845 Excursion B-08 — Les gisements d'amiante du sud du Québec: livret-guide/Excursion B-08 — Asbestos deposits of Southern Quebec: Guidebook: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, bilingue: français, 35 p./anglais, 32 p., prix: Canada, \$1.00; autres pays, \$1.20 (GSC)

### ANTIMOINE

- 79-345 Antimony, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

### ARCTIQUE/RECHERCHES

- 79-31 1977-78: Les activités du gouvernement dans le Nord: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources — Attributions, Travaux accomplis en 1977-78, et Projets pour 1978-79: Rapport préparé pour le Comité consultatif sur la mise en valeur du Nord, Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord, Doc. ND 530, MAS Cat. R71-7/1978F, 1978, pages 52-77 (\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-674 Exploratory corrosion tests in the Canadian Arctic, by G.J. Biefer: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Physical Metallurgy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 77-45, DSS Cat. M38-13/77-45, March 1977, 30 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-740 Index — 1977: Geological Survey of Canada, by A.F. Wilcox: GSC Publications index, Paper 78-3, DSS Cat. M44-78/3, 1978, 86 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-741 Index — 1978: Geological Survey of Canada, by A.F. Wilcox: GSC Publications index, Paper 79-3, DSS Cat. M44-79/3, 1979, 98 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-742 Complete subject index — Publications of Geological Survey of Canada: Keyword index prepared 1977, by the GSC and the Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, May 1978, 207 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (GSC)
- 79-743 Open File catalogue — December 1977: Catalogue of Open Files of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1978, 26p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-745 Résumés de publications par les chercheurs de la Commission géologique du Canada parues dans les revues scientifiques, avril 1977 à mars 1978/Abstracts of publications in scientific journals by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, Rapport 78-4, MAS Cat. M44-78-4, bilingue, 24 p., Prix: Canada, \$2.00; Autres pays, \$2.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-774 Géologie et ressources minérales du Canada, partie B: chapitres VII - XIII: L'Ouest canadien et l'archipel Arctique; biochronologie: Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique no. 1, MAS Cat. M43-1/1976-8-13F, 1976, 526 p. (pages 409-934), prix: Canada, \$6.00; autres pays, \$7.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-783 An assessment of the hydrocarbon source rock potential of the Canadian Arctic islands, by T.G. Powell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-12, DSS Cat. M44-78/12, 1978, 82 p., Price: Canada, \$4.50; Other countries, \$5.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-787 Evaluation of the regional mineral potential (non-hydrocarbon) of the western arctic region: Economic Geology Subdivision, Regional and Economic Division, Geological Survey of Canada: Report prepared for the Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement on behalf of Inuvialuit Nunangat, the Native People of Western Canadian Arctic, GSC Open File no. 492, 31 p. plus map (bw), \$2.50 (GSC)
- 79-879 Carte glaciaire du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1253A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1970, \$2.00 (GSC)
- 79-922 Arctic geophysical review, edited by J.F. Sweeney: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 45, no. 4, DSS Cat. M70-45/4, 1978, 108 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-923 Arctic geophysical review — a summary, by J.F. Sweeney, R.L. Coles, J.M. DeLaurier, D.A. Forsyth, E. Irving, A.S. Judge, L.W. Sobszak and R.J. Wetmiller: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Arctic geophysical review" (Ed. J.F. Sweeney), Earth Physics Branch Publication, Vol. 45, no. 4, 1978, pages 101-108 (EPB)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-924 Seismicity of the Arctic, 1908-1975, by R.J. Wetmiller and D.A. Forsyth: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Arctic geophysical review" (Ed. J.F. Sweeney), Earth Physics Branch Publication, Vol. 45, no. 4, 1978, pages 15-24 (EPB)
- 79-929 Canadian Geophysical Bulletin, Volume 31: Earth Physics Branch Publication: Report of the Canadian National Committee for the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics of the National Research Council of Canada: Annual report of geophysical research and development in industry, government and universities in Canada, DSS Cat. M74-37/31, December 1978, 259 p.; latest issue available on request (EPB)
- 79-1086 Îles sous le soleil de minuit: L'Étude du plateau continental polaire/ Information-EMR: brochure d'information, 20 p. (PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-1087 Ice caps: climatic records of ages past, by H.G. Classen, Information-EMR: Article published in the Canadian Geographical Journal, August-September 1978, pages 50-55 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1088 Canadian research at the North Pole — the Lomonosov Ridge Experiment, by G.D. Hobson, Director, Polar Continental Shelf Project: Article published in the Arctic Petroleum Operators' Association Journal, June 1979, 1 p. résumé (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1089 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 1, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-1-1974, 1974, 76 p. (\*:PCSP)
- 79-1090 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 2, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-3/1975, 1975, 68 p. (\*:PCSP)
- 79-1091 Sea-ice atlas of Arctic Canada, 1961-68, by D.G. Lindsay: Polar Continental Shelf Project, Rept. SMP-1209E (Surveys & Mapping Branch), DSS Cat. M78-4/1975, 1975, 213 p. (\*:S&M)
- 79-1092 Polar Continental Shelf Project study and investigation on the knowledge to 1971 of the effects of oil spills on the Arctic environment, by Worldwide Natural Resources Management Company Limited (Montreal, Que.): Report produced for the Polar Continental Shelf Project, 1976, 388 p. (\*:PCSP)
- 79-1093 Patterns of break-up, freeze-up and surface roughness of sea ice in selected channels in the Canadian Arctic, by D.G. Lindsay: Report produced for the Polar Continental Shelf Project by Worldwide Natural Resources Management Company Limited (Montreal, Que.), 1977, 45 p. (\*:PCSP)
- 79-1094 Sea-ice atlas of Arctic Canada, 1969-74, by D.G. Lindsay: Polar Continental Shelf Project, Rept. SMP-1231E (Surveys & Mapping Branch), DSS Cat. M78-4/1977, 1977, 217 p., Price: Canada, \$20.00; Other countries, \$24.00 (S&M)
- 79-1095 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 3, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-5/1978, 1978, 97 p. (PCSP)
- 79-1207 New Arctic sea-ice atlas: Information-EMR News Release 8/27, 20 March 1978, 1 p.; See Report 79-1094 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1287 Des explorateurs contemporains font l'expérience du Grand Nord: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/84, 3 janvier 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1315 Début, au printemps, du plus vaste projet canadien jamais entrepris d'exploration du pôle Nord: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/20, 20 mars 1979 5 p., plus organisation et principaux chercheurs du projet LOREX, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ARGENT

- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-326 Silver, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-393 Silver, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 28 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-495 Silver in Canada — international perspective, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 639/79, 1979, 39 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\*†: MINER)

## ARGILES ET PRODUITS ARGILEUX

- 79-358 Clays and clay products, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 11 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## ATLAS DU CANADA

- 79-995 Mapping Canada's history, by A.V. Wilson and D.S.C. MacKay: Surveys and Mapping Branch, National Geographical Mapping Division, Article published in The Canadian Surveyor, June 1978, pages 13-22 (S&M)
- 79-1037 L'Atlas national du Canada — table des matières: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, dépliant d'information, Rapport SMP-1133F, 8 p. (S&M)
- 79-1039 L'Atlas national du Canada, quatrième édition: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1078F, 1973, 262 p. (cartes MCR 1111F à MCR 1240F), prix: relié toile, \$56.00 (DSS); feuilles non-liées, \$0.75 (DSS/S&M)
- 79-1041 Atlas et toponymie du Canada: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1023F, MAS Cat. M61-269.2F (relié toile) et M61-269.1F (broché), 1969, 104 p. (\*†:S&M)
- 79-1307 EMR accueillera un séminaire international sur les atlas nationaux et régionaux: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/15, 1 mars 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## BARYTINE ET CÉLESTINE

- 79-347 Barite and Celestine, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## BENTONITE

- 79-348 Bentonite, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## BÉRYLLIUM

- 79-349 Beryllium, by D. Pearson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## BIOMASSE/RECHERCHES

- 79-121 L'Énergie Renouvelable dans l'Industrie Forestière (É.R.I.F.): Document de nature générale, Direction de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 78-6F, MAS Cat. M27-18/1978, bilingue: français, 8 p./anglais, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-129 Énergies nouvelles — nouvelles possibilités: Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie/ New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation, par Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Rapport préparé pour le Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 79-1, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, bilingue, 96 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-174 Recueil des documents — l'option nucléaire pour l'avenir du Canada; les ressources renouvelables: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Documents présentés aux membres du Parlement pendant deux réunions commanditées par le comité scientifique et parlementaire de l'Association des scientifiques, ingénieurs et techniciens du Canada (ASITC), Rapport ER 77-2F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0041, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-2F, 1977, 162 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-179 L'énergie des arbres — une évaluation du potentiel énergétique de la biomasse forestière au Canada, par P. Love et R. Overend: Direction des ressources énergétiques renouvelables, Rapport ER 78-1F, MAS Cat. M22-60/1978F, 37 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-231 Canadian renewable energy prospects, by H. Swain, R. Overend and T.A. Ledwell: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 32 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-239 Energy and the forest industry — estimates of energy flows, by R. Overend: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Technical Note No. 5, March 1978, 7 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-240 The role of R&D in biomass energy development, by R. Overend: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 22 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-243 Combustibles liquides tirés des ressources renouvelables: Etude de faisabilité: Résumé et conclusions, par Intergroup Consulting Economists Ltd.: Rapport préparé pour le Comité directeur interministériel sur les combustibles liquides tirés des ressources renouvelables, Gouvernement du Canada, mai 1978, 159 p. (\*†: ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-244 Hog fuel availability in British Columbia: Report based on study by Reid, Collins and Associates Limited, commissioned by the British Columbia Wood-Waste Energy Coordinating Committee and funded by the British Columbia Energy Commission, British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority, Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia, and Energy, Mines and Resources Canada: May 1978, 71 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-245 Hog fuel co-generation study — Quesnel, British Columbia: study by H.A. Simons (International Ltd.): Report commissioned by the British Columbia Wood-Waste Energy Coordinating Committee funded by the British Columbia Energy Commission, B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Canada Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, and Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia: May 1978, 55 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-246 Wood gasification: 1) Wood gas — with a future?; 2) Wood gasification — an overview, by R. Overend: Technical report, 1979, 52 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-247 A study of the potential for residue/energy systems in Eastern Canada utilizing wood residues: by Neill and Gunter Limited, Design and Consulting Engineers: Report prepared for Government of Canada — Environment Canada, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce, March 1978, 86 p. and Appendices, 40 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-248 An evaluation of wood-waste energy conversion systems: by B.H. Levelton & Associates Limited: Report commissioned by the British Columbia Wood Waste Energy Coordinating Committee funded by British Columbia Energy Commission, Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia and Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, March 1978, 187 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-1129 L'exploitation des énergies renouvelables, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Discours prononcé à Toronto, Ontario, 4 juillet 1978, Information-EMR 8/48, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1138 Challenges and opportunities in conservation and renewable energy, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Mechanical Contractors Association of British Columbia, Victoria, B.C., 19 September 1978, 17 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1200 Le fédéral et la Saskatchewan financeront un projet de recherche en électricité: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/21, 10 mars 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1229 La biomasse — l'énergie de demain: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/44, 10 juillet 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1363 Approbation du premier projet du Programme ÉRIF: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/59, 28 août 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

**BISMUTH**

- 79-350 Bismuth, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

**BUREAU DE LA CONSERVATION DE L'ÉNERGIE — voir  
DIRECTION DES ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE ET DES ÉNERGIES  
RENOUVELABLES**

**BUREAU DE LA RECHERCHE ET DU DÉVELOPPEMENT  
ÉNERGETIQUES**

- 79-2 Rapport annuel 1977-78/Annual report 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, MAS Cat. M1-5/1978, bilingue, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)

**CADMIUM**

- 79-351 Cadmium by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-485 Canada: supply and demand for cadmium in 1977, by R. Lote and D.H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 626/78, 1978, 15 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-626 Canada's supply and demand for cadmium in 1977, by D. H. Brown and V. R. Lote: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Metal Bulletin, February 1978; Reprinted in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, Vol. 71, no. 800, December 1978, pages 89-92 (\* : MINER)

**CALCIUM**

- 79-352b Le calcium, par D. Pearson: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 3 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)

**CANMET**

- 79-2 Rapport annuel 1977-78/Annual report 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, MAS Cat. M1-5/1978, bilingue, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-31 1977-78: Les activités du gouvernement dans le Nord: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources — Attributions, Travaux accomplis en 1977-78, et Projets pour 1978-79: Rapport préparé pour le Comité consultatif sur la mise en valeur du Nord, Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord, Doc. ND 530, MAS Cat. R71-7/1978F, 1978, pages 52-77 (\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-655 Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie: CANMET, rapport d'information, MAS Cat. M39-5/1976F, 27 p. (CANMET)
- 79-668 Mines memo 1976, CANMET: Review of activities during 1975: CANMET, Minerals/Energy Research Program, CANMET Rept. 76-24, DSS Cat. M31-12, 1977, 62 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-675 CANMET Review (Formerly Mines Memo): Activities during 1976-77: CANMET Rept. 77-52, DSS Cat. M31-12/1976, 1977, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-681 CANMET Review 1977-78: CANMET Rept. 78-12, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-12, 1978, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-696 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1978/79 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by I.C.G. Ogle, R. Sage, H. Sawatzky and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 79-5, April 1979, 40 p. (\*†: CANMET)

**CARBURANTS ALCOOLISÉS — voir ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/  
RECHERCHES SUR LES COMBUSTIBLES**

**CARTES AÉRONAUTIQUES — voir PHOTOGRAPHIES AÉRIENNES**

**CARTES/ÉNERGIE AU CANADA**

- 79-198 Main electric transmission systems and principal power generating developments — by region of Canada: Atlantic Provinces, Quebec, Ontario, Prairie Provinces, and British Columbia: Energy Policy Sector, Electrical Section, December 1977, 5 cartes: anglais; Québec — bilingue; voir 79-199 (ENERG)
- 79-199 Principaux réseaux de transport d'énergie électrique et principaux aménagements électrogènes — Québec/Main electric transmission systems and principal power generating developments — Quebec: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Section de l'énergie électrique, décembre 1977, carte, bilingue. (ENERG)
- 79-1045 Canada-Energie: Une carte de l'Atlas national du Canada: Direction des levés et de la cartographie: Carte murale en couleur, MCR 4002F, 1978, \$2.50 (S&M)
- 79-1255 Nouvelle carte, unique en son genre, qui met en relief les ressources énergétiques canadiennes: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/64, 16 octobre 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-1045 (INFO-EMR)

**CARTES/GÉOLOGIQUES, GÉOPHYSIQUES, RESSOURCES  
MINÉRALES**

- 79-314b Principales régions minières du Canada: Secteur de la politique minière et Commission géologique du Canada: carte 900A, 25e édition, 1975, 1:7,603,200; prix: premier exemplaire — gratuit au résidents du Canada; exemplaires supplémentaires — \$1.00 (S & M, MINER)
- 79-536 Mineral Area Planning Study (MAPS): Mineral Policy Sector Report, Report and set of 52 maps, April 1975: Updated version of text and location of libraries with complete sets of maps given in Report MR 167 (See Report no. 79-452) (\* : MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-748 Index des rapports et cartes d'intérêt général/Index to reports and maps of general interest: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-50, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 36 p. (GSC)
- 79-750 Index des rapports et cartes — géochimie/Index to reports and maps — Geochemistry: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-41, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 11 p. (GSC)
- 79-752 Index des rapports Territoire du Yukon/Index to reports — Yukon Territory: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G51, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 13 p. (GSC)
- 79-754 Index des rapports — Colombie-Britannique/Index to reports — British Columbia: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-52, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 32 p. (GSC)
- 79-756 Index des rapports — Alberta/Index to reports — Alberta: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-53, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 20 p. (GSC)
- 79-758 Index des rapports — Saskatchewan/Index to reports — Saskatchewan: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-54, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 10 p. (GSC)
- 79-760 Index des rapports — Manitoba/Index to reports — Manitoba: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-55, révisé annuellement, Bilingue, 12 p. (GSC)
- 79-762 Index des rapports — Territoires du Nord-Ouest/Index to reports — Northwest Territories: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-56, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 35 p. (GSC)
- 79-764 Index des rapports — Ontario/Index to reports — Ontario: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-57, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 22 p. (GSC)
- 79-766 Index des rapports — Québec/Index to reports — Quebec: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-58, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 23 p. (GSC)
- 79-768 Index des rapports — Provinces de l'Atlantique/Index to reports — Atlantic Provinces: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-59, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 33 p. (GSC)
- 79-769 Liste des rapports géologiques publiés en français: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-60, révisée annuellement, 24 p. (GSC)
- 79-775 Géologie et ressources minérales du Canada, partie C: Six cartes du Canada; quatre tableaux schématiques de corrélation géotectonique: Recueil de tableaux schématiques et de cartes: Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique no 1, MAS Cat. M43-1/1976-14F, 1976, prix: Canada: \$8.00; autres pays, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-870 Carte géologique du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, carte/information, 8 1/2 x 11, en couleur (GSC)
- 79-871 Principal geological elements of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, information map, 8 1/2 x 11, color (GSC)
- 79-873 Carte géologique du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1250A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1968, \$2.00 (GSC)
- 79-875 Carte tectonique du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1251A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1970, \$2.00 (GSC)
- 79-877 Gîtes minéraux du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1252A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1970, \$2.00 (GSC)
- 79-879 Carte glaciaire du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1253A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1970, \$2.00 (GSC)
- 79-881 Carte physiographique du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1254A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1972, \$2.00 (GSC)
- 79-883 Carte des anomalies magnétiques du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1255A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1971, \$2.00 (GSC)
- 79-885 Carte d'âges isotopiques du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1256A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1971, \$2.00 (GSC)
- 79-888 Physiography of Eastern Canada and adjacent areas: Geological Survey of Canada, Map kit 1399A — series of four maps: northeast, northwest, southeast, southwest; Scale 1:2,000,000; color, 1976, \$6.00 (GSC)
- 79-889 Basement structure of Eastern Canada and adjacent areas, compiled by J.A. Wade, A.C. Grant, B.V. Sanford and M.S. Barss: Geological Survey of Canada, Map kit 1400A, (4 sheets; scale 1:2,000,000; color, 1977, \$6.00 (GSC)
- 79-890 Geology of Eastern Canada and adjacent areas, compiled by B.V. Sanford, A.C. Grant, J.A. Wade and M.S. Barss: Geological Survey of Canada, Map kit 1401A (4 sheets; scale 1:2,000,000; color, 1979, \$6.00 (GSC)
- 79-891 Tectonic assemblage map of the Canadian cordillera, compiled by H.W. Tipper: Geological Survey of Canada, Open File no. 572, 1978, map: 1:2,000,000, \$7.50 (GSC-VANCOUVER, GSC-CALGARY)

- 79-892 Mineral deposits and principal occurrences in the Canadian cordillera, compiled by K.M. Dawson: Geological Survey of Canada, Open File no. 573, map: 1:2,000,000 (\*†:GSC-VANCOUVER)
- 79-1207 New Arctic sea-ice atlas: Information-EMR News Release 8/27, 20 March 1978, 1 p.; See Report 79-1094 (INFO-EMR)

## CARTES TOPOGRAPHIQUES, CARTES SPÉCIALES

- 79-951 How a topographic map is made: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Information-EMR, Information booklet, Rept. SMP 1206E, 1976, 21 p. (S&M, INFO-EMR)
- 79-1031 Index 1: Cartes du Canada du système national de référence cartographique (est): Direction des levés et de la cartographie; Index des cartes topographiques de l'est du Canada, leurs échelles, leur prix et leur disponibilité — renseignements sur l'acquisition: des cartes générales (le Canada et les provinces); cartes spéciales (cartes électorales, cartes de l'utilisation des terres, inventaire des terres du Canada — analyse des possibilités des terres, cartes militaires des villes, cartes des images par satellite, reproductions de cartes historiques du Canada, information sur l'utilisation des terres dans le nord, cartes "risque d'inondation", et inventaire des terres du Canada); cartes des parcs nationaux du Canada; cartes aéronautiques; et cartes diverses — carte-index MCR 2035, janvier 1979, bilingue (S&M)
- 79-1033 Index 2: Cartes du Canada du système national de référence cartographique (ouest): Direction des levés et de la cartographie; Index des cartes topographiques de l'ouest du Canada, leurs échelles, leur prix et leur disponibilité — renseignements sur l'acquisition: des cartes générales (le Canada et les provinces); cartes spéciales (cartes électorales, cartes de l'utilisation des terres, inventaire des terres du Canada — analyse des possibilités des terres, cartes militaires des villes, cartes des images par satellite, reproductions de cartes historiques du Canada, information sur l'utilisation des terres dans le nord, cartes "risque d'inondation", et inventaire des terres du Canada); cartes des parcs nationaux du Canada; cartes aéronautiques; et cartes diverses — carte-index MCR 2036, janvier 1979, bilingue (S&M)
- 79-1035 Index 3: Cartes du Canada du système national de référence cartographique (nord): Direction des levés et de la cartographie; Index des cartes topographiques du nord du Canada, leurs échelles, leur prix et leur disponibilité — renseignements sur l'acquisition: des cartes générales (le Canada et les provinces); cartes spéciales (cartes électorales, cartes de l'utilisation des terres, inventaire des terres du Canada — analyse des possibilités des terres, cartes militaires des villes, cartes des images par satellite, reproductions de cartes historiques du Canada, information sur l'utilisation des terres dans le nord, cartes "risque d'inondation", et inventaire des terres du Canada); cartes des parcs nationaux du Canada; cartes aéronautiques; et cartes diverses — carte-index MCR 2037, janvier 1979, bilingue (S&M)
- 79-1043 Les cartes et cartage en pleine nature: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Dépliant d'information/Carte-index, Rapport/carte-index SMP-1218F, 1978 (S&M)
- 79-1330 Le Bureau des cartes du Canada met en vente des cartes sur les élections fédérales: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/35, 12 avril 1979, 2 p.; voir les Cartes-Index 79-1030 à 79-1035 (INFO-EMR)

## CARTOGRAPHIE/RECHERCHES, DÉVELOPPEMENTS

- 79-544 Map lore, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Report of a presentation to the First Meeting of the Canadian Cartographic Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 18 October 1975, 51 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-944 Les producteurs des cartes canadiennes: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, brochure d'information, 20 p. (\* :S&M)
- 79-951 How a topographic map is made: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Information-EMR, Information booklet, Rept. SMP 1206E, 1976, 21 p. (S&M, INFO-EMR)
- 79-961 Faits géographiques tirés de cartes du Canada: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1107F, MAS Cat. M87-1/1975F, 62 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80 (S&M)
- 79-962 Publications Catalogue 1978 (Provisional): Surveys and Mapping Branch, Complete listing of SMP publications series to 1978 (SMP-1001 to SMP-1250), 1979, 69 p. (S&M)
- 79-964 Activités 1977/Activities 1977: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, 1978, bilingue, 78 p. (S&M)
- 79-966 Activités 1978/Activities 1978: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, MAS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, bilingue, 48 p. (S&M)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies and microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-994 Photomapping and its application to legal surveys, by C. Bonnell: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Legal Surveys, Article published in The Canadian Surveyor, December 1977, pages 331-346 (S&M)
- 79-997 Photomapping in review: Progress in geometry, reproduction and enhancement, by E.A. Fleming: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Topographical Survey, Article published in The American Cartographer, Vol. 5, No. 2, 1978, pages 141-148 (S&M)
- 79-1001 Research and development in topographical survey, by J.M. Zarzycki: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Topographical Survey, Report presented to the National Conference on Research and Development in Surveying and Mapping, Ottawa, Ontario, 24-25 April 1979, 6 p. (S&M)
- 79-1251 Un symposium sur la photogrammétrie à Ottawa: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/62, 28 septembre 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1259 Le groupe de travail recommande une meilleure cartographie du Canada: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/68, 27 octobre 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1307 EMR accueillera un séminaire international sur les atlas nationaux et régionaux: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/15, 1 mars 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## CENTRE CANADIEN DES DONNÉES GÉOSCIENTIFIQUES

- 79-2 Rapport annuel 1977-78/Annual report 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, MAS Cat. M1-5/1978, bilingue, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (†:INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (†:INFO-EMR)
- 79-1112 Computer-based files on mineral deposits: Guidelines and recommended standards for data content, by R.V. Longe, C.F. Burk Jr., J. Dugas, K.A. Ewing, S.A. Ferguson, K.L. Gunn, E.V. Jackson, A.M. Kelly, A.D. Oliver, P.G. Sutterlin and G.D. Williams: Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, Report prepared by the Mineral Deposits Working Committee, National Advisory Committee on Research in the Geological Sciences; Geological Survey Paper 78-26, DSS Rept. M44-78/26, 1978, 72 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS, GSC)

## CENTRE CANADIEN DE LA TECHNOLOGIE DES MINÉRAUX ET DE L'ÉNERGIE — voir CANMET

## CENTRE CANADIEN DE LA TÉLÉDÉTECTION

- 79-2 Rapport annuel 1977-78/Annual report 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, MAS Cat. M1-5/1978, bilingue, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (†:INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (†:INFO-EMR)
- 79-1047 Le Centre canadien de télédétection: Brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M77-13/1978F, 13 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1053 Remote sensing in Canada, by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report presented to the Society of Instrument Engineers of Japan, Annual Meeting, Tokyo, Japan, 9 June 1976, 15 p. (CCRS)

## CÉRAMIQUE

- 79-508 Ceramic plants in Canada, January 1975: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 6, DSS Cat. M36-75/6, 1975, 59 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)

## CÉSIIUM

- 79-356 Le césium, par J. G. George: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada', Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)

## CHARBON/QUESTIONS SUR LA POLITIQUE

- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENERG)

- 79-142 Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0022, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-1F, 1976, 192 p., prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-167 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT): Résumé, par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-2F, MAS Cat. M27-21/1978F, 63 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-200 Proceedings of the 27th Canadian conference on coal: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0026, 1975, 159 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-1333 Annonce d'accords entre le Canada et le Mexique: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/37, 7 mai 1979, 5 p., plus Texte de l'accord Canada-Mexique pour la coopération en matière d'énergie, 4 p., et Texte de l'accord entre le Gouvernement du Canada et le Gouvernement des États-Unis du Mexique sur la coopération industrielle, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

## CHARBON, INDUSTRIE/PRODUCTION, MARKETING, PRIX

- 79-118 Statistical review of coal in Canada 1977: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 78-5, DSS Cat. 1977, 15 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-134 Statistical review of coal in Canada, 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 79-6, DSS Cat. M23-11/1-1978, 1979, 15 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-208 Coal, by J. Aylsworth: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. (MINER)
- 79-505 Coal mines in Canada — January 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 4, DSS Cat. M36-78/4, Energy Index Rept. No. 0073, 1978, 24 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-689 Coal energy for Canada, by F.D. Friedrich, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-39 (OP), April 1978, 16 p. (†: CANMET)

## CHARBON/RÉSERVES, RESSOURCES

- 79-51 Le charbon au Canada: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie/Information-EMR: brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M27-5/1977F, 1977, 36 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-118 Statistical review of coal in Canada 1977: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 78-5, DSS Cat. 1977, 15 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.

See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.

Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-134 Statistical review of coal in Canada, 1978: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. EI 79-6, DSS Cat. M23-11/1-1978, 1979, 15 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-138 Politique canadienne de l'énergie, Phase 1: Tome I — Analyse; Tome II — Appendices: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapports Index-Energie nos. 0013-0014, MAS Cat. M27-372F et M27-273F, 1973, 318 p. (Tome I) et 384 p. (Tome II), prix: \$10.00 (2 tomes) (†: DSS)
- 79-142 Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0022, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-1F, 1976, 192 p., prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00 (†: DSS)
- 79-157 L'évaluation en 1976 des ressources et des réserves en charbon au Canada: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-5F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0033, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-5F, 1977, 24 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-200 Proceedings of the 27th Canadian conference on coal: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0026, 1975, 159 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-208 Coal, by J. Aylsworth: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. (MINER)
- 79-359 Coal and coke, by J. A. Aylsworth: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 22 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-505 Coal mines in Canada — January 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 4, DSS Cat. M36-78/4, Energy Index Rept. No. 0073, 1978, 24 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-535 Departmental terminology and definitions of reserves and resources — metals, industrial minerals, and coal: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 1975, 49 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-603 Coal resources and reserves: Classification — methods of presentation — terminology, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Discussion Paper for the EMR Coal Committee, March 1978, 27 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-689 Coal energy for Canada, by F.D. Friedrich, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-39 (OP), April 1978, 16 p. (†: CANMET)
- 79-710 Coal: The only option? by G. Taylor, Technical Inquiries Section: CANMET, Technical Information division, Rept. ERP/TID 78-6 (OP), Notes for a lecture presented at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 16 January 1978, 22 p. (†: CANMET)
- 79-711 Special challenges and problems in a technical information service serving the mineral and energy industries, by G.W. Taylor and J.E. Kanasy, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Energy/Mineral Research Program, Rept. ERP/MPR/TID 78-5 (OP), February 1978, 15 p. (CANMET)
- 79-835 Excursion A25-C25 — Charbon, pétrole, gaz et gisements de minéraux industriels des Plaines Intérieures des Piémonts et des Montagnes Rocheuses de l'Alberta et de la Colombie Britannique: livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 113 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80 (GSC)
- 79-1257 Rapport géologique — Programme d'évaluation des ressources charbonnières en Saskatchewan: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/67, 26 octobre 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-17 Conventions de recherche 1978-79/Research agreements 1978-79: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 27 février 1978, bilingue, 44 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-157 L'évaluation en 1976 des ressources et des réserves en charbon au Canada: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-5F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0033, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-5F, 1977, 24 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-176 Inventaire de la recherche et du développement énergétiques financés par le gouvernement du Canada, 1976-77: Bureau de la recherche et du développement énergétiques, Rapport ER 77-3F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0155, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-3F, 31 mars 1977, 169 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-193 Estimation du financement des travaux de R & D énergétiques par les gouvernements provinciaux en 1976-1977, 1977-1978 et 1978-1979: Bureau de la recherche et des développements énergétiques, Rapport ER 79-5F, juin 1979, 85 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-200 Proceedings of the 27th Canadian conference on coal: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0026, 1975, 159 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-668 Mines memo 1976, CANMET: Review of activities during 1975: CANMET, Minerals/Energy Research Program, CANMET Rept. 76-24, DSS Cat. M31-12, 1977, 62 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-671 Evaluation of Canadian commercial coals: Nova Scotia and New Brunswick — 1975, by T.E. Tibbetts and W.J. Montgomery, Coal Resources and Processing Laboratory, Coal and Peat Resources Evaluation Section: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. 76-40, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-40, 51 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-672 Evaluation of Canadian commercial coals: Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia — 1975, by T.E. Tibbetts, Coal and Peat Resources Evaluation Section: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-41, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-41, 59 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-673 Evaluation of peat samples as part of a peat fuel inventory in the Province of Newfoundland, by T.E. Tibbetts, Coal Resources and Processing Laboratory, Coal and Peat Resources Evaluation Section: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-42, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-42, February 1976, 28 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-675 CANMET Review (Formerly Mines Memo): Activities during 1976-77: CANMET Rept. 77-52, DSS Cat. M31-12/1976, 1977, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-678 Summaries of CANMET research contracts 1975-1978, by D.C. Misener: CANMET, Energy and Minerals Research Programs, Research Program Office, CANMET Rept. 78-1, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-1, October 1978, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-680 Catalogue des publications de CANMET 1976-77/Catalogue of CANMET publications 1976-77: CANMET, Programmes de recherches sur l'énergie et les minéraux, Division de l'information technologique, Rapport CANMET 78-6, MAS Cat. M38-13/78-6, avril 1978, bilingue, 131 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-681 CANMET Review 1977-78: CANMET Rept. 78-12, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-12, 1978, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-684 Coal associated materials as potential non-bauxite sources of alumina, by A.A. Winer and T.E. Tibbetts: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 78-31, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-31, October 1978, 14 p., Price: Canada \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-687 Coal beneficiation, by B.J.P. Whalley: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 77-39 (OP), April 1977, 16 p. (†: CANMET)

CHARBON, TOURBE/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT

- 79-11 Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977/Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1977, bilingue, 170 p. (†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-13 Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978/Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress summary 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1978, bilingue, 190 p. (†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-15 Conventions de recherche 1977-78/Research agreements 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 30 septembre 1977, bilingue, 45 p. (†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print: consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-691 Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Departmental Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-694 CANMET Energy Research Program, Objectives and anticipated outputs, 1977/78: CANMET, Energy Research Program Rept. ERP 77-3 (TR), Revised April 1977, 13 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-695 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1977/78 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by D.K. Faurischou, A.H. Hardin, I.C.G. Ogle and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 78-3, April 1978, 26 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-696 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1978/79 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by I.C.G. Ogle, R. Sage, H. Sawatzky and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 79-5, April 1979, 40 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-708 International projects expected to boost progress in coal industry, by G. Taylor, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Rept. TID 77-26 (J), Reprinted from The Northern Miner, 24 November 1977, D10, 3 p. (CANMET)
- 79-710 Coal: The only option? by G. Taylor, Technical Inquiries Section: CANMET, Technical Information division, Rept. ERP/TID 78-6 (OP), Notes for a lecture presented at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 16 January 1978, 22 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-711 Special challenges and problems in a technical information service serving the mineral and energy industries, by G.W. Taylor and J.E. Kanasy, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Energy/Mineral Research Program, Rept. ERP/MRP/TID 78-5 (OP), February 1978, 15 p. (CANMET)
- 79-712 Recent Canadian developments in scientific and technical information services on coal and other energy sources, by G. Taylor and B.E. Lawton: CANMET, Technical Information Division, Reprint from Proceedings, Coal and Coke Sessions, 28th Canadian Chemical Engineering Conference, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 20-22 October 1978, 5 p. (CANMET)
- 79-713 Energy research and development at the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET), by G. Taylor, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Report presented to the 14th Intersociety Energy Conversion Engineering Conference, Boston, Massachusetts, 5-10 August 1979, Rept. ERP/TID 79-11 (OP.J), 1979, 14 p. (CANMET)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-1120 Federal energy R&D program in Canada, by J. D. Keys, Assistant Deputy Minister, Science & Technology, EMR: Address to the Canadian Research Management Association, Montreal, Quebec, 30 May 1978, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1336 Le Canada participe à de nouveaux projets internationaux de recherche sur l'énergie: Communiqué de presse 9/41, Bureau du Ministre, 22 mai 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

## CHAUX

- 79-372 La chaux, par D. H. Stonehouse: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)

## CHAUFFAGE PAR ILOTS

- 79-161 Les économies d'énergie au Canada: programmes et perspectives: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-7F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0035, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-7F, 1977, 62 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-218 A study of the economic implications of optimal building insulation on district central heating systems, by Hedlin Menzies & Associates Ltd.: Office of Energy Conservation, Energy Index no. 0126, 1976, 29 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-226 District heating for small communities, by Acres Shawinigan Ltd.: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 9, Energy Index no. 0142, 1977, 132 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-227 Gas turbines and district heating, by Acres Shawinigan Ltd.: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 10, Energy Index no. 0143, 1977, 318 p. (†: ENERG)

- 79-228 A new and novel form of district heating using thermal effluents from electricity generating plants, by G.T. McLoughlin and M. Reinbergs: Office of Energy Conservation, Report presented to the International conference on Alternative Energy Sources, Miami, Florida, 7-9 December 1977, Research Rept. 12, 1977, 41 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-685 Energy cascades in Canada, by A.C. Hayden and T.D. Brown: CANMET, Energy Research Program/ Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 79-12, March 1979, 22 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS)
- 79-1125 The role of municipalities in Canada's energy conservation policy, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address to the Conference of Canadian Municipalities, Edmonton, Alberta, 6 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/40, 14 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1142 The federal role in developing the cogeneration potential in Canada, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address presented at the Conference on Economics of Industrial Cogeneration of Electricity organized by the Ontario Ministry of Energy and Ontario-Hydro, [Toronto, Ontario, 13 December 1978, 13 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1150 District heating in perspective, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 5 p. (ENERG)

## CHROME

- 79-357 Chromium, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-621 Canada dependent on imports for chromium...Will we ever produce our own supplies? by D. Raicevic: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-699 Canada and chromium, by D. Raicevic, Mineral Dressing Section, Ore Processing Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-109 (J), May 1978, 18 p. (\*†: CANMET)

## CIMENT

- 79-354 Le ciment, par D. H. Stonehouse: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 18 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-409 Cement in Canada, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 133, DSS Cat. M38-2/133, 1973, 139 p., \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-547 The Canadian portland cement industry — An overview and outlook, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Cement Technology, November-December 1975, pages 226-235 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-553 Portland cement industry in Canada, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, 1976, 10 p. (\*†: MINER)

## COBALT

- 79-360 Cobalt, by W. E. Koepke: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-499a Cobalt: Medium term outlook for consumption, supply and price, by A.J. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-3, 1979, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)

## COLOMBIUM (NIOBIUM), TANTALE

- 79-362 Le columbium (niobium) et le tantale, par A. Bouchard: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada', 1977, Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)

## COMBUSTIBLES/RECHERCHES — voir ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/TRANSPORT, RECHERCHES SUR LES COMBUSTIBLES

## COMITÉ PERMANENT CANADIEN DES NOMS GÉOGRAPHIQUES

- 79-946 Les noms géographiques du Canada: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, dépliant d'information, Rapport SMP-1129F, 12 p. (S&M)
- 79-964 Activités 1977: Activités 1977: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, 1978, bilingue, 78 p. (S&M)

\* Out of print, consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-966 Activités 1978/Activités 1978: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, MAS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, bilingue, 48 p. (S&M)
- 79-989 Canada: Third United Nations Conference on the standardization of Geographical Names — Athens, Greece, 1977: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1237B, DSS Cat. M86-24/1978, 1978, 323 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (S&M)

**COMMISSION DE LA FRONTIÈRE INTERNATIONALE**

- 79-27 Rapport annuel conjoint Canada — États-Unis 1978 — Commission de la frontière internationale: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport publié avec l'autorisation conjointe des commissaires de la frontière internationale — États-Unis et Canada, 1979, 28 p. (†: S&M)
- 79-948 La frontière internationale : Direction des levés et de la cartographie/Information-EMR, dépliant, Rapport SMP-1127F, 8 p. (S&M)
- 79-964 Activités 1977/Activités 1977: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, 1978, bilingue, 78 p. (S&M)
- 79-966 Activités 1978/Activités 1978: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, MAS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, bilingue, 48 p. (S&M)
- 79-999 The challenge and opportunity of tomorrow, by A.C. McEwen, International Boundary Commissioner: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Report published in the Proceedings of CASLE (Commonwealth Association of Surveying and Land Economy) Atlantic Regional Conference, Barbados, 27-29 April 1978, 18 p. (S&M)
- 79-1000 The international boundary — United States and Canada, by A. C. McEwen, International Boundary Commissioner: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Report published in the Proceedings of ACSM Fall Conference, Albuquerque, New Mexico, October 1978, 7 p. (S&M)

**COMMISSION GÉOLOGIQUE DU CANADA**

- 79-2 Rapport annuel 1977-78/Annual report 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, MAS Cat. M1-5/1978, bilingue, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-31 1977-78: Les activités du gouvernement dans le Nord: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources — Attributions, Travaux accomplis en 1977-78, et Projets pour 1978-79: Rapport préparé pour le Comité consultatif sur la mise en valeur du Nord, Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord, Doc. ND 530, MAS Cat. R71-7/1978F, 1978, pages 52-77 (\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-715 La Commission géologique du Canada/The Geological Survey of Canada: Brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M40-35/1975, 1976, bilingue: français, 6 p./anglais, 6 p. (GSC)
- 79-725 Science affairs: la géologie au Canada/Science affairs: Geology in Canada: Numéro spécial du magazine publié par la Fondation Sciences Jeunesse, MAS Cat. M22-64/1979, bilingue: français, 28 p./anglais, 28 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-726 This changing earth: Geological Survey of Canada/Information-EMR: Information booklet, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-792 L'homme et les méridiens: Histoire de l'arpentage et de la cartographie au Canada: volume 1 — avant 1867, par D.W. Thomson: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport MAS Cat. M52-2065/F, 1966, 352 p., \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-794 L'homme et les méridiens: Histoire de l'arpentage et de la cartographie au Canada: volume 2 — de 1867 à 1917, par D.W. Thomson: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport MAS Cat. M52-2067/2/F, 1973, \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-795 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 3 — 1917 to 1947, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1125E, DSS Cat. M52-2069/3, 1974, 370 p., \$8.00 (DSS)

**CONSERVATION D'ÉNERGIE — voir ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE****CORPORATION DE L'ÉNERGIE DES MARITIMES**

- 79-1305 Protocole d'entente — Corporation de l'énergie des Maritimes: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/14, 19 février 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)

**CUIVRE**

- 79-311 Le cuivre au Canada: Secteur de la politique minière/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 6 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-322 Copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-363b Le cuivre, par G.E. Wood: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 33 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-421 Le cuivre, par G. E. Wood, C. J. Cajka, J. G. George et R. J. Shank: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 149F, MAS Cat. M38-2/149F, 1976, 35 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-473 UNCTAD proposal for a common fund, by C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 614/76, 1976, 21 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-477 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Copper — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 618/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-555 A proposed statistical data system for a permanent consultative intergovernmental organization on copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper tabled in the United Nations UNCTAD discussions on Copper, 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-565 Recoverable nickel and copper from manganese nodules in the northeast equatorial Pacific- Preliminary results, by D. W. Pasho and J. A. McIntosh: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, Vol. 69, no. 773, September 1976, pages 15-16 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-574 Trends in copper prices and the causes of sharp fluctuations in such prices, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.21, 1977, 2 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-575 A study of the structure of world trade in copper, including the amount of copper moving through integrated operations, barter, long-term contracts and commodity markets, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.16, 1977, 15 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-576 Joint production of copper and other metals, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.18, 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-577 Capital requirements of new mining operations and related costs of production, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.17, 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-578 World and Canadian copper reserves and resources, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.20, 1977, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-589 Toward a neutral long-term copper price, by A. Azis, G. E. Wood and A. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, Vol. 70, no. 787, November 1977, pages 118-119 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-631 UNCTAD-Copper: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 9 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-829 Excursion A09-C09 — Gisements de cuivre et de molybdène de la Cordillère de l'ouest: livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 79 p., prix: Canada, \$3.00; autres pays, \$3.60 (GSC)

**DIRECTION DE LA GESTION DES RESSOURCES**

- 79-2 Rapport annuel 1977-78/Annual report 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, MAS Cat. M1-5/1978, bilingue, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

## DIRECTION DE LA PHYSIQUE DU GLOBE

- 79-2 Rapport annuel 1977-78/Annual report 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, MAS Cat. M1-5/1978, bilingue, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-31 1977-78: Les activités du gouvernement dans le Nord: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources — Attributions, Travaux accomplis en 1977-78, et Projets pour 1978-79: Rapport préparé pour le Comité consultatif sur la mise en valeur du Nord, Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord, Doc. ND 530, MAS Cat. R71-7/1978F, 1978, pages 52-77 (\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (\*†:INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (\*†:INFO-EMR)
- 79-898 Rapport sur les activités de la Direction de la physique du globe durant l'année fiscale 1978-79/ Report of activities of the Earth Physics Branch during fiscal year 1978-79: Direction de la physique du globe, 1979, bilingue: français, 22 p./ anglais, 31 p. (EPB)

## DIRECTION DES ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE ET DES ÉNERGIES RENOUVELABLES (anciennement: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie; Direction des ressources énergétiques renouvelables)

- 79-174 Recueil des documents — l'option nucléaire pour l'avenir du Canada; les ressources renouvelables: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Documents présentés aux membres du Parlement pendant deux réunions commanditées par le comité scientifique et parlementaire de l'Association des scientifiques, ingénieurs et techniciens du Canada (ASITC), Rapport ER 77-2F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0041, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-2F, 1977, 162 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-223 Objectives and activities of the Office of Energy Conservation with particular reference to the industrial sector, by G.T. Armstrong: Office of Energy Conservation, Energy Index no. 0132, 1976, 12 p. (†: ENERG)

## DIRECTION DES LEVÉS ET DE LA CARTOGRAPHIE

- 79-2 Rapport annuel 1977-78/Annual report 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, MAS Cat. M1-5/1978, bilingue, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-31 1977-78: Les activités du gouvernement dans le Nord: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources — Attributions, Travaux accomplis en 1977-78, et Projets pour 1978-79: Rapport préparé pour le Comité consultatif sur la mise en valeur du Nord, Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord, Doc. ND 530, MAS Cat. R71-7/1978F, 1978, pages 52-77 (\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (\*†:INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (\*†:INFO-EMR)
- 79-964 Activités 1977: Activités 1977: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, 1978, bilingue, 78 p. (S&M)
- 79-966 Activités 1978: Activités 1978: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, MAS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, bilingue, 48 p. (S&M)
- 79-974 L'homme et les méridiens: Histoire de l'arpentage et de la cartographie au Canada: volume 2 — de 1867 à 1917, par D.W. Thomson: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport MAS Cat. M52-2067/2/F, 1973, \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-975 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 3 — 1917 to 1947, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1125E, DSS Cat. M52-2069/3, 1974, 370 p., \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-979 Mapping the land of Canada: An obligation to an inheritance, by Brigadier L.J. Harris: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Technical Report No. 72-2, Rept. SMP-1031E, 1972, 17 p., \$1.00 (S&M)
- 79-1003 Surveys and Mapping Branch in 1978, by G. Falconer: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Paper presented to the Association of Canadian Map Libraries Annual Meeting, St. Catharines, Ontario, 26 May 1979, 10 p. (S&M)

## DIRECTION DES EXPLOSIFS

- 79-2 Rapport annuel 1977-78/Annual report 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, MAS Cat. M1-5/1978, bilingue, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)

- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (\*†:INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (\*†:INFO-EMR)

## DROIT DE LA MER

- 79-544 Map lore, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Report of a presentation to the First Meeting of the Canadian Cartographic Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 18 October 1975, 51 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-565 Recoverable nickel and copper from manganese nodules in the northeast equatorial Pacific- Preliminary results, by D. W. Pasho and J. A. McIntosh: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, Vol. 69, no. 773, September 1976, pages 15-16 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-591 Law of the Sea conference — What happened at the last session? by N. G. Guillemette and H. L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector, Reprint of report published in The Northern Miner, Vol. 63, No. 27, 24 November 1977, pages B3, B4, B10 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-988 Surveying offshore Canada lands for mineral resource development: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1212E, 2nd Edition, Energy Index no. 0107, DSS Cat. M52-43/1976, 1976, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (S&M, DSS)
- 79-1153 Minerals and the Law of the Sea, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to the Metallurgical Engineering Graduate Students' Society, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 23 March 1979, 62 p. (\*†: MINER)

## EAU LOURDE

- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-1188 La conclusion de l'entente entre l'Énergie atomique du Canada, l'Hydro-Québec et le gouvernement du Québec au sujet de l'achat d'eau lourde de l'usine de La Prade accueilli par le gouvernement du Canada: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/10, 31 janvier 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/CHAUFFAGE AU FOYER, ISOLATION

- 79-65 Payez moins, chauffez mieux: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0123, MAS Cat. M27-10/1975F, 1975, 100 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-67 100 façons d'économiser chez soi énergie et dollars — tuyaux sur la manière de ménager les ressources énergétiques du Canada et d'empêcher des sous: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0124, MAS Cat. M27-9/1975-1F, 160 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-69 Emprisonnons la chaleur: comment refaire l'isolation thermique de votre maison pour économiser énergie et argent: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0136, 1976, 112 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-77 ÉnerSage-questionnaire pour l'isolation thermique des maisons: Brochure d'information gratuite d'ÉnerSage au propriétaires de maisons, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1979, 16 p. (ENERG)
- 79-81 Information sur différentes sortes de matériaux isolants: Fiche documentaire no. 2, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 2 p. (ENERG)
- 79-83 Normes et approbation de matériaux pour la mousse d'urée-formol: Fiche documentaire no.3, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 2 p., plus liste de contrôle pour la mousse d'urée-formol, 4 p. (ENERG)
- 79-85 Les foyers: Fiche documentaire no. 4, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables juin 1978, 4 p. (ENERG)
- 79-87 Avertissement sur les plafonniers encastrés: Fiche documentaire no. 5, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, juin 1978, 1 p. (ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-89 Pellicule réfléchissante: Fiche documentaire no. 6, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, septembre 1978, 1 p. (ENERG)
- 79-91 L'isolant de fibre cellulosique: Fiche documentaire no. 7, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, octobre 1978, 1 p. (ENERG)
- 79-93 Programme canadien d'isolation domiciliaire: Fiche documentaire no. 8, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, mai 1978, 2 p. (ENERG)
- 79-95 Les problèmes de condensation dans les maisons: Fiche documentaire no. 9, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, mai 1979, 8 p. (ENERG)
- 79-97 Perte de chaleur par les fenêtres: Fiche documentaire no. 10, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, May 1979, 5 p. (ENERG)
- 79-236 The cost-effectiveness of residential solar heating systems, by D.L.P. Strange: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Technical Note No. 3, November 1977, 3 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-238 Domestic wood heating — issues and policies: A discussion paper: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Technical Note No. 4, 1978, 4 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-250 Les économies de combustible fossile résultant de l'utilisation du bois pour le chauffage, par Peter Middleton & Assoc. Ltd.: Rapport préparé pour la Direction des ressources énergétiques renouvelables, avril 1978, 15 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-277 Guide des cliniques d'isolation thermique: Comment organiser des ateliers communautaires sur la rénovation de l'isolation thermique domiciliaire: Eneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 168 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-686 Oil conservation in home heating, by A.C.S. Hayden, R. Braaten and T.D. Brown, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 76-55 (OP) (J), June 1976, 21 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-688 Emissions and energy conservation in residential oil heating, by A.C.S. Hayden, R.W. Braaten and T.D. Brown, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 77-73 (J), July 1977, 16 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-693 Efficiency of wood-fired appliances, by A.C.S. Hayden, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-82 (TR) (OP), October 1978, 26 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1073 Aerial heat loss detection from buildings, by J. Cihlar and R.J. Brown: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report published in "Engineering Digest", November–December 1977, 3 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1080 The effects of attic ventilation on residential heat loss analysis, by R.J. Brown, P.M. Teillet and J. Cihlar: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented to the 5th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Victoria, British Columbia, 28–31 August 1978, 7 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1083 Introduction aux applications de la thermographie aérienne dans les programmes de conservation d'énergie/Introduction to aerial thermography applications in energy conservation programs, par R.J. Brown et J. Cihlar: Centre canadien de télédétection, octobre 1978, bilingue. 25 p. (CCRS)
- 79-106 Les premiers pas vers les économies d'énergie dans l'industrie: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Programme Éner\$age pour l'industrie et le commerce, Rapport El 77-4F, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-4F, 1978, 25 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-113 Éner\$age pour l'industrie et le commerce: Série de guides "Éner\$age" sur la conservation de l'énergie dans l'industrie: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Série de dix guides: vol. 1 (Guide/Index) 43 p., vol. 2 (Économie de chauffage de climatisation et d'éclairage) 47 p., vol. 3 (Comment économiser grâce au calcul fondamental d'une installation et à la récupération de la chaleur) 29 p., vol. 4 (Économies grâce à l'optimisation de la chaîne de production) 17 p., vol. 5 (Économies grâce à une combustion contrôlée) 49 p., vol. 6 (Économies grâce à une utilisation efficace de la vapeur et de l'air comprimé) 35 p., vol. 7 (Économie d'argent pour le transport et la livraison) 27 p., vol. 8 (Économies grâce au transport coopératif) 23 p., vol. 9 (Économies grâce à l'aménagement des méthodes de travail de bureau) 17 p., vol. 10 (Économies d'argent grâce à la motivation et à la participation de l'employé), Rapports El 77-8F à El 77-17F, MAS Cat. M91-2/1-1977F à M91-2/1-1977F, 1977 (†: ENERG)
- 79-129 Énergies nouvelles — nouvelles possibilités: Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie/ New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation, par Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Rapport préparé pour le Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport El 79-1, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, bilingue, 96 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-161 Les économies d'énergie au Canada: programmes et perspectives: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-7F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0035, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-7F, 1977, 62 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00. (DSS)
- 79-218 A study of the economic implications of optimal building insulation on district central heating systems, by Hedlin Menzies & Associates Ltd: Office of Energy Conservation, Energy Index no. 0126, 1976, 29 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-223 Objectives and activities of the Office of Energy Conservation with particular reference to the industrial sector, by G.T. Armstrong: Office of Energy Conservation, Energy Index no. 0132, 1976, 12 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-247 A study of the potential for residue/energy systems in Eastern Canada utilizing wood residues: by Neill and Gunter Limited, Design and Consulting Engineers: Report prepared for Government of Canada—Environment Canada, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce, March 1978, 86 p. and Appendices, 40 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-248 An evaluation of wood-waste energy conversion systems: by B.H. Levelton & Associates Limited: Report commissioned by the British Columbia Wood Waste Energy Coordinating Committee funded by British Columbia Energy Commission, Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia and Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, March 1978, 187 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-251 Energy efficiency — High or low priority for management in the industrial minerals industry? by B. James, Industrial Energy Analyst: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, December 1978, pages 97-103 (ENERG)
- 79-256 La bibliographie canadienne d'ÉNERACTION/The Canadian ENERACTION bibliography: Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, septembre 1978, bilingue, 94 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-267 Les petites industries (et les entreprises artisanales): Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 235 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-278 Jobs and energy: Municipal energy conservation, production and control: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 287 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-280 La gestion locale de l'énergie: Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 143 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-285 Recyclage des déchets municipaux: Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 124 p. (\*: ENERG)

## ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/INDUSTRIE ET COMMERCE

- 79-58 Programme des économies d'énergie dans l'industrie — Programme d'autobus de l'énergie: Éner\$age: dépliant d'information, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 8 p. (ENERG)
- 79-60 Programme d'économies d'énergie dans l'industrie — aperçu du programme: Secrétariat du groupe de travail de l'industrie: dépliant d'information, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 10 p. (ENERG)
- 79-62 Programme d'économies d'énergie dans l'industrie — les rôles de l'industrie et du gouvernement: Secrétariat du groupe de travail de l'industrie: dépliant d'information, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 8 p. (ENERG)
- 79-63 Canadian Industry Energy Conservation Task Forces — 1977 Annual Reports: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1979 Reprint, 32 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-104 Economisons l'énergie — c'est payant: 71 façons d'économiser l'énergie et d'épargner de l'argent au sein de la PME: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Rapport El 77-4F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0147, MAS Cat. M23-13/77-4F, mai 1977, 20 p. (†: ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-685 Energy cascades in Canada, by A.C. Hayden and T.D. Brown: CANMET, Energy Research Program/ Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 79-12, March 1979, 22 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS)
- 79-697 Energy consumption in Canadian mills, by E.G. Joe, Engineering and Economic Evaluation Section, Ore Processing Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-91 (OP), April 1978, 20 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1056 Use of aerial thermography in Canadian energy conservation programs, by J. Cihlar, R.J. Brown, G. Lawrence, J.N. Barry and R.B. James: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report presented to the 11th International Symposium on Remote Sensing of the Environment, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 25-29 April 1977, 9 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1064 The assessment of heat loss from buildings by means of aerial thermography, by P.A. Lapp Ltd.: Report of a pilot project conducted for the Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, August 1977, 39 p. plus Appendices, 92 p. (\*†:CCRS)
- 79-1138 Challenges and opportunities in conservation and renewable energy, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Mechanical Contractors Association of British Columbia, Victoria, B.C., 19 September 1978, 17 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1140 Where should we be going? by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Symposium on Energy Conservation — Urban Development and the Building Industry, Regional Municipality of Peel, Toronto, Ontario, 27 October 1978, 5 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1145 Possibilités et responsabilités de l'industrie électrique et électronique en matière d'économies d'énergie, par I.E. Efford, Directeur-général du Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, EMR: Allocution présentée à l'occasion de SALON '79/SHOWCASE '79, Montréal, Québec, 14 février 1979, 12 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1149 General energy policy role of conservation — opportunities for engineers, by I.E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Seminar on Energy Conservation presented by the Association of Professional Engineers, Lambton Chapter, and the Sarnia Chapter of the Canadian Institute of Energy, Sarnia, Ontario, 8 March 1979, 14 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1151 Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1156 World and Canadian energy situations — EMR perspective, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address to SHOWCASE '79 — Seminar on Energy Conservation, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 2 May 1979, 20 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1198 Le Canada ratifie une entente avec la Saskatchewan sur les "minibus de l'énergie": Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/20, 10 mars 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-71 La poubelle au régime: comment économiser énergie et argent en gaspillant moins: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, MAS Cat. M22-57/1976F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0137, 1976, 120 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-73 L'économie: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, lettre d'information sur la conservation de l'énergie; dernier numéro disponible sur demande (ENERG)
- 79-75 Guide sur la consommation de carburant 1979/ Fuel consumption guide 1979: Transport Canada/EMR, Rapport TP 1094, bilingue, 46 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-77 Ener\$age-questionnaire pour l'isolation thermique des maisons: Brochure d'information gratuite d'Énerg\$age au propriétaires de maisons, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1979, 16 p. (ENERG)
- 79-81 Information sur différentes sortes de matériaux isolants: Fiche documentaire no. 2, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 2 p. (ENERG)
- 79-83 Normes et approbation de matériaux pour la mousse d'urée-formol: Fiche documentaire no.3, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 2 p. plus liste de contrôle pour la mousse d'urée-formol, 4 p. (ENERG)
- 79-85 Les foyers: Fiche documentaire no. 4, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables juin 1978, 4 p. (ENERG)
- 79-87 Avertissement sur les plafonniers encastrés: Fiche documentaire no. 5, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, juin 1978, 1 p. (ENERG)
- 79-89 Pellicule réfléchissante: Fiche documentaire no. 6, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, septembre 1978, 1 p. (ENERG)
- 79-91 L'isolant de fibre cellulosique: Fiche documentaire no. 7, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, octobre 1978, 1 p. (ENERG)
- 79-93 Programme canadien d'isolation domiciliaire: Fiche documentaire no. 8, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, mai 1978, 2 p. (ENERG)
- 79-95 Les problèmes de condensation dans les maisons: Fiche documentaire no. 9, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, mai 1979, 8 p. (ENERG)
- 79-97 Perte de chaleur par les fenêtres: Fiche documentaire no. 10, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, May 1979, 5 p. (ENERG)
- 79-99 Mois international des économies d'énergie — octobre 1979/ International energy conservation month — octobre 1979: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, dépliant d'information, 1979, bilingue: français, 6 p./ anglais, 6 p. (ENERG)
- 79-101 Réponses à vos questions concernant l'énergie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 77-1F, MAS Cat. M23-13/77-1-1F, 1978, 57 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-104 Économisons l'énergie — c'est payant: 71 façons d'économiser l'énergie et d'épargner de l'argent au sein de la PME: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Rapport EI 77-4F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0147, MAS Cat. M23-13/77-4F, mai 1977, 20 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-106 Les premiers pas vers les économies d'énergie dans l'industrie: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Programme Ener\$age pour l'industrie et le commerce, Rapport EI 77-4F, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-4F, 1978, 25 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-110 Le guide du nouvel automobiliste: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Rapport EI 77-6F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0148, MAS Cat. M23-13/77-6F, juin 1977, 106 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-127 Ménageons l'énergie pour l'avenir: Un guide pratique d'idées et d'activités pour les programmes d'enseignement de la conservation d'énergie: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 78-10F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-10F, 1978, 127 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-131 Énergie, revue des principaux événements 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 79-2F, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-2F, 1979, 60 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-254 Éneraction/Éneraction: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie: dépliant d'information sur le programme Éneraction, MAS Cat. M92-3/1978, bilingue: français, 4 p./ anglais, 4 p. (ENERG)

## ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES

- 79-58 Programme des économies d'énergie dans l'industrie — Programme d'autobus de l'énergie: Ener\$age: dépliant d'information, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 8 p. (ENERG)
- 79-60 Programme d'économies d'énergie dans l'industrie — aperçu du programme: Secrétariat du groupe de travail de l'industrie: dépliant d'information, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 10 p. (ENERG)
- 79-62 Programme d'économies d'énergie dans l'industrie — les rôles de l'industrie et du gouvernement: Secrétariat du groupe de travail de l'industrie: dépliant d'information, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 8 p. (ENERG)
- 79-65 Payez moins, chauffez mieux: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0123, MAS Cat. M27-10/1975F, 1975, 100 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-67 100 façons d'économiser chez soi énergie et dollars — tuyaux sur la manière de ménager les ressources énergétiques du Canada et d'empêcher des sous: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0124, MAS Cat. M27-9/1975-1F, 160 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-69 Emprisonnons la chaleur: comment refaire l'isolation thermique de votre maison pour économiser énergie et argent: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0136, 1976, 112 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies et microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-256 La bibliographie canadienne d'ÉNERACTION/The Canadian ENERACTION bibliography: Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, septembre 1978, bilingue, 94 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-257 Energy course catalogue: Eneraction, National Resource Group: List of energy-related courses offered through colleges and universities: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, October 1978, 71 p. (\* : ENERG)
- 79-259 Éneraction: manuel de gestion des projets 1978: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 77 p. (\* : ENERG)
- 79-260 Eneraction chronicles — Case histories of the Eneraction program/les chroniques d'éneraction — études de cas du programme Éneraction: Eneraction, National Resource Group report to the Office of Energy Conservation, September 1978, Bilingual, 307 p. (\*†: ENERG)

## ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/PROGRAMMES FÉDÉRAUX-PROVINCIAUX

- 79-129 Énergies nouvelles — nouvelles possibilités: Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie/ New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation, par Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Rapport préparé pour le Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 79-1, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, bilingue, 96 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-161 Les économies d'énergie au Canada: programmes et perspectives: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-7F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0035, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-7F, 1977, 62 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-193 Estimation du financement des travaux de R & D énergétiques par les gouvernements provinciaux en 1976-1977, 1977-1978 et 1978-1979: Bureau de la recherche et des développements énergétiques, Rapport ER 79-5F, juin 1979, 85 p. (ENERG&D)
- 79-1130 Federal, provincial and municipal roles in energy conservation in municipalities in Canada, by I. E. Efford, Director, Office of Energy Conservation, EMR: Address to the First International Conference on Energy and Community Development, Athens, Greece, 10-15 July 1978, 7 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1138 Challenges and opportunities in conservation and renewable energy, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Mechanical Contractors Association of British Columbia, Victoria, B.C., 19 September 1978, 17 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1198 Le Canada ratifie une entente avec la Saskatchewan sur les "minibus de l'énergie": Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/20, 10 mars 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/QUESTIONS SUR LA POLITIQUE

- 79-60 Programme d'économies d'énergie dans l'industrie — aperçu du programme: Secrétariat du groupe de travail de l'industrie: dépliant d'information, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 10 p. ( ENERG)
- 79-62 Programme d'économies d'énergie dans l'industrie — les rôles de l'industrie et du gouvernement: Secrétariat du groupe de travail de l'industrie: dépliant d'information, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 8 p. ( ENERG)
- 79-117 Gouvernement du Canada — Rapport annuel, programme interne d'économies d'énergie — année financière se terminant le 31 mars 1977/ Government of Canada — Internal energy conservation program: Annual report, Fiscal year ending March 31, 1977: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-3, MAS Cat. M1-6/1977, bilingue: français, 24 p./anglais, 22 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-133 Gouvernement du Canada — Rapport annuel, programme interne d'économies d'énergie — année financière se terminant le 31 mars 1978/ Government of Canada — Internal energy conservation program: Annual report, Fiscal year ending March 31, 1978: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 79-3F, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-3F, 1979, bilingue: français, 26 p./anglais, 24 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-142 Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0022, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-1F, 1976, 192 p., prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00 (†: DSS)

- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-161 Les économies d'énergie au Canada: programmes et perspectives: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-7F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0035, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-7F, 1977, 62 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-220 La conservation de l'énergie et les rôles du gouvernement, par D.B. Brooks: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Rapport 7, Index-Énergie no. 0127, 1976, 29 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-221 Zero energy growth for Canada, by D.B. Brooks: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 8, Energy Index no. 0130, 1976, 32 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-222 The Canadian energy situation in a world context, by G.T. Armstrong: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 10, Energy Index no. 0131, 1976, 15 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-223 Objectives and activities of the Office of Energy Conservation with particular reference to the industrial sector, by G.T. Armstrong: Office of Energy Conservation, Energy Index no. 0132, 1976, 12 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-224 Revised submission to the Royal Commission on Electric Power Planning, by M. Reinbergs: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 11, Energy Index no. 0138, 1976, 88 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-1115 Energy conservation — the Canadian experience in policy and program development, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the 1978 International Conference on Energy Conservation, Comparative Law and Policy, Washington, D.C., 23 February 1978, Information-EMR 8/16 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1125 The role of municipalities in Canada's energy conservation policy, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Address to the Conference of Canadian Municipalities, Edmonton, Alberta, 6 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/40, 14 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1130 Federal, provincial and municipal roles in energy conservation in municipalities in Canada, by I. E. Efford, Director, Office of Energy Conservation, EMR: Address to the First International Conference on Energy and Community Development, Athens, Greece, 10-15 July 1978, 7 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1135 Les possibilités énergétiques — préoccupations des industries, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Allocation prononcée devant l'Étobicoke Industrial Association, Etobicoke, Ontario, 11 septembre 1978, Information-EMR 8/57, 16 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1138 Challenges and opportunities in conservation and renewable energy, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Mechanical Contractors Association of British Columbia, Victoria, B.C., 19 September 1978, 17 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1140 Where should we be going? by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Symposium on Energy Conservation — Urban Development and the Building Industry, Regional Municipality of Peel, Toronto, Ontario, 27 October 1978, 5 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1142 The federal role in developing the cogeneration potential in Canada, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address presented at the Conference on Economics of Industrial Cogeneration of Electricity organized by the Ontario Ministry of Energy and Ontario-Hydro, [Toronto, Ontario, 13 December 1978, 13 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1145 Possibilités et responsabilités de l'industrie électrique et électronique en matière d'économies d'énergie, par I.E. Efford, Directeur-général du Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, EMR: Allocation présentée à l'occasion de SALON '79/SHOWCASE '79, Montréal, Québec, 14 février 1979, 12 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1149 General energy policy role of conservation — opportunities for engineers, by I.E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Seminar on Energy Conservation presented by the Association of Professional Engineers, Lambton Chapter, and the Sarnia Chapter of the Canadian Institute of Energy, Sarnia, Ontario, 8 March 1979, 14 p. (ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-1151 Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1156 World and Canadian energy situations — EMR perspective, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address to SHOWCASE '79 — Seminar on Energy Conservation, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 2 May 1979, 20 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1327 Réponse du Canada à un appel de l'Agence internationale de l'énergie de réduire de 5 p. 100 la consommation de pétrole: Communiqué de presse 9/32, Bureau du Ministre, 12 avril 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1340 Les mesures internes d'économies d'énergie ont permis au gouvernement d'économiser 60 millions de dollars: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/44, 31 mai 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT

- 79-11 Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977/Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1977, bilingue, 170 p. (\*†: ENER R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-13 Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978/Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress summary 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1978, bilingue, 190 p. (\*†: ENER R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-15 Conventions de recherche 1977-78/Research agreements 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 30 septembre 1977, bilingue, 45 p. (\*†: ENER R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-17 Conventions de recherche 1978-79/Research agreements 1978-79: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 27 février 1978, bilingue, 44 p. (\*†: ENER R&D)
- 79-129 Énergies nouvelles — nouvelles possibilités: Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie/New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation, par Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Rapport préparé pour le Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 79-1, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, bilingue, 96 p. (\*†: ENER)
- 79-161 Les économies d'énergie au Canada: programmes et perspectives: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-7F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0035, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-7F, 1977, 62 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-176 Inventaire de la recherche et du développement énergétiques financés par le gouvernement du Canada, 1976-77: Bureau de la recherche et du développement énergétiques, Rapport ER 77-3F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0155, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-3F, 31 mars 1977, 169 p. (\*†: ENER R&D)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-193 Estimation du financement des travaux de R & D énergétiques par les gouvernements provinciaux en 1976-1977, 1977-1978 et 1978-1979: Bureau de la recherche et des développements énergétiques, Rapport ER 79-5F, juin 1979, 85 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-217 Energy analysis methods, uses, implications: A review and critique of the state-of-the-art, by G. Winstanley: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 6, Energy Index no. 0125, 1976, 72 p. (\*†: ENER)
- 79-668 Mines memo 1976, CANMET: Review of activities during 1975: CANMET, Minerals/Energy Research Program, CANMET Rept. 76-24, DSS Cat. M31-12, 1977, 62 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-675 CANMET Review (Formerly Mines Memo): Activities during 1976-77: CANMET Rept. 77-52, DSS Cat. M31-12/1976, 1977, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-681 CANMET Review 1977-78: CANMET Rept. 78-12, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-12, 1978, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS, CANMET)

- 79-696 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1978/79 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by I.C.G. Ogle, R. Sage, H. Sawatzky and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 79-5, April 1979, 40 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1149 General energy policy role of conservation — opportunities for engineers, by I.E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Seminar on Energy Conservation presented by the Association of Professional Engineers, Lambton Chapter, and the Sarnia Chapter of the Canadian Institute of Energy, Sarnia, Ontario, 8 March 1979, 14 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1192 Crédits supplémentaires de \$15 millions accordés à la R-D énergétiques: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/15, 22 février 1978, 12 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1209 Subvention gouvernementale de \$1 170 721 à des travaux de recherche privés: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/28, 10 avril 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1214 Le Canada apporte son concours au programme international de recherche énergétique: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/31, 12 avril 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1336 Le Canada participe à de nouveaux projets internationaux de recherche sur l'énergie: Communiqué de presse 9/41, Bureau du Ministre, 22 mai 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/RECHERCHES SUR LES COMBUSTIBLES

- 79-75 Guide sur la consommation de carburant 1979/ Fuel consumption guide 1979: Transport Canada/EMR, Rapport TP 1094, bilingue, 46 p. (\*†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-179 L'énergie des arbres — une évaluation du potentiel énergétique de la biomasse forestière au Canada, par P. Love et R. Overend: Direction des ressources énergétiques renouvelables, Rapport ER 78-1F, MAS Cat. M22-60/1978F, 37 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-243 Combustibles liquides tirés des ressources renouvelables: Etude de faisabilité: Résumé et conclusions, par Intergroup Consulting Economists Ltd.: Rapport préparé pour le Comité directeur interministériel sur les combustibles liquides tirés des ressources renouvelables, Gouvernement du Canada, mai 1978, 159 p. (\*†: ENER)
- 79-244 Hog fuel availability in British Columbia: Report based on study by Reid, Collins and Associates Limited, commissioned by the British Columbia Wood-Waste Energy Coordinating Committee and funded by the British Columbia Energy Commission, British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority, Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia, and Energy, Mines and Resources Canada: May 1978, 71 p. (\*†: ENER)
- 79-245 Hog fuel co-generation study — Quesnel, British Columbia: study by H.A. Simons (International Ltd.): Report commissioned by the British Columbia Wood-Waste Energy Coordinating Committee funded by the British Columbia Energy Commission, B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Canada Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, and Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia: May 1978, 55 p. (\*†: ENER)
- 79-246 Wood gasification: 1) Wood gas — with a future? 2) Wood gasification — an overview, by R. Overend: Technical report, 1979, 52 p. (\*†: ENER)
- 79-247 A study of the potential for residue/energy systems in Eastern Canada utilizing wood residues: by Neill and Gunter Limited, Design and Consulting Engineers: Report prepared for Government of Canada—Environment Canada, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce, March 1978, 86 p. and Appendices, 40 p. (\*†: ENER)
- 79-283 Transport: Eneration, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 240 p. (\*†: ENER)
- 79-655 Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie: CANMET, rapport d'information, MAS Cat. M39-5/1976F, 27 p. (CANMET)
- 79-657 Recherches sur les combustibles: Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie/Information-EMR: brochure d'information, 8 p. (INFO-EMR, CANMET)
- 79-661 Une énergie propre à partir de combustibles 'sales': Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 12 p. (INFO-EMR, CANMET)
- 79-686 Oil conservation in home heating, by A.C.S. Hayden, R. Braaten and T.D. Brown, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 76-55 (OP) (J), June 1976, 21 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-687 Coal beneficiation, by B.J.P. Whalley: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 77-39 (OP), April 1977, 16 p. (\*†: CANMET)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-688 Emissions and energy conservation in residential oil heating, by A.C.S. Hayden, R.W. Braaten and T.D. Brown, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 77-73 (J), July 1977, 16 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-690 Factors affecting automobile fuel economy, by A.C.S. Hayden, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-40 (OP), September 1978, 12 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-692 The effects of technology on automobile fuel economy under Canadian conditions, by A.C.S. Hayden, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-81 (TR), October 1978, 9 p. (\*†: CANMET)

**ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE — voir aussi CHAUFFAGE PAR ILOTS;  
DIRECTION DES ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE ET DES ÉNERGIES  
RENOUVELABLES; ÉNERGIE, PROGRAMMES  
COMMUNAUTAIRES D'ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE; ÉNERGIE**

**ÉLECTRICITÉ/POLITIQUE SUR L'ÉNERGIE ÉLECTRIQUE**

- 79-19 Énergie: Document d'information pour la déclaration de l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Conférence fédérale-provinciale des Premiers Ministres, Ottawa, 13-15 février 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Document no. 800-7/061, 1978, 30 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-29 États-Unis—Canada, échanges d'électricité/Canada/United States electricity exchanges: Rapport conjoint préparé par le United States Department of Energy et Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada, MAS-1979, mai 1979, 243 p./résumé et recommandations en français (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-142 Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index—Énergie no. 0022, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-1F, 1976, 192 p., prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-163 Le financement de l'autonomie énergétique: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-8F, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-8F, 1977, 62 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-189 L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978/Electric power in Canada, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Section de l'énergie électrique, Rapport ER 79-2F, MAS Cat. M24-5/1979, bilingue, 72 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-224 Revised submission to the Royal Commission on Electric Power Planning, by M. Reinberg: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 11, Energy Index no. 0138, 1976, 88 p. (†: ENER)
- 79-1126 Canada's energy options — the question of choice, by A.D. Hunt, Assistant Deputy Minister, Energy Policy, EMR: Address to the Canadian Nuclear Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 12 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/42, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1145 Possibilités et responsabilités de l'industrie électrique et électronique en matière d'économies d'énergie, par I.E. Efford, Directeur-général du Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, EMR: Allocution présentée à l'occasion de SALON '79/SHOWCASE '79, Montréal, Québec, 14 février 1979, 12 p. (ENER)
- 79-1156 World and Canadian energy situations — EMR perspective, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Address to SHOWCASE '79 — Seminar on Energy Conservation, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 2 May 1979, 20 p. (ENER)
- 79-1344 Échanges canado-américains d'électricité: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/46, 8 juin 1979, 2 p.; voir Index no 79-29 (INFO-EMR)

**ÉLECTRICITÉ/PRIX**

- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENER)

- 79-185 L'énergie électrique au Canada — 1977/Electric power in Canada — 1977: Section de l'énergie électrique, Secteur de la politique de l'énergie: Rapport ER 78-5, MAS Cat. M24-5/1978, bilingue, 72 p., plus carte (†: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-189 L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978/Electric power in Canada, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Section de l'énergie électrique, Rapport ER 79-2F, MAS Cat. M24-5/1979, bilingue, 72 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-224 Revised submission to the Royal Commission on Electric Power Planning, by M. Reinberg: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 11, Energy Index no. 0138, 1976, 88 p. (†: ENER)

**ÉLECTRICITÉ/PRODUCTION ET TRANSMISSION**

- 79-21 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-9/006, bilingue: français, 29 p./anglais, 26 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-29 États-Unis—Canada, échanges d'électricité/Canada/United States electricity exchanges: Rapport conjoint préparé par le United States Department of Energy et Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada, MAS-1979, mai 1979, 243 p./résumé et recommandations en français (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENER)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-163 Le financement de l'autonomie énergétique: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-8F, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-8F, 1977, 62 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-185 L'énergie électrique au Canada — 1977/Electric power in Canada — 1977: Section de l'énergie électrique, Secteur de la politique de l'énergie: Rapport ER 78-5, MAS Cat. M24-5/1978, bilingue, 72 p., plus carte (†: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENER)
- 79-189 L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978/Electric power in Canada, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Section de l'énergie électrique, Rapport ER 79-2F, MAS Cat. M24-5/1979, bilingue, 72 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-197 L'électricité: Hier, aujourd'hui et demain: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index—Énergie no. 0023, MAS Cat. M27-13/1976F, 1976, 24 p. (†: ENER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-198 Main electric transmission systems and principal power generating developments — by region of Canada: Atlantic Provinces, Quebec, Ontario, Prairie Provinces, and British Columbia: Energy Policy Sector, Electrical Section, December 1977, 5 cartes: anglais; Québec-bilingue (ENER)
- 79-199 Principaux réseaux de transport d'énergie électrique et principaux aménagements électrogènes — Québec/Main electric transmission systems and principal power generating developments — Quebec: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Section de l'énergie électrique, décembre 1977, carte, bilingue. (ENER)
- 79-231 Canadian renewable energy prospects, by H. Swain, R. Overend and T.A. Ledwell: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 32 p. (†: ENER)
- 79-245 Hog fuel co-generation study — Quesnel, British Columbia: study by H.A. Simons (International Ltd.): Report commissioned by the British Columbia Wood-Waste Energy Coordinating Committee funded by the British Columbia Energy Commission, B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Canada Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, and Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia: May 1978, 55 p. (\*†: ENER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-247 A study of the potential for residue/energy systems in Eastern Canada utilizing wood residues: by Neil and Gunter Limited, Design and Consulting Engineers: Report prepared for Government of Canada—Environment Canada, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce, March 1978, 86 p. and Appendices, 40 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-685 Energy cascades in Canada, by A.C. Hayden and T.D. Brown: CANMET, Energy Research Program/ Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 79-12, March 1979, 22 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS)
- 79-1190 Projet hydro-électrique du cours inférieur du fleuve Churchill: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/13, 14 février 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1271 Le gouvernement fédéral et Terre-Neuve concluent une entente pour la création de la Lower Churchill Development Corporation: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/74, 24 novembre 1978, 7 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1361 Augmentation de la production et de la consommation canadiennes d'électricité: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/58, 23 août 1979, 3 p.; voir le rapport 79-189 (INFO-EMR)

## ÉLECTRICITÉ/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT

- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-176 Inventaire de la recherche et du développement énergétiques financés par le gouvernement du Canada, 1976-77: Bureau de la recherche et du développement énergétiques, Rapport ER 77-3F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0155, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-3F, 31 mars 1977, 169 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-185 L'énergie électrique au Canada — 1977/Electric power in Canada — 1977: Section de l'énergie électrique, Secteur de la politique de l'énergie: Rapport ER 78-5, MAS Cat. M24-5/1978, bilingue, 72 p., plus carte (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-189 L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978/Electric power in Canada, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Section de l'énergie électrique, Rapport ER 79-2F, MAS Cat. M24-5/1979, bilingue, 72 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-193 Estimation du financement des travaux de R & D énergétiques par les gouvernements provinciaux en 1976-1977, 1977-1978 et 1978-1979: Bureau de la recherche et des développements énergétiques, Rapport ER 79-5F, juin 1979, 85 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-228 A new and novel form of district heating using thermal effluents from electricity generating plants, by G.T. McLoughlin and M. Reinbergs: Office of Energy Conservation, Report presented to the International conference on Alternative Energy Sources, Miami, Florida, 7-9 December 1977, Research Rept. 12, 1977, 41 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-1184 Le gouvernement canadien partagera les coûts de la recherche sur l'électricité: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/7, 19 janvier 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1200 Le fédéral et la Saskatchewan financeront un projet de recherche en électricité: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/21, 10 mars 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ÉNERGATION, PROGRAMMES COMMUNAUTAIRES D'ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE

- 79-254 Eneraction/Eneraction: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie: dépliant d'information sur le programme Eneraction, MAS Cat. M92-3/1978, bilingue: français, 4 p./anglais, 4 p. (ENERG)

- 79-256 La bibliographie canadienne d'ÉNERACTION/The Canadian ENERACTIION bibliography: Eneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, septembre 1978, bilingue, 94 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-257 Energy course catalogue: Eneraction, National Resource Group: List of energy-related courses offered through colleges and universities: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, October 1978, 71 p. (\* : ENERG)
- 79-259 Éneraction: manuel de gestion des projets 1978: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 77 p. (\* : ENERG)
- 79-260 Eneraction chronicles — Case histories of the Eneraction program/les chroniques d'éneraction — études de cas du programme Éneraction: Eneraction, National Resource Group report to the Office of Energy Conservation, September 1978, Bilingual, 307 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-261 Les chroniques d'éneraction — études de cas du programme Éneraction/ Eneraction chronicles — Case histories of the Eneraction program: Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, septembre 1978, bilingue, 307 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-263 Portfolio — aperçu complète des troupes d'information produites par le Groupe national de données (GND) au sein d'Éneraction/Portfolio — overview of kits and information packages produced by Eneraction's National Resource Group: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, bilingue, 188 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-265 Animation communautaire — une stratégie pour promouvoir la conservation de l'énergie à l'échelle de la collectivité/Community animation — Toward a strategy for promoting energy conservation at the community level: Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 351 p. (ENERG)
- 79-267 Les petites industries (et les entreprises artisanales): Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 235 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-269 Financement communautaire: Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 198 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-271 Énergie et aliments: Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 276 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-273 Énergie et éducation: un guide scolaire: Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 245 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-275 Le jardinage: un sujet terre à terre: Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 210 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-277 Guide des cliniques d'isolation thermique: Comment organiser des ateliers communautaires sur la rénovation de l'isolation thermique domiciliaire: Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 168 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-278 Jobs and energy: Municipal energy conservation, production and control: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 287 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-280 La gestion locale de l'énergie: Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 143 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-281 Heating and cooling: A kit for energy efficient shelter: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 195 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-283 Transport: Eneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 240 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-285 Recyclage des déchets municipaux: Éneraction, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 124 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-286 Evaluation of ENERACTION: A Federal government job creation program in the field of energy conservation: Report prepared by the Evaluation Unit, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, November 1978, 172 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-287 Rapport final du Programme des Centres communautaires d'économies d'énergie et Centres régionaux de données, Eneraction: Rapport préparé pour le Bureau de la conservation d'énergie, octobre 1978, 312 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-1218 Les projets Éneraction sont maintenant lancés: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/34, 5 mai 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



**ÉNERGIE — voir aussi BIOMASSE/RECHERCHES; CHARBON;  
ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE; ÉLECTRICITÉ; ÉNERGIE NUCLÉAIRE;  
ÉNERGIE RENOUVELABLE; ÉNERGIE SOLAIRE; MARÉES DE LA  
BAIE DE FUNDY; OFFSHORE/EXPLOITATION AU LARGE DES  
CÔTES; PÉTROLE ET GAZ; PÉTROLE LOURD; SABLES  
BITUMINEUX; URANIUM**

**ÉNERGIE ATOMIQUE — voir ÉNERGIE NUCLÉAIRE**

**ÉNERGIE/APPROVISIONNEMENTS, RESSOURCES ET RÉSERVES,  
MESURE DES RESSOURCES**

- 79-4 Étude canado-américaine des emplacements de réserves stratégiques de pétrole au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Canada, et le United States Department of Energy, juillet 1978, 25 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-21 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-9/006, bilingue: français, 29 p./anglais, 26 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-131 Énergie, revue des principaux événements 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 79-2F, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-2F, 1979, 60 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-136 Politique canadienne de l'énergie — Phase 1 tome I — Analyse: Résumé de l'analyse: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapports Index-Energie no. 0012, MAS Cat. M27-473F, 1973, 30 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-138 Politique canadienne de l'énergie, Phase 1: Tome I — Analyse; Tome II — Appendices: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapports Index-Energie nos. 0013-0014, MAS Cat. M27-372F et M27-273F, 1973, 318 p. (Tome I) et 384 p. (Tome II), prix: \$10.00 (2 tomes) (†: DSS)
- 79-142 Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0022, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-1F, 1976, 192 p., prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-149 Ressources du Canada en pétrole et gaz naturel 1976: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-1F, Index-Energie no. 0029, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-1F, 1977, 81 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80 (†: DSS)
- 79-151 Sables bitumineux et pétroles lourds: perspectives: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-2F, Index-Energie no. 0030, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-2F, 1977, 42 p. (†: DSS)
- 79-153 L'évaluation en 1976 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium/1976 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-3, Index-Energie no. 0031, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-3, 1977, bilingue: français, 19 p./anglais, 19 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-157 L'évaluation en 1976 des ressources et des réserves en charbon au Canada: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-5F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0033, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-5F, 1977, 24 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00 (DSS)

- 79-167 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT): Résumé, par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-2F, MAS Cat. M27-21/1978F, 63 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171b Fondements d'une nouvelle stratégie de l'énergie: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1979, 26 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171d Perspectives de l'offre et de la demande de pétrole et de gaz au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de la stratégie énergétique, Secteur de l'économie et de l'analyse des politiques, novembre 1979, 99 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-202 Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey — Period covered: 1971-1976 Energy Policy Sector, Financial & Corporate Analysis, 1977, 18 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-203 Examen de l'activité de l'industrie canadienne du pétrole/Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey: 1976 - 1977(anglais); 1977-78(bilingue): Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, 1978, 14 p. 1979, 31 p.; dernier numéro disponible sur demande. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-205 Contribution of nuclear power to world energy supply, 1975 to 2020 — Executive summary, by M.F. Duret, G.J. Phillips, J.I. Veeder, and W.A. Wolfe (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited) and R.M. Williams (EMR): Conservation Commission Report on Nuclear Resources, World Energy Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, August 15, 1977, 30 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-206 The current uranium supply/demand picture, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser, Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Paper prepared for presentation at the Canadian Electrical Association meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia, March 28, 1979, 26 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-210 Rapport d'enquête sur les pratiques de commercialisation de produits pétroliers: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, juin 1979, 16 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-606 Oil resource estimates — Is a lack of data really the biggest problem? by J. Zwartendyk and H. L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector Report, May 1978, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-1113 Canada's energy policy and energy future, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the London Energy Seminar, London, Ontario 25 January 1978, Information EMR 8/9, 21 p. (DSS)
- 79-1114 Energy planning and Canada's future energy situation, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the Vancouver Energy Seminar, Vancouver, B.C., 23 February 1978, Information-EMR 8/14, 26 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1120 Federal energy R&D program in Canada, by J. D. Keys, Assistant Deputy Minister, Science & Technology, EMR: Address to the Canadian Research Management Association, Montreal, Quebec, 30 May 1978, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1126 Canada's energy options — the question of choice, by A.D. Hunt, Assistant Deputy Minister, Energy Policy, EMR: Address to the Canadian Nuclear Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 12 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/42, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1127 Government energy policy — The implications of uncertainty, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the International Conference of the Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, Alberta, 26 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/45, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1141 Energy needs in Canada to the year 2000, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Paper presented to the symposium "Energy and the Environment — Needs and constraints", Ontario Research Foundation, Mississauga, Ontario, 7 November 1978, 22 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1146 Energy in Canada's transportation future, by F.W. Belaire, Energy Adviser, Energy Policy Sector, EMR: Speech to the Twenty-Third Annual Traffic and Transportation Conference, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 22 February 1979, 19 p. (ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-1148 Présentation du projet du Loi d'urgence de 1979 sur les approvisionnements d'énergie, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Discours à la Chambre des communes pour la seconde lecture du projet de Loi C-42, Ottawa, Ontario, le 19 février 1979, Information-EMR 9/13, 15 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1151 Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1247 Enquête sur le contrôle des sociétés pétrolières: diffusion des résultats de 1977: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/58, 18 septembre 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-203 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1299 État de la situation de l'approvisionnement pétrolier: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/8, 15 février 1979, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1311 Renseignements au sujet des approvisionnements en fuel-oil domestique au Québec: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/17, mars 1979, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1325 Gillespie annonce les résultats de l'enquête de contrôle des sociétés pétrolières: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/30, 10 avril 1979, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-203 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1333 Annonce d'accords entre le Canada et le Mexique: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/37, 7 mai 1979, 5 p., plus Texte de l'accord Canada-Mexique pour la coopération en matière d'énergie, 4 p., et Texte de l'accord entre le Gouvernement du Canada et le Gouvernement des États-Unis du Mexique sur la coopération industrielle, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1351 Fin de l'enquête menée par l'EMR sur les problèmes d'approvisionnement en huile de chauffage survenus dans l'est du Canada: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/53, 13 juillet 1979, 3 p.; voir le rapport 79-210 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-117 Gouvernement du Canada — Rapport annuel, programme interne d'économies d'énergie — année financière se terminant le 31 mars 1977/ Government of Canada — Internal energy conservation program: Annual report, Fiscal year ending March 31, 1977: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-3, MAS Cat. M1-6/1977, bilingue: français, 24 p./anglais, 22 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-131 Énergie, revue des principaux événements 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 79-2F, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-2F, 1979, 60 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-133 Gouvernement du Canada — Rapport annuel, programme interne d'économies d'énergie — année financière se terminant le 31 mars 1978/ Government of Canada — Internal energy conservation program: Annual report, Fiscal year ending March 31, 1978: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 79-3F, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-3F, 1979, bilingue: français, 26p./anglais, 24 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-138 Politique canadienne de l'énergie, Phase I: Tome I — Analyse; Tome II — Appendices: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapports Index-Energie nos. 0013-0014, MAS Cat. M27-372F et M27-273F, 1973, 318 p. (Tome I) et 384 p. (Tome II), prix: \$10.00 (2 tomes) (†: DSS)
- 79-142 Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0022, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-1F, 1976, 192 p., prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-161 Les économies d'énergie au Canada: programmes et perspectives: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-7F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0035, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-7F, 1977, 62 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00. (DSS)
- 79-171b Fondements d'une nouvelle stratégie de l'énergie: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1979, 26 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171d Perspectives de l'offre et de la demande de pétrole et de gaz au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de la stratégie énergétique, Secteur de l'économie et de l'analyse des politiques, novembre 1979, 99 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-174 Recueil des documents — l'option nucléaire pour l'avenir du Canada; les ressources renouvelables: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Documents présentés aux membres du Parlement pendant deux réunions commanditées par le comité scientifique et parlementaire de l'Association des scientifiques, ingénieurs et techniciens du Canada (ASITC), Rapport ER 77-2F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0041, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-2F, 1977, 162 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

## ÉNERGIE/APPROVISIONNEMENTS EN CAS D'URGENCE

- 79-210 Rapport d'enquête sur les pratiques de commercialisation de produits pétroliers: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, juin 1979, 16 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-1148 Présentation du projet du Loi d'urgence de 1979 sur les approvisionnements d'énergie, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Discours à la Chambre des communes pour la seconde lecture du projet de Loi C-42, Ottawa, Ontario, le 19 février 1979, Information-EMR 9/13, 15 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1301 Dépôt du projet de Loi d'urgence sur les approvisionnements d'énergie, 1979: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/9-9/11, 19 février 1979, 2 p., plus "Programme d'urgence pétrolière du Canada" et "IAIE en bref", 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1303 Questions et réponses sur la planification pétrolière: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/12, février 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ÉNERGIE/ATTITUDES DU PUBLIC

- 79-232 A study of the Canadian public's attitudes toward specific energy issues facing Canadians — Wave IV: by Centre de Recherches Contemporaines Limitée: Report of a public opinion survey conducted for EMR: April 1978, 164 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-233 A study of the Canadian public's attitudes toward the energy situation in Canada — Wave IV Supplement: by Centre de Recherches Contemporaines Limitée: Report of a public opinion survey conducted for EMR: May 1978, 40 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-234 A survey of the public's attitudes toward the energy situation — Wave V, by Canadian Facts Ltd.: Report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, May 1979, 44 p. (†: ENERG)

## ÉNERGIE/CARTES — voir CARTES/ÉNERGIE

## ÉNERGIE/CONSUMMATION ET DEMANDE

- 79-21 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-9/006, bilingue: français, 29 p./anglais, 26 p. (†: INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies and microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-189 L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978/Electric power in Canada, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Section de l'énergie électrique, Rapport ER 79-2F, MAS Cat. M24-5/1979, bilingue, 72 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-201 The uranium industry in Canada, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Advisor on Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0040: Brief submitted to the Cluff Lake Board of Inquiry, Regina, Saskatchewan, April 1977, 58 p. plus Appendices, 47 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-206 The current uranium supply/demand picture, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser, Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Paper prepared for presentation at the Canadian Electrical Association meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia, March 28, 1979, 26 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-220 La conservation de l'énergie et les rôles du gouvernement, par D.B. Brooks: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Rapport 7, Index-Énergie no. 0127, 1976, 29 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-221 Zero energy growth for Canada, by D.B. Brooks: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 8, Energy Index no. 0130, 1976, 32 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-222 The Canadian energy situation in a world context, by G.T. Armstrong: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 10, Energy Index no. 0131, 1976, 15 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-224 Revised submission to the Royal Commission on Electric Power Planning, by M. Reinbergs: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 11, Energy Index no. 0138, 1976, 88 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-237 Some scenarios of energy demand in Canada in the year 2025, by D.B. Brooks, R. Erdmann and G. Winstanley: Report of the Demand and Conservation Task Force — Long-term energy assessment, 1977, 81 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-251 Energy efficiency — High or low priority for management in the industrial minerals industry? by B. James, Industrial Energy Analyst: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, December 1978, pages 97-103 (ENERG)
- 79-448 La consommation énergétique de l'industrie minière du Canada: aujourd'hui et demain, par W. G. Lugg: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 164F, MAS Cat. M38-2/164F, 1976, 30 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-513 Energy consumption in the mineral industry, by W. G. Lugg: Energy Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 3 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-531 Energy and the mineral industry, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", December 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-697 Energy consumption in Canadian mills, by E.G. Joe, Engineering and Economic Evaluation Section, Ore Processing Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-91 (OP), April 1978, 20 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1113 Canada's energy policy and energy future, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the London Energy Seminar, London, Ontario 25 January 1978, Information-EMR 8/9, 21 p. (DSS)
- 79-1114 Energy planning and Canada's future energy situation, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the Vancouver Energy Seminar, Vancouver, B.C., 23 February 1978, Information-EMR 8/14, 26 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1115 Energy conservation — the Canadian experience in policy and program development, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the 1978 International Conference on Energy Conservation, Comparative Law and Policy, Washington, D.C., 23 February 1978, Information-EMR 8/16 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1141 Energy needs in Canada to the year 2000, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Paper presented to the symposium "Energy and the Environment — Needs and constraints", Ontario Research Foundation, Mississauga, Ontario, 7 November 1978, 22 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1146 Energy in Canada's transportation future, by F.W. Belaire, Energy Adviser, Energy Policy Sector, EMR: Speech to the Twenty-Third Annual Traffic and Transportation Conference, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 22 February 1979, 19 p. (ENERG)

- 79-1151 Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1166 L'énergie, c'est l'affaire de tous, par l'honorable Ray Hnatyshyn, Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée devant le Canadian Club de Toronto, 17 septembre 1979, Information-EMR 9/66, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1168 Le Canada veut accéder à l'autonomie pétrolière, par l'honorable Ray Hnatyshyn, Discours sur les économies d'énergie dans l'industrie, Toronto, le 1er octobre 1979, Information-EMR 9/70, 12 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1327 Réponse du Canada à un appel de l'Agence internationale de l'énergie de réduire de 5 p. 100 la consommation de pétrole: Communiqué de presse 9/32, Bureau du Ministre, 12 avril 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1361 Augmentation de la production et de la consommation canadiennes d'électricité: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/58, 23 août 1979, 3 p.; voir le rapport 79-189 (INFO-EMR)

ÉNERGIE: ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE — voir ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE

ÉNERGIE/ÉCONOMIE

- 79-19 Énergie: Document d'information pour la déclaration de l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Conférence fédérale-provinciale des Premiers Ministres, Ottawa, 13-15 février 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Document no. 800-7/061, 1978, 30 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-21 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-9/006, bilingue: français, 29 p./anglais, 26 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-25 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review: Rapport conjoint des hauts-fonctionnaires fédéraux et provinciaux aux ministres des ressources et des finances, novembre 1978, numéro du document 900-9/018, bilingue: français, 63 p./anglais, 60 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport El 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-138 Politique canadienne de l'énergie, Phase 1: Tome I — Analyse; Tome II — Appendices: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapports Index-Energie nos. 0013-0014, MAS Cat. M27-372F et M27-273F, 1973, 318 p. (Tome I) et 384 p. (Tome II), prix: \$10.00 (2 tomes) (\*†: DSS)
- 79-142 Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0022, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-1F, 1976, 192 p., prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00 (\*†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-163 Le financement de l'autonomie énergétique: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-8F, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-8F, 1977, 62 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00. (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-171b Fondements d'une nouvelle stratégie de l'énergie: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1979, 26 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171d Perspectives de l'offre et de la demande de pétrole et de gaz au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de la stratégie énergétique, Secteur de l'économie et de l'analyse des politiques, novembre 1979, 99 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171f Régimes fiscaux et répartition des recettes: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de l'analyse financière et fiscale, Secteur de l'économie et des politiques, novembre 1979, 28 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-202 Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey — Period covered: 1971-1976 Energy Policy Sector, Financial & Corporate Analysis, 1977, 18 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-203 Examen de l'activité de l'industrie canadienne du pétrole/Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey: 1976 - 1977(anglais); 1977-78 (français): Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, 1978, 14 p./1979, 31 p.; dernier numéro disponible sur demande. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-448 La consommation énergétique de l'industrie minière du Canada: aujourd'hui et demain, par W. G. Lugg: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 164F, MAS Cat. M38-2/164F, 1976, 30 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-594 An inquiry into inflation, unemployment and the dynamic role of credit in economic growth, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Study for Mineral Demand Forecasting, December 1977, 102 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-1120 Federal energy R&D program in Canada, by J. D. Keys, Assistant Deputy Minister, Science & Technology, EMR: Address to the Canadian Research Management Association, Montreal, Quebec, 30 May 1978, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1194 Le financement de l'autonomie énergétique ne devrait pas poser de graves contraintes économiques: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/17, 2 mars 1978, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1295 Guide au rapport: Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Évaluation à long terme (jusqu'en 2000 et 2025): Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/5, janvier 1979, 18 p.; voir le rapport 79-165 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-25 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review: Rapport conjoint des hauts-fonctionnaires fédéraux et provinciaux aux ministres des ressources et des finances, novembre 1978, numéro du document 900-9/018, bilingue: français, 63 p./anglais, 60 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00. (DSS)
- 79-167 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT): Résumé, par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-2F, MAS Cat. M27-21/1978F, 63 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171b Fondements d'une nouvelle stratégie de l'énergie: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1979, 26 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171d Perspectives de l'offre et de la demande de pétrole et de gaz au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de la stratégie énergétique, Secteur de l'économie et de l'analyse des politiques, novembre 1979, 99 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171f Régimes fiscaux et répartition des recettes: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de l'analyse financière et fiscale, Secteur de l'économie et des politiques, novembre 1979, 28 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-193 Estimation du financement des travaux de R & D énergétiques par les gouvernements provinciaux en 1976-1977, 1977-1978 et 1978-1979: Bureau de la recherche et des développements énergétiques, Rapport ER 79-5F, juin 1979, 85 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-1117 Collaboration fédérale-provinciale pour atteindre l'objectif d'autonomie énergétique du Canada, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Exposé présenté à une réunion conjointe du Canadian Club de Toronto et de la Prospectors and Developers Association, Toronto, 6 mars 1978, Information-EMR 8/19, 11 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1139 The energy options: Oil and gas in perspective, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the Conference on Oil and Gas — Critical Decisions Now for Prosperity in the Eighties, Calgary, Alberta, 4 October 1978, Information-EMR 8/65, 14 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1157 Energy strategy and its relation to fiscal regimes in Canada, by I. Stewart, Deputy Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1190 Projet hydro-électrique du cours inférieur du fleuve Churchill: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/13, 14 février 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1200 Le fédéral et la Saskatchewan financeront un projet de recherche en électricité: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/21, 10 mars 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1222 Accord mixte Canada-Ontario sur la gestion des déchets nucléaires est annoncé: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/39, 5 juin 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1243 Début de l'exploitation au champ "Celtic" aux termes d'une entente Canada-Saskatchewan: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/55, 16 août 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1257 Rapport géologique — Programme d'évaluation des ressources charbonnières en Saskatchewan: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/67, 26 octobre 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1265 Annonce d'un projet d'exploitation de pétrole lourd à Eyehill: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/71, 21 novembre 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1271 Le gouvernement fédéral et Terre-Neuve concluent une entente pour la création de la Lower Churchill Development Corporation: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/74, 24 novembre 1978, 7 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1275 Financement d'un projet d'exploitation de pétrole lourd par injection de vapeur, à Meota: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/76, 28 novembre 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1297 Une société de la couronne prête de l'uranium à l'Ontario Hydro: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/7, 12 février 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1305 Protocole d'entente — Corporation de l'énergie des Maritimes: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/14, 19 février 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ÉNERGIE ÉOLIENNE

- 79-129 Énergies nouvelles — nouvelles possibilités: Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie/New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation, par Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Rapport préparé pour le Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 79-1, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, bilingue, 96 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-174 Recueil des documents — l'option nucléaire pour l'avenir du Canada; les ressources renouvelables: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Documents présentés aux membres du Parlement pendant deux réunions commanditées par le comité scientifique et parlementaire de l'Association des scientifiques, ingénieurs et techniciens du Canada (ASITC), Rapport ER 77-2F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0041, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-2F, 1977, 162 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

## ÉNERGIE/FÉDÉRALE-PROVINCIALE

- 79-7 Alberta/Canada Energy Resources Research Fund — Annual Report, March 31, 1977: Report of the Co-chairmen — Canada (Energy, Mines and Resources) and Alberta (Energy and Natural Resources), 1978, 6 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-9 Réévaluation de l'énergie marémotrice de la baie de Fundy: Bureau des études marémotrices de la baie de Fundy: Rapport aux gouvernements du Canada, de la Nouvelle-Écosse, et du Nouveau-Brunswick, novembre 1977, 64 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-21 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1978, numéro du document 800-9/006, bilingue: français, 29 p./anglais, 26 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.



## ÉNERGIE GÉOTHERMIQUE

- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79; Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-916 Canadian geothermal data collection — Northern wells 1976-77, by A.E. Taylor and A.S. Judge, Geothermal Service of Canada: Earth Physics Branch, Geothermal Series Rept. no. 10, DSS Cat. M74-33/10, 1977, 194 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-917 Meagher Mountain, B.C. — A possible geothermal energy resource, by T.J. Lewis and J.G. Souther, Geothermal Service of Canada: Earth Physics Branch, Geothermal Series Rept. no. 9, DSS Cat. M74-33/9, 1978, 17 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (DSS)
- 79-1202 Le fédéral contribuera financièrement à un projet énergétique (géothermique) de la Saskatchewan: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/22, 6 avril 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ÉNERGIE/INDUSTRIES

- 79-19 Énergie: Document d'information pour la déclaration de l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Conférence fédérale-provinciale des Premiers Ministres, Ottawa, 13-15 février 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Document no. 800-7/061, 1978, 30 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-25 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review: Rapport conjoint des hauts-fonctionnaires fédéraux et provinciaux aux ministres des ressources et des finances, novembre 1978, numéro du document 900-9/018, bilingue: français, 63 p./anglais, 60 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-63 Canadian Industry Energy Conservation Task Forces — 1977 Annual Reports: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1979 Reprint, 32 p. (†: ENERGI)
- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENERGI)
- 79-138 Politique canadienne de l'énergie, Phase 1: Tome I — Analyse; Tome II — Appendices: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapports Index-Energie nos. 0013-0014, MAS Cat. M27-372F et M27-273F, 1973, 318 p. (Tome I) et 384 p. (Tome II), prix: \$10.00 (2 tomes) (†: DSS)
- 79-142 Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0022, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-1F, 1976, 192 p., prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00 (†: DSS)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERGI, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERGI, INFO-EMR)
- 79-163 Le financement de l'autonomie énergétique: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-8F, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-8F, 1977, 62 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERGI)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERGI)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERGI)
- 79-181 Canadian perspective on United States solar policies: An examination of U.S. Government solar policies to accelerate the growth of solar manufacturing, by H.D. Foster and W.D. Sewell: Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 78-3, DSS Cat. M27-19/1978, December 31, 1977, 365 p. (†: ENERGI)
- 79-185 L'énergie électrique au Canada — 1977/Electric power in Canada — 1977: Section de l'énergie électrique, Secteur de la politique de l'énergie: Rapport ER 78-5, MAS Cat. M24-5/1978, bilingue, 72 p., plus carte (†: INFO-EMR, ENERGI)

- 79-187 Solar heating and employment in Canada, by P.A. Victor, G. Hathaway and J. Lubek (Middleton Associates): Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. ER 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-14/79-1, September 1978, 160 p. (†: ENERGI)
- 79-202 Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey — Period covered: 1971-1976 Energy Policy Sector, Financial & Corporate Analysis, 1977, 18 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-203 Examen de l'activité de l'industrie canadienne du pétrole/Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey: 1976 - 1977 (anglais); 1977-78 (bilingue): Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, 178, 14 p. 1979, 31 p.; dernier numéro disponible sur demande (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-210 Rapport d'enquête sur les pratiques de commercialisation de produits pétroliers: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, juin 1979, 16 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-359 Coal and coke, by J. A. Aylsworth: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 22 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-378 Natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-381 Petroleum, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-402 Uranium, by R. M. Williams: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 14 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-505 Coal mines in Canada — January 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 4, DSS Cat. M36-78/4, Energy Index Rept. No. 0073, 1978, 24 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-507 Raffineries de pétrole au Canada, janvier 1978: Secteur de la politique minérale, Liste des exploitants no. 5, MAS Cat. M36-78/5F, 34 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-509 Natural gas processing plants in Canada, January 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 7, DSS Cat. M36-78/7, Energy Index Rept. No. 0075, 1978, 79 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-531 Energy and the mineral industry, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", December 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-711 Special challenges and problems in a technical information service serving the mineral and energy industries, by G.W. Taylor and J.E. Kanasy, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Energy/Mineral Research Program, Rept. ERP/MRP/TID 78-5 (OP), February 1978, 15 p. (CANMET)
- 79-1151 Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p. (ENERGI)
- 79-1247 Enquête sur le contrôle des sociétés pétrolières: diffusion des résultats de 1977: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/58, 18 septembre 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-203 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1351 Fin de l'enquête menée par l'EMR sur les problèmes d'approvisionnement en huile de chauffage survenus dans l'est du Canada: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/53, 13 juillet 1979, 3 p.; voir le rapport 79-210 (INFO-EMR)

## ÉNERGIE/INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES

- 79-37 Introduction à l'énergie au Canada: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie/Information-EMR: brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M27-172, 1976, 12 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERGI)
- 79-39 Histoire du pétrole et du gaz au Canada: Fiche documentaire, Information-EMR, 1978, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-41 Exploration, exploitation et production du pétrole et du gaz au Canada: Fiche documentaire, Information-EMR, 1978, 11 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-43 Transport du gaz naturel et du pétrole: Fiche documentaire, Information-EMR, 1978, 10 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-45 Le pétrole au Canada: Fiche documentaire, Information-EMR, 1978, MAS Cat. M22-63/1978, 4 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERGI)
- 79-47 Regard sur l'énergie—les sables pétrolifères: Fiche documentaire, Direction des communications en énergie, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1979, 4 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERGI)

\* Out of print, consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-49 Regard sur l'énergie — le pétrole lourd: Fiche documentaire, Direction des Communications en énergie, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1979, 4 p. ( INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-51 Le charbon au Canada: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie/Information-EMR: brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M27-5/1977F, 1977, 36 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-53 Le chauffage solaire au Canada: Fiche documentaire, Information-EMR, 1978, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-54 Canada's uranium story: Information-EMR fact sheet, 1979, 9 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-56 Les marées de la baie de Fundy — Ressources énergétiques renouvelables aux Maritimes: brochure d'information préparé par le Bureau des études marémotrices de la baie de Fundy, janvier 1977, 24 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-101 Réponses à vos questions concernant l'énergie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 77-1F, MAS Cat. M23-13/77-1-1F, 1978, 57 p. ( INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-108 Ressources énergétiques renouvelables: Guide à la documentation: Direction des ressources énergétiques renouvelables, Rapport EI 77-5F, MAS Cat. M23-13/77-5F, 1977, 25 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-110 Le guide du nouvel automobiliste: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Rapport EI 77-6F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0148, MAS Cat. M23-13/77-6F, juin 1977, 106 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-131 Énergie, revue des principaux événements 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 79-2F, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-2F, 1979, 60 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-197 L'électricité: Hier, aujourd'hui et demain: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0023, MAS Cat. M27-13/1976F, 1976, 24 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-198 Main electric transmission systems and principal power generating developments — by region of Canada: Atlantic Provinces, Quebec, Ontario, Prairie Provinces, and British Columbia: Energy Policy Sector, Electrical Section, December 1977, 5 cartes: anglais; Québec, bilingue (voir 79-199) (ENERG)
- 79-199 Principaux réseaux de transport d'énergie électrique et principaux aménagements électrogènes — Québec/Main electric transmission systems and principal power generating developments — Quebec: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Section de l'énergie électrique, décembre 1977, carte, bilingue. (ENERG)
- 79-289 Ressources sous-marines: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources/Information-EMR: brochure d'information 109F, MAS Cat. M27-2/1977F, 1977, 36 p. (RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-655 Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie: CANMET, rapport d'information, MAS Cat. M39-5/1976F, 27 p. (CANMET)
- 79-657 Recherches sur les combustibles: Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie/Information-EMR: brochure d'information, 8 p. (INFO-EMR, CANMET)
- 79-661 Une énergie propre à partir de combustibles 'sales': Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 12 p. (INFO-EMR, CANMET)
- 79-1045 Canada-Énergie: Une carte de l'Atlas national du Canada: Direction des levés et de la cartographie: Carte murale en couleur, MCR 4002F, 1978, \$2.50 (S&M)

## ÉNERGIE/INTERNATIONALE

- 79-99 Mois international des économies d'énergie - octobre 1979/ International energy conservation month - octobre 1979: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, dépliant d'information, 1979, bilingue: français, 6 p./ anglais, 6 p. ( ENERG)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00. (DSS)
- 79-167 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT): Résumé, par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-2F, MAS Cat. M27-21/1978F, 63 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171b Fondements d'une nouvelle stratégie de l'énergie: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1979, 26 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

- 79-171d Perspectives de l'offre et de la demande de pétrole et de gaz au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de la stratégie énergétique, Secteur de l'économie et de l'analyse des politiques, novembre 1979, 99 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-183 Perspective des besoins mondiaux en uranium, par R.M. Williams, Conseiller adjoint, Uranium: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport ER 78-4F, MAS Cat. M23-14/78-4F, 1979, 14 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-205 Contribution of nuclear power to world energy supply, 1975 to 2020 — Executive summary, by M.F. Duret, G.J. Phillips, J.I. Veeder, and W.A. Wolfe (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited) and R.M. Williams (EMR): Conservation Commission Report on Nuclear Resources, World Energy Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, August 15, 1977, 30 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-222 The Canadian energy situation in a world context, by G.T. Armstrong: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 10, Energy Index no. 0131, 1976, 15 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-1127 Government energy policy — The implications of uncertainty, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the International Conference of the Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, Alberta, 26 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/45, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1137 La collaboration internationale dans la solution des problèmes énergétiques mondiaux, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée devant le Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, Alberta, 18 septembre 1978, Information-EMR 8/60, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1151 Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1214 Le Canada apporte son concours au programme international de recherche énergétique: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/31, 12 avril 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1225 Gillespie commente sur les rapports de l'AIE: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/41, 7 juin 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1267 Vice-premier ministre de Roumanie effectue une visite au Canada: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/72, 20 novembre 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1295 Guide au rapport: Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Évaluation à long terme (jusqu'en 2000 et 2025): Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/5, janvier 1979, 18 p.; voir le rapport 79-165 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1299 État de la situation de l'approvisionnement pétrolier: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/8, 15 février 1979, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1301 Dépôt du projet de Loi d'urgence sur les approvisionnements d'énergie, 1979: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/9-9/11, 19 février 1979, 2 p., plus "Programme d'urgence pétrolière du Canada" et "l'AIE en bref", 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1303 Questions et réponses sur la planification pétrolière: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/12, février 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1309 La prochaine réunion ministérielle du conseil de direction de l'AIE se tiendra au Canada: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/16, 2 mars 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1317 Téléx du ministre de l'Énergie et des Mines du Venezuela-promouvoir les relations d'État à État dans le domaine du pétrole: Communiqué de presse 9/22, Bureau du Ministre, 20 mars 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1321 La prochaine réunion du Conseil de direction de l'AIE au niveau ministériel se tiendra à Paris: Communiqué de presse 9/24, Bureau du Ministre, 30 mars 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1333 Annonce d'accords entre le Canada et le Mexique: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/37, 7 mai 1979, 5 p., plus Texte de l'accord Canada-Mexique pour la coopération en matière d'énergie, 4 p., et Texte de l'accord entre le Gouvernement du Canada et le Gouvernement des États-Unis du Mexique sur la coopération industrielle, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1336 Le Canada participe à de nouveaux projets internationaux de recherche sur l'énergie: Communiqué de presse 9/41, Bureau du Ministre, 22 mai 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1367 Le gouverneur général — Président d'honneur du Mois international des économies d'énergie (M.I.É.), octobre 1979: Communiqué de presse 9/65, Bureau du Ministre, 11 Septembre 1979, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-99 (INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Epuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



## ÉNERGIE/INVESTISSEMENT ÉTRANGER

- 79-138 Politique canadienne de l'énergie, Phase 1: Tome I — Analyse; Tome II — Appendices: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapports Index-Energie nos. 0013-0014, MAS Cat. M27-372F et M27-273F, 1973, 318 p. (Tome I) et 384 p. (Tome II), prix: \$10.00 (2 tomes) (\*: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-163 Le financement de l'autonomie énergétique: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-8F, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-8F, 1977, 62 p. (\*: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00. (DSS)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*: MINER)
- 79-1157 Energy strategy and its relation to fiscal regimes in Canada, by I. Stewart, Deputy Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1194 Le financement de l'autonomie énergétique ne devrait pas poser de graves contraintes économiques: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/17, 2 mars 1978, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1231 Présentation d'une loi sur l'uranium: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/46, 29 juin 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ÉNERGIE/LOIS, RÈGLEMENTS

- 79-144 Enoncé de politique: Projet d'une loi sur le pétrole et le gaz naturel et nouveau règlement sur les terres pétrolières et gazifères du Canada/ Statement of policy: Proposed petroleum and natural gas act and new Canada oil and gas land regulations: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources et Ministère des Affaires Indiennes et du Nord, Index-Energie, Rapport no. 0005, 1976, bilingue: français, 22 p./anglais, 20 p. (\*: INFO-EMR)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-291 Etudes géophysiques au large des côtes: exigences et directives à l'usage des exploitants: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources: Rapport Index-Energie no. 0045, avril 1976, 19 p. (\*: RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-293 Les sondages d'exploration sous-marins: spécifications et procédures: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources: Rapport Index-Energie no. 0046, novembre 1975, 24 p. (\*: RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-295 Permis d'exploration du pétrole et du gaz au large des côtes: cartes et index illustrant les concessions de terres canadiennes: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources, 1er janvier 1978, 16 p. (RES-MANAGE)

- 79-301 Specifications for positioning report for offshore exploratory wells: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, January 1979, 4 p. (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*: MINER)
- 79-978 Surveying for offshore oil and gas development, by R. Thistlethwaite: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Technical Rept. 70-6, SMP-1009, Energy Index no. 0105, 1970, 9 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (S&M)
- 79-988 Surveying offshore Canada lands for mineral resource development: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1212E, 2nd Edition, Energy Index no. 0107, DSS Cat. M52-43/1976, 1976, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (S&M, DSS)
- 79-1005 Manuel d'instructions pour l'arpentage des terres du Canada: Division des levés officiels, Direction des levés et de la cartographie: Dispositions statutaires et autres: directives générales d'arpentage; administration et procédés; arpentage des claims miniers; arpentage pour droits d'aménagement pétrolier et gazifère au large des côtes et dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest et du Yukon; arpentage pour droits d'aménagement de la surface en vue de l'exploitation du pétrole et du gaz sur les terres indiennes; Deuxième édition, MAS Cat. M52-4/1979F, 111 p., Prix: Canada, \$10.00; autres pays, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-1148 Présentation du projet du Loi d'urgence de 1979 sur les approvisionnements d'énergie, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Discours à la Chambre des communes pour la seconde lecture du projet de Loi C-42, Ottawa, Ontario, le 19 février 1979, Information-EMR 9/13, 15 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1157 Energy strategy and its relation to fiscal regimes in Canada, by I. Stewart, Deputy Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1231 Présentation d'une loi sur l'uranium: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/46, 29 juin 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1291 Approbation du nouveau règlement sur le forage des puits de pétrole et de gaz naturel: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/3, 26 janvier 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1301 Dépôt du projet de Loi d'urgence sur les approvisionnements d'énergie, 1979: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/9-9/11, 19 février 1979, 2 p., plus "Programme d'urgence pétrolière du Canada" et "l'IAIE en bref", 10 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ÉNERGIE MARÉMOTRICE — voir MARÉES DE LA BAIE DE FUNDY

## ÉNERGIE NUCLÉAIRE/ÉLIMINATION DES DÉCHETS

- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-159 La gestion des déchets nucléaires du Canada, par A.M. Aikin, J.M. Harrison et F.K. Hare (président): Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour l'EMR; Rapport EP 77-6F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0034, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-6F, août 1977, 70 p. (\*: INFO-EMR)
- 79-174 Recueil des documents — l'option nucléaire pour l'avenir du Canada; les ressources renouvelables: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Documents présentés aux membres du Parlement pendant deux réunions commanditées par le comité scientifique et parlementaire de l'Association

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- des scientifiques, ingénieurs et techniciens du Canada (ASITC), Rapport ER 77-2F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0041, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-2F, 1977, 162 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-205 Contribution of nuclear power to world energy supply, 1975 to 2020 — Executive summary, by M.F. Duret, G.J. Phillips, J.I. Veeder, and W.A. Wolfe (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited) and R.M. Williams (EMR): Conservation Commission Report on Nuclear Resources, World Energy Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, August 15, 1977, 30 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-678 Summaries of CANMET research contracts 1975-1978, by D.C. Misener: CANMET, Energy and Minerals Research Programs, Research Program Office, CANMET Rept. 78-1, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-1, October 1978, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-680 Catalogue des publications de CANMET 1976-77/Catalogue of CANMET publications 1976-77: CANMET, Programmes de recherches sur l'énergie et les minéraux, Division de l'information technologique, Rapport CANMET 78-6, MAS Cat. M38-13/78-6, avril 1978, bilingue, 131 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-788 Disposal of high-level radioactive waste: The Canadian Geoscience Program: Report prepared by the Canadian Geoscience Council: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 79-10, DSS Cat. M44-79-10, 1979, 75 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-928 Several aspects of geophysics entering into Canada's radioactive waste disposal program, by J.G. Tanner, M.R. Dence and W.J. Scott: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, (pages B21, B23), 2 p. (EPB)
- 79-1222 Accord mixte Canada-Ontario sur la gestion des déchets nucléaires est annoncé: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/39, 5 juin 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-189 L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978/Electric power in Canada, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Section de l'énergie électrique, Rapport ER 79-2F, MAS Cat. M24-5/1979, bilingue, 72 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-193 Estimation du financement des travaux de R & D énergétiques par les gouvernements provinciaux en 1976-1977, 1977-1978 et 1978-1979: Bureau de la recherche et des développements énergétiques, Rapport ER 79-5F, juin 1979, 85 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-204 Canada's role as a uranium supplier, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser, Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Energy Policy Sector Report, April 1978, 21 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-645 Energy, Mines and Resources and the environmental assessment and review process — A review: Office of Departmental Environmental Affairs, December 1978, 20 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-1126 Canada's energy options — The question of choice, by A.D. Hunt, Assistant Deputy Minister, Energy Policy, EMR: Address to the Canadian Nuclear Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 12 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/42, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1162 Some comments on energy issues, the demand for electricity, and the role of nuclear power, by L.M. Good, Director-General, Special Studies, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to the CRNL Conference on Health Effects of Energy Production, Chalk River Nuclear Laboratories, (AECL), Chalk River, Ontario, 12 September 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1295 Guide au rapport: Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Évaluation à long terme (jusqu'en 2000 et 2025): Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/5, janvier 1979, 18 p.; voir le rapport 79-165 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1323 EACL fait une offre sur la vente d'un deuxième CANDU à l'Argentine: Communiqué de presse 9/26, Bureau du Ministre, 3 avril 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1333 Annonce d'accords entre le Canada et le Mexique: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/37, 7 mai 1979, 5 p., plus Texte de l'accord Canada-Mexique pour la coopération en matière d'énergie, 4 p., et Texte de l'accord entre le Gouvernement du Canada et le Gouvernement des États-Unis du Mexique sur la coopération industrielle, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ÉNERGIE NUCLÉAIRE/PROGRAMME CANDU, RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT

- 79-6 Répertoire des renseignements sur l'énergie 1978/Energy information index 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Série Index-Énergie 78-1, MAS Cat. M2-2/1978, bilingue, 111 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-19 Énergie: Document d'information pour la déclaration de l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Conférence fédérale-provinciale des Premiers Ministres, Ottawa, 13-15 février 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Document no. 800-7/061, 1978, 30 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-174 Recueil des documents — l'option nucléaire pour l'avenir du Canada; les ressources renouvelables: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Documents présentés aux membres du Parlement pendant deux réunions commanditées par le comité scientifique et parlementaire de l'Association des scientifiques, ingénieurs et techniciens du Canada (ASITC), Rapport ER 77-2F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0041, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-2F, 1977, 162 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-176 Inventaire de la recherche et du développement énergétiques financés par le gouvernement du Canada, 1976-77: Bureau de la recherche et du développement énergétiques, Rapport ER 77-3F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0155, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-3F, 31 mars 1977, 169 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-183 Perspective des besoins mondiaux en uranium, par R.M. Williams, Conseiller adjoint, Uranium: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport ER 78-4F, MAS Cat. M23-14/78-4F, 1979, 14 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-185 L'énergie électrique au Canada — 1977/Electric power in Canada — 1977: Section de l'énergie électrique, Secteur de la politique de l'énergie: Rapport ER 78-5, MAS Cat. M24-5/1978, bilingue, 72 p., plus carte (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

## ÉNERGIE NUCLÉAIRE — voir aussi EAU LOURDE; ÉLECTRICITÉ; FUSION NUCLÉAIRE

## ÉNERGIE/QUESTIONS SUR LA POLITIQUE

- 79-19 Énergie: Document d'information pour la déclaration de l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Conférence fédérale-provinciale des Premiers Ministres, Ottawa, 13-15 février 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Document no. 800-7/061, 1978, 30 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-21 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-9/006, bilingue: français, 29 p./anglais, 26 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-25 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review: Rapport conjoint des hauts-fonctionnaires fédéraux et provinciaux aux ministres des ressources et des finances, novembre 1978, numéro du document 900-9/018, bilingue: français, 63 p./anglais, 60 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-29 États-Unis—Canada, échanges d'électricité/Canada/United States electricity exchanges: Rapport conjoint préparé par le United States Department of Energy et Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada, MAS-1979, mai 1979, 243 p./résumé et recommandations en français (†: INFO-EMR,)

\* Out of print: consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-33 Rapport du groupe de travail sur Petro-Canada: Rapport préparé pour le gouvernement du Canada et soumis au Ministre de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, octobre 1979, 37 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-101 Réponses à vos questions concernant l'énergie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 77-1F, MAS Cat. M23-13/77-1-1F, 1978, 57 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-131 Énergie, revue des principaux événements 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 79-2F, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-2F, 1979, 60 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-136 Politique canadienne de l'énergie — Phase 1 tome I — Analyse: Résumé de l'analyse: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0012, MAS Cat. M27-473F, 1973, 30 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-138 Politique canadienne de l'énergie, Phase 1: Tome I — Analyse; Tome II — Appendices: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapports Index-Énergie nos. 0013-0014, MAS Cat. M27-372F et M27-273F, 1973, 318 p. (Tome I) et 384 p. (Tome II), prix: \$10.00 (2 tomes) (†: DSS)
- 79-140 Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie — Résumé: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0021, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-2F, 1976, 35 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-144 Enoncé de politique: Projet d'une loi sur le pétrole et le gaz naturel et nouveau règlement sur les terres pétrolières et gazifères du Canada/ Statement of policy; Proposed petroleum and natural gas act and new Canada oil and gas land regulations: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources et Ministère des Affaires Indiennes et du Nord, Index-Énergie, Rapport no. 0005, 1976, bilingue: français, 22 p./anglais, 20 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-161 Les économies d'énergie au Canada: programmes et perspectives: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-7F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0035, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-7F, 1977, 62 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00. (DSS)
- 79-167 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT): Résumé, par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-2F, MAS Cat. M27-21/1978F, 63 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171b Fondements d'une nouvelle stratégie de l'énergie: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1979, 26 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171d Perspectives de l'offre et de la demande de pétrole et de gaz au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de la stratégie énergétique, Secteur de l'économie et de l'analyse des politiques, novembre 1979, 99 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171f Régimes fiscaux et répartition des recettes: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de l'analyse financière et fiscale, Secteur de l'économie et des politiques, novembre 1979, 28 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-195 Déclaration des principes et communiqués du gouvernement du Canada sur l'uranium: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0018, 1974, 62 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-200 Proceedings of the 27th Canadian conference on coal: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0026, 1975, 159 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-201 The uranium industry in Canada, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Advisor on Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0040: Brief submitted to the Cluff Lake Board of Inquiry, Regina, Saskatchewan, April 1977, 58 p. plus Appendices, 47 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-647 Energy, Mines and Resources and the sulphur dioxide issue: Office of Environmental Affairs, March 1979, 9 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-648 Principles and procedures for screening projects in respect of EMR's responsibility for the Federal environmental assessment and review policy: Office of Environmental Affairs, June 1979, 3 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-649 Environmental screening of EMR projects: Office of Environmental Affairs, July 1979, 18 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-691 Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Departmental Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p. (†: CANMET)
- 79-1113 Canada's energy policy and energy future, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the London Energy Seminar, London, Ontario 25 January 1978, Information EMR 8/9, 21 p. (DSS)
- 79-1114 Energy planning and Canada's future energy situation, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the Vancouver Energy Seminar, Vancouver, B.C., 23 February 1978, Information-EMR 8/14, 26 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1115 Energy conservation — the Canadian experience in policy and program development, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the 1978 International Conference on Energy Conservation, Comparative Law and Policy, Washington, D.C., 23 February 1978, Information-EMR 8/16 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1117 Collaboration fédérale-provinciale pour atteindre l'objectif d'autonomie énergétique du Canada, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Exposé présenté à une réunion conjointe du Canadian Club de Toronto et de la Prospectors and Developers Association, Toronto, 6 mars 1978, Information-EMR 8/19, 11 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1119 La politique et le défi pétrolier du Canada, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Allocution devant la Chambre de commerce de Lloydminster, Saskatchewan, 10 mars 1978, Information-EMR 8/20A, 7 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1120 Federal energy R&D program in Canada, by J. D. Keys, Assistant Deputy Minister, Science & Technology, EMR: Address to the Canadian Research Management Association, Montreal, Quebec, 30 May 1978, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1126 Canada's energy options — the question of choice, by A.D. Hunt, Assistant Deputy Minister, Energy Policy, EMR: Address to the Canadian Nuclear Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 12 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/42, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1127 Government energy policy — The implications of uncertainty, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the International Conference of the Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, Alberta, 26 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/45, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1129 L'exploitation des énergies renouvelables, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Discours prononcé à Toronto, Ontario, 4 juillet 1978, Information-EMR 8/48, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1132 Le défi énergétique du Canada: le développement de nos ressources renouvelables, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée devant "Energy Update '78" du Canadian Manufacturers Association, Toronto, Ontario, 19 juillet 1978, Information-EMR 8/51A, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1137 La collaboration internationale dans la solution des problèmes énergétiques mondiaux, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée devant le Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, Alberta, le 18 septembre 1978, Information-EMR 8/60, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1139 The energy options: Oil and gas in perspective, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the Conference on Oil and Gas — Critical Decisions Now for Prosperity in the Eighties, Calgary, Alberta, 4 October 1978, Information-EMR 8/65, 14 p. (INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print: consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-1149 General energy policy role of conservation — opportunities for engineers, by I.E. Eford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Seminar on Energy Conservation presented by the Association of Professional Engineers, Lambton Chapter, and the Sarnia Chapter of the Canadian Institute of Energy, Sarnia, Ontario, 8 March 1979, 14 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1152 Canadian minerals — national and international issues, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Planning and Execution of Mineral Development Strategies, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 12 March 1979, 27 p. (MINER)
- 79-1155 Canada's energy initiatives, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1157 Energy strategy and its relation to fiscal regimes in Canada, by I. Stewart, Deputy Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1159 L'orientation à donner à l'exploitation des ressources et de l'énergie durant les années 80, par l'hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée à la Conférence Financial Post sur l'exploitation des ressources, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 30 août 1979, Information-EMR 9/60, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1161 Discours à l'occasion de la Conférence des Ministres Provinciaux des Mines, par l'hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Ministre, EMR: Discours prononcé à Winnipeg, Manitoba, 10 septembre 1979, Information-EMR 9/64, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1162 Some comments on energy issues, the demand for electricity, and the role of nuclear power, by L.M. Good, Director-General, Special Studies, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to the CRNL Conference on Health Effects of Energy Production, Chalk River Nuclear Laboratories, (AECL), Chalk River, Ontario, 12 September 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1166 L'énergie, c'est l'affaire de tous, par l'honorable Ray Hnatyshyn, Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée devant le Canadian Club de Toronto, 17 septembre 1979, Information-EMR 9/66, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1168 Le Canada veut accéder à l'autonomie pétrolière, par l'honorable Ray Hnatyshyn, Discours sur les économies d'énergie dans l'industrie, Toronto, le 1er octobre 1979, Information-EMR 9/70, 12 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1225 Gillespie commente sur les rapports de l'AIE: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/41, 7 juin 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1295 Guide au rapport: Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Évaluation à long terme (jusqu'en 2000 et 2025): Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/5, janvier 1979, 18 p.; voir le rapport 79-165 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1303 Questions et réponses sur la planification pétrolière: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/12, février 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1327 Réponse du Canada à un appel de l'Agence internationale de l'énergie de réduire de 5 p. 100 la consommation de pétrole: Communiqué de presse 9/32, Bureau du Ministre, 12 avril 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1344 Échanges canado-américains d'électricité: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/46, 8 juin 1979, 2 p.; voir Index no 79-29 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00. (DSS)
- 79-171b Fondements d'une nouvelle stratégie de l'énergie: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1979, 26 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171d Perspectives de l'offre et de la demande de pétrole et de gaz au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de la stratégie énergétique, Secteur de l'économie et de l'analyse des politiques, novembre 1979, 99 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171f Régimes fiscaux et répartition des recettes: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de l'analyse financière et fiscale, Secteur de l'économie et des politiques, novembre 1979, 28 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-1157 Energy strategy and its relation to fiscal regimes in Canada, by I. Stewart, Deputy Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ÉNERGIE/PRÉVISIONS ÉNERGÉTIQUES

- 79-19 Énergie: Document d'information pour la déclaration de l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Conférence fédérale-provinciale des Premiers Ministres, Ottawa, 13-15 février 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Document no. 800-7/061, 1978, 30 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-136 Politique canadienne de l'énergie — Phase 1 tome I — Analyse: Résumé de l'analyse: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapports Index-Énergie no. 0012, MAS Cat. M27-473F, 1973, 30 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-138 Politique canadienne de l'énergie, Phase 1: Tome I — Analyse; Tome II — Appendices: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapports Index-Énergie no. 0013-0014, MAS Cat. M27-372F et M27-273F, 1973, 318 p. (Tome I) et 384 p. (Tome II), prix: \$10.00 (2 tomes) (†: DSS)
- 79-142 Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0022, MAS C18/12/7914/1976-1F, 1976, 192 p., prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-161 Les économies d'énergie au Canada: programmes et perspectives: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-7F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0035, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-7F, 1977, 62 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-163 Le financement de l'autonomie énergétique: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-8F, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-8F, 1977, 62 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-167 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT): Résumé, par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-2F, MAS Cat. M27-21/1978F, 63 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

## ÉNERGIE/PRÉLEVEMENT FISCAL

- 79-21 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-9/006, bilingue: français, 29 p./anglais, 26 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-25 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review: Rapport conjoint des hauts-fonctionnaires fédéraux et provinciaux aux ministres des ressources et des finances, novembre 1978, numéro du document 900-9/018, bilingue: français, 63 p./anglais, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-163 Le financement de l'autonomie énergétique: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-8F, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-8F, 1977, 62 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-171b Fondements d'une nouvelle stratégie de l'énergie: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1979, 26 p. ( INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171d Perspectives de l'offre et de la demande de pétrole et de gaz au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de la stratégie énergétique, Secteur de l'économie et de l'analyse des politiques, novembre 1979, 99 p. ( INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-174 Recueil des documents — l'option nucléaire pour l'avenir du Canada; les ressources renouvelables: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Documents présentés aux membres du Parlement pendant deux réunions commanditées par le comité scientifique et parlementaire de l'Association des scientifiques, ingénieurs et techniciens du Canada (ASITC), Rapport ER 77-2F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0041, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-2F, 1977, 162 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-189 L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978/Electric power in Canada, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Section de l'énergie électrique, Rapport ER 79-2F, MAS Cat. M24-5/1979, bilingue, 72 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-205 Contribution of nuclear power to world energy supply, 1975 to 2020 — Executive summary, by M.F. Duret, G.J. Phillips, J.I. Veeder, and W.A. Wolfe (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited) and R.M. Williams (EMR): Conservation Commission Report on Nuclear Resources, World Energy Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, August 15, 1977, 30 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-211 Canadian energy situation and strategy, by F.W. Belaire, Energy Advisor, Energy Policy Sector: Report published in the Proceedings of the Work Planning Meeting on Energy in the Food System, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 11-12 June 1979, Agriculture Canada Rept. 1-143, 4 p. ( INFO-EMR)
- 79-212 Report of the Energy Scenario Group, by F.W. Belaire, Energy Advisor, Energy Policy Sector: Report prepared for the Workshop on Energy/Carbon Dioxide Issues and Impacts, Toronto, Ontario, 28-29 August 1979, 13 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-222 The Canadian energy situation in a world context, by G.T. Armstrong: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 10, Energy Index no. 0131, 1976, 15 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-231 Canadian renewable energy prospects, by H. Swain, R. Overend and T.A. Ledwell: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 32 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-237 Some scenarios of energy demand in Canada in the year 2025, by D.B. Brooks, R. Erdmann and G. Winstanley: Report of the Demand and Conservation Task Force — Long-term energy assessment, 1977, 81 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-448 La consommation énergétique de l'industrie minière du Canada: aujourd'hui et demain, par W. G. Lugg: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 164F, MAS Cat. M38-2/164F, 1976, 30 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-646 Unconventional energy forms and their environmental implications, by R.G. Skinner, Coordinator, Departmental Environmental Affairs: Background notes for discussion with the Ontario Chapter of Canadian Society of Environmental Biologists at their Annual Meeting, Pickering, Ontario, 3 March 1979, 29 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-1113 Canada's energy policy and energy future, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the London Energy Seminar, London, Ontario 25 January 1978, Information EMR 8/9, 21 p. (DSS)
- 79-1114 Energy planning and Canada's future energy situation, by G.M. MacNabb, Deputy Minister, EMR: Notes for an address to the Vancouver Energy Seminar, Vancouver, B.C., 23 February 1978, Information-EMR 8/14, 26 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1120 Federal energy R&D program in Canada, by J. D. Keys, Assistant Deputy Minister, Science & Technology, EMR: Address to the Canadian Research Management Association, Montreal, Quebec, 30 May 1978, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1126 Canada's energy options — the question of choice, by A.D. Hunt, Assistant Deputy Minister, Energy Policy, EMR: Address to the Canadian Nuclear Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 12 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/42, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1127 Government energy policy — The implications of uncertainty, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the International Conference of the Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, Alberta, 26 June 1978, Information-EMR 8/45, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1135 Les possibilités énergétiques — préoccupations des industries, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée devant l'Etobicoke Industrial Association, Etobicoke, Ontario, 11 septembre 1978, Information-EMR 8/57, 16 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1141 Energy needs in Canada to the year 2000, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Paper presented to the symposium "Energy and the Environment — Needs and constraints", Ontario Research Foundation, Mississauga, Ontario, 7 November 1978, 22 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1146 Energy in Canada's transportation future, by F.W. Belaire, Energy Adviser, Energy Policy Sector, EMR: Speech to the Twenty-Third Annual Traffic and Transportation Conference, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 22 February 1979, 19 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1151 Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1159 L'orientation à donner à l'exploitation des ressources et de l'énergie durant les années 80, par l'hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée à la Conférence Financial Post sur l'exploitation des ressources, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 30 août 1979, Information-EMR 9/60, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1162 Some comments on energy issues, the demand for electricity, and the role of nuclear power, by L.M. Good, Director-General, Special Studies, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to the CRNL Conference on Health Effects of Energy Production, Chalk River Nuclear Laboratories, (AECL), Chalk River, Ontario, 12 September 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1170 Comment stopper la hausse des prix du pétrole, par R. Jarvis, Secrétaire parlementaire du Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée à la conférence "INTER-ENERGIE '79", Winnipeg, Manitoba, 19 octobre 1979, Information-EMR 9/74, 11 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1194 Le financement de l'autonomie énergétique ne devrait pas poser de graves contraintes économiques: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/17, 2 mars 1978, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1295 Guide au rapport: Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Evaluation à long terme (jusqu'en 2000 et 2025): Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/5, janvier 1979, 18 p.; voir le rapport 79-165 (INFO-EMR)

## ÉNERGIE/PRIX

- 79-138 Politique canadienne de l'énergie, Phase 1: Tome I — Analyse; Tome II — Appendices: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapports Index-Energie nos. 0013-0014, MAS Cat. M27-372F et M27-273F, 1973, 318 p. (Tome I) et 384 p. (Tome II), prix: \$10.00 (2 tomes) (†: DSS)
- 79-142 Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0022, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-1F, 1976, 192 p., prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00. (DSS)
- 79-167 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT): Résumé, par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-2F, MAS Cat. M27-21/1978F, 63 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-171b Fondements d'une nouvelle stratégie de l'énergie: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1979, 26 p. ( INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171d Perspectives de l'offre et de la demande de pétrole et de gaz au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de la stratégie énergétique, Secteur de l'économie et de l'analyse des politiques, novembre 1979, 99 p. ( INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171f Régimes fiscaux et répartition des recettes: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de l'analyse financière et fiscale, Secteur de l'économie et des politiques, novembre 1979, 28 p. ( INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-185 L'énergie électrique au Canada — 1977/Electric power in Canada — 1977: Section de l'énergie électrique, Secteur de la politique de l'énergie: Rapport ER 78-5, MAS Cat. M24-5/1978, bilingue, 72 p., plus carte (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-189 L'énergie électrique au Canada, 1978/Electric power in Canada, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Section de l'énergie électrique, Rapport ER 79-2F, MAS Cat. M24-5/1979, bilingue, 72 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-210 Rapport d'enquête sur les pratiques de commercialisation de produits pétroliers: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, juin 1979, 16 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-594 An inquiry into inflation, unemployment and the dynamic role of credit in economic growth, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Study for Mineral Demand Forecasting, December 1977, 102 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-1139 The energy options: Oil and gas in perspective, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the Conference on Oil and Gas — Critical Decisions Now for Prosperity in the Eighties, Calgary, Alberta, 4 October 1978, Information-EMR 8/65, 14 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1151 Update on Canada's energy picture — considerations for planning, by J. T. Brett, Director, Conservation and Renewable Policy, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Opening address to the Energy Planning Conference, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 11 March 1979, 30 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1159 L'orientation à donner à l'exploitation des ressources et de l'énergie durant les années 80, par l'hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Ministre, EMR: Allocation prononcée à la Conférence Financial Post sur l'exploitation des ressources, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 30 août 1979, Information-EMR 9/60, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1233 Augmentation des prix du pétrole: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/47, 30 juin 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1241 Aucune augmentation du rapport entre le prix du gaz et du pétrole: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/54, 1 août 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1245 Prix du pétrole et du gaz naturel: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/56, 25 août 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1283 La fixation des prix pour le pétrole de l'Alberta: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/80, 8 décembre 1978, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1347 Accord avec l'Alberta sur l'augmentation du prix de pétrole brut et du gaz naturel annoncé par le Ministre de l'énergie: Communiqué de presse 9/49, Bureau du Ministre, 20 Juin 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1349 Déclaration de M. Ray Hnatyshyn, Ministre de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, sur la décision de l'OPEP d'augmenter le prix du pétrole brut: Communiqué de presse 9/50, Bureau du Ministre, 27 juin 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1353 Augmentation du prix du gaz naturel exporté: Communiqué de presse 9/54, Bureau du Ministre, 15 juillet 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1373 Augmentation du prix du gaz naturel exporté: Communiqué de presse 9/71, Bureau du Ministre, 5 octobre 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-11 Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977/ Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1977, bilingue, 170 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-13 Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978/ Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress summary 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1978, bilingue, 190 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-15 Conventions de recherche 1977-78/Research agreements 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 30 septembre 1977, bilingue, 45 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-17 Conventions de recherche 1978-79/Research agreements 1978-79: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 27 février 1978, bilingue, 44 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-21 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-9/006, bilingue: français, 29 p./anglais, 26 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-129 Énergies nouvelles — nouvelles possibilités: Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie/ New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation, par Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Rapport préparé pour le Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 79-1, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, bilingue, 96 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-142 Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0022, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-1F, 1976, 192 p., prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00. (DSS)
- 79-176 Inventaire de la recherche et du développement énergétiques financés par le gouvernement du Canada, 1976-77: Bureau de la recherche et du développement énergétiques, Rapport ER 77-3F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0155, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-3F, 31 mars 1977, 169 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-193 Estimation du financement des travaux de R & D énergétiques par les gouvernements provinciaux en 1976-1977, 1977-1978 et 1978-1979: Bureau de la recherche et des développements énergétiques, Rapport ER 79-5F, juin 1979, 85 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-200 Proceedings of the 27th Canadian conference on coal: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0026, 1975, 159 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-228 A new and novel form of district heating using thermal effluents from electricity generating plants, by G.T. McLoughlin and M. Reinbergs: Office of Energy Conservation, Report presented to the International conference on Alternative Energy Sources, Miami, Florida, 7-9 December 1977, Research Rept. 12, 1977, 41 p. (†: ENERG)

## ÉNERGIE/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT

- 79-7 Alberta/Canada Energy Resources Research Fund — Annual Report, March 31, 1977: Report of the Co-chairmen — Canada (Energy, Mines and Resources) and Alberta (Energy and Natural Resources), 1978, 6 p. (†: ENERG R&D)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6



- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (\*†:INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (\*†:INFO-EMR)
- 79-655 Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie: CANMET, rapport d'information, MAS Cat. M39-5/1976F, 27 p. (CANMET)
- 79-664 Catalogue and index of CANMET scientific and technical papers published in or submitted to periodicals and presentations, 1967-1973: CANMET, Minerals Research Program/Energy Research Program, Director's Services Rept. prepared by Technical Information Division, CANMET Rept. DS 76-7, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-7, February 1976, 110 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-668 Mines memo 1976, CANMET: Review of activities during 1975: CANMET, Minerals/Energy Research Program, CANMET Rept. 76-24, DSS Cat. M31-12, 1977, 62 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-670 Catalogue des publications de CANMET, 1976/Catalogue of CANMET publications, 1976: CANMET, Division de l'information technologique, Rapport CANMET 76-31, MAS Cat. M38-13/76-31, octobre 1976, bilingue, 135 p., prix: Canada, \$3.50; autres pays, \$4.20 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-675 CANMET Review (Formerly Mines Memo): Activities during 1976-77: CANMET Rept. 77-52, DSS Cat. M31-12/1976, 1977, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-678 Summaries of CANMET research contracts 1975-1978, by D.C. Misener: CANMET, Energy and Minerals Research Programs, Research Program Office, CANMET Rept. 78-1, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-1, October 1978, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-681 CANMET Review 1977-78: CANMET Rept. 78-12, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-12, 1978, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-685 Energy cascades in Canada, by A.C. Hayden and T.D. Brown: CANMET, Energy Research Program/ Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 79-12, March 1979, 22 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS)
- 79-689 Coal energy for Canada, by F.D. Friedrich, Canadian Combustion Research Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-39 (OP), April 1978, 16 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-691 Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Departmental Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p. (\*†: CCANMET)
- 79-694 CANMET Energy Research Program, Objectives and anticipated outputs, 1977/78: CANMET, Energy Research Program Rept. ERP 77-3 (TR), Revised April 1977, 13 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-695 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1977/78 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by D.K. Faurshou, A.H. Hardin, I.C.G. Ogle and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 78-3, April 1978, 26 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-696 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1978/79 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by I.C.G. Ogle, R. Sage, H. Sawatzky and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 79-5, April 1979, 40 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-708 International projects expected to boost progress in coal industry, by G. Taylor, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Rept. TID 77-26 (J), Reprinted from The Northern Miner, 24 November 1977, D10, 3 p. (CANMET)
- 79-709 Organizations conducting energy research and development in Canada, by G. Taylor, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Rept. ERP/TID 78-2 (LS), January 1978, 21 p. (CANMET)
- 79-713 Energy research and development at the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET), by G. Taylor, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Report presented to the 14th Intersociety Energy Conversion Engineering Conference, Boston, Massachusetts, 5-10 August 1979, Rept. ERP/TID 79-11 (OP,J), 1979, 14 p. (CANMET)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-1120 Federal energy R&D program in Canada, by J. D. Keys, Assistant Deputy Minister, Science & Technology, EMR: Address to the Canadian Research Management Association, Montreal, Quebec, 30 May 1978, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1184 Le gouvernement canadien partagera les coûts de la recherche sur l'électricité: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/7, 19 janvier 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1192 Crédits supplémentaires de \$15 millions accordés à la R-D énergétiques: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/15, 22 février 1978, 12 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1202 Le fédéral contribuera financièrement à un projet énergétique (géothermique) de la Saskatchewan: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/22, 6 avril 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1209 Subvention gouvernementale de \$1 170 721 à des travaux de recherche privés: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/28, 10 avril 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1214 Le Canada apporte son concours au programme international de recherche énergétique: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/31, 12 avril 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1225 Gillespie commente sur les rapports de l'AIE: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/41, 7 juin 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1336 Le Canada participe à de nouveaux projets internationaux de recherche sur l'énergie: Communiqué de presse 9/41, Bureau du Ministre, 22 mai 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1338 Octroi de \$1 241 921 pour des travaux de recherche effectués à l'extérieur: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/43, 30 mai 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1342 Le Canada et les États-Unis collaboreront aux travaux de recherche et développement relatifs aux sables bitumineux et au pétrole lourd: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/45, 5 juin 1979, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ÉNERGIE RENOUVELABLE/INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES

- 79-53 Le chauffage solaire au Canada: Fiche documentaire, Information-EMR, 1978, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-56 Les marées de la baie de Fundy — Ressources énergétiques renouvelables aux Maritimes: brochure d'information préparé par le Bureau des études marémotrices de la baie de Fundy, janvier 1977, 24 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-108 Ressources énergétiques renouvelables: Guide à la documentation: Direction des ressources énergétiques renouvelables, Rapport EI 77-5F, MAS Cat. M23-13/77-5F, 1977, 25 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-115 Exploitation de l'énergie solaire au Canada — les coûts, les avantages et le rôle du gouvernement — Sommaire, par M.K. Berkowitz: Direction des ressources énergétiques renouvelables, Rapport EI 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-1F, 1978, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-121 L'Énergie Renouvelable dans l'Industrie Forestière (É.R.I.F.): Document de nature générale, Direction de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 78-6F, MAS Cat. M27-18/1978, bilingue: français, 8 p./anglais, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-129 Énergies nouvelles — nouvelles possibilités: Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie/New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation, par Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Rapport préparé pour le Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 79-1, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, bilingue, 96 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-179 L'énergie des arbres — une évaluation du potentiel énergétique de la biomasse forestière au Canada, par P. Love et R. Overend: Direction des ressources énergétiques renouvelables, Rapport ER 78-1F, MAS Cat. M22-60/1978F, 37 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

## ÉNERGIE RENOUVELABLE/QUESTIONS SUR LA POLITIQUE

- 79-111 Implementing solar energy technology in Canada — the costs, benefits, and role of government, by M.K. Berkowitz: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. EI 77-7, Energy Index Rept. no. 0158, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-7, 1977, 239 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-115 Exploitation de l'énergie solaire au Canada — les coûts, les avantages et le rôle du gouvernement — Sommaire, par M.K. Berkowitz: Direction des ressources énergétiques renouvelables, Rapport EI 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-1F, 1978, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5,00; autres pays, \$6,00. (DSS)
- 79-181 Canadian perspective on United States solar policies: An examination of U.S. Government solar policies to accelerate the growth of solar manufacturing, by H.D. Foster and W.D. Sewell: Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch; Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 78-3, DSS Cat. M27-19/1978, December 31, 1977, 365 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-187 Solar heating and employment in Canada, by P.A. Victor, G. Hathaway and J. Lubek (Middleton Associates): Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. ER 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-14/79-1, September 1978, 160 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-190 The economic viability of solar hot water heating for commercial applications — Three case studies, by D.C.H. Consultants Inc.: Research report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 79-3, DSS cat. M23-14/79-3, 1979, 42 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-240 The role of R.D&D in biomass energy development, by R. Overend: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 22 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-246 Wood gasification: 1) Wood gas — with a future?; 2) Wood gasification — an overview, by R. Overend: Technical report, 1979, 52 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-231 Canadian renewable energy prospects, by H. Swain, R. Overend and T.A. Ledwell: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 32 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-1129 L'exploitation des énergies renouvelables, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Discours prononcé à Toronto, Ontario, 4 juillet 1978, Information-EMR 8/48, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1133 New federal solar energy programs, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Remarks to the closing session of "Renewable Alternatives" — Solar Energy Society of Canada (SESC) 1978 Conference, University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario, 23 August 1978, 9 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1138 Challenges and opportunities in conservation and renewable energy, by I. E. Eford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Mechanical Contractors Association of British Columbia, Victoria, B.C., 19 September 1978, 17 p. (ENERG)
- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-193 Estimation du financement des travaux de R & D énergétiques par les gouvernements provinciaux en 1976-1977, 1977-1978 et 1978-1979: Bureau de la recherche et des développements énergétiques, Rapport ER 79-5F, juin 1979, 85 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-241 Production of hydrogen from solar energy by biological systems, by K.M. Lloyd: Research report prepared for EMR, 1978, 85 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-243 Combustibles liquides tirés des ressources renouvelables: Etude de faisabilité: Résumé et conclusions, par Intergroup Consulting Economists Ltd.: Rapport préparé pour le Comité directeur interministériel sur le combustibles liquides tirés des ressources renouvelables, Gouvernement du Canada, mai 1978, 159 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-244 Hog fuel availability in British Columbia: Report based on study by Reid, Collins and Associates Limited, commissioned by the British Columbia Wood-Waste Energy Coordinating Committee and funded by the British Columbia Energy Commission, British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority, Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia, and Energy, Mines and Resources Canada: May 1978, 71 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-245 Hog fuel co-generation study — Quesnel, British Columbia: study by H.A. Simons (International Ltd.): Report commissioned by the British Columbia Wood-Waste Energy Coordinating Committee funded by the British Columbia Energy Commission, B.C. Hydro and Power Authority, Canada Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, and Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia: May 1978, 55 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-246 Wood gasification: 1) Wood gas — with a future?; 2) Wood gasification — an overview, by R. Overend: Technical report, 1979, 52 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-1186 Documents sur l'énergie nucléaire et les ressources renouvelables disponibles en un seul volume: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/8, 20 janvier 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-174 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1192 Crédits supplémentaires de \$15 millions accordés à la R-D énergétiques: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/15, 22 février 1978, 12 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1200 Le fédéral et la Saskatchewan financeront un projet de recherche en électricité: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/21, 10 mars 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1202 Le fédéral contribuera financièrement à un projet énergétique (géothermique) de la Saskatchewan: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/22, 6 avril 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1209 Subvention gouvernementale de \$1 170 721 à des travaux de recherche privés: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/28, 10 avril 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1214 Le Canada apporte son concours au programme international de recherche énergétique: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/31, 12 avril 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1336 Le Canada participe à de nouveaux projets internationaux de recherche sur l'énergie: Communiqué de presse 9/41, Bureau du Ministre, 22 mai 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1363 Approbation du premier projet du Programme ÉRIF: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/59, 28 août 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ÉNERGIE RENOUVELABLE/RECHERCHE ET DEVELOPPEMENT

- 79-174 Recueil des documents — l'option nucléaire pour l'avenir du Canada; les ressources renouvelables: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Documents présentés aux membres du Parlement pendant deux réunions commanditées par le comité scientifique et parlementaire de l'Association des scientifiques, ingénieurs et techniciens du Canada (ASITC), Rapport ER 77-2F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0041, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-2F, 1977, 162 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-176 Inventaire de la recherche et du développement énergétiques financés par le gouvernement du Canada, 1976-77: Bureau de la recherche et du développement énergétiques, Rapport ER 77-3F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0155, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-3F, 31 mars 1977, 169 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-179 L'énergie des arbres — une évaluation du potentiel énergétique de la biomasse forestière au Canada, par P. Love et R. Overend: Direction des ressources énergétiques renouvelables, Rapport ER 78-1F, MAS Cat. M22-60/1978F, 37 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-187 Solar heating and employment in Canada, by P.A. Victor, G. Hathaway and J. Lubek (Middleton Associates): Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. ER 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-14/79-1, September 1978, 160 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-190 The economic viability of solar hot water heating for commercial applications — Three case studies, by D.C.H. Consultants Inc.: Research report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 79-3, DSS cat. M23-14/79-3, 1979, 42 p. (†: ENERG)

## ÉNERGIE RENOUVELABLE — voir aussi BIOMASSE; ÉNERGIE ÉOLIENNE; ÉNERGIE SOLAIRE, ÉNERGIE GÉOTHERMIQUE; MAREES DE LA BAIE DE FUNDY/ÉNERGIE MARÉMOTRICE

## ÉNERGIE RENOUVELABLE DANS L'INDUSTRIE FORESTIÈRE (É.R.I.F.) — voir BIOMASSE/RECHERCHES

## ÉNERGIE SOLAIRE

- 79-53 Le chauffage solaire au Canada: Fiche documentaire, Information-EMR, 1978, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-111 Implementing solar energy technology in Canada — the costs, benefits, and role of government, by M.K. Berkowitz: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. EI 77-7, Energy Index Rept. no. 0158, DSS Cat. M23-13/77-7, 1977, 239 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-115 Exploitation de l'énergie solaire au Canada — les coûts, les avantages et le rôle du gouvernement — Sommaire, par M.K. Berkowitz: Direction des ressources énergétiques renouvelables, Rapport EI 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-1F, 1978, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-125 Catalogue du chauffage solaire no 2: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 78-9F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-9F, 1979, 135 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-129 Énergies nouvelles — nouvelles possibilités: Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie/ New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation, par Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Rapport préparé pour le Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 79-1, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, bilingue, 96 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-174 Recueil des documents — l'option nucléaire pour l'avenir du Canada; les ressources renouvelables: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Documents présentés aux membres du Parlement pendant deux réunions commanditées par le comité scientifique et parlementaire de l'Association des scientifiques, ingénieurs et techniciens du Canada (ASITC), Rapport ER 77-2F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0041, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-2F, 1977, 162 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-181 Canadian perspective on United States solar policies: An examination of U.S. Government solar policies to accelerate the growth of solar manufacturing, by H.D. Foster and W.D. Sewell: Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch; Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 78-3, DSS Cat. M27-19/1978, December 31, 1977, 365 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-187 Solar heating and employment in Canada, by P.A. Victor, G. Hathaway and J. Lube (Middleton Associates): Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Rept. ER 79-1, DSS Cat. M23-14/79-1, September 1978, 160 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-190 The economic viability of solar hot water heating for commercial applications — Three case studies, by D.C.H. Consultants Inc.: Research report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 79-3, DSS cat. M23-14/79-3, 1979, 42 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-231 Canadian renewable energy prospects, by H. Swain, R. Overend and T.A. Ledwell: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 32 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-235 The right to solar radiation — a Canadian survey, by J.A. Potworowski: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, Technical Note No. 2, 1977, 8 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-241 Production of hydrogen from solar energy by biological systems, by K.M. Lloyd: Research report prepared for EMR, 1978, 85 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-252 Passive solar heating in Canada, by B.D. Gough and B. Arch: Research report prepared for the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, January 1979, 169 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-281 Heating and cooling: A kit for energy efficient shelter: Eneraction, National Resource Group: Report to the Office of Energy Conservation, 1978, 195 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-1129 L'exploitation des énergies renouvelables, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Discours prononcé à Toronto, Ontario, 4 juillet 1978, Information-EMR 8/48, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1133 New federal solar energy programs, by C.H. Smith, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Remarks to the closing session of "Renewable Alternatives" — Solar Energy Society of Canada (SESCI) 1978 Conference, University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario, 23 August 1978, 9 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1138 Challenges and opportunities in conservation and renewable energy, by I. E. Efford, Director-General, Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, EMR: Speech to the Mechanical Contractors Association of British Columbia, Victoria, B.C., 19 September 1978, 17 p. (ENERG)
- 79-1331 Statement by the Honorable Alastair Gillespie on Sun Day: News Release 9/36, Office of the Minister, 3 May 1979, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-171b Fondements d'une nouvelle stratégie de l'énergie: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1979, 26 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171d Perspectives de l'offre et de la demande de pétrole et de gaz au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de la stratégie énergétique, Secteur de l'économie et de l'analyse des politiques, novembre 1979, 99 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-207 Uranium, by R.M. Williams, Adviser, Uranium, Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-208 Coal, by J. Aylsworth: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. (MINER)
- 79-340 Petroleum and natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-359 Coal and coke, by J. A. Aylsworth: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 22 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-378 Natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-381 Petroleum, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-402 Uranium, by R. M. Williams: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 14 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## ÉNERGIE/TRANSPORT, PIPE-LINES

- 79-19 Énergie: Document d'information pour la déclaration de l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Conférence fédérale-provinciale des Premiers Ministres, Ottawa, 13-15 février 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Document no. 800-7/061, 1978, 30 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-142 Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0022, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-1F, 1976, 192 p., prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00 (†: DSS)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-176 Inventaire de la recherche et du développement énergétiques financés par le gouvernement du Canada, 1976-77: Bureau de la recherche et du développement énergétiques, Rapport ER 77-3F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0155, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-3F, 31 mars 1977, 169 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

## ÉNERGIE/STATISTIQUES

- 79-21 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Énergie: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-9/006, bilingue: français, 29 p./anglais, 26 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-131 Énergie, revue des principaux événements 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 79-2F, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-2F, 1979, 60 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERGY)
- 79-1092 Polar Continental Shelf Project study and investigation on the knowledge to 1971 of the effects of oil spills on the Arctic environment, by Worldwide Natural Resources Management Company Limited (Montreal, Que.): Report produced for the Polar Continental Shelf Project, 1976, 388 p. (\*:PCSP)
- 79-1135 Les possibilités énergétiques — préoccupations des industries, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée devant l'Étobicoke Industrial Association, Etobicoke, Ontario, 11 septembre 1978, Information-EMR 8/57, 16 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1194 Le financement de l'autonomie énergétique ne devrait pas poser de graves contraintes économiques: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/17, 2 mars 1978, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ÉNERGÈSE/PROGRAMME ÉNERGÈSE

- 79-58 Programme des économies d'énergie dans l'industrie — Programme d'autobus de l'énergie: Énergèse: dépliant d'information, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 8 p. (ENERG)
- 79-60 Programme d'économies d'énergie dans l'industrie — aperçu du programme: Secrétariat du groupe de travail de l'industrie: dépliant d'information, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 10 p. (ENERG)
- 79-62 Programme d'économies d'énergie dans l'industrie — les rôles de l'industrie et du gouvernement: Secrétariat du groupe de travail de l'industrie: dépliant d'information, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1978, 8 p. (ENERG)
- 79-77 Énergèse-questionnaire pour l'isolation thermique des maisons: Brochure d'information gratuite d'Énergèse au propriétaires de maisons, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1979, 16 p. (ENERG)
- 79-113 Énergèse pour l'industrie et le commerce: Série de guides "Énergèse" sur la conservation de l'énergie dans l'industrie: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Série de dix guides: vol. 1 (Guide/Index) 43 p., vol. 2 (Économie de chauffage et de climatisation et d'éclairage) 47 p., vol. 3 (Comment économiser grâce au calcul fondamental d'une installation et à la récupération de la chaleur) 29 p., vol. 4 (Économies grâce à l'optimisation de la chaîne de production) 17 p., vol. 5 (Économies grâce à une combustion contrôlée) 49 p., vol. 6 (Économies grâce à une utilisation efficace de la vapeur et de l'air comprimé) 35 p., vol. 7 (Économie d'argent pour le transport et la livraison) 27 p., vol. 8 (Économies grâce au transport coopératif) 23 p., vol. 9 (Économies grâce à l'aménagement des méthodes de travail de bureau) 17 p., vol. 10 (Économies d'argent grâce à la motivation et à la participation de l'employé), Rapports EI 77-8F à EI 77-17F, MAS Cat. M91-2/1-1977F à M91-2/1-1977F, 1977 (\*†: ENERGY)

## ENVIRONNEMENT/EFFETS

- 79-31 1977-78: Les activités du gouvernement dans le Nord: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources — Attributions, Travaux accomplis en 1977-78, et Projets pour 1978-79: Rapport préparé pour le Comité consultatif sur la mise en valeur du Nord, Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord, Doc. ND 530, MAS Cat. R71-7/1978F, 1978, pages 52-77 (\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERGY, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERGY, INFO-EMR)
- 79-159 La gestion des déchets nucléaires du Canada, par A.M. Aikin, J.M. Harrison et F.K. Hare (président): Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour l'EMR; Rapport EP 77-6F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0034, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-6F, août 1977, 70 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-212 Report of the Energy Scenario Group, by F.W. Belaire, Energy Advisor, Energy Policy Sector: Report prepared for the Workshop on Energy/Carbon Dioxide Issues and Impacts, Toronto, Ontario, 28-29 August 1979, 13 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)

- 79-221 Zero energy growth for Canada, by D.B. Brooks: Office of Energy Conservation, Report no. 8, Energy Index no. 0130, 1976, 32 p. (\*†: ENERGY)
- 79-494b Les minéraux et l'environnement: problèmes et politiques actuels: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MFI 638/79, 1979, 50 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-523 Minerals and the environment, by R. M. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 13 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-556 Particular environmental problems related to northern mining, and their potential consequences, by R. Janssen: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 1976, 53 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-559 Environmental factors and the requirements for control of effluents, by J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Report to the United Nations Interregional Seminar, Ankara, Turkey, April 1976 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-564 The technology and economics of alternate control mechanisms in the smelting and refining industries, by J. Lajzerowicz and P. Reilly-Roe: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "The practical application of economic incentives to the control of pollution — The Case of British Columbia" (ed. J. B. Stephenson; BC Institute for Economic Policy Analysis Series), 1976, pages 160-184 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-645 Energy, Mines and Resources and the environmental assessment and review process — A review: Office of Departmental Environmental Affairs, December 1978, 20 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-646 Unconventional energy forms and their environmental implications, by R.G. Skinner, Coordinator, Departmental Environmental Affairs: Background notes for discussion with the Ontario Chapter of Canadian Society of Environmental Biologists at their Annual Meeting, Pickering, Ontario, 3 March 1979, 29 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-647 Energy, Mines and Resources and the sulphur dioxide issue: Office of Environmental Affairs, March 1979, 9 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-648 Principles and procedures for screening projects in respect of EMR's responsibility for the Federal environmental assessment and review policy: Office of Environmental Affairs, June 1979, 3 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-649 Environmental screening of EMR projects: Office of Environmental Affairs, July 1979, 18 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-661 Une énergie propre à partir de combustibles 'sales': Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 12 p. (INFO-EMR, CANMET)
- 79-666 A digest of environmental regulations pertinent to open pit mining in Canada (Current at April 1975): CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-16, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-16, 1976, 54 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-676 CANMET's environmental and process research on uranium, by D. Moffett, G. Zahary, M.C. Campbell and J.C. Ingles: CANMET, Minerals and Energy Research Programs, Mining Research Laboratories/Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 77-53, DSS Cat. M38-13/77-53, July 1977, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-788 Disposal of high-level radioactive waste: The Canadian Geoscience Program: Report prepared by the Canadian Geoscience Council: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 79-10, DSS Cat. M44-79-10, 1979, 75 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-1092 Polar Continental Shelf Project study and investigation on the knowledge to 1971 of the effects of oil spills on the Arctic environment, by Worldwide Natural Resources Management Company Limited (Montreal, Que.): Report produced for the Polar Continental Shelf Project, 1976, 388 p. (\*:PCSP)

## ÉTAIN

- 79-399 Tin, by G. S. Barry: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## ÉTATS-UNIS

- 79-4 Étude canado-américaine des emplacements de réserves stratégiques de pétrole au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Canada, et le United States Department of Energy, juillet 1978, 25 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-27 Rapport annuel conjoint Canada — États-Unis 1978 — Commission de la frontière internationale: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport publié avec l'autorisation conjointe des commissaires de la frontière internationale — États-Unis et Canada, 1979, 28 p. (†: S&M)
- 79-29 États-Unis—Canada, échanges d'électricité/Canada/United States electricity exchanges: Rapport conjoint préparé par le United States Department of Energy et Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada, MAS-1979, mai 1979, 243 p./résumé et recommandations en français (†: INFO-EMR.)
- 79-142 Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0022, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-1F, 1976, 192 p., prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00 (†: DSS)
- 79-181 Canadian perspective on United States solar policies: An examination of U.S. Government solar policies to accelerate the growth of solar manufacturing, by H.D. Foster and W.D. Sewell: Report prepared for the Renewable Energy Resources Branch; Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 78-3, DSS Cat. M27-19/1978, December 31, 1977, 365 p. (†: ENER)
- 79-487 The position of Canada and her competitors in the United States, Japanese, European Economic Community (EEC), and European Free Trade Association (EFTA) markets: 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette, G. Kneen and E. Paulson: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 628/78, 1978, 114 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-1000 The international boundary — United States and Canada, by A. C. McEwen, International Boundary Commissioner: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Report published in the Proceedings of ACSM Fall Conference, Albuquerque, New Mexico, October 1978, 7 p. (S&M)
- 79-1237 Publication de l'étude canado-américaine des emplacements de réserves stratégiques de pétrole au Canada: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/52, 21 juillet 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-4 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1342 Le Canada et les États-Unis collaboreront aux travaux de recherche et développement relatifs aux sables bitumineux et au pétrole lourd: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/45, 5 juin 1979, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1344 Échanges canado-américains d'électricité: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/46, 8 juin 1979, 2 p.; voir Index no 79-29 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1353 Augmentation du prix du gaz naturel exporté: Communiqué de presse 9/54, Bureau du Ministre, 15 juillet 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## ÉTUDE DU PLATEAU CONTINENTAL POLAIRE

- 79-2 Rapport annuel 1977-78/Annual report 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, MAS Cat. M1-5/1978, bilingue, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-31 1977-78: Les activités du gouvernement dans le Nord: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources — Attributions, Travaux accomplis en 1977-78, et Projets pour 1978-79: Rapport préparé pour le Comité consultatif sur la mise en valeur du Nord, Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord, Doc. ND 530, MAS Cat. R71-7/1978F, 1978, pages 52-77 (†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (†: INFO-EMR)

## EXPLOSIFS

- 79-1097 Manuel de l'artificier: classe 7.2.2 — Pièces pyrotechniques: Division des explosifs/Information-EMR: 31 p. (EXPLOS)
- 79-1099 Emmagasiner, transport, destruction et vente des explosifs de sautage et de détonateurs: Division des explosifs/Information-EMR: brochure d'information, 19 p. (EXPLOS)
- 79-1101 Laissons les explosifs aux experts: Division des explosifs: dépliant d'information, MAS Cat. M82-6/1974, 4 p. (EXPLOS)
- 79-1103 Le transport des explosifs au Canada: Division des explosifs: dépliant d'information MAS Cat. M82-569, 5 p. (EXPLOS)
- 79-1105 Normes relatives aux dépôts d'explosifs industriels: Division des explosifs: MAS Cat. M82-771/F 45 p. (EXPLOS)
- 79-1107 Manuel de tir de fusées miniatures/Manual of model rocketry: Division des explosifs, EMR, et Direction de l'aéronautique, Transport Canada: MAS Cat. M82-9/1977, bilingue: français, 15 p.; anglais, 14 p. (EXPLOS)
- 79-1109 Le maniement des explosifs: Division des explosifs: brochure d'information, 1970/mise à jour, 27 p. (EXPLOS)

- 79-1111 Loi sur les explosifs: Loi concernant la fabrication, l'épreuve, la vente, l'emmagasiner et l'importation des explosifs/Explosives Act: An act respecting the manufacture, testing, sale, storage and importation of explosives: Gouvernement du Canada: MAS Cat. YX75-E-15-1977, 1978, bilingue, 122 p. prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00 (DSS)
- 79-1176 Les inspecteurs fédéraux rencontrent les représentants de la GRC, la Sûreté du Québec et la police provinciale de l'Ontario afin de revoir la loi révisée sur les explosifs: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/3, 9 janvier 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-1111 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1180 Retour demandé des cartouches "Super Land 6mm Blank Cartridges" de pistolet de départ: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/5, 18 janvier 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## FER/ACIER

- 79-305 Le minerai de fer au Canada: Secteur de la politique minière/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-330 Iron ore, by M. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-332 Iron and steel, by M. K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-368b Le minerai de fer, par M.A. Boucher: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 23 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-369b Le fer et l'acier, par M.K. McMullen: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 17 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-419 Le minerai de fer, par R. Goodman et D. D. Brown: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 148F, MAS Cat. M38-2/148F, 1976, 35 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-456 A summary view of canadian reserves and additional resources of iron ore, by G. A. Gross, C. R. McLeod, R. A. Campbell and Mineral Policy Sector staff: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 170, DSS Cat. M38-2/170, 1977, 14 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-458 Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1975-1976, by M. A. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 172, DSS Cat. M38-2/172, 1977, 37 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-471 Seminar on direct reduction, by R. J. Goodman: Mineral Policy Sector, Report on the Proceedings of the Seminar on Utilization of pre-reduced materials in iron- and steel-making, Bucharest, Romania, Rept. MRI 612/76, 1976, 18 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-476 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD Market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Iron and steel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 617/78, 1978, 26 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-489 Iron and steel — The role of the additive agent, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 632/78, 1978, 10 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-498 Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1977-1978, by M.A. Boucher, Minerals and Metals Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79/2, October 1979, 30 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-502 L'activité métallurgique au Canada — fer et acier de première fusion: Secteur de la politique minière, Liste des exploitants no. 2, MAS Cat. M36-79/2F, janvier 1979, 78 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-622 More to steelmaking than iron, coal, limestone and scrap, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 4 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-630 UNCTAD-Iron ore: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-707 HSLA steels — A new family of steels for the North, by D.W.G. White and J.D. Boyd, Physical Metallurgy Research Laboratories: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Physical Metallurgy Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/PMRL 77-21 (J), December 1977, 10 p. (†: CANMET)
- 79-1220 Des géologues canadiens spécialistes du minerai de fer visitent la Chine: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/35, 11 mai 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1263 Les résultats d'une étude sur l'industrie du minerai de fer: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/70, 9 novembre 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-368b (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1279 Les exportations d'acier brut du Canada augmentent: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/78, 29 novembre 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-369b (INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

**FOND ÉNERGÉTIQUE ALBERTA/CANADA — voir ALBERTA-CANADA, FOND ÉNERGÉTIQUE**

**GAZ NATUREL — voir PÉTROLE ET GAZ**

**FOSSILES**

- 79-735 Les fossiles/Fossils: Commission géologique du Canada: Affiche illustrée, bilingue (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-774 Géologie et ressources minérales du Canada, partie B: chapitres VII - XIII: L'Ouest canadien et l'archipel Arctique; biochronologie: Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique no. 1, MAS Cat. M43-1/1976-8-13F, 1976, 526 p. (pages 409-934), prix: Canada, \$6.00; autres pays, \$7.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-856 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Devonian of Western Canada — Invertebrates and plants, by D.J. McLaren, A.W. Norris and D.C. McGregor: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 62-4, DSS Cat. M44-62-4, 1962/Reprinted 1967, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (GSC)
- 79-857 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Cambrian, Ordovician and Silurian of Western Cordillera, by B.S. Norford: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 62-14, DSS Cat. M44-62-14, 1962/Reprinted 1968, 25 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (GSC)
- 79-859 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Jurassic of Western and Arctic Canada, by H. Frebold: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 63-4, DSS Cat. M44-63/4, 1964, 107 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90 (GSC)
- 79-860 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Lower Cretaceous marine index fossils of the Sedimentary Basins of Western and Arctic Canada, by J.A. Jeletzky: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-11, DSS Cat. M44-64.11, 1964, 101 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-861 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Triassic, Jurassic, and Lower Cretaceous spores and pollen of Arctic Canada, by D.C. McGregor: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-55, DSS Cat. M44-64.55, 1964, 32 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-862 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Lower Cretaceous floras of Western Canada, by W.A. Bell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-5, DSS Cat. M44-65/5, 1965, 36 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90 (GSC)
- 79-863 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene plants of Western Canada, by W.A. Bell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 65-35, DSS Cat. M44-65/35, 1965, 46 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90 (GSC)
- 79-864 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Silurian faunas of Ontario, by T.E. Bolton: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-5, DSS Cat. M44-66/5, 1966, 46 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-865 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Carboniferous plants of Eastern Canada, by W.A. Bell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-11, DSS Cat. M44-66-11, 1966, 76 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90 (GSC)
- 79-866 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Devonian spores of Eastern and Northern Canada, by D.C. McGregor and B. Owens: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-30, DSS Cat. M44-66-30, 1966, 66 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (GSC)
- 79-867 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Carboniferous and Permian spores of Canada, by M.S. Bars: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-11, DSS Cat. M44-67-11, 1967, 94 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-868 Illustrations of Canadian fossils: Cretaceous foraminifera from Saskatchewan and Manitoba, by B.R. North and W.G.E. Caldwell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 74-38, DSS Cat. M44-74-38, 1975, 35 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20 (GSC)

**FRONTIÈRE — CANADA/É-U — voir COMMISSION DE LA FRONTIÈRE INTERNATIONALE**

**FUSION NUCLÉAIRE**

- 79-174 Recueil des documents — l'option nucléaire pour l'avenir du Canada; les ressources renouvelables: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Documents présentés aux membres du Parlement pendant deux réunions commanditées par le comité scientifique et parlementaire de l'Association des scientifiques, ingénieurs et techniciens du Canada (ASITC), Rapport ER 77-2F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0041, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-2F, 1977, 162 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

**GAZOL — voir ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/ RECHERCHES SUR LES COMBUSTIBLES**

**GAZ/USINES DE TRAITEMENT**

- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-509 Natural gas processing plants in Canada, January 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 7, DSS Cat. M36-78/7, Energy Index Rept. No. 0075, 1978, 79 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)

**GEMMES, PIERRES PRÉCIEUSES**

- 79-540 Mining jade, prized new Canadian gemstone, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper published in the Canadian Geographical Journal, September 1975, 8 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-737 Les pierres gemmes/Gemstones: Commission géologique du Canada: Affiche illustre, bilingue (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-807 Renseignements aux collectionneurs, 1979/Information for collectors, 1979: Commission géologique du Canada, brochure d'information sur les collections de roches et de minéraux, révisée annuellement, bilingue, 57 p. (GSC)

**GÉODESIE/LEVÉS, RECHERCHES**

- 79-11 Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977/Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1977, bilingue, 170 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-13 Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978/Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress summary 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1978, bilingue, 190 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-15 Conventions de recherche 1977-78/Research agreements 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 30 septembre 1977, bilingue, 45 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-17 Conventions de recherche 1978-79/Research agreements 1978-79: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 27 février 1978, bilingue, 44 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-929 Canadian Geophysical Bulletin, Volume 31: Earth Physics Branch Publication: Report of the Canadian National Committee for the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics of the National Research Council of Canada: Annual report of geophysical research and development in industry, government and universities in Canada, DSS Cat. M74-37/31, December 1978, 259 p.; latest issue available on request (EPB)
- 79-942 Les levés au Canada: Division des levés géodésiques du Canada: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, dépliant d'information, Rapport SMP-1157F, 12 p. (S&M)
- 79-957 Repères de levés géodésiques/Geodetic survey markers: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, brochure d'information, Rapport SMP-1128B, MAS Cat. M56-1072, bilingue, 6 p. (S&M)
- 79-962 Publications Catalogue 1978 (Provisional): Surveys and Mapping Branch, Complete listing of SMP publications series to 1978 (SMP-1001 to SMP-1250), 1979, 69 p. (S&M)
- 79-964 Activités 1977/Activities 1977: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, 1978, bilingue, 78 p. (S&M)
- 79-966 Activités 1978/Activities 1978: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, MAS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, bilingue, 48 p. (S&M)
- 79-968 Recueil de travaux, Levés géodésiques, 1977/Collected papers, Geodetic Survey, 1977: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1242, 1977, bilingue, 284 p. (S&M)
- 79-970 Recueil de travaux, Levés géodésiques, 1978/Collected papers, Geodetic Survey, 1978: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1251B, 1979, bilingue, 248 p. (S&M)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-972 L'homme et les méridiens: Histoire de l'arpentage et de la cartographie au Canada: volume 1 — avant 1867, par D.W. Thomson: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport MAS Cat. M52-2065/F, 1966, 352 p., \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-974 L'homme et les méridiens: Histoire de l'arpentage et de la cartographie au Canada: volume 2 — de 1867 à 1917, par D.W. Thomson: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport MAS Cat. M52-2067/2/F, 1973, \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-975 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 3 — 1917 to 1947, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1125E, DSS Cat. M52-2069/3, 1974, 370 p., \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-987 Specifications and recommendations for control surveys and survey markers: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1207E, 1978, 49 p., \$3.50 (S&M)
- 79-1002 Research and development capabilities and potential of the Geodetic Survey of Canada in the 1980's, by G. Lachapelle: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Geodetic Survey Report presented to the National Conference on Research and Development in Surveying and Mapping, Ottawa, Ontario, 24-25 April 1979, 6 p. (S&M)

### GÉOLOGIE/CARTES GÉOLOGIQUES — voir CARTES GÉOLOGIQUES, GÉOPHYSIQUES

### GÉOLOGIE/DATES GÉOLOGIQUES

- 79-774 Géologie et ressources minérales du Canada, partie B: chapitres VII - XIII: L'Ouest canadien et l'archipel Arctique; biochronologie: Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique no. 1, MAS Cat. M43-1/1976-8-13F, 1976, 526 p. (pages 409-934), prix: Canada, \$6.00; autres pays, \$7.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-885 Carte d'âges isotopiques du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1256A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1971, \$2.00 (GSC)

### GÉOLOGIE/ÉCONOMIE

- 79-773 Géologie et ressources minérales du Canada, partie A: chapitres I - VII: Bouclier canadien et la région sud-est du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique no. 1, MAS Cat. M43-1/1976-1-7F, 1976, 408 p., prix: Canada, \$8.00; autres pays, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-774 Géologie et ressources minérales du Canada, partie B: chapitres VII - XIII: L'Ouest canadien et l'archipel Arctique; biochronologie: Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique no. 1, MAS Cat. M43-1/1976-8-13F, 1976, 526 p. (pages 409-934), prix: Canada, \$6.00; autres pays, \$7.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-775 Géologie et ressources minérales du Canada, partie C: Six cartes du Canada; quatre tableaux schématisques de corrélation géotectonique: Recueil de tableaux schématisques et de cartes: Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique no. 1, MAS Cat. M43-1/1976-14F, 1976, prix: Canada: \$8.00; autres pays, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-778 Current research, Part A: Geological Survey of Canada, Report of research activities, Paper 78-1A, DSS Cat. M44-78-1A, 1978, 558 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-779 Current research, part B: Geological Survey of Canada, Report of research activities, Paper 78-1B, DSS Cat. M44-78-1B, 1978, 231 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-782 Canadian mineral occurrence index (CANMINDEX) of the Geological Survey of Canada, by D.D. Picklyk, D.G. Rose and R.M. Laramee: Geological Survey of Canada, Description of computerized file index under development, Paper 78-8, DSS Cat. M44-78/8, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.50; Other countries, \$3.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-787 Evaluation of the regional mineral potential (non-hydrocarbon) of the western arctic region: Economic Geology Subdivision, Regional and Economic Division, Geological Survey of Canada: Report prepared for the Committee for 'Original Peoples' Entitlement on behalf of Inuvialuit Nunangat, the Native People of Western Canadian Arctic, GSC Open File no. 492, 31 p. plus map (bw), \$2.50 (GSC)

### GÉOLOGIE/INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES

- 79-35 GEOS: Publication trimestrielle sur les ressources de la terre/GEOS: A quarterly concerned with the earth's resources: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: publication périodique, bilingue; Dernier numéro disponible sur demande (INFO-EMR)

- 79-715 La Commission géologique du Canada/The Geological Survey of Canada: Brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M40-35/1975, 1976, bilingue: français, 6 p./anglais, 6 p. (GSC)
- 79-719 Regards sur la géologie du Canada, par A.H. Lang: Commission géologique du Canada: Brochure d'information adapté de l'ouvrage "La prospection au Canada" (5e édition), 1977, 32 p.; Voir rapport 79-773 (GSC)
- 79-721 Regards sur les paysages canadiens/Focus on Canadian landscapes, par R.G. Blackadar et L.E. Vincent: Commission géologique du Canada, Rapport nb 19, MAS Cat. M41-8-19, 1976, bilingue, 178 p., prix: Canada, \$6.00; autres pays, \$7.20 (GSC, DSS)
- 79-723 Géologie de la région de la capitale nationale/Geology of the National Capital Region: Commission géologique du Canada, dépliant d'information, révisée, bilingue, 8 p. (GSC)
- 79-725 Science affairs: la géologie au Canada/Science affairs: Geology in Canada: Numéro spécial du magazine publié par la Fondation Sciences Jeunes, MAS Cat. M22-64/1979, bilingue: français, 28 p./anglais, 28 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-727 La terre astre vivant: Commission géologique du Canada/Information-EMR: brochure d'information, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-729 Météorites/Meteorites: Commission géologique du Canada: Affiche illustré, bilingue (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-731 Les minéraux/Minerals: Commission géologique du Canada: Affiche illustré, bilingue (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-733 Les roches/Rocks: Commission géologique de Canada: Affiche illustré, bilingue (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-735 Les fossiles/Fossils: Commission géologique du Canada: Affiche illustré, bilingue (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-737 Les pierres gemmes/Gemstones: Commission géologique du Canada: Affiche illustré, bilingue (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-748 Index des rapports et cartes d'intérêt général/Index to reports and maps of general interest: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-50, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 36 p. (GSC)
- 79-750 Index des rapports et cartes — géochimie/Index to reports and maps — Geochemistry: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-41, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 11 p. (GSC)
- 79-752 Index des rapports Territoire du Yukon/Index to reports — Yukon Territory: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G51, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 13 p. (GSC)
- 79-754 Index des rapports — Colombie-Britannique/Index to reports — British Columbia: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-52, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 32 p. (GSC)
- 79-756 Index des rapports — Alberta/Index to reports — Alberta: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-53, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 20 p. (GSC)
- 79-758 Index des rapports — Saskatchewan/Index to reports — Saskatchewan: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-54, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 10 p. (GSC)
- 79-760 Index des rapports — Manitoba/Index to reports — Manitoba: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-55, révisé annuellement, Bilingue, 12 p. (GSC)
- 79-762 Index des rapports — Territoires du Nord-Ouest/Index to reports — Northwest Territories: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-56, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 35 p. (GSC)
- 79-764 Index des rapports — Ontario/Index to reports — Ontario: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-57, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 22 p. (GSC)
- 79-766 Index des rapports — Québec/Index to reports — Québec: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-58, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 23 p. (GSC)
- 79-768 Index des rapports — Provinces de l'Atlantique/Index to reports — Atlantic Provinces: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-59, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 33 p. (GSC)
- 79-769 Liste des rapports géologiques publiés en français: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-60, révisée annuellement, 24 p. (GSC)
- 79-807 Renseignements aux collectionneurs, 1979/Information for collectors, 1979: Commission géologique du Canada, brochure d'information sur les collections de roches et de minéraux, révisée annuellement, bilingue, 57 p. (GSC)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-870 Carte géologique du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, carte/information, 8 1/2 x 11", en couleur (GSC)
- 79-871 Principal geological elements of Canada: Geological Survey of Canada, information map, 8 1/2 x 11", color (GSC)

**GÉOLOGIE/PROSPECTION, GUIDES: GISEMENTS MINÉRAUX**

- 79-719 Regards sur la géologie du Canada, par A.H. Lang: Commission géologique du Canada: Brochure d'information adaptée de l'ouvrage "La prospection au Canada" (5e édition), 1977, 32 p.; Voir rapport 79-773 (GSC)
- 79-748 Index des rapports et cartes d'intérêt général/Index to reports and maps of general interest: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-50, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 36 p. (GSC)
- 79-750 Index des rapports et cartes — géochimie/Index to reports and maps — Geochemistry: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-41, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 11 p. (GSC)
- 79-752 Index des rapports Territoire du Yukon/Index to reports — Yukon Territory: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G51, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 13 p. (GSC)
- 79-754 Index des rapports — Colombie-Britannique/Index to reports — British Columbia: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-52, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 32 p. (GSC)
- 79-756 Index des rapports — Alberta/Index to reports — Alberta: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-53, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 20 p. (GSC)
- 79-758 Index des rapports — Saskatchewan/Index to reports — Saskatchewan: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-54, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 10 p. (GSC)
- 79-760 Index des rapports — Manitoba/Index to reports — Manitoba: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-55, révisé annuellement, Bilingue, 12 p. (GSC)
- 79-762 Index des rapports — Territoires du Nord-Ouest/Index to reports — Northwest Territories: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-56, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 35 p. (GSC)
- 79-764 Index des rapports — Ontario/Index to reports — Ontario: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-57, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 22 p. (GSC)
- 79-766 Index des rapports — Québec/Index to reports — Québec: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-58, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 23 p. (GSC)
- 79-768 Index des rapports — Provinces de l'Atlantique/Index to reports — Atlantic Provinces: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-59, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 33 p. (GSC)
- 79-769 Liste des rapports géologiques publiés en français: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-60, révisée annuellement, 24 p. (GSC)
- 79-777 La prospection au Canada, par A.H. Lang: Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique, rapport no 7, MAS Cat. M43-7/1976F, cinquième édition, 1976, 336 p., prix: Canada, \$12.50; autres pays, \$15.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-807 Renseignements aux collectionneurs, 1979/Information for collectors, 1979: Commission géologique du Canada, brochure d'information sur les collections de roches et de minéraux, révisée annuellement, bilingue, 57 p. (GSC)
- 79-809 Description des minéraux, par H.R. Steacy: Commission géologique du Canada, brochure/table d'information sur 80 minéraux, MAS Cat. M40-1956-1F, 1979, 32 p., prix: Canada, \$0.75; autres pays, \$0.90 (GSC)
- 79-810 Rock and mineral collecting in Canada — Volume II: Ontario and Quebec, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 8, DSS Cat. M41-8-8-2, 254 p. (\* -GSC)
- 79-811 Rock and mineral collecting in Canada — Volume III: New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, DSS Cat. M41-8-8-3, 1964/Revised 1972, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (GSC)
- 79-812 Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy area: New Brunswick — Nova Scotia, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 64-10, DSS Cat. M44-64-10, 1964/Reprinted 1974, 96 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-813 Rocks and minerals for the collector: Eastern Townships and Gaspé, Quebec, and parts of New Brunswick, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 66-51, DSS Cat. M44-66-51, 1967/Reprinted 1975, 170 p., Price: Canada, \$2.75; Other countries, \$3.30 (GSC)

- 79-814 Rocks and minerals for the collector: Kingston, Ontario to Lac St-Jean, Quebec, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-51, DSS Cat. M44-67-51, 1968/Reprinted 1975, 147 p., Price: Canada, \$2.75; Other countries, \$3.30 (GSC)
- 79-815 Rocks and minerals for the collector: Buckingham — Mont-Laurier — Grenville, Quebec; Hawkesbury-Ottawa, Ontario, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 68-51, DSS Cat. M44-68-51, 1969/Reprinted 1974, 107 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-817 Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: Hull-Maniwaki, Québec; Ottawa-Peterborough, Ontario, par Ann P. Sabina: Commission géologique du Canada, Étude 69-50, MAS Cat. M44-69-50F, 1976, 181 p., prix: Canada, \$2.75; autres pays, \$3.30 (GSC)
- 79-819 Roches et minéraux du collectionneur: Ottawa-North Bay, Ontario; Hull-Waltham, Québec, par Ann P. Sabina: Commission géologique du Canada, Étude 70-50, MAS Cat. M44-70-50F, 1976, 130 p., prix: Canada, \$2.75; autres pays, \$3.30 (GSC)
- 79-820 Rocks and minerals for the collector: La Ronge-Creighton, Saskatchewan; Flin-Flon-Thompson, Manitoba, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 71-27, DSS Cat. M44-71-27, 1972/Reprinted 1979, 100 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (GSC)
- 79-821 Rocks and minerals for the collector: The Alaska Highway; Dawson Creek, British Columbia to Yukon/Alaska Border, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-32, DSS Cat. M44-72-32, 1973/Reprinted 1979, 146 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (GSC)
- 79-822 Rock and mineral collecting in British Columbia, by S. Leaming: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 72-53, DSS Cat. M44-72-53, 1973/Reprinted 1976, 138 p., Price: Canada, \$2.75; Other countries, \$3.30 (GSC)
- 79-823 Rocks and minerals for the collector: Cobalt-Belleterre-Timmins — Ontario and Quebec, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-13, DSS Cat. M44-73-13, 1974, 206 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (GSC)
- 79-824 Rocks and minerals for the collector: Kirkland Lake-Noranda-Val d'Or — Ontario and Quebec, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 73-30, DSS Cat. M44-73-30, 1974, 172 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (GSC)
- 79-825 Rocks and minerals for the collector: The Magdalen Islands, Quebec, and the Island of Newfoundland, by Ann P. Sabina: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 75-36, DSS Cat. M44-75-36, 1976, 199 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (GSC)
- 79-827 L'excursion A06-C06 — Les gisements sur la côte du Pacifique du Canada: livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 41 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-829 Excursion A09-C09 — Gisements de cuivre et de molybdène de la Cordillère de l'ouest: livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 79 p., prix: Canada, \$3.00; autres pays, \$3.60 (GSC)
- 79-831 Excursion C23 — Minéraux industriels et non-métalliques du Manitoba et de la Saskatchewan (Plaines Centrales): livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 43 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-833 Excursion A24-C24 — Les principaux gîtes de plomb-zinc de l'Ouest canadien: livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 32 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-835 Excursion A25-C25 — Charbon, pétrole, gaz et gisements de minéraux industriels des Plaines Intérieures des Piémonts et des Montagnes Rocheuses de l'Alberta et de la Colombie Britannique: livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 113 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80 (GSC)
- 79-837 Excursion A32a-A32b — Géologie du Précambrien de la région du lac Athabasca, Saskatchewan, et de la région du lac Baker, Territoires du Nord-Ouest: livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 49 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (GSC)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-839 Excursion A47-C47 — Localités minéralogiques classiques en Ontario et au Québec: livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 84 p., prix: Canada, \$3.00; autres pays, \$3.60 (GSC)
- 79-841 Excursion A58 — Dépôts minéralisés du Sud Québécois et du Nouveau-Brunswick: livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 102 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80 (GSC)
- 79-843 Gisements d'uranium du Canada: livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 70 p., prix: Canada, \$3.00; autres pays, \$3.60 (GSC)
- 79-845 Excursion B-08 — Les gisements d'amianté du sud du Québec: livret-guide/Excursion B-08 — Asbestos deposits of Southern Quebec: Guidebook: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, bilingue: français, 35 p./anglais, 32 p., prix: Canada, \$1.00; autres pays, \$1.20 (GSC)
- 79-847 Excursion B-17 — Les carrières de la région de Montréal: livret-guide/Excursion B-17 — Quarries in the Montreal area: Guidebook: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, bilingue: français, 12 p./anglais, 11 p., prix: Canada, \$1.00; autres pays, \$1.20 (GSC)
- 79-849 Excursions B-23 à B-27 — Géologie de la région de la Capitale nationale: livret-guide/Excursions B-23 to B-27 — Geology of the National Capital Area: Guidebook: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, bilingue: français, 35 p./anglais, 32 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (GSC)

## GÉOLOGIE/RECHERCHES ET LEVÉS GÉOLOGIQUES

- 79-11 Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977/Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1977, bilingue, 170 p. (\*†: ENERGR&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-13 Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978/Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress summary 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1978, bilingue, 190 p. (\*†: ENERGR&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-15 Conventions de recherche 1977-78/Research agreements 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 30 septembre 1977, bilingue, 45 p. (\*†: ENERGR&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-17 Conventions de recherche 1978-79/Research agreements 1978-79: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 27 février 1978, bilingue, 44 p. (\*†: ENERGR&D)
- 79-725 Science Affairs: la géologie au Canada/Science affairs: Geology in Canada: Numéro spécial du magazine publié par la Fondation Sciences Jeunesse, MAS Cat. M22-64/1979, bilingue: français, 28 p./anglais, 28 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-740 Index — 1977: Geological Survey of Canada, by A.F. Wilcox: GSC Publications index, Paper 78-3, DSS Cat. M44-78/3, 1978, 86 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-742 Complete subject index — Publications of Geological Survey of Canada: Keyword index prepared 1977, by the GSC and the Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, May 1978, 207 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (GSC)
- 79-743 Open File catalogue — December 1977: Catalogue of Open Files of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1978, 26p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-745 Résumés de publications par les chercheurs de la Commission géologique du Canada parues dans les revues scientifiques, avril 1977 à mars 1978/Abstracts of publications in scientific journals by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, Rapport 78-4, MAS Cat. M44-78-4, bilingue, 24 p., Prix: Canada, \$2.00; Autres pays, \$2.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)

- 79-773 Géologie et ressources minérales du Canada, partie A: chapitres I — VII: Bouclier canadien et la région sud-est du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique no 1, MAS Cat. M43-1/1976-1-7F, 1976, 408 p., prix: Canada, \$8.00; autres pays, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-774 Géologie et ressources minérales du Canada, partie B: chapitres VII — XIII: L'Ouest canadien et l'archipel Arctique: biochronologie: Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique no. 1, MAS Cat. M43-1/1976-8-13F, 1976, 526 p. (pages 409-934), prix: Canada, \$6.00; autres pays, \$7.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-778 Current research, Part A: Geological Survey of Canada, Report of research activities, Paper 78-1A, DSS Cat. M44-78-1A, 1978, 558 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-779 Current research, part B: Geological Survey of Canada, Report of research activities, Paper 78-1B, DSS Cat. M44-78-1B, 1978, 231 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-780 Current research in the geological sciences in Canada, May 1977 — April 1978, compiled by T.E. Bolton: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-5, DSS Cat. M44-78-5, 1978, 147 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-781 The geosciences in Canada, 1977: Annual report and review of soil science: Report prepared by the Canadian Geoscience Council: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-6, DSS Cat. M44-78/6, 1978, 94 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-783 An assessment of the hydrocarbon source rock potential of the Canadian Arctic islands, by T.G. Powell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-12, DSS Cat. M44-78/12, 1978, 82 p., Price: Canada, \$4.50; Other countries, \$5.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-787 Evaluation of the regional mineral potential (non-hydrocarbon) of the western arctic region: Economic Geology Subdivision, Regional and Economic Division, Geological Survey of Canada: Report prepared for the Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement on behalf of Inuvialuit Nunangat, the Native People of Western Canadian Arctic, GSC Open File no. 492, 31 p. plus map (bw), \$2.50 (GSC)
- 79-1089 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 1, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-1-1974, 1974, 76 p. (\*:PCSP)
- 79-1090 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 2, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-3/1975, 1975, 68 p. (\*:PCSP)
- 79-1095 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 3, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-5/1978, 1978, 97 p. (PCSP)
- 79-1338 Octroi de \$1 241 921 pour des travaux de recherche effectués à l'extérieur: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/43, 30 mai 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

## GÉOMAGNÉTISME/LEVÉS, RECHERCHES

- 79-883 Carte des anomalies magnétiques du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, carte 1255A, échelle 1:5,000,000; en couleur, 1971, \$2.00 (GSC)
- 79-894 Liste des publications, séries et contributions géophysiques — deuxième édition/Index of geophysical publications, series and contributions — Second edition: Direction de la physique du globe, 1978 (liste des publications jusqu'à septembre 1978), bilingue, 53 p. (EPB)
- 79-896 Publications courantes de la Direction de la physique du globe — suppléments à l'index./Current publications of the Earth Physics Branch — Index supplements: Direction de la physique du globe, bilingue, 4 p.: Dernier numéro disponible sur demande (EPB)
- 79-900 En observant l'intérieur de la terre: Direction de la physique du globe/Information-EMR: brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M74-29/1977, 1978, 24 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-906 Division de géomagnétisme: Direction de la physique du globe/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 12 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-920 Geophysics in the Americas: A symposium of the Geophysics Commission of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Ottawa, Canada, September 1976, edited by J.G. Tanner and M.R. Dence: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 46, no. 3, DSS Cat. M70-46/3, 1977, 259 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-922 Arctic geophysical review, edited by J.F. Sweeney: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 45, no. 4, DSS Cat. M70-45/4, 1978, 108 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-926 Modern technology enables predictions of earth's geomagnetic field activity, by J. Hruska: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, (pages B18, B22), 2 p. (EPB)
- 79-929 Canadian Geophysical Bulletin, Volume 31: Earth Physics Branch Publication: Report of the Canadian National Committee for the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics of the National Research Council of Canada: Annual report of geophysical research and development in industry, government and universities in Canada, DSS Cat. M74-37/31, December 1978, 259 p.; latest issue available on request (EPB)
- 79-936 Rapport annuel des observatoires magnétiques — 1976/Annual report for magnetic observatories — 1976, par I.E. Loomer: Direction de la physique du globe, Service géomagnétique du Canada, Série géomagnétique numéro 14, MAS Cat. M74-32/14, 1979, bilingue, 136 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80 (DSS)

## GÉOPHYSIQUE/INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES

- 79-935 GEOS: Publication trimestrielle sur les ressources de la terre/GEOS: A quarterly concerned with the earth's resources: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: publication périodique, bilingue; Dernier numéro disponible sur demande (INFO-EMR)
- 79-900 En observant l'intérieur de la terre: Direction de la physique du globe/Information-EMR: brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M74-29/1977F, 1978, 24 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-902 Cratères météoriques au Canada: Direction de la physique du globe/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 12 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-904 Gravité: Direction de la physique du globe/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 12 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-906 Division de géomagnétisme: Direction de la physique du globe/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 12 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-908 Le service sismologique du Canada: Direction de la physique du globe/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, MAS Cat. M22-44/1976F, 12 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-909 There are earthquake risks in Canada, by J.H. Hodgson: Reprints from Canadian Consulting Engineer, July 1965: Earth Physics Branch, Miscellaneous publications series, 11 p. (EPB)
- 79-910 Protection of the public from earthquake hazards in Canada, by K. Whitham and W.G. Milne: Earth Physics Branch, Reprint from EMO National Digest, October-November 1972; Miscellaneous publications series, 7 p. (EPB)
- 79-911 Earthquakes, by A.E. Stevens: Reprint from Science Affairs, September 1969: Earth Physics Branch, Miscellaneous publications series, 5 p. (EPB)
- 79-912 Geophysics: The new seismic zoning map of Canada — 1970 edition, by K. Whitham, W.G. Milne and W.E.T. Smith, Division of Seismology: Earth Physics Branch, Reprint from The Canadian Underwriter, June 1970; Miscellaneous publications series, 8 p. (EPB)
- 79-913 The estimation of seismic risk in Canada, by K. Whitham: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 587, Reprint from Geoscience Canada, August 1975; no. 587, 8 p. (EPB)
- 79-914 Some twentieth-century Canadian earthquakes, by A.E. Stevens, Division of Seismology and Geothermal Studies: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 645, Reprint from Geoscience Canada, March 1977; 5 p. (EPB)
- 79-915 Gravity mapping in Canada: A review of progress, by M.D. Thomas and R.A. Gibb, Gravity and Geodynamics Division: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 659, Reprint from Geoscience Canada, June 1977; 6 p. (EPB)
- 79-1086 Îles sous le soleil de minuit: L'Étude du plateau continental polaire/Information-EMR: brochure d'information, 20 p. (PCSP, INFO-EMR)

## GÉOPHYSIQUE/LEVÉS, RECHERCHES

- 79-911 Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977/Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1977, bilingue, 170 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-913 Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978/Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress summary 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1978, bilingue, 190 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)

- 79-15 Conventions de recherche 1977-78/Research agreements 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 30 septembre 1977, bilingue, 45 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-17 Conventions de recherche 1978-79/Research agreements 1978-79: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 27 février 1978, bilingue, 44 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-291 Etudes géophysiques au large des côtes: exigences et directives à l'usage des exploitants: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources: Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0045, avril 1976, 19 p. (\*†: RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-740 Index — 1977: Geological Survey of Canada, by A.F. Wilcox: GSC Publications index, Paper 78-3, DSS Cat. M44-78/3, 1978, 86 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-741 Index — 1978: Geological Survey of Canada, by A.F. Wilcox: GSC Publications index, Paper 79-3, DSS Cat. M44-79/3, 1979, 98 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-742 Complete subject index — Publications of Geological Survey of Canada: Keyword index prepared 1977, by the GSC and the Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, May 1978, 207 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (GSC)
- 79-743 Open File catalogue — December 1977: Catalogue of Open Files of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1978, 26p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-745 Résumés de publications par les chercheurs de la Commission géologique du Canada parues dans les revues scientifiques, avril 1977 à mars 1978/Abstracts of publications in scientific journals by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, Rapport 78-4, MAS Cat. M44-78-4, bilingue, 24 p., Prix: Canada, \$2.00; Autres pays, \$2.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-773 Géologie et ressources minérales du Canada, partie A: chapitres I — VII: Bouclier canadien et la région sud-est du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique no. 1, MAS Cat. M43-1/1976-1-7F, 1976, 408 p., prix: Canada, \$8.00; autres pays, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-774 Géologie et ressources minérales du Canada, partie B: chapitres VII — XIII: L'Ouest canadien et l'archipel Arctique; biochronologie: Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique no. 1, MAS Cat. M43-1/1976-8-13F, 1976, 526 p. (pages 409-934), prix: Canada, \$6.00; autres pays, \$7.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-780 Current research in the geological sciences in Canada, May 1977 — April 1978, compiled by T.E. Bolton: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-5, DSS Cat. M44-78/5, 1978, 147 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-894 Liste des publications, séries et contributions géophysiques — deuxième édition/Index of geophysical publications, series and contributions — Second edition: Direction de la physique du globe, 1978 (liste des publications jusqu'à septembre 1978), bilingue, 53 p. (EPB)
- 79-896 Publications courantes de la Direction de la physique du globe — suppléments à l'index./Current publications of the Earth Physics Branch — Index supplements: Direction de la physique du globe, bilingue, 4 p.: Dernier numéro disponible sur demande (EPB)
- 79-918 Seismicity of western Canada, by W.G. Milne, G.C. Rogers, R.P. Riddiough, G.A. McMechan and R.D. Hyndman: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 725, Reprint from Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol. 15, no. 7, 1978; 25 p. (EPB)
- 79-919 Canadian earthquakes — 1976, by R.J. Wetmiller and R.B. Horner, Seismological Service of Canada: Earth Physics Branch, Seismological Series Rept. no. 79, DSS Cat. M74-3/79, 1978, 75 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other Countries, \$3.60 (EPB)
- 79-920 Geophysics in the Americas: A symposium of the Geophysics Commission of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Ottawa, Canada, September 1976, edited by J.G. Tanner and M.R. Dence: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 46, no. 3, DSS Cat. M70-46/3, 1977, 259 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-922 Arctic geophysical review, edited by J.F. Sweeney: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 45, no. 4, DSS Cat. M70-45/4, 1978, 108 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-923 Arctic geophysical review — a summary, by J.F. Sweeney, R.L. Coles, J.M. Delaurier, D.A. Forsyth, E. Irving, A.S. Judge, L.W. Sobczak and R.J. Wetmiller: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Arctic geophysical review" (Ed. J.F. Sweeney), Earth Physics Branch Publication, Vol. 45, no. 4, 1978, pages 101-108 (EPB)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-928 Several aspects of geophysics entering into Canada's radioactive waste disposal program, by J.G. Tanner, M.R. Dence and W.J. Scott: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, (pages B21, B23), 2 p. (EPB)
- 79-929 Canadian Geophysical Bulletin, Volume 31: Earth Physics Branch Publication: Report of the Canadian National Committee for the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics of the National Research Council of Canada: Annual report of geophysical research and development in industry, government and universities in Canada, DSS Cat. M74-37/31, December 1978, 259 p.; latest issue available on request (EPB)
- 79-940 Tremblements de terre canadiens — 1977/Canadian earthquakes — 1977, par R.B. Horner, A.E. Stevens and R.J. Wetmiller: Direction de la physique du globe, Service sismologique du Canada, Série sismologique numéro 81, MAS Cat. M74-3/81, 1978, 58 p., prix: Canada, \$3.00; autres pays, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-1089 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 1, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-1-1974, 1974, 76 p. (\*: PCSP)
- 79-1090 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 2, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-3/1975, 1975, 68 p. (\*: PCSP)
- 79-1095 Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 3, compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-5/1978, 1978, 97 p. (PCSP)
- 79-1315 Début, au printemps, du plus vaste projet canadien jamais entrepris d'exploration du pôle Nord: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/20, 20 mars 1979 5 p., plus organisation et principaux chercheurs du projet LOREX, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1338 Octroi de \$1 241 921 pour des travaux de recherche effectués à l'extérieur: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/43, 30 mai 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

**GESTION DES DÉCHETS SOLIDES, RECYCLAGE**

- 79-214 Colloque de la voie maritime sur la gestion des déchets solides, par B. Kelly: Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, Série recherche no. 1, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0110, novembre 1974, 14 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-215 Materials flow through the household and reduction in domestic solid waste, by P. Middleton and Associates Ltd.: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 3, Energy Index no. 0114, 1975, 134 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-230 Community-based recycling in British Columbia, by D. Sher & R. Goodacre Enertask Consultants: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 16, December 1978, 83 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-285 Recyclage des déchets municipaux: Éneration, Groupe national de données: Rapport au Bureau de la conservation de l'énergie, 1978, 124 p. (\*: ENERG)
- 79-663 Mineral waste resources of Canada, Report no. 1- Mining wastes in Ontario, by R.K. Collings, Industrial Minerals Laboratory, Non-metallic and Waste Minerals Section: CANMET, Mineral Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-2, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-2, 1976, 44 p., Price: Canada, \$0.75; Other countries, \$0.90 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-666 A digest of environmental regulations pertinent to open pit mining in Canada (Current at April 1975): CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-16, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-16, 1976, 54 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-667 The disposal of solid wastes and liquid effluents from the milling of uranium ores, by D. Moffett: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. 76-19, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-19, 1977, 76 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-677 Mineral waste resources of Canada, Report no. 2 - Mining wastes in Quebec, by R.K. Collings: CANMET, Mineral Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 77-55, DSS Cat. M38-13/77-55, June 1977, 45 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-685 Energy cascades in Canada, by A.C. Hayden and T.D. Brown: CANMET, Energy Research Program/ Energy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 79-12, March 1979, 22 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS)

- 79-698 Mineral waste resources of Canada, by R.K. Collings, Non-metallic and Waste Minerals Section, Industrial Minerals Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-106 (J), April 1978, 25 p. (\*†: CANMET)

**GRAVIER — voir SABLE ET GRAVIER****GRAVITÉ ET GÉODYNAMIQUE/LEVÉS, RECHERCHES**

- 79-894 Liste des publications, séries et contributions géophysiques — deuxième édition/Index of geophysical publications, series and contributions — Second edition: Direction de la physique du globe, 1978 (liste des publications jusqu'à septembre 1978), bilingue, 53 p. (EPB)
- 79-896 Publications courantes de la Direction de la physique du globe — suppléments à l'index./Current publications of the Earth Physics Branch — Index supplements: Direction de la physique du globe, bilingue, 4 p.: Dernier numéro disponible sur demande (EPB)
- 79-900 En observant l'intérieur de la terre: Direction de la physique du globe/Information-FMR: brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M74-29/1977F, 1978, 24 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-904 Gravité: Direction de la physique du globe/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 12 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-915 Gravity mapping in Canada: A review of progress, by M.D. Thomas and R.A. Gibb, Gravity and Geodynamics Division: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 659, Reprint from Geoscience Canada, June 1977; 6 p. (EPB)
- 79-920 Geophysics in the Americas: A symposium of the Geophysics Commission of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Ottawa, Canada, September 1976, edited by J.G. Tanner and M.R. Dence: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 46, no. 3, DSS Cat. M70-46/3, 1977, 259 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-922 Arctic geophysical review, edited by J.F. Sweeney: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 45, no. 4, DSS Cat. M70-45/4, 1978, 108 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-929 Canadian Geophysical Bulletin, Volume 31: Earth Physics Branch Publication: Report of the Canadian National Committee for the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics of the National Research Council of Canada: Annual report of geophysical research and development in industry, government and universities in Canada, DSS Cat. M74-37/31, December 1978, 259 p.; latest issue available on request (EPB)

**GYPSE**

- 79-366 Gypsum and anhydrite, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-425 Le gypse, par D. H. Stonehouse: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 151F, MAS Cat. M38-2/151F, 1976, 19 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-701 Synthetic gypsum prospects in Canada, by R.K. Collings, Non-metallic and Waste Minerals Section, Industrial Minerals Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-145 (OP&J), July 1978, 7 p. (\*†: CANMET)

**HYDRO-ÉLECTRIQUE — voir ÉLECTRICITÉ****INDEXES DES PUBLICATIONS — voir ANNEXE A****INDIUM**

- 79-367b L'indium, par D.H. Brown: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 3 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)

**INDUSTRIE/ÉNERGIE — voir ÉNERGIE/INDUSTRIES****INDUSTRIE/PROGRAMMES D'ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE — voir ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE**

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

## INDUSTRIE/MINÉRAUX — voir MINÉRAUX/INDUSTRIE

## JADE

- 79-540 Mining jade, prized new Canadian gemstone, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper published in the Canadian Geographical Journal, September 1975, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-784 Jade in Canada, by S.F. Leaming: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-19, DSS Cat. No. M44-78/19, 1978, 59 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS, GSC)

## LEVÉS ET CARTOGRAPHIE/INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES

- 79-35 GEOS: Publication trimestrielle sur les ressources de la terre/GEOS: A quarterly concerned with the earth's resources: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: publication périodique, bilingue; Dernier numéro disponible sur demande (INFO-EMR)
- 79-942 Les levés au Canada: Division des levés géodésiques du Canada: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, dépliant d'information, Rapport SMP-1157F, 12 p. (S&M)
- 79-944 Les producteurs des cartes canadiennes: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, brochure d'information, 20 p. (\*: S&M)
- 79-946 Les noms géographiques du Canada: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, dépliant d'information, Rapport SMP-1129F, 12 p. (S&M)
- 79-948 La frontière internationale: Direction des levés et de la cartographie/Information-EMR, dépliant, Rapport SMP-1127F, 8 p. (S&M)
- 79-950 Le Canada photographié du haut des airs: Direction des levés et de la cartographie/Information-EMR: brochure d'information, Rapport SMP-1132F, MAS Cat. M52-36/1978, 1979, 16 p. (S&M, INFO-EMR)
- 79-951 How a topographic map is made: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Information-EMR, Information booklet, Rept. SMP 1206E, 1976, 21 p. (S&M, INFO-EMR)
- 79-955 Il faut savoir utiliser une carte: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, dépliant d'information, Rapport SMP-1130F, 8 p. (S&M)
- 79-957 Repères de levés géodésiques/Geodetic survey markers: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, brochure d'information, Rapport SMP-1128B, MAS Cat. M56-1072, bilingue, 6 p. (S&M)
- 79-961 Faits géographiques tirés de cartes du Canada: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1107F, MAS Cat. M87-1/1975F, 62 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80 (S&M)
- 79-962 Publications Catalogue 1978 (Provisional): Surveys and Mapping Branch, Complete listing of SMP publications series to 1978 (SMP-1001 to SMP-1250), 1979, 69 p. (S&M)
- 79-972 L'homme et les méridiens: Histoire de l'arpentage et de la cartographie au Canada: volume 1 — avant 1867, par D.W. Thomson: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport MAS Cat. M52-2065/F, 1966, 352 p., \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-974 L'homme et les méridiens: Histoire de l'arpentage et de la cartographie au Canada: volume 2 — de 1867 à 1917, par D.W. Thomson: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport MAS Cat. M52-2067/2/F, 1973, \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-975 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 3 — 1917 to 1947, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1125E, DSS Cat. M52-2069/3, 1974, 370 p., \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-1037 L'Atlas national du Canada — table des matières: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, dépliant d'information, Rapport SMP-1133F, 8 p. (S&M)

## LEVÉS FRONTALIERS/PROVINCES ET TERRITOIRES

- 79-962 Publications Catalogue 1978 (Provisional): Surveys and Mapping Branch, Complete listing of SMP publications series to 1978 (SMP-1001 to SMP-1250), 1979, 69 p. (S&M)
- 79-972 L'homme et les méridiens: Histoire de l'arpentage et de la cartographie au Canada: volume 1 — avant 1867, par D.W. Thomson: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport MAS Cat. M52-2065/F, 1966, 352 p., \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-974 L'homme et les méridiens: Histoire de l'arpentage et de la cartographie au Canada: volume 2 — de 1867 à 1917, par D.W. Thomson: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport MAS Cat. M52-2067/2/F, 1973, \$8.00 (DSS)

- 79-975 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 3 — 1917 to 1947, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1125E, DSS Cat. M52-2069/3, 1974, 370 p., \$8.00 (DSS)

## LEVÉS — voir aussi GÉODÉSIE/LEVÉS; GÉOMAGNÉTISME/LEVÉS; GÉOPHYSIQUE/LEVÉS; GRAVITÉ ET GÉODYNAMIQUE/LEVÉS; LEVÉS OFFICIELS; TOPOGRAPHIE/LEVÉS

## LEVÉS OFFICIELS

- 79-962 Publications Catalogue 1978 (Provisional): Surveys and Mapping Branch, Complete listing of SMP publications series to 1978 (SMP-1001 to SMP-1250), 1979, 69 p. (S&M)
- 79-964 Activités 1977: Activities 1977: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, 1978, bilingue, 78 p. (S&M)
- 79-966 Activités 1978/Activities 1978: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, MAS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, bilingue, 48 p. (S&M)
- 79-977 Location of oil and gas rights in Canada lands, by W.V. Blackie: Survey and Mapping Branch, Technical Rept. Series, SMP-1010, Energy Index no. 0106, 1971, 14 p., \$1.00 (S&M)
- 79-978 Surveying for offshore oil and gas development, by R. Thistlethwaite: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Technical Rept. 70-6, SMP-1009, Energy Index no. 0105, 1970, 9 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (S&M)
- 79-988 Surveying offshore Canada lands for mineral resource development: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1212E, 2nd Edition, Energy Index no. 0107, DSS Cat. M52-43/1976, 1976, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (S&M, DSS)
- 79-994 Photomapping and its application to legal surveys, by C. Bonnell: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Legal Surveys, Article published in The Canadian Surveyor, December 1977, pages 331-346 (S&M)
- 79-999 The challenge and opportunity of tomorrow, by A.C. McEwen, International Boundary Commissioner: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Report published in the Proceedings of CASLE (Commonwealth Association of Surveying and Land Economy) Atlantic Regional Conference, Barbados, 27-29 April 1978, 18 p. (S&M)
- 79-1005 Manuel d'instructions pour l'arpentage des terres du Canada: Division des levés officiels, Direction des levés et de la cartographie: Dispositions statutaires et autres; directives générales d'arpentage; administration et procédés; arpentage des claims miniers; arpentage pour droits d'aménagement pétrolier et gazifère au large des côtes et dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest et du Yukon; arpentage pour droits d'aménagement de la surface en vue de l'exploitation du pétrole et du gaz sur les terres indiennes; Deuxième édition, MAS Cat. M52-4/1979F, 111 p., Prix: Canada, \$10.00; autres pays, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-1375 Nouveaux règlements d'examen pour les arpenteurs fédéraux: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/72, 11 octobre 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)

## LITHIUM

- 79-373 Lithium, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## MAGNÉSIUM

- 79-374 Magnesium, by D. Pearson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## MANGANÈSE

- 79-375 Manganese, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-565 Recoverable nickel and copper from manganese nodules in the northeast equatorial Pacific—Preliminary results, by D. W. Pasho and J. A. McIntosh: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, Vol. 69, no. 773, September 1976, pages 15-16 (\*: MINER)
- 79-1153 Minerals and the Law of the Sea, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to the Metallurgical Engineering Graduate Students' Society, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 23 March 1979, 62 p. (: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies and microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



## MAREES DE LA BAIE DE FUNDY/ÉNERGIE MARÉMOTRICE

- 79-9 Réévaluation de l'énergie marémotrice de la baie de Fundy: Bureau des études marémotrices de la baie de Fundy: Rapport aux gouvernements du Canada, de la Nouvelle-Écosse, et du Nouveau-Brunswick, novembre 1977, 64 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-56 Les marées de la baie de Fundy — Ressources énergétiques renouvelables aux Maritimes: brochure d'information préparé par le Bureau des études marémotrices de la baie de Fundy, janvier 1977, 24 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-174 Recueil des documents — L'option nucléaire pour l'avenir du Canada; les ressources renouvelables: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Documents présentés aux membres du Parlement pendant deux réunions commanditées par le comité scientifique et parlementaire de l'Association des scientifiques, ingénieurs et techniciens du Canada (ASITC), Rapport ER 77-2F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0041, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-2F, 1977, 162 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-185 L'énergie électrique au Canada — 1977/Electric power in Canada — 1977: Section de l'énergie électrique, Secteur de la politique de l'énergie: Rapport ER 78-5, MAS Cat. M24-5/1978, bilingue, 72 p., plus carte (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-231 Canadian renewable energy prospects, by H. Swain, R. Overend and T.A. Ledwell: Renewable Energy Resources Branch, 1978, 32p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-1204 Bureau des études marémotrices de la baie de Fundy: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/25, 15 mars 1978, 1 p.; voir le rapport 79-9 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1206 Étude des plans avant investissement en prévision de la mise en valeur de l'énergie marémotrice du bassin de Cumberland: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/26, 15 mars 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## MERCURE

- 79-376 Mercury, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## MÉTAUX — voir MINÉRAUX

## MÉTÉORITES, CRATÈRES MÉTÉORIQUES

- 79-729 Météorites/Meteorites: Commission géologique du Canada: Affiche illustrée, bilingue (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-902 Cratères météoriques au Canada: Direction de la physique du globe/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 12 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-921 Investigation of the Manicouagan impact crater, Quebec: An introduction, by W.C. Phinny, M.R. Dence and R.A.F. Grieve: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 685, Reprinted from the Journal of Geophysical Research, Vol. 83, no. B6, June 1978 (2729-2735), 6 p. (EPB)
- 79-925 The melt rocks at Brent Crater, Ontario, Canada, by R.A.F. Grieve: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 726, Reprinted from Proc. Lunar Sci. 9th Conf., 1978, pages 2579-2608 (EPB)
- 79-932 The terrestrial cratering record: I. Current status of observations, by R.A.F. Grieve and P.B. Robertson: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Icarus", Vol. 38, 1979, pages 212-229 (EPB)
- 79-933 The terrestrial cratering record: II. The crater production rate, by R.A.F. Grieve and M.R. Dence: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Icarus", Vol. 38, 1979, pages 230-242 (EPB)
- 79-934 Skeleton Lake, Ontario — evidence for a paleozoic impact crater, by E.D. Waddington and M.R. Dence: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in the Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, Vol. 16, No. 2, 1979, pages 256-263 (EPB)

## MÉTHANE, MÉTHANOL/RECHERCHES — voir ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/RECHERCHES SUR LES COMBUSTIBLES

## MINÉRAUX/APPROVISIONNEMENTS, RESSOURCES ET RÉSERVES, MESURE DES RESSOURCES

- 79-23 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les ministres/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-1/007, bilingue: français, 17 p./anglais, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)

- 79-315a Canadian mineral survey, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p., \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-406 Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 26, 1979, DSS Cat. M-38-5/26, 702 p., Price: Canada, \$15.00; Other countries, \$18.00 (DSS)
- 79-407 What is "Mineral Endowment" and "How should we measure it"? by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, Mineral Bulletin MR 126, 1972, 17 p., \$0.75 (DSS)
- 79-408 Toward optimizing the public gains from the exploitation of national mineral resources, by A. Azis and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, Mineral Bulletin MR 129, 1972, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-412 Mineral wealth — How should it be expressed? by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "Canadian Mineral Exploration, Resources and Outlook"; Mineral Bulletin MR 137c, 1973, pages 1-4 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-423 Le soufre, par G. H. K. Pearse: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 150F, MAS Cat. M38-2/150F, 1976, 22 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-439 Tendances et perspectives économiques dans l'industrie minière, par R. B. Elver: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 158F, MAS Cat. M38-2/158F, 1976, 59 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-450 Méthode rapide pour vérifier si les mines canadiennes peuvent fournir des métaux en quantités suffisantes pour satisfaire au besoin du pays, par J. A. McIntosh, H. L. Martin et A. Azis: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 165F, MAS Cat. M38-2/165F, 1976, 14 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-451 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver, gold: January 1, 1974 and January 1, 1975, by D. A. Cranstone and S. A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 166, DSS Cat. M38-2/166, 1976, 39 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-452 Metal mining in Canada, 1976-2000, by H. L. Martin, D. A. Cranstone and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 167, DSS Cat. M38-2/167, 1976, 31 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-455 Aperçu sommaire des réserves et des ressources additionnelles canadiennes de nickel, cuivre, zinc, plomb, molybdène, par O. R. Eckstrand, R. V. Kirkham, D. F. Sangster, R. J. Brigham, D. Raicevic, J. A. Soles, D. A. Cranstone, H. L. Martin, J. A. McIntosh, J. Zwartendyk, G. B. Leech et L. J. Cabri: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 169F, MAS No. de catalogue M38-2/169F, 1977, 23 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-456 A summary view of canadian reserves and additional resources of iron ore, by G. A. Gross, C. R. McLeod, R. A. Campbell and Mineral Policy Sector staff: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 170, DSS Cat. M38-2/170, 1977, 14 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-460 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1976, by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 174, DSS Cat. M38-2/174, 1977, 26 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-463 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1977, by D. A. Cranstone, J. A. McIntosh and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 178, DSS Cat. M38-2/178, 1977, 25 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-465 A survey of known mineral deposits in Canada that are not being mined, by R. C. Annis, D. A. Cranstone and M. Vallée: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 181, DSS Cat. M38-2/181, Energy Index Rept. No. 0077, 1979, 159 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-468 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of January 1, 1978, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 185, DSS Cat. M38-2/185, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-485 Canada: supply and demand for cadmium in 1977, by R. Lote and D.H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 626/78, 1978, 15 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-492 Contrôle des approvisionnement en minéraux à partir des mines canadiens: Rapport annuel, 1978: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MRI 635F/79, 1979, 9 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-496 A computer model for a preliminary assessment of undeveloped mineral deposits, by A. Azis and C. Janakiraman: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 640/79, 1979, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499a Cobalt: Medium term outlook for consumption, supply and price, by A.J. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-3, 1979, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499b Metallic minerals in British Columbia, by T.M. Buch: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-4, 1979, 48 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-527 Resource adequacy, by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 17 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-536 Mineral Area Planning Study (MAPS): Mineral Policy Sector Report, Report and set of 52 maps, April 1975: Updated version of text and location of libraries with complete sets of maps given in Report MR 167 (See Report no. 79-452) (\*†: MINER)
- 79-537 World sulphur supply and demand to 1985, an optimistic view, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, April 1975, pages 129-131 (\* : MINER)
- 79-539 Sulphur — economics and new uses, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report presented to the Chemical Institute of Canada, June 1975, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-552 Canada's non-fuel mineral industry: Its potential to contribute to economic development, by P.W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, June 1976, pages 69-77 (\* : MINER)
- 79-558 Canadian reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by D. A. Cranstone and S. A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 27, no. 2, February 1976, pages 52-53 (\* : MINER)
- 79-565 Recoverable nickel and copper from manganese nodules in the northeast equatorial Pacific—Preliminary results, by D. W. Pasho and J. A. McIntosh: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, Vol. 69, no. 773, September 1976, pages 15-16 (\* : MINER)
- 79-566 Problems of interpretation of data on mineral resources, production and consumption, by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Natural Resources Forum, Vol. 1, no. 1, October 1976, pages 7-15 (\* : MINER)
- 79-568 Estimating long-term uranium resource availability and discovery requirements — A Canadian case study, by H. L. Martin, A. Azis and R. M. Williams: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented at the International Atomic Energy Advisory Group Meeting on Evaluation of Uranium Resources, Rome, Italy, November-December 1976; Report published in "Uranium Resource Evaluation", Energy Index Rept. No. 0039, 1977, pages 57-75 (\* : MINER)
- 79-569 The concept of reserves expanded, by G. Nash and G. H. K. Pearce: Debate Series published in the C.I.M. Bulletin issues: December 1976, pages 5-18; April 1977, pages 19-21; May 1977, pages 17-22; June 1977, pages 17-20; November 1977, pages 17-22; January 1978, page 21; June 1978, page 17 (\* : MINER)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\* : MINER)
- 79-626 Canada's supply and demand for cadmium in 1977, by D. H. Brown and V. R. Lote: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Metal Bulletin, February 1978; Reprinted in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, Vol. 71, no. 800, December 1978, pages 89-92 (\* : MINER)
- 79-642 Monitoring Canada's mine production, by H.L. Martin, J.A. McIntosh and J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, July 1979, 8 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-773 Géologie et ressources minérales du Canada, partie A: chapitres I — VII: Bouclier canadien et la région sud-est du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique no. 1, MAS Cat. M43-1/1976-1-7F, 1976, 408 p., prix: Canada, \$8.00; autres pays, \$9.60 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-774 Géologie et ressources minérales du Canada, partie B: chapitres VII — XIII: L'Ouest canadien et l'archipel Arctique; biochronologie: Commission géologique du Canada, série de la géologie économique no. 1, MAS Cat. M43-1/1976-8-13F, 1976, 526 p. (pages 409-934), prix: Canada, \$6.00; autres pays, \$7.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-782 Canadian mineral occurrence index (CANMINDEX) of the Geological Survey of Canada, by D.D. Picklyk, D.G. Rose and R.M. Laramée: Geological Survey of Canada, Description of computerized file index under development, Paper 78-8, DSS Cat. M44-78/8, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.50; Other countries, \$3.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-783 An assessment of the hydrocarbon source rock potential of the Canadian Arctic islands, by T.G. Powell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-12, DSS Cat. M44-78/12, 1978, 82 p., Price: Canada, \$4.50; Other countries, \$5.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-787 Evaluation of the regional mineral potential (non-hydrocarbon) of the western arctic region: Economic Geology Subdivision, Regional and Economic Division, Geological Survey of Canada: Report prepared for the Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement on behalf of Inuvialuit Nunangat, the Native People of Western Canadian Arctic, GSC Open File no. 492, 31 p. plus map (bw), \$2.50 (GSC)
- 79-1112 Computer-based files on mineral deposits: Guidelines and recommended standards for data content, by R.V. Longe, C.F. Burk Jr., J. Dugas, K.A. Ewing, S.A. Ferguson, K.L. Gunn, E.V. Jackson, A.M. Kelly, A.D. Oliver, P.G. Sutterlin and G.D. Williams: Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, Report prepared by the Mineral Deposits Working Committee, National Advisory Committee on Research in the Geological Sciences; Geological Survey Paper 78-26, DSS Rept. M44-78/26, 1978, 72 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-1123 Soyons prêts à saisir les possibilités que nous offre l'avenir, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée devant l'Association minière du Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 31 mai 1978, Information-EMR 8/38, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1143 The supply equation: Resource base and public perception, by J-P Drolet, President, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented at the Eleventh Annual Meeting of Canadian Mineral Processors, Ottawa, Ontario, 23 January 1979, 15 p. (MINER)
- 79-1164 The strategic importance of Canada as a mineral supplier to the world, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address to the American Mining Congress, 1979 Mining Convention, Los Angeles, California, 23-26 September 1979, 22 p. (MINER)

## MINÉRAUX/APPROVISIONNEMENTS-TERMINOLOGIE

- 79-407 What is "Mineral Endowment" and "How should we measure it"? by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, Mineral Bulletin MR 126, 1972, 17 p., \$0.75 (DSS)
- 79-408 Toward optimizing the public gains from the exploitation of national mineral resources, by A. Azis and J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, Mineral Bulletin MR 129, 1972, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-412 Mineral wealth — How should it be expressed? by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "Canadian Mineral Exploration, Resources and Outlook", Mineral Bulletin MR 137c, 1973, pages 1-4 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-532 Defining 'mineral wealth' — Just what are we talking about? by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Vol. 58, no. 37, 30 November 1972, pages 59-60 (\* : MINER)
- 79-533 Mineral wealth — How should it be expressed? by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 94, no. 4, April 1973, pages 44-52 (\* : MINER)
- 79-534 The life index of mineral reserves — A statistical mirage, by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical bulletin, Vol. 67, no. 650, October 1974, pages 67-70 (\* : MINER)
- 79-535 Departmental terminology and definitions of reserves and resources — metals, industrial minerals, and coal: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 1975, 49 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-545 Ore reserves — More light needed, by D. A. Cranstone and J. A. McIntosh: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Vol. 61, no. 37, 27 November 1975, page 19 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-566 Problems of interpretation of data on mineral resources, production and consumption, by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Natural Resources Forum, Vol. 1, no. 1, October 1976, pages 7-15 (\* : MINER)
- 79-567 Resource classification and terminology, by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented at the International Atomic Energy Advisory Group Meeting on Evaluation of Uranium Resources, Rome, Italy, November-December 1976; Report published in "Uranium Resource Evaluation", Energy Index Rept. No. 0039, 1977, pages 5-17 (\* : MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies et microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-569 The concept of reserves expanded, by G. Nash and G. H. K. Pearce: Debate Series published in the C.I.M. Bulletin issues: December 1976, pages 5-18; April 1977, pages 19-21; May 1977, pages 17-22; June 1977, pages 17-20; November 1977, pages 17-22; January 1978, page 21; June 1978, page 17 (\* : MINER)
- 79-573 A computer simulation model for the assessment of mineral resources, by A. Aziz, C. Janakiraman and A.B.T. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "Application of Computer Methods in the Mineral Industry: Proceedings of the Fourteenth Symposium", (New York, N.Y., American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers Inc.), 1977, pages 1182-1196 (\* : MINER)
- 79-603 Coal resources and reserves: Classification — methods of presentation — terminology, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Discussion Paper for the EMR Coal Committee, March 1978, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-604 Some thoughts on resource assessment, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1978, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-606 Oil resource estimates — Is a lack of data really the biggest problem? by J. Zwartendyk and H. L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector Report, May 1978, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-1112 Computer-based files on mineral deposits: Guidelines and recommended standards for data content, by R.V. Longe, C.F. Burk Jr., J. Dugas, K.A. Ewing, S.A. Ferguson, K.L. Gunn, E.V. Jackson, A.M. Kelly, A.D. Oliver, P.G. Sutterlin and G.D. Williams: Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, Report prepared by the Mineral Deposits Working Committee, National Advisory Committee on Research in the Geological Sciences; Geological Survey Paper 78-26, DSS Rept. M44-78/26, 1978, 72 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS, GSC)

## MINÉRAUX, COLLECTIONS/VENTE PUBLIQUE

- 79-807 Renseignements aux collectionneurs, 1979/Information for collectors, 1979: Commission géologique du Canada, brochure d'information sur les collections de roches et de minéraux, révisée annuellement, bilingue, 57 p. (GSC)
- 79-851 Collection de 36 éclats de minéraux, préparée à l'intention des prospecteurs: Commission géologique du Canada: Collection de spécimens et répertoire approprié, prix: \$4.00, l'expédition fait au Canada seulement (GSC)
- 79-855 Collection de 120 spécimens de minéraux, de roches et de minerais qui représentent les matières premières utilisées par l'industrie minière du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada: Collection dans trois boîtes et une brochure d'information (version anglaise seulement, GSC Paper 73-27, 80 p.), prix: \$40.00, l'expédition fait au Canada seulement (GSC)

## MINÉRAUX/ÉCONOMIE

- 79-23 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-1/007, bilingue: français, 17 p./anglais, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-25 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review: Rapport conjoint des hauts-fonctionnaires fédéraux et provinciaux aux ministères des ressources et des finances, novembre 1978, numéro du document 900-9/018, bilingue: français, 63 p./anglais, 60 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-251 Energy efficiency — High or low priority for management in the industrial minerals industry? by B. James, Industrial Energy Analyst: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, December 1978, pages 97-103 (ENERG)
- 79-316 The Canadian mineral industry: Review and outlook, by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 9 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-317 Regional mineral developments, by S. Derrick: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-318 Canada's non-fuel mineral trade and the international scene, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)

- 79-320 Mineral transportation, by D. D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-322 Copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-323 Nickel, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-324 Zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-325 Lead, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-326 Silver, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-327 Gold, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-328 Platinum, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-329 Aluminum, by B. L. Stevens: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-330 Iron ore, by M. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-331 Additive, refractory and reactive metals, by M. A. Belanger, D. G. Law-West and A. Bouchard: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-332 Iron and steel, by M. K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-333 Industrial minerals, by G. H. K. Pearce and G. S. Barry: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-334 Asbestos, by G. O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-335 Sulphur, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-336 Potash, by G. S. Barry: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-337 Construction materials, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-439 Tendances et perspectives économiques dans l'industrie minière, par R. B. Elver: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 158F, MAS Cat. M38-2/158F, 1976, 59 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-452 Metal mining in Canada, 1976-2000, by H. L. Martin, D. A. Cranstone and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 167, DSS Cat. M38-2/167, 1976, 31 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-458 Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1975-1976, by M. A. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 172, DSS Cat. M38-2/172, 1977, 37 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-459 Quantitative impact of minerals on Canadian economic development: A partial analysis, by D. J. McCulla and J. E. Stahl: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 173, DSS Cat. M38-2/173, 1975, 42 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-461 Mining to manufacturing, links in a chain, by R. B. Hoffman, N. Miller, P. W. Andrews, B. Korcheski, D. J. McCulla and V. G. Chant: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 175, DSS Cat. M38-2/175, 1978, 120 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-464 Mineral exploration expenditures in Canada, 1969-1975, by R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 179, DSS Cat. M38-2/179, 13 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-469 Opportunities for zinc smelting, by O. Fisher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 610/76, 1976, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-470 Minerals in Canadian economic development — Recent quantitative analysis, by D.J. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 611/76, 1976, 18 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-472 Joint statistical meetings of the American Statistical Association and the Biometric Society, 1976, Resumés of selected papers of note to the Mineral Sector, by S. P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Report of 23-26 August (\*†: MINER)
- 79-473 UNCTAD proposal for a common fund, by C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 614/76, 1976, 21 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-474 Canadian export price indices for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 615/78, 1978, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print, consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Epuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-475 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 616/78, 1978, 38 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-476 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD Market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Iron and steel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 617/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-477 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Copper — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 618/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-478 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Lead — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 619/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-479 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Zinc — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 620/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-480 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Nickel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 621/78, 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-481 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Aluminum — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 622/78, 1978, 28 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-482 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Asbestos — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 623/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-483 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Potash — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 624/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-484 A survey of the metallic mineral industry in the Prairie Provinces and an outlook to 1985, by R.C. Annis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 625/78, 1978, 54 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-485 Canada: supply and demand for cadmium in 1977, by R. Lote and D.H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 626/78, 1978, 15 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-486 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry defined, by D.J. McCulla and L.K. Tibbo: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 627/78, 1978, 324 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-487 The position of Canada and her competitors in the United States, Japanese, European Economic Community (EEC), and European Free Trade Association (EFTA) markets: 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette, G. Kneen and E. Paulson: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 628/78, 1978, 114 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-488 Corporation law and the mining director, by S.P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 630/78, 1978, 111 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-489 Iron and steel — The role of the additive agent, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 632/78, 1978, 10 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-490 Report on financial viability of the Canadian non-fuel mining industry, by S. P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 633/78, 1978, 61 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-496 A computer model for a preliminary assessment of undeveloped mineral deposits, by A. Azis and C. Janakiraman: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 640/79, 1979, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499a Cobalt: Medium term outlook for consumption, supply and price, by A.J. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-3, 1979, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499b Metallic minerals in British Columbia, by T.M. Buch: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-4, 1979, 48 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499d Mining Association of Canada/EMR Task Force Study on Canadian content of equipment currently in use in mining operations in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals division, Rept. MRI 79/6, 1979, 37 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-513 Energy consumption in the mineral industry, by W. G. Lugg: Energy Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 3 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-524 Canadian mineral industry structure and performance, by P. C. M. Roberts and P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 14 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-525 Mineral trends and outlook, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 15 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-526 Processing within the Canadian mineral system, by D. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 16 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-541 Single industry communities and their impact on the human and natural environments, by J. Lajzerowicz and S. Derrick: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented to Habitat's Symposium, Yellowknife, N.W.T., September 1975, 21 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-542 Report on the Yellowknife Symposium on resource-based or one-industry towns and the natural environment, by R. Woodridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division, Report of a Habitat pre-conference, September 1975, 22 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-543 Human resources and resource industries, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Business Review, Vol. 2, No. 4, Autumn 1975, pages 26-28 (\* : MINER)
- 79-546 A human resource perspective for the mineral industry, by J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Vol. 61, no. 37, 27 November 1975, pages B-24 and B-26 (\* : MINER)
- 79-548 Labour in the mining industry, 1960-1990, by P.H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 16 January 1976, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-549 Investment in the mining industry, 1960-1990, by P.H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 1976, 49 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-552 Canada's non-fuel mineral industry: Its potential to contribute to economic development, by P.W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, June 1976, pages 69-77 (\* : MINER)
- 79-556 Particular environmental problems related to northern mining, and their potential consequences, by R. Janssen: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 1976, 53 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-557 Growth agents in the process of Canadian mineral development, unidentified factors of growth: A critical survey, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector Report, January 1976, 29 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-559 Environmental factors and the requirements for control of effluents, by J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Report to the United Nations Interregional Seminar, Ankara, Turkey, April 1976, 26 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-560 Planning the strategic agents in Canadian mineral development, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector, Working Paper No. 4, April 1976, 25 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-561 Production in the mining industry 1960-1990, by P. Paquette: Mineral Economics Division Working Paper, April 1976, 23 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-564 The technology and economics of alternate control mechanisms in the smelting and refining industries, by J. Lajzerowicz and P. Reilly-Roe: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "The practical application of economic incentives to the control of pollution — The Case of British Columbia" (ed. J. B. Stephenson; BC Institute for Economic Policy Analysis Series), 1976, pages 160-184 (\* : MINER)
- 79-569 The concept of reserves expanded, by G. Nash and G. H. K. Pearce: Debate Series published in the C.I.M. Bulletin issues: December 1976, pages 5-18; April 1977, pages 19-21; May 1977, pages 17-22; June 1977, pages 17-20; November 1977, pages 17-22; January 1978, page 21; June 1978, page 17 (\* : MINER)
- 79-570 Resource diplomacy revisited, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Report of a presentation at McGill University, Department of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, Montreal, Quebec, 14 February 1977, 66 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-575 A study of the structure of world trade in copper, including the amount of copper moving through integrated operations, barter, long-term contracts and commodity markets, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.16, 1977, 15 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-576 Joint production of copper and other metals, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.18, 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-577 Capital requirements of new mining operations and related costs of production -- Copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.17, 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-580 The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1977, pages 4-11 (\* : MINER)
- 79-581 A pilot study on the role of the Canadian mineral industry in the Canadian balance of payments (capital flows), by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1977, 58 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-582 Sectoral planning for qualified manpower: The case of the Canadian mineral sector, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1977, 83 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-583 Capital requirements of the Canadian mining, smelting and refining industry for 1976-2000, by G. S. Barry and G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, May 1977, 4 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-585 Perspectives of development of the mineral industry in the 1980's, by W. G. Jeffery: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the C.I.M. Bulletin, Vol. 20, no. 784, August 1977, pages 17-19 (\* : MINER)
- 79-588 L'industrie minière devra investir \$88 milliards, par G.S. Barry et G.E. Wood: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport publié dans "L'investisseur étranger", automne 1977, pages 6-9 (\* : MINER)
- 79-590 Investment in the Canadian non-fuel minerals industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Paper presented to the Seminar on the Canadian Perspective on Commodities sponsored by the Canadian Group of the Trilateral Commission, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 27-28 November 1977, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-592 Climate for global mineral resource investment is changing, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 24 November 1977, 4 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-593 Limitations on sovereignty over natural resources, by W. G. Chambers and (Dept. of External Affairs), J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in International Perspectives, November-December 1977, pages 13-19 (\* : MINER)
- 79-596 Joint production of lead and zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector Report to the International Lead-Zinc Study Group, 1978, 99 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-597 Canadian resource management in the North-South dialogue, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in 'Canada's Mineral Trade: The Balance of Payments and Economic Development', Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 1978, pages 79-98 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-598 Highlights and implications of the U.S. Senate Staff report: International debt, the banks, and U.S. foreign policy, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, January 1978, 3 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-599 Canada's non-fuel mineral trade and the international scene, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 3 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-600 The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, pages 6-13 (\* : MINER)
- 79-601 Outlook for lead and zinc in the 1980's, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report based on a presentation to a Special Symposium "Sedimentary Lead-Zinc Deposits in Canada", Montreal, Quebec, 23-24 February 1978, 60 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-602 Mineral exploration in Canada: The needs and the prospects, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Foreign Investment Review, Vol. 1, no. 3, Spring 1978, pages 17-18 (\* : MINER)
- 79-603 Coal resources and reserves: Classification — methods of presentation — terminology, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Discussion Paper for the EMR Coal Committee, March 1978, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-604 Some thoughts on resource assessments, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1978, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-605 A proposal for developing a national by-product sulphur strategy by R. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, May 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-608 Comments on documents pertaining to work-sharing, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, June 1978, 11 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-609 Objective for the Minerals Program of the Government of Canada (The historical and legal basis), by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 21 July 1978, 12 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-610 Discussion paper on retirement pensions, the mineral industry and the Canada Pension Plan, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 19 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-611 Minerals and the Canadian development process: Paradise lost? by D. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Report presented at the Third Policy Discussion Seminar, Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 6-8 September 1978; Report published in "Canada's Mineral Trade Implications for the balance of payments and development", pages 33-50 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-612 The global approach to mineral problems — A scramble for market shares, by C. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, September 1978, pages 98-102 (\* : MINER)
- 79-613 Co-operation and conflict in Canada-Brazil mineral matters, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-614 Pricing, entry and performance in the nickel industry, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 140 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-615 A framework for looking at minerals and the Minerals Program in the 1980's, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 16 October 1978, 10 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-620 Mining problems prompt dialogue, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, pages B3, B13 (\* : MINER)
- 79-621 Canada dependent on imports for chromium... Will we ever produce our own supplies? by D. Raicevic: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-622 More to steelmaking than iron, coal, limestone and scrap -- Role of additive agents often overlooked, by M.K. McMul: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 4 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-623 Government study investigates economic benefits of the mineral industry, by P.W. Andrews and D.J. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-624 Mining industry could sound more convincing when discussing mineral output as a land use, by S.A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 3 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-625 Future mining developments in Canada's North heavily dependent on transportation factors, by D.D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-628 Issues in mineral transportation: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 13 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-629 Canadian mining equipment manufacturing: A status report: Mineral Policy Sector and Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-630 UNCTAD-Iron ore: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-631 UNCTAD-Copper: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 9 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-632 Further processing of mineral resources: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 6 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-635 Multinational Trade Negotiations — State of play: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-636 The Fifth United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD V), by V. B. Schneider: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-637 Mining brings in half of our earnings of foreign exchange, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Financial Post (Special Report on Mining), 24 February 1979, pages m-7, m-8 (\* : MINER)
- 79-638 Resource management in the context of Canadian federalism, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Proceedings of the Council of Economics, 108th Annual Meeting of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, New Orleans, Louisiana, 18-22 February 1979, pages 43-46 (\* : MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-640 Report on the fifth meeting of the Advisory Council of the Centre for Resource Studies, by W. G. Jeffery: Mineral Policy Sector, Report of meeting at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 10-11 April 1979, 13 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-1154 Junior mining in Canada — A federal perspective, by D. Scrim, Director-General, Financial and Fiscal Analysis, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar sponsored by Queen's University Centre for Resource Studies, Kingston, Ontario, 29 March 1979, 20 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1227 Une nouvelle étude passe en revue les incidences économiques de l'industrie minière du Canada: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/43, 29 juin 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-461 (INFO-EMR)

## MINÉRAUX/EXPLOITATION

- 79-410 Are ore discovery costs increasing? by D.A. Cranstone and H.L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector, Report reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, Mineral Bulletin MR 137a, 1973, pages 5-12 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-411 Offshore minerals: A new frontier for the exploration industry? by H.L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector, Report reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, Mineral Bulletin MR 137, 1973, pages 18-20 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-464 Mineral exploration expenditures in Canada, 1969-1975, by R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 179, DSS Cat. M38-2/179, 13 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-465 A survey of known mineral deposits in Canada that are not being mined, by R. C. Annis, D. A. Cranstone and M. Vallée: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 181, DSS Cat. M38-2/181, Energy Index Rept. No. 0077, 1979, 159 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-492 Contrôle des approvisionnements en minéraux à partir des mines canadiennes: Rapport annuel, 1978: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MRI 635F/78, 1979, 9 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-568 Estimating long-term uranium resource availability and discovery requirements — A Canadian case study, by H. L. Martin, A. Azis and R. M. Williams: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented at the International Atomic Energy Advisory Group Meeting on Evaluation of Uranium Resources, Rome, Italy, November-December 1976: Report published in "Uranium Resource Evaluation", Energy Index Rept. No. 0039, 1977, pages 57-75 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-602 Mineral exploration in Canada: The needs and the prospects, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Foreign Investment Review, Vol. 1, no. 3, Spring 1978, pages 17-18 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-988 Surveying offshore Canada lands for mineral resource development: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1212E, 2nd Edition, Energy Index no. 0107, DSS Cat. M52-43/1976, 1976, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (S&M, DSS)
- 79-1154 Junior mining in Canada — A federal perspective, by D. Scrim, Director-General, Financial and Fiscal Analysis, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar sponsored by Queen's University Centre for Resource Studies, Kingston, Ontario, 29 March 1979, 20 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1163 The future of the junior mining industry in Canada, by H. Baumann, Director-General, Minerals and Economic Conditions, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Future of the Junior Mining Industry in Canada, Toronto, Ontario, 17 September 1979, 11 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-315a Canadian mineral survey, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p., \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-316 The Canadian mineral industry: Review and outlook, by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 9 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-317 Regional mineral developments, by S. Derrick: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-320 Mineral transportation, by D. D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-342 Preprints of the Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1977: Advance chapters republished as separate loose-leaf preprints in the Annual Mineral Review Series: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, Price: Canada — \$0.50 per individual preprint (See Reports 79-343 to 79-405), or \$20.00 per set; Other countries — \$0.60 per individual reprint, or \$24.00 per set (DSS)
- 79-484 A survey of the metallic mineral industry in the Prairie Provinces and an outlook to 1985, by R.C. Annis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 625/78, 1978, 54 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499b Metallic minerals in British Columbia, by T.M. Buch: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-4, 1979, 48 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-514 Federal-provincial relations in minerals, by D. M. Watson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 4 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-551 Canada — minerals and metals, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1978", June 1976, pages 281-308 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-572 Canada — Minerals and metals, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1977", June 1977, pages 289-309 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-590 Investment in the Canadian non-fuel minerals industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Paper presented to the Seminar on the Canadian Perspective on Commodities sponsored by the Canadian Group of the Trilateral Commission, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 27-28 November 1977, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-597 Canadian resource management in the North-South dialogue, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "Canada's Mineral Trade: The Balance of Payments and Economic Development", Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 1978, pages 79-98 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-607 Canada — minerals and metals: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1978", June 1978, pages 323-343 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-620 Mining problems prompt dialogue, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, pages B3, B13 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-628 Issues in mineral transportation: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 13 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-629 Canadian mining equipment manufacturing: A status report: Mineral Policy Sector and Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-630 UNCTAD-Iron ore: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-631 UNCTAD-Copper: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 9 p. (\*†: MINER)

## MINÉRAUX/FÉDÉRAUX-PROVINCIAUX

- 79-23 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-1/007, bilingue: français, 17 p./anglais, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-25 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review: Rapport conjoint des hauts-fonctionnaires fédéraux et provinciaux aux ministres des ressources et des finances, novembre 1978, numéro du document 900-9/018, bilingue: français, 63 p./anglais, 60 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print: consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-632 Further processing of mineral resources: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 6 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-633 International Lead and Zinc Study Group (ILZSG): Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-634 Integrated Programme for Commodities (IPC): Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-635 Multinational Trade Negotiations — State of play: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-636 The Fifth United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD V), by V. B. Schneider: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-638 Resource management in the context of Canadian federalism, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Proceedings of the Council of Economics, 108th Annual Meeting of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, New Orleans, Louisiana, 18-22 February 1979, pages 43-46 (\* : MINER)
- 79-639 Governments to support mineral industry, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Western Miner (Annual Review), April 1979, pages 11-12 (\* : MINER)
- 79-641 Canada — minerals and metals: Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1979", June 1979, pages 301-326 (\* : MINER)
- 79-1154 Junior mining in Canada — A federal perspective, by D. Scrim, Director-General, Financial and Fiscal Analysis, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar sponsored by Queen's University Centre for Resource Studies, Kingston, Ontario, 29 March 1979, 20 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1161 Discours à l'occasion de la Conférence des Ministres Provinciaux des Mines, par l'hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Ministre, EMR: Discours prononcé à Winnipeg, Manitoba, 10 septembre 1979, Information-EMR 9/64, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- MINÉRAUX/INDUSTRIE**
- 79-23 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-1/007, bilingue: français, 17 p./anglais, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-25 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review: Rapport conjoint des hauts-fonctionnaires fédéraux et provinciaux aux ministres des ressources et des finances, novembre 1978, numéro du document 900-9/018, bilingue: français, 63 p./anglais, 60 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-63 Canadian Industry Energy Conservation Task Forces — 1977 Annual Reports: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1979 Reprint, 32 p. (†: ENER)
- 79-251 Energy efficiency — High or low priority for management in the industrial minerals industry? by B. James, Industrial Energy Analyst: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, December 1978, pages 97-103 (ENER)
- 79-315a Canadian mineral survey, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p., \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-316 The Canadian mineral industry: Review and outlook, by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 9 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-317 Regional mineral developments, by S. Derrick: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-318 Canada's non-fuel mineral trade and the international scene, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-320 Mineral transportation, by D. D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; dernier numéro disponible sur demande (MINER)
- 79-342 Preprints of the Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1977: Advance chapters republished as separate loose-leaf preprints in the Annual Mineral Review Series: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, Price: Canada — \$0.50 per individual preprint (See Reports 79-343 to 79-405), or \$20.00 per set; Other countries — \$0.60 per individual reprint, or \$24.00 per set (DSS)
- 79-344 Aluminum, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-363b Le cuivre, par G. E. Wood: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 33 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-380 Nickel, by G. R. Peeling: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-399 Tin, by G. S. Barry: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-415 The role of innovation in the mining and mining supply industries, by P. R. Richardson, M. R. Leenders, C. Doucet and R. Kuhlmann: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 146, DSS Cat. M38-2/146, 1976, 164 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-417 Les mines et la main-d'œuvre: le prochain quart de siècle, par A. K. Poddar, M. Robertson, O. Fisher et H. H. Morritt: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 147F, MAS Cat. M38-2/147F, 1976, 65 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-427 La femme et l'exploitation minière: les progrès et les problèmes, par R. Santi: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 152F, MAS Cat. M38-2/152F, 1976 17 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-448 La consommation énergétique de l'industrie minière du Canada: aujourd'hui et demain, par W. G. Lugg: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 164F, MAS Cat. M38-2/164F, 1976, 30 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-451 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver, gold: January 1, 1974 and January 1, 1975, by D. A. Cranstone and S. A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 166, DSS Cat. M38-2/166, 1976, 39 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-452 Metal mining in Canada, 1976-2000, by H. L. Martin, D. A. Cranstone and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 167, DSS Cat. M38-2/167, 1976, 31 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-460 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1976, by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 174, DSS Cat. M38-2/174, 1977, 26 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-462 Labour-management relations: an overview, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 176, DSS Cat. M38-2/176, 1977, 44 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-463 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1977, by D. A. Cranstone, J. A. McIntosh and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 178, DSS Cat. M38-2/178, 1977, 25 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-464 Mineral exploration expenditures in Canada, 1969-1975, by R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 179, DSS Cat. M38-2/179, 13 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-466 Changing patterns in the use of mineral materials in the automotive industry, by R. M. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 182, DSS Cat. M38-2/182, 36 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-467 Comecon's mineral development potential and its implications for Canada, by N. Switucha: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 183, DSS Cat. M38-2/183, 1978, 112 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-468 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of January 1, 1978, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 185, DSS Cat. M38-2/185, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-470 Minerals in Canadian economic development — Recent quantitative analysis, by D. J. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 611/76, 1976, 18 p. (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-475 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 616/78, 1978, 38 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-476 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD Market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Iron and steel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 617/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-477 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Copper — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 618/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-478 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Lead — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 619/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-479 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Zinc — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 620/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-480 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Nickel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 621/78, 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-481 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Aluminum — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 622/78, 1978, 28 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-482 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Asbestos — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 623/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-483 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Potash — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 624/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-486 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry defined, by D. J. McCulla and L. K. Tibbo: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 627/78, 1978, 324 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-487 The position of Canada and her competitors in the United States, Japanese, European Economic Community (EEC), and European Free Trade Association (EFTA) markets: 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette, G. Kneen and E. Paulson: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 628/78, 1978, 114 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-488 Corporation law and the mining director, by S. P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 630/78, 1978, 111 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-490 Report on financial viability of the Canadian non-fuel mining industry, by S. P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 633/78, 1978, 61 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-494a Interdépendance de l'industrie minière du Canada et de l'économie internationale: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MRI 637/79, 1979, 42 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-495 Silver in Canada — international perspective, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 639/79, 1979, 39 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-498 Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1977-1978, by M. A. Boucher, Minerals and Metals Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79/2, October 1979, 30 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499d Mining Association of Canada/EMR Task Force Study on Canadian content of equipment currently in use in mining operations in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals division, Rept. MRI 79/6, 1979, 37 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-500 Metal and industrial mineral mines and processing plants in Canada, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 1, DSS Cat. M36-77/1, January 1977, 95 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-502 L'activité métallurgique au Canada — fer et acier de première fusion: Secteur de la politique minière, Liste des exploitants no. 2, MAS Cat. M36-79/2F, janvier 1979, 78 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-504 L'activité métallurgique au Canada — métaux non-ferreux et précieux: Secteur de la politique minière, Liste des exploitants no. 3, MAS Cat. M36-77/3F, janvier 1978, 18 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-505 Coal mines in Canada — January 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 4, DSS Cat. M36-78/4, Energy Index Rept. No. 0073, 1978, 24 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-508 Ceramic plants in Canada, January 1975: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 6, DSS Cat. M36-75/6, 1975, 59 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-510 A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry: Mineral Policy Sector, June 1977, 48 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-511 Definitions — mineral strategy: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 1 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-512 Capital requirements of the Canadian mineral industry, by P. C. M. Roberts: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 2 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-513 Energy consumption in the mineral industry, by W. G. Lugg: Energy Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 3 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-514 Federal-provincial relations in minerals, by D. M. Watson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 4 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-515 Financial viability, by E. C. Hodgson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 5 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 3 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-516 Foreign ownership, corporate structures and concentration, by R. N. Spalding: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 6 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-517 International environment and its trading system, by W. G. Chambers and C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 7 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-518 Manpower, by O. Fisher: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 8 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-524 Canadian mineral industry structure and performance, by P. C. M. Roberts and P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 14 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-525 Mineral trends and outlook, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 15 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-526 Processing within the Canadian mineral system, by D. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 16 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-527 Resource adequacy, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 17 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-528 Science and technology, by D. C. Findlay: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 18 to "A national strategy for the Canadian Mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-529 Statistical information and the mineral industry, by J. T. Brennan: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 19 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 3 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-530 Taxation, by E. C. Hodgson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 20 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-536 Mineral Area Planning Study (MAPS): Mineral Policy Sector Report, Report and set of 52 maps, April 1975: Updated version of text and location of libraries with complete sets of maps given in Report MR 167 (See Report no. 79-452) (\*†: MINER)
- 79-541 Single industry communities and their impact on the human and natural environments, by J. Lajzerowicz and S. Derrick: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented to Habitat's Symposium, Yellowknife, N.W.T., September 1975, 21 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-542 Report on the Yellowknife Symposium on resource-based or one-industry towns and the natural environment, by R. Woodridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division, Report of a Habitat pre-conference, September 1975, 22 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-543 Human resources and resource industries, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Business Review, Vol. 2, No. 4, Autumn 1975, pages 26-28 (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-546 A human resource perspective for the mineral industry, by J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in *The Northern Miner*, Vol. 61, no. 37, 27 November 1975, pages B-24 and B-26 (\* : MINER)
- 79-548 Labour in the mining industry, 1960-1990, by P.H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 16 January 1976, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-549 Investment in the mining industry, 1960-1990, by P.H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 1976, 49 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-550 Canada — mineral production to 1975: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in *World Mining — Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory*, Number 1976, 25 June 1976, page 159 (\* : MINER)
- 79-551 Canada — minerals and metals, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the *Mining Journal*, "Mining Annual Review 1976", June 1976, pages 281-308 (\* : MINER)
- 79-552 Canada's non-fuel mineral industry: Its potential to contribute to economic development, by P.W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the *Canadian Mining Journal*, June 1976, pages 69-77 (\* : MINER)
- 79-556 Particular environmental problems related to northern mining, and their potential consequences, by R. Janssen: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 1976, 53 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-557 Growth agents in the process of Canadian mineral development, unidentified factors of growth: A critical survey, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector Report, January 1976, 29 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-559 Environmental factors and the requirements for control of effluents, by J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Report to the United Nations Interregional Seminar, Ankara, Turkey, April 1976, 26 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-560 Planning the strategic agents in Canadian mineral development, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector, Working Paper No. 4, April 1976, 25 pages (\*†: MINER)
- 79-561 Production in the mining industry 1960-1990, by P. Paquette: Mineral Economics Division Working Paper, April 1976, 23 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-564 The technology and economics of alternate control mechanisms in the smelting and refining industries, by J. Lajzerowicz and P. Reilly-Roe: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "The practical application of economic incentives to the control of pollution — The Case of British Columbia" (ed. J. B. Stephenson; BC Institute for Economic Policy Analysis Series), 1976, pages 160-184 (\* : MINER)
- 79-570 Resource diplomacy revisited, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Report of a presentation at McGill University, Department of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, Montreal, Quebec, 14 February 1977, 66 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-571 Canada — mineral production to 1976: Minerals Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division, Report published in *World Mining — Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory*, Number 1977, 25 June 1977, page 231 (\* : MINER)
- 79-572 Canada — Minerals and metals, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the *Mining Journal*, "Mining Annual Review 1977", June 1977, pages 289-309 (\* : MINER)
- 79-580 The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the *Canadian Mining Journal*, February 1977, pages 4-11 (\* : MINER)
- 79-581 A pilot study on the role of the Canadian mineral industry in the Canadian balance of payments (capital flows), by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1977, 58 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-582 Sectoral planning for qualified manpower: The case of the Canadian mineral sector, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1977, 83 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-583 Capital requirements of the Canadian mining, smelting and refining industry for 1976-2000, by G. S. Barry and G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the *Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin*, May 1977, 4 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-585 Perspectives of development of the mineral industry in the 1980's, by W. G. Jeffery: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the *C.I.M. Bulletin*, Vol. 20, no. 784, August 1977, pages 17-19 (\* : MINER)
- 79-588 L'industrie minière devra investir \$88 milliards, par G.S. Barry et G.E. Wood: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport publié dans "L'investisseur étranger", automne 1977, pages 6-9 (\* : MINER)
- 79-590 Investment in the Canadian non-fuel minerals industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Paper presented to the Seminar on the Canadian Perspective on Commodities sponsored by the Canadian Group of the Trilateral Commission, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 27-28 November 1977, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-592 Climate for global mineral resource investment is changing, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in *The Northern Miner*, Annual Review, 24 November 1977, 4 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-593 Limitations on sovereignty over natural resources, by W. G. Chambers and (Dept. of External Affairs), J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in *International Perspectives*, November-December 1977, pages 13-19 (\* : MINER)
- 79-594 An inquiry into inflation, unemployment and the dynamic role of credit in economic growth, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Study for Mineral Demand Forecasting, December 1977, 102 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-595 Canada — mineral production to 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in *World Mining: Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory*, Number 1978, 25 June 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-597 Canadian resource management in the North-South dialogue, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "Canada's Mineral Trade: The Balance of Payments and Economic Development", Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 1978, pages 79-98 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-598 Highlights and implications of the U.S. Senate Staff report: International debt, the banks, and U.S. foreign policy, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, January 1978, 3 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-599 Canada's non-fuel mineral trade and the international scene, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the *Canadian Mining Journal*, February 1978, 3 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-600 The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the *Canadian Mining Journal*, February 1978, pages 6-13 (\* : MINER)
- 79-607 Canada — minerals and metals: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division Report published in the *Mining Journal*, "Mining Annual Review 1978", June 1978, pages 323-343 (\* : MINER)
- 79-610 Discussion paper on retirement pensions, the mineral industry and the Canada Pension Plan, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 19 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-611 Minerals and the Canadian development process: Paradise lost? by D. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Report presented at the Third Policy Discussion Seminar, Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 6-8 September 1978; Report published in "Canada's Mineral Trade Implications for the balance of payments and development", pages 33-50 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-612 The global approach to mineral problems — A scramble for market shares, by C. Calka: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in *The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, September 1978, pages 98-102 (\* : MINER)
- 79-613 Co-operation and conflict in Canada-Brazil mineral matters, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-620 Mining problems prompt dialogue, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in *The Northern Miner*, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, pages B3, B13 (\* : MINER)
- 79-623 Government study investigates economic benefits of the mineral industry, by P.W. Andrews and D.J. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the *Northern Miner*, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-624 Mining industry could sound more convincing when discussing mineral output as a land use, by S.A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the *Northern Miner*, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 3 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-625 Future mining developments in Canada's North heavily dependent on transportation factors, by D.D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the *Northern Miner*, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-627 Canada — mineral production to 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division, Report published in *World Mining: Yearbook, Catalog, Survey and Directory*, Number 1979, 25 June 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-628 Issues in mineral transportation: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 13 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-629 Canadian mining equipment manufacturing: A status report: Mineral Policy Sector and Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-630 UNCTAD-Iron ore: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-631 UNCTAD-Copper: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 9 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-632 Further processing of mineral resources: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 6 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-635 Multinational Trade Negotiations — State of play: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-636 The Fifth United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD V), by V. B. Schneider: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-637 Mining brings in half of our earnings of foreign exchange, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Financial Post (Special Report on Mining), 24 February 1979, pages m-7, m-8 (\* : MINER)
- 79-638 Resource management in the context of Canadian federalism, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Proceedings of the Council of Economics, 108th Annual Meeting of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, New Orleans, Louisiana, 18-22 February 1979, pages 43-46 (\* : MINER)
- 79-639 Governments to support mineral industry, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Western Miner (Annual Review), April 1979, pages 11-12 (\* : MINER)
- 79-640 Report on the fifth meeting of the Advisory Council of the Centre for Resource Studies, by W. G. Jeffery: Mineral Policy Sector, Report of meeting at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 10-11 April 1979, 13 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-641 Canada — minerals and metals: Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1979", June 1979, pages 301-326 (\* : MINER)
- 79-642 Monitoring Canada's mine production, by H.L. Martin, J.A. McIntosh and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, July 1979, 8 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-683 Canadian base metal mining in the 1970's, by D.G.F. Hedley: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 78-28, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-28, November 1978, 11 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-697 Energy consumption in Canadian mills, by E.G. Joe, Engineering and Economic Evaluation Section, Ore Processing Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Minerals Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-91 (OP), April 1978, 20 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-698 Mineral waste resources of Canada, by R.K. Collings, Non-metallic and Waste Minerals Section, Industrial Minerals Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Minerals Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-106 (J), April 1978, 25 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-703 Production and trade of Canadian mining machinery — Progress report, by G. Herget and C.W. Moore, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 77-64 (IR), May 1977, 27 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-706 A profile of Canadian base metal mines in the 1970's, by D.G.F. Hedley, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 78-71 (TR), September 1978, 28 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-710 Coal: The only option? by G. Taylor, Technical Inquiries Section: CANMET, Technical Information division, Rept. ERP/TID 78-6 (OP), Notes for a lecture presented at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 16 January 1978, 22 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-711 Special challenges and problems in a technical information service serving the mineral and energy industries, by G.W. Taylor and J.E. Kanasy, Technical Information Division: CANMET, Energy/Mineral Research Program, Rept. ERP/MRP/TID 78-5 (OP), February 1978, 15 p. (CANMET)

- 79-1121 The gold mining industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Address to the Annual Meeting of The Gold Institute/l'Institut de l'or, Ottawa, Ontario, 30 May 1978, 12 p. ( MINER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-1123 Soyons prêts à saisir les possibilités que nous offre l'avenir, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Allocution prononcée devant l'Association minière du Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 31 mai 1978, Information-EMR 8/38, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1124 The nature of the problem for Canada's mineral industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Address presented to the Second Policy Seminar on International Competition and the Canadian Mineral Industries, June 1978, 13 p. ( MINER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-1154 Junior mining in Canada — A federal perspective, by D. Scrim, Director-General, Financial and Fiscal Analysis, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar sponsored by Queen's University Centre for Resource Studies, Kingston, Ontario, 29 March 1979, 20 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1161 Discours à l'occasion de la Conférence des Ministres Provinciaux des Mines, par l'hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Ministre, EMR: Discours prononcé à Winnipeg, Manitoba, 10 septembre 1979, Information-EMR 9/64, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1163 The future of the junior mining industry in Canada, by H. Baumann, Director-General, Minerals and Economic Conditions, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Future of the Junior Mining Industry in Canada, Toronto, Ontario, 17 September 1979, 11 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1174 L'industrie minière canadienne en 1977: La production des minéraux et des combustibles atteint un niveau record: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/2, 6 janvier 1978, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1227 Une nouvelle étude passe en revue les incidences économiques de l'industrie minière du Canada: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/43, 29 juin 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-461 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1263 Les résultats d'une étude sur l'industrie du minerai de fer: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/70, 9 novembre 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-368b (INFO-EMR)

## MINÉRAUX INDUSTRIELS

- 79-251 Energy efficiency — High or low priority for management in the industrial minerals industry? by B. James, Industrial Energy Analyst: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, December 1978, pages 97-103 (ENERG)
- 79-333 Industrial minerals, by G. H. K. Pearce and G. S. Barry: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-334 Asbestos, by G. O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-335 Sulphur, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-336 Potash, by G. S. Barry: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-337 Construction materials, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-343 Lightweight aggregates, by D.H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-346b L'amiante, par G. O. Vagt: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 13 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-347 Barite and Celestite, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-348 Bentonite, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-354 Le ciment, par D. H. Stonehouse: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 18 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-358 Clays and clay products, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 11 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-364 Fluorspar, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
 † Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
 See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
 † Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
 Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-366 Gypsum and anhydrite, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-372 La chaux, par D. H. Stonehouse: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-373 Lithium, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-379 Nepheline syenite and feldspar, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-382 Phosphate, by A. F. Killin: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 12 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-384b La potasse, par A.F. Killin: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 7 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-387b Le sel, par D.H. Stonehouse: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 9 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-388 Sand and gravel, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-390b La silice, par G.H.K. Pearce: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 8 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60
- 79-391 Silicon, ferrosilicon, silicon carbide and fused silicon, by A. Bouchard: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-395 Le sulfate de sodium, par A. F. Killin: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-396 Stone, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-397b Le soufre, par G. H. K. Pearce: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 13 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-398 Talc, soapstone and pyrophyllite, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-409 Cement in Canada, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 133, DSS Cat. M38-2/133, 1973, 139 p., \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-425 Le gypse, par D. H. Stonehouse: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 151F, MAS Cat. M38-2/151F, 1976, 19 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-433 Amiante, par G. O. Vagt: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 155F, MAS Cat. M38-2/155F, 1976, 28 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-435 La potasse, par B. W. Boyd, D. H. Stonehouse et J.-Y. Tremblay: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 156F, MAS Cat. M38-2/156F, 36 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-443 Le phosphate, par A. F. Killin: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 160F, MAS Cat. M38-2/160F, 1976, 19 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-444 Minerals, science and technology, by D. C. Findlay, M. J. Stewart, L. V. Whiting, Y. O. Fortier, D. W. G. White, W. A. Gow, J. H. Walsh and A. B. T. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 161, Energy Index Rept. No. 0079, 1977, 68 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-459 Quantitative impact of minerals on Canadian economic development: A partial analysis, by D. J. McCulla and J. E. Stahl: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 173, DSS Cat. M38-2/173, 1975, 42 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-461 Mining to manufacturing, links in a chain, by R. B. Hoffman, N. Miller, P. W. Andrews, B. Korcheski, D. J. McCulla and V. G. Chant: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 175, DSS Cat. M38-2/175, 1978, 120 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-482 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Asbestos — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 623/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-483 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Potash — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 624/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-500 Metal and industrial mineral mines and processing plants in Canada, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 1, DSS Cat. M36-77/1, January 1977, 95 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-508 Ceramic plants in Canada, January 1975: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 6, DSS Cat. M36-75/6, 1975, 59 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-521 Minerals — Industrial minerals, by O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 11 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-547 The Canadian portland cement industry — An overview and outlook, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Cement Technology, November-December 1975, pages 226-235 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-553 Portland cement industry in Canada, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, 1976, 10 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-831 Excursion C23 — Minéraux industriels et non-métalliques du Manitoba et de la Saskatchewan (Plaines Centrales): livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 43 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-835 Excursion A25-C25 — Charbon, pétrole, gaz et gisements de minéraux industriels des Plaines Intérieures des Piémonts et des Montagnes Rocheuses de l'Alberta et de la Colombie Britannique: livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 113 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80 (GSC)

## MINÉRAUX/INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES

- 79-289 Ressources sous-marines: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources/Information—EMR: brochure d'information 109F, MAS Cat. M27-2/1977F, 1977, 36 p. (RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-303 Les minéraux au service de l'homme: Secteur de la politique minière/Information—EMR: Brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M39-3/1979F, 12 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-305 Le minerai de fer au Canada: Secteur de la politique minière/Information—EMR: dépliant d'information, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-307 Le nickel au Canada: Secteur de la politique minière/Information—EMR: dépliant d'information, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-309 L'amiant au Canada: Secteur de la politique minière/Information—EMR: dépliant d'information, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-311 Le cuivre au Canada: Secteur de la politique minière/Information—EMR: dépliant d'information, 6 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-312b L'or au Canada: Secteur de la politique minière/Information—EMR: dépliant d'information, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-313b Le sel au Canada: Secteur de la politique minière/Information—EMR: dépliant d'information, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-314b Principales régions minières du Canada: Secteur de la politique minière et Commission géologique du Canada: carte 900A, 25e édition, 1975, 1:7,603,200; prix: premier exemplaire — gratuit au résidents du Canada; exemplaires supplémentaires — \$1.00 (S & M, MINER)
- 79-540 Mining jade, prized new Canadian gemstone, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper published in the Canadian Geographical Journal, September 1975, 8 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-655 Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie: CANMET, rapport d'information, MAS Cat. M39-5/1976F, 27 p. (CANMET)
- 79-659 Recherches sur les métaux: Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie: Brochure d'information, 8 p. (INFO-EMR, CANMET)
- 79-731 Les minéraux/Minerals: Commission géologique du Canada: Affiche illustré, bilingue (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-733 Les roches/Rocks: Commission géologique du Canada: Affiche illustré, bilingue (GSC, INFO-EMR)
- 79-748 Index des rapports et cartes d'intérêt général/Index to reports and maps of general interest: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-50, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 36 p. (GSC)
- 79-807 Renseignements aux collectionneurs, 1979/Information for collectors, 1979: Commission géologique du Canada, brochure d'information sur les collections de roches et de minéraux, révisée annuellement, bilingue, 57 p. (GSC)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-809 Description des minéraux, par H.R. Steacy: Commission géologique du Canada, brochure/table d'information sur 80 minéraux, MAS Cat. M40-1956-1F, 1979, 32 p., prix: Canada, \$0.75; autres pays, \$0.90 (GSC)

## MINÉRAUX/INTERNATIONAUX

- 79-23 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-1/007, bilingue: français, 17 p./anglais, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-25 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review: Rapport conjoint des hauts-fonctionnaires fédéraux et provinciaux aux ministres des ressources et des finances, novembre 1978, numéro du document 900-9/018, bilingue: français, 63 p./anglais, 60 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-315a Canadian mineral survey, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p., \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-318 Canada's non-fuel mineral trade and the international scene, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-342 Preprints of the Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1977: Advance chapters republished as separate loose-leaf preprints in the Annual Mineral Review Series: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, Price: Canada — \$0.50 per individual preprint (See Reports 79-343 to 79-405), or \$20.00 per set; Other countries — \$0.60 per individual reprint, or \$24.00 per set (DSS)
- 79-406 Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 26, 1979, DSS Cat. M-38-5/26, 702 p., Price: Canada, \$15.00; Other countries, \$18.00 (DSS)
- 79-423 Le soufre, par G. H. K. Pearce: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 150F, MAS Cat. M38-2/150F, 1976, 22 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-467 Comecon's mineral development potential and its implications for Canada, by N. Switocha: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 183, DSS Cat. M38-2/183, 1978, 112 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-473 UNCTAD proposal for a common fund, by C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 614/76, 1976, 21 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-474 Canadian export price indices for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 615/78, 1978, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-475 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 616/78, 1978, 38 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-476 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD Market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Iron and steel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 617/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-477 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Copper — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 618/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-478 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Lead — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 619/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-479 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Zinc — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 620/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-480 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Nickel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 621/78, 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-481 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Aluminum — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 622/78, 1978, 28 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-482 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Asbestos — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 623/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-483 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Potash — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 624/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-487 The position of Canada and her competitors in the United States, Japanese, European Economic Community (EEC), and European Free Trade Association (EFTA) markets: 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette, G. Kneen and E. Paulson: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 628/78, 1978, 114 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-494a Interdépendance de l'industrie minière du Canada et de l'économie internationale: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MRI 637/79, 1979, 42 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-517 International environment and its trading system, by W. G. Chambers and C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 7 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-519 Market penetration by major commodities, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background paper, Annex No. 9 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 39 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-551 Canada — minerals and metals, by W. G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1976", June 1976, pages 281-308 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-555 A proposed statistical data system for a permanent consultative intergovernmental organization on copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper tabled in the United Nations UNCTAD discussions on Copper, 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-570 Resource diplomacy revisited, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Report of a presentation at McGill University, Department of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, Montreal, Quebec, 14 February 1977, 66 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-572 Canada — Minerals and metals, by W. G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1977", June 1977, pages 289-309 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-574 Trends in copper prices and the causes of sharp fluctuations in such prices, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.21, 1977, 2 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-575 A study of the structure of world trade in copper, including the amount of copper moving through integrated operations, barter, long-term contracts and commodity markets, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.16, 1977, 15 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-576 Joint production of copper and other metals, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.18, 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-577 Capital requirements of new mining operations and related costs of production—copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.17, 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-578 World and Canadian copper reserves and resources, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.20, 1977, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-580 The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1977, pages 4-11 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-581 A pilot study on the role of the Canadian mineral industry in the Canadian balance of payments (capital flows), by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1977, 58 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-585 Perspectives of development of the mineral industry in the 1980's, by W. G. Jeffery: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the C.I.M. Bulletin, Vol. 20, no. 784, August 1977, pages 17-19 (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-592 Climate for global mineral resource investment is changing, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in *The Northern Miner*, Annual Review, 24 November 1977, 4 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-593 Limitations on sovereignty over natural resources, by W. G. Chambers and (Dept. of External Affairs), J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in *International Perspectives*, November-December 1977, pages 13-19 (\* : MINER)
- 79-596 Joint production of lead and zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector Report to the International Lead-Zinc Study Group, 1978, 99 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-597 Canadian resource management in the North-South dialogue, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in 'Canada's Mineral Trade: The Balance of Payments and Economic Development', Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 1978, pages 79-98 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-598 Highlights and implications of the U.S. Senate Staff report: International debt, the banks, and U.S. foreign policy, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, January 1978, 3 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-599 Canada's non-fuel mineral trade and the international scene, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the *Canadian Mining Journal*, February 1978, 3 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-600 The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the *Canadian Mining Journal*, February 1978, pages 6-13 (\* : MINER)
- 79-607 Canada — minerals and metals: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division Report published in the *Mining Journal*, "Mining Annual Review 1978", June 1978, pages 323-343 (\* : MINER)
- 79-611 Minerals and the Canadian development process: Paradise lost? by D. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Report presented at the Third Policy Discussion Seminar, Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 6-8 September 1978; Report published in "Canada's Mineral Trade Implications for the balance of payments and development", pages 33-50 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-612 The global approach to mineral problems — A scramble for market shares, by C. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in *The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin*, September 1978, pages 98-102 (\* : MINER)
- 79-613 Co-operation and conflict in Canada-Brazil mineral matters, by A. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-620 Mining problems prompt dialogue, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in *The Northern Miner*, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, pages B3, B13 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-621 Canada dependent on imports for chromium...Will we ever produce our own supplies? by D. Raicevic: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in *The Northern Miner*, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-630 UNCTAD-Iron ore: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-631 UNCTAD-Copper: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 9 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-633 International Lead and Zinc Study Group (ILZSG): Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-634 Integrated Programme for Commodities (IPC): Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-635 Multinational Trade Negotiations — State of play: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-636 The Fifth United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD V), by V. B. Schneider: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-637 Mining brings in half of our earnings of foreign exchange, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in *The Financial Post* (Special Report on Mining), 24 February 1979, pages m-7, m-8 (\* : MINER)
- 79-638 Resource management in the context of Canadian federalism, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the *Proceedings of the Council of Economics*, 108th Annual Meeting of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, New Orleans, Louisiana, 18-22 February 1979, pages 43-46 (\* : MINER)
- 79-641 Canada — minerals and metals: Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the *Mining Journal*, "Mining Annual Review 1979", June 1979, pages 301-326 (\* : MINER)
- 79-703 Production and trade of Canadian mining machinery — Progress report, by G. Herget and C.W. Moore, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 77-64 (IR), May 1977, 27 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1123 Soyons prêts à saisir les possibilités que nous offre l'avenir, par l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Allocation prononcée devant l'Association minière du Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 31 mai 1978, Information-EMR 8/38, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1124 The nature of the problem for Canada's mineral industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Address presented to the Second Policy Seminar on International Competition and the Canadian Mineral Industries, June 1978, 13 p. (MINER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-1152 Canadian minerals — national and international issues, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Planning and Execution of Mineral Development Strategies, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 12 March 1979, 27 p. (MINER)
- 79-1164 The strategic importance of Canada as a mineral supplier to the world, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address to the American Mining Congress, 1979 Mining Convention, Los Angeles, California, 23-26 September 1979, 22 p. (MINER)
- 79-1220 Des géologues canadiens spécialistes du minerai de fer visitent la Chine: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/35, 11 mai 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## MINÉRAUX/INVENTAIRE

- 79-782 Canadian mineral occurrence index (CANMINDEX) of the Geological Survey of Canada, by D.D. Picklyk, D.G. Rose and R.M. Laramee: Geological Survey of Canada, Description of computerized file index under development, Paper 78-8, DSS Cat. M44-78/8, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.50; Other countries, \$3.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-1112 Computer-based files on mineral deposits: Guidelines and recommended standards for data content, by R.V. Longe, C.F. Burk Jr., J. Dugas, K.A. Ewing, S.A. Ferguson, K.L. Gunn, E.V. Jackson, A.M. Kelly, A.D. Oliver, P.G. Sutterlin and G.D. Williams: Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, Report prepared by the Mineral Deposits Working Committee, National Advisory Committee on Research in the Geological Sciences; Geological Survey Paper 78-26, DSS Rept. M44-78/26, 1978, 72 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS, GSC)

## MINÉRAUX/INVESTISSEMENTS, PROPRIÉTÉ

- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-410 Are ore discovery costs increasing? by D.A. Cranstone and H.L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector, Report reprinted from the *Canadian Mining Journal*, Mineral Bulletin MR 137a, 1973, pages 5-12 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-429 L'établissement des prix de transfert, les multinationales et l'expansion économique, par W. G. Chambers: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 153F, MAS Cat. M38-2/153F, 1976, 12 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-445 Canadian minerals and international economic interdependence, by W. G. Chambers, J. S. Reid and S. G. Harris: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 162, DSS Cat. M38-2/162, 1977, 38 pp., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-450 Méthode rapide pour vérifier si les mines canadiennes peuvent fournir des métaux en quantités suffisantes pour satisfaire au besoin du pays, par J. A. McIntosh, H. L. Martin et A. Azis: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 165F, MAS Cat. M38-2/165F, 1976, 14 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-490 Report on financial viability of the Canadian non-fuel mining industry, by S. P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MFI 633/78, 1978, 61 p. (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-494a Interdépendance de l'industrie minière du Canada et de l'économie internationale: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MRI 637/79, 1979, 42 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-494b Les minéraux et l'environnement: problèmes et politiques actuels: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MRI 638/79, 1979, 50 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499d Mining Association of Canada/EMR Task Force Study on Canadian content of equipment currently in use in mining operations in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals division, Rept. MRI 79/6, 1979, 37 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-512 Capital requirements of the Canadian mineral industry, by P. C. M. Roberts: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 2 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-515 Financial viability, by E. C. Hodgson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 5 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 3 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-516 Foreign ownership, corporate structures and concentration, by R. N. Spalding: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 6 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-524 Canadian mineral industry structure and performance, by P. C. M. Roberts and P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 14 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-525 Mineral trends and outlook, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 15 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-527 Resource adequacy, by J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 17 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-536 Mineral Area Planning Study (MAPS): Mineral Policy Sector Report, Report and set of 52 maps, April 1975: Updated version of text and location of libraries with complete sets of maps given in Report MR 167 (See Report no. 79-452) (\* : MINER)
- 79-549 Investment in the mining industry, 1960-1990, by P. H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 1976, 43 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-552 Canada's non-fuel mineral industry: Its potential to contribute to economic development, by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, June 1976, pages 69-77 (\* : MINER)
- 79-560 Planning the strategic agents in Canadian mineral development, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector, Working Paper No. 4, April 1976, 25 pages (\*†: MINER)
- 79-577 Capital requirements of new mining operations and related costs of production, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.17, 1977, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-581 A pilot study on the role of the Canadian mineral industry in the Canadian balance of payments (capital flows), by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1977, 58 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J.-P. Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-588 L'industrie minière devra investir \$88 milliards, par G.S. Barry et G.E. Wood: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport publié dans "L'investisseur étranger", automne 1977, pages 6-9 (\* : MINER)
- 79-590 Investment in the Canadian non-fuel minerals industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Paper presented to the Seminar on the Canadian Perspective on Commodities sponsored by the Canadian Group of the Trilateral Commission, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 27-28 November 1977, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-592 Climate for global mineral resource investment is changing, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 24 November 1977, 4 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-593 Limitations on sovereignty over natural resources, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in International Perspectives, November-December 1977, pages 13-19 (\* : MINER)
- 79-594 An inquiry into inflation, unemployment and the dynamic role of credit in economic growth, by P. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Study for Mineral Demand Forecasting, December 1977, 102 p. (\*†: MINER)

- 79-597 Canadian resource management in the North-South dialogue, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in 'Canada's Mineral Trade: The Balance of Payments and Economic Development', Centre for Resource Studies, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 1978, pages 79-98 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-703 Production and trade of Canadian mining machinery — Progress report, by G. Herget and C.W. Moore, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 77-64 (IR), May 1977, 27 p. (\*†: CANMET)

## MINÉRAUX/LOIS, RÈGLEMENTS

- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-488 Corporation law and the mining director, by S.P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 630/78, 1978, 111 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J.-P. Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-666 A digest of environmental regulations pertinent to open pit mining in Canada (Current at April 1975): CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-16, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-16, 1976, 54 p., Price: Canada, \$1.75; Other countries, \$2.10 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-988 Surveying offshore Canada lands for mineral resource development: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1212E, 2nd Edition, Energy Index no. 0107, DSS Cat. M52-43/1976, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (S&M, DSS)
- 79-1005 Manuel d'instructions pour l'arpentage des terres du Canada: Division des levés officiels, Direction des levés et de la cartographie: Dispositions statutaires et autres; directives générales d'arpentage; administration et procédés; arpentage des claims miniers; arpentage pour droits d'aménagement pétrolier et gazifère au large des côtes et dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest et du Yukon; arpentage pour droits d'aménagement de la surface en vue de l'exploitation du pétrole et du gaz sur les terres indiennes; Deuxième édition, MAS Cat. M52-4/1979F, 111 p., Prix: Canada, \$10.00; autres pays, \$12.00 (DSS)

## MINÉRAUX/MAIN-D'OEUVRE

- 79-417 Les mines et la main-d'oeuvre: le prochain quart de siècle, par A. K. Poddar, M. Robertson, O. Fisher et H. H. Morritt: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 147F, MAS Cat. M38-2/147F, 1976, 65 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-427 La femme et l'exploitation minière: les progrès et les problèmes, par R. Santi: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 152F, MAS Cat. M38-2/152F, 1976 17 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-431 Communautés minières, by J. Lajzerowicz, S. Derrick et R. Santi: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 154F, MAS Cat. M38-2/154F, 1976, 50 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-457 Native peoples and mining, by G. Lazore: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 171, DSS Cat. M38-2/171, 1977, 21 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-462 Labour-management relations: an overview, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 176, DSS Cat. M38-2/176, 1977, 44 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-518 Manpower, by O. Fisher: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 8 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-543 Human resources and resource industries, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Business Review, Vol. 2, No. 4, Autumn 1975, pages 26-28 (\* : MINER)
- 79-546 A human resource perspective for the mineral industry, by J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Vol. 61, no. 37, 27 November 1975, pages B-24 and B-26 (\* : MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-548 Labour in the mining industry, 1960-1990, by P.H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 16 January 1976, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-559 Environmental factors and the requirements for control of effluents, by J. Lajzerowicz: Mineral Policy Sector, Report to the United Nations Interregional Seminar, Ankara, Turkey, April 1976, 26 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-560 Planning the strategic agents in Canadian mineral development, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector, Working Paper No. 4, April 1976, 25 pages (\*†: MINER)
- 79-582 Sectoral planning for qualified manpower: The case of the Canadian mineral sector, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector Report, April 1977, 83 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-608 Comments on documents pertaining to work-sharing, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, June 1978, 11 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-610 Discussion paper on retirement pensions, the mineral industry and the Canada Pension Plan, by J. Desmarais: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 19 p. (\*†: MINER)
- MINÉRAUX/MÉTAUX FERREUX**
- 79-331 Additive, refractory and reactive metals, by M. A. Belanger, D. G. Law-West and A. Bouchard: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-332 Iron and steel, by M. K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-357 Chromium, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-360 Cobalt, by W. E. Koepke: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-362 Le columbium (niobium) et le tantalum, par A. Bouchard: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada', 1977 Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-368b Le minerai de fer, par M.A. Boucher: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 23 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-375 Manganese, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-377b Le molybdène, par M.A. Boucher: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 9 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-392 Le silicium, le ferrosilicium, le carbure de silicium et l'alumine fondue, par A. Bouchard: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-400b Le titane et le bioxyde de titane, par A. Bouchard: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-401 Tungsten, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-403 Vanadium, by R. Johnson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-419 Le minerai de fer, par R. Goodman et D. D. Brown: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 148F, MAS Cat. M38-2/148F, 1976, 35 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-456 A summary view of Canadian reserves and additional resources of iron ore, by G. A. Gross, C. R. McLeod, R. A. Campbell and Mineral Policy Sector staff: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 170, DSS Cat. M38-2/170, 1977, 14 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-458 Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1975-1976, by M. A. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 172, DSS Cat. M38-2/172, 1977, 37 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-471 Seminar on direct reduction, by R. J. Goodman: Mineral Policy Sector, Report on the Proceedings of the Seminar on Utilization of pre-reduced materials in iron- and steel-making, Bucharest, Romania, Rept. MRI 612/76, 1976, 18 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-476 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD Market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Iron and steel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 617/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-489 Iron and steel — The role of the additive agent, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 632/78, 1978, 10 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-498 Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1977-1978, by M.A. Boucher, Minerals and Metals Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79/2, October 1979, 30 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499a Cobalt: Medium term outlook for consumption, supply and price, by A.J. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-3, 1979, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499b Metallic minerals in British Columbia, by T.M. Buch: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-4, 1979, 48 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-502 L'activité métallurgique au Canada — fer et acier de première fusion: Secteur de la politique minière, Liste des exploitants no. 2, MAS Cat. M36-79/2F, janvier 1979, 78 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-520 Minerals — Ferrous, by V. B. Schneider: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 10 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 4 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-621 Canada dependent on imports for chromium...Will we ever produce our own supplies? by D. Raicevic: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-622 More to steelmaking than iron, coal, limestone and scrap, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 4 p. (\* : MINER)
- MINÉRAUX/MÉTAUX NON-FERREUX**
- 79-321 Principal Canadian nonferrous and precious metal producers in 1977, with highlights for 1979: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-345 Antimony, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-349 Beryllium, by D. Pearson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-350 Bismuth, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-351 Cadmium by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-356 Le césium, par J. G. George: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada', Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-365b L'or, par J.J. Hogan: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 17 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-367b L'indium, par D.H. Brown: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 3 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-370b Le plomb, par G.R. Peeling: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 19 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-376 Mercury, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-383 Platinum metals, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-385 Rare earths, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-386b Le rhénium, par J. J. Hogan: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 2 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-389 Selenium and tellurium, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-393 Silver, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 28 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-399 Tin, by G. S. Barry: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-404 Zinc, by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 35 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-421 Le cuivre, par G. E. Wood, C. J. Cajka, J. G. George et R. J. Shank: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 149F, MAS Cat. M38-2/149F, 1976, 35 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-437 Le nickel, par M. J. Gauvin, G. R. Peeling et D. Schell: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 157F, MAS Cat. M38-2/157F, 1976, 57 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-441 Le zinc, par D. H. Brown, G. S. Barry, G. R. Peeling et M. J. Gauvin: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 159F, MAS Cat. M38-2/159F, 1976, 58 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-451 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver, gold: January 1, 1974 and January 1, 1975, by D. A. Cranstone and S. A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 166, DSS Cat. M38-2/166, 1976, 39 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-455 Aperçu sommaire des réserves et des ressources additionnelles canadiennes de nickel, cuivre, zinc, plomb, molybdène, par O. R. Eckstrand, R. V. Kirkham, D. F. Sangster, R. J. Brigham, D. Raicevic, J. A. Soles, D. A. Cranstone, H. L. Martin, J. A. McIntosh, J. Zwartendyk, G. B. Leech et L. J. Cabri: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 169F, MAS No. de catalogue M38-2/169F, 1977, 23 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-460 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1976, by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 174, DSS Cat. M38-2/174, 1977, 26 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-461 Mining to manufacturing, links in a chain, by R. B. Hoffman, N. Miller, P. W. Andrews, B. Korcheski, D. J. McCulla and V. G. Chant: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 175, DSS Cat. M38-2/175, 1978, 120 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-463 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1977, by D. A. Cranstone, J. A. McIntosh and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 178, DSS Cat. M38-2/178, 1977, 25 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-468 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of January 1, 1978, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 185, DSS Cat. M38-2/185, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-469 Opportunities for zinc smelting, by O. Fisher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 610/76, 1976, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-473 UNCTAD proposal for a common fund, by C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 614/76, 1976, 21 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-477 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Copper — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 618/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-478 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Lead — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 619/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-479 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Zinc — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 620/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-480 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Nickel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 621/78, 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-481 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Aluminum — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 622/78, 1978, 28 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499b Metallic minerals in British Columbia, by T. M. Buch: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-4, 1979, 48 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499c World Directory: Lead and zinc mine and metallurgical works, by D. H. Brown and A. Lust, Minerals and Metals Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79/5, September 1979, 78 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-504 L'activité métallurgique au Canada — métaux non-ferreux et précieux: Secteur de la politique minière, Liste des exploitants no. 3, MAS Cat. M36-77/3F, janvier 1978, 18 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-522 Minerals — NonFerrous (Nickel, copper, zinc, aluminum and lead), by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 12 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-614 Pricing, entry and performance in the nickel industry, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 140 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-683 Canadian base metal mining in the 1970's, by D. G. F. Hedley: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 78-28, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-28, November 1978, 11 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-706 A profile of Canadian base metal mines in the 1970's, by D. G. F. Hedley, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 78-71 (TR), September 1978, 28 p. (\*†: CANMET)

## MINÉRAUX/MÉTAUX PRÉCIEUX

- 79-321 Principal Canadian nonferrous and precious metal producers in 1977, with highlights for 1979: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-451 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver, gold: January 1, 1974 and January 1, 1975, by D. A. Cranstone and S. A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 166, DSS Cat. M38-2/166, 1976, 39 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-460 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1976, by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 174, DSS Cat. M38-2/174, 1977, 26 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-463 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of Jan. 1, 1977, by D. A. Cranstone, J. A. McIntosh and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 178, DSS Cat. M38-2/178, 1977, 25 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-468 Canadian reserves of copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold, as of January 1, 1978, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 185, DSS Cat. M38-2/185, 1978, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-504 L'activité métallurgique au Canada — métaux non-ferreux et précieux: Secteur de la politique minière, Liste des exploitants no. 3, MAS Cat. M36-77/3F, janvier 1978, 18 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80 (DSS)

## MINÉRAUX/QUESTIONS SUR LA POLITIQUE

- 79-23 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-1/007, bilingue: français, 17 p./anglais, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-25 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review: Rapport conjoint des hauts-fonctionnaires fédéraux et provinciaux aux ministres des ressources et des finances, novembre 1978, numéro du document 900-9/018, bilingue: français, 63 p./anglais, 60 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-423 Le soufre, par G. H. K. Pearce: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 150F, MAS Cat. M38-2/150F, 1976, 22 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-425 Le gypse, par D. H. Stonehouse: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 151F, MAS Cat. M38-2/151F, 1976, 19 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-427 La femme et l'exploitation minière: les progrès et les problèmes, par R. Santi: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 152F, MAS Cat. M38-2/152F, 1976 17 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-429 L'établissement des prix de transfert, les multinationales et l'expansion économique, par W. G. Chambers: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 153F, MAS Cat. M38-2/153F, 1976, 12 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-431 Communautés minières, by J. Lajzerowicz, S. Derrick et R. Santi: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 154F, MAS Cat. M38-2/154F, 1976, 50 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-433 Amiante, par G. O. Vagt: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 155F, MAS Cat. M38-2/155F, 1976, 28 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-435 La potasse, par B. W. Boyd, D. H. Stonehouse et J.-Y. Tremblay: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 156F, MAS Cat. M38-2/156F, 36 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-437 Le nickel, par M. J. Gauvin, G. R. Peeling et D. Schell: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 157F, MAS Cat. M38-2/157F, 1976, 57 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-439 Tendances et perspectives économiques dans l'industrie minière, par R. B. Elver: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 158F, MAS Cat. M38-2/158F, 1976, 59 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-441 Le zinc, par D. H. Brown, G. S. Barry, G. R. Peeling et M. J. Gauvin: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 159F, MAS Cat. M38-2/159F, 1976, 58 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-443 Le phosphate, par A. F. Killin: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 160F, MAS Cat. M38-2/160F, 1976, 19 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-444 Minerals, science and technology, by D. C. Findlay, M. J. Stewart, L. V. Whiting, Y. O. Fortier, D. W. G. White, W. A. Gow, J. H. Walsh and A. B. T. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 161, Energy Index Rept. No. 0079, 1977, 68 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-445 Canadian minerals and international economic interdependence, by W. G. Chambers, J. S. Reid and S. G. Harris: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 162, DSS Cat. M38-2/162, 1977, 38 pp., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-467 Comecon's mineral development potential and its implications for Canada, by N. Switucha: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 183, DSS Cat. M38-2/183, 1978, 112 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-473 UNCTAD proposal for a common fund, by C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 614/76, 1976, 21 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-492 Contrôle des approvisionnements en minéraux à partir des mines canadiens: Rapport annuel, 1978: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MRI 635F/79, 1979, 9 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-493 Les minéraux: Science et technologie: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MRI 636/79, 1979, 69 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-494a Interdépendance de l'industrie minière du Canada et de l'économie internationale: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MRI 637/79, 1979, 42 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-494b Les minéraux et l'environnement: problèmes et politiques actuels: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MRI 638/79, 1979, 50 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-510 A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry: Mineral Policy Sector, June 1977, 48 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-511 Definitions — mineral strategy: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 1 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-512 Capital requirements of the Canadian mineral industry, by P. C. M. Roberts: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 2 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-513 Energy consumption in the mineral industry, by W. G. Lugg: Energy Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 3 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-514 Federal-provincial relations in minerals, by D. M. Watson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 4 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-515 Financial viability, by E. C. Hodgson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 5 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 3 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-516 Foreign ownership, corporate structures and concentration, by R. N. Spalding: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 6 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-517 International environment and its trading system, by W. G. Chambers and C. J. Cajka: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 7 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-518 Manpower, by O. Fisher: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 8 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-519 Market penetration by major commodities, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background paper, Annex No. 9 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 39 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-520 Minerals — Ferrous, by V. B. Schneider: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 10 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 4 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-521 Minerals — Industrial minerals, by O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 11 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-522 Minerals — NonFerrous (Nickel, copper, zinc, aluminum and lead), by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 12 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-523 Minerals and the environment, by R. M. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 13 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-524 Canadian mineral industry structure and performance, by P. C. M. Roberts and P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 14 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-525 Mineral trends and outlook, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 15 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-526 Processing within the Canadian mineral system, by D. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 16 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-527 Resource adequacy, by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 17 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", January 1977, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-528 Science and technology, by D. C. Findlay: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 18 to "A national strategy for the Canadian Mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-529 Statistical information and the mineral industry, by J. T. Brennan: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 19 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 3 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-530 Taxation, by E. C. Hodgson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 20 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-531 Energy and the mineral industry, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", December 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-563 Croissance vs conservation, par J-P Drolet, Sous-ministre adjoint, Secteur de la politique minière, EMR: Rapport-discours présenté au Colloque de l'Association Canadienne Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences (ACFAS), Université de Sherbrooke, Québec, 12 mai 1976, bilingue: français, 17 p./anglais, 17 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-566 Problems of interpretation of data on mineral resources, production and consumption, by J. Zwardendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in Natural Resources Forum, Vol. 1, no. 1, October 1976, pages 7-15 (\* : MINER)
- 79-570 Resource diplomacy revisited, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Report of a presentation at McGill University, Department of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, Montreal, Quebec, 14 February 1977, 66 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-605 A proposal for developing a national by-product sulphur strategy, by R. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, May 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-623 Government study investigates economic benefits of the mineral industry, by P.W. Andrews and D.J. McCulla: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-624 Mining industry could sound more convincing when discussing mineral output as a land use, by S.A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 3 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-625 Future mining developments in Canada's North heavily dependent on transportation factors, by D.D. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section D, 30 November 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-628 Issues in mineral transportation: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 13 p. (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-629 Canadian mining equipment manufacturing: A status report: Mineral Policy Sector and Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-630 UNCTAD-Iron ore: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-631 UNCTAD-Copper: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 9 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-632 Further processing of mineral resources: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 6 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-638 Resource management in the context of Canadian federalism, by W. G. Chambers and J. S. Reid: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Proceedings of the Council of Economics, 108th Annual Meeting of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, New Orleans, Louisiana, 18-22 February 1979, pages 43-46 (\* : MINER)
- 79-1152 Canadian minerals — national and international issues, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Planning and Execution of Mineral Development Strategies, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 12 March 1979, 27 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-1153 Minerals and the Law of the Sea, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to the Metallurgical Engineering Graduate Students' Society, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 23 March 1979, 62 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-1154 Junior mining in Canada — A federal perspective, by D. Scrim, Director-General, Financial and Fiscal Analysis, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar sponsored by Queen's University Centre for Resource Studies, Kingston, Ontario, 29 March 1979, 20 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1163 The future of the junior mining industry in Canada, by H. Baumann, Director-General, Minerals and Economic Conditions, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Future of the Junior Mining Industry in Canada, Toronto, Ontario, 17 September 1979, 11 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1164 The strategic importance of Canada as a mineral supplier to the world, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address to the American Mining Congress, 1979 Mining Convention, Los Angeles, California, 23-26 September 1979, 22 p. (MINER)
- 79-524 Canadian mineral industry structure and performance, by P. C. M. Roberts and P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 14 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-531 Energy and the mineral industry, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", December 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-639 Governments to support mineral industry, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Western Miner (Annual Review), April 1979, pages 11-12 (\* : MINER)
- 79-640 Report on the fifth meeting of the Advisory Council of the Centre for Resource Studies, by W. G. Jeffery: Mineral Policy Sector, Report of meeting at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 10-11 April 1979, 13 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-1124 The nature of the problem for Canada's mineral industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Address presented to the Second Policy Seminar on International Competition and the Canadian Mineral Industries, June 1978, 13 p. (\* : MINER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-1154 Junior mining in Canada — A federal perspective, by D. Scrim, Director-General, Financial and Fiscal Analysis, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar sponsored by Queen's University Centre for Resource Studies, Kingston, Ontario, 29 March 1979, 20 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1163 The future of the junior mining industry in Canada, by H. Baumann, Director-General, Minerals and Economic Conditions, Economic and Policy Analysis Sector, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Future of the Junior Mining Industry in Canada, Toronto, Ontario, 17 September 1979, 11 p. (INFO-EMR)

## MINÉRAUX/PRÉVISIONS

## MINÉRAUX/PRÉLEVEMENT FISCAL

- 79-25 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Examen de la fiscalité fédérale-provinciale des ressources/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion paper: Federal-Provincial Resource Taxation Review: Rapport conjoint des hauts-fonctionnaires fédéraux et provinciaux aux ministres des ressources et des finances, novembre 1978, numéro du document 900-9/018, bilingue: français, 63 p./anglais, 60 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-408 Toward optimizing the public gains from the exploitation of national mineral resources, by A. Azis and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector Report, Mineral Bulletin MR 129, 1972, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-490 Report on financial viability of the Canadian non-fuel mining industry, by S. P. Malhotra: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 633/78, 1978, 61 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-512 Capital requirements of the Canadian mineral industry, by P. C. M. Roberts: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 2 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-514 Federal-provincial relations in minerals, by D. M. Watson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 4 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 6 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-515 Financial viability, by E. C. Hodgson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 5 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 3 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-23 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-1/007, bilingue: français, 17 p./anglais, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315a Canadian mineral survey, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p., \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-316 The Canadian mineral industry: Review and outlook, by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 9 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-342 Preprints of the Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1977: Advance chapters prepublished as separate loose-leaf preprints in the Annual Mineral Review Series: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, Price: Canada — \$0.50 per individual preprint (See Reports 79-343 to 79-405), or \$20.00 per set; Other countries — \$0.60 per individual reprint, or \$24.00 per set (DSS)
- 79-344 Aluminum, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-362 Le columbium (niobium) et le tantalum, par A. Bouchard: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada', 1977 Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-363b Le cuivre, par G.E. Wood: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 33 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-370b Le plomb, par G.R. Peeling: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 19 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-399 Tin, by G. S. Barry: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-406 Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 26, 1979, DSS Cat. M-38-5/26, 702 p., Price: Canada, \$15.00; Other countries, \$18.00 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
 † Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
 See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
 † Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
 Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-417 Les mines et la main-d'oeuvre: le prochain quart de siècle, par A. K. Poddar, M. Robertson, O. Fisher et H. H. Morritt: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 147F, MAS Cat. M38-2/147F, 1976, 65 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-423 Le soufre, par G. H. K. Pearce: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 150F, MAS Cat. M38-2/150F, 1976, 22 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-437 Le nickel, par M. J. Gauvin, G. R. Peeling et D. Schell: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 157F, MAS Cat. M38-2/157F, 1976, 57 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-439 Tendances et perspectives économiques dans l'industrie minière, par R. B. Elver: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 158F, MAS Cat. M38-2/158F, 1976, 59 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-466 Changing patterns in the use of mineral materials in the automotive industry, by R. M. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 182, DSS Cat. M38-2/182, 36 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-484 A survey of the metallic mineral industry in the Prairie Provinces and an outlook to 1985, by R. C. Annis: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 625/78, 1978, 54 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-485 Canada: supply and demand for cadmium in 1977, by R. Lote and D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 626/78, 1978, 15 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-495 Silver in Canada — international perspective, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 639/79, 1979, 39 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499a Cobalt: Medium term outlook for consumption, supply and price, by A. J. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-3, 1979, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-525 Mineral trends and outlook, by R. B. Elver: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 15 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-537 World sulphur supply and demand to 1985, an optimistic view, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, April 1975, pages 129-131 (\* : MINER)
- 79-538 Long-term trends in metal prices for decision-making in government and industry, by A. B. T. Werner and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented at the 77th Annual General Meeting of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Toronto, Ontario, 7 May 1975, 14 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-539 Sulphur — economics and new uses, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report presented to the Chemical Institute of Canada, June 1975, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-548 Labour in the mining industry, 1960-1990, by P. H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 16 January 1976, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-549 Investment in the mining industry, 1960-1990, by P. H. Paquette, Mineral Economics Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Preliminary Report, 1976, 49 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-561 Production in the mining industry 1960-1990, by P. Paquette: Mineral Economics Division Working Paper, April 1976, 23 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-583 Capital requirements of the Canadian mining, smelting and refining industry for 1976-2000, by G. S. Barry and G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, May 1977, 4 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-585 Perspectives of development of the mineral industry in the 1980's, by W. G. Jeffery: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the C.I.M. Bulletin, Vol. 20, no. 784, August 1977, pages 17-19 (\* : MINER)
- 79-588 L'industrie minière devra investir \$88 milliards, par G. S. Barry et G. E. Wood: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport publié dans "L'investisseur étranger", automne 1977, pages 6-9 (\* : MINER)
- 79-589 Toward a neutral long-term copper price, by A. Azis, G. E. Wood and A. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, Vol. 70, no. 787, November 1977, pages 118-119 (\* : MINER)
- 79-590 Investment in the Canadian non-fuel minerals industry, by H. C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Paper presented to the Seminar on the Canadian Perspective on Commodities sponsored by the Canadian Group of the Trilateral Commission, Winnipeg, Manitoba, 27-28 November 1977, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-601 Outlook for lead and zinc in the 1980's, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report based on a presentation to a Special Symposium "Sedimentary Lead-Zinc Deposits in Canada", Montreal, Quebec, 23-24 February 1978, 60 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-620 Mining problems prompt dialogue, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, pages B3, B13 (\* : MINER)
- 79-622 More to steelmaking than iron, coal, limestone and scrap, by M. K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 4 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-637 Mining brings in half of our earnings of foreign exchange, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Financial Post (Special Report on Mining), 24 February 1979, pages m-7, m-8 (\* : MINER)
- 79-639 Governments to support mineral industry, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Western Miner (Annual Review), April 1979, pages 11-12 (\* : MINER)
- 79-642 Monitoring Canada's mine production, by H. L. Martin, J. A. McIntosh and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, July 1979, 8 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-1143 The supply equation: Resource base and public perception, by J.-P. Drolet, President, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented at the Eleventh Annual Meeting of Canadian Mineral Processors, Ottawa, Ontario, 23 January 1979, 15 p. (MINER)

## MINÉRAUX / PRIX

- 79-23 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-1/007, bilingue: français, 17 p./anglais, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315a Canadian mineral survey, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p., \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-429 L'établissement des prix de transfert, les multinationales et l'expansion économique, par W. G. Chambers: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 153F, MAS Cat. M38-2/153F, 1976, 12 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-497 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry to 1985: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-1, 87 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499a Cobalt: Medium term outlook for consumption, supply and price, by A. J. Webb: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79-3, 1979, 8 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-537 World sulphur supply and demand to 1985, an optimistic view, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, April 1975, pages 129-131 (\* : MINER)
- 79-538 Long-term trends in metal prices for decision-making in government and industry, by A. B. T. Werner and A. Azis: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented at the 77th Annual General Meeting of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Toronto, Ontario, 7 May 1975, 14 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-539 Sulphur — economics and new uses, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report presented to the Chemical Institute of Canada, June 1975, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-560 Planning the strategic agents in Canadian mineral development, by G. H. Baher: Mineral Policy Sector, Working Paper No. 4, April 1976, 25 pages (\*†: MINER)
- 79-574 Trends in copper prices and the causes of sharp fluctuations in such prices, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector Report, United Nations Document UNCTAD No. TD/B/IPC/COPPER/AC/L.21, 1977, 2 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-589 Toward a neutral long-term copper price, by A. Azis, G. E. Wood and A. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, Vol. 70, no. 787, November 1977, pages 118-119 (\* : MINER)
- 79-614 Pricing, entry and performance in the nickel industry, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 140 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-626 Canada's supply and demand for cadmium in 1977, by D. H. Brown and V. R. Lote: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Metal Bulletin, February 1978; Reprinted in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, Vol. 71, no. 800, December 1978, pages 89-92 (\* : MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-639 Governments to support mineral industry, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Western Miner (Annual Review), April 1979, pages 11-12 (\* : MINER)

### MINÉRAUX/PROSPECTION — voir GÉOLOGIE/PROSPECTION

### MINÉRAUX/PROVINCIAUX — voir MINÉRAUX/FÉDÉRAUX-PROVINCIAUX

### MINÉRAUX/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT

- 79-11 Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977/Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1977, bilingue, 170 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-13 Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978/Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress summary 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1978, bilingue, 190 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-15 Conventions de recherche 1977-78/Research agreements 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 30 septembre 1977, bilingue, 45 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-17 Conventions de recherche 1978-79/Research agreements 1978-79: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 27 février 1978, bilingue, 44 p. (\*†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-615 A framework for looking at minerals and the Minerals Program in the 1980's, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 16 October 1978, 10 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-655 Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie: CANMET, rapport d'information, MAS Cat. M39-5/1976F, 27 p. (CANMET)
- 79-664 Catalogue and index of CANMET scientific and technical papers published in or submitted to periodicals and presentations, 1967-1973: CANMET, Minerals Research Program/Energy Research Program, Director's Services Rept. prepared by Technical Information Division, CANMET Rept. DS 76-7, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-7, February 1976, 110 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-668 Mines memo 1976, CANMET: Review of activities during 1975: CANMET, Minerals/Energy Research Program, CANMET Rept. 76-24, DSS Cat. M31-12, 1977, 62 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-670 Catalogue des publications de CANMET, 1976/Catalogue of CANMET publications, 1976: CANMET, Division de l'information technologique, Rapport CANMET 76-31, MAS Cat. M38-13/76-31, octobre 1976, bilingue, 135 p., prix: Canada, \$3.50; autres pays, \$4.20 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-675 CANMET Review (Formerly Mines Memo): Activities during 1976-77: CANMET Rept. 77-52, DSS Cat. M31-12/1976, 1977, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-678 Summaries of CANMET research contracts 1975-1978, by D.C. Misener: CANMET, Energy and Minerals Research Programs, Research Program Office, CANMET Rept. 78-1, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-1, October 1978, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-680 Catalogue des publications de CANMET 1976-77/Catalogue of CANMET publications 1976-77: CANMET, Programmes de recherches sur l'énergie et les minéraux, Division de l'information technologique, Rapport CANMET 78-6, MAS Cat. M38-13/78-6, avril 1978, bilingue, 131 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-681 CANMET Review 1977-78: CANMET Rept. 78-12, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-12, 1978, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-695 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1977/78 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by D.K. Faurischou, A.H. Hardin, I.C.G. Ogle and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 78-3, April 1978, 26 p. (\*†: CANMET)

- 79-778 Current research, Part A: Geological Survey of Canada, Report of research activities, Paper 78-1A, DSS Cat. M44-78-1A, 1978, 558 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-779 Current research, part B: Geological Survey of Canada, Report of research activities, Paper 78-1B, DSS Cat. M44-78-1B, 1978, 231 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-780 Current research in the geological sciences in Canada, May 1977 — April 1978, compiled by T.E. Bolton: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-5, DSS Cat. M44-78-5, 1978, 147 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20 (DSS, GSC)

### MINÉRAUX/REVUES ANNUELLES

- 79-207 Uranium, by R.M. Williams, Adviser, Uranium, Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 8 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-208 Coal, by J. Aylsworth: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. (MINER)
- 79-315a Canadian mineral survey, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p., \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-316 The Canadian mineral industry: Review and outlook, by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 9 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-317 Regional mineral developments, by S. Derrick: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-321 Principal Canadian nonferrous and precious metal producers in 1977, with highlights for 1979: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-322 Copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-323 Nickel, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-324 Zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-325 Lead, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-326 Silver, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-327 Gold, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-328 Platinum, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-329 Aluminum, by B. L. Stevens: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-330 Iron ore, by M. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-331 Additive, refractory and reactive metals, by M. A. Belanger, D. G. Law-West and A. Bouchard: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-332 Iron and steel, by M. K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-333 Industrial minerals, by G. H. K. Pearce and G. S. Barry: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-334 Asbestos, by G. O. Vagt: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-335 Sulphur, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-336 Potash, by G. S. Barry: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-337 Construction materials, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-340 Petroleum and natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint (MINER)

\* Out of print, consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-342 Preprints of the Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1977: Advance chapters republished as separate loose-leaf preprints in the Annual Mineral Review Series: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, Price: Canada — \$0.50 per individual preprint (See Reports 79-343 to 79-405), or \$20.00 per set; Other countries — \$0.60 per individual reprint, or \$24.00 per set (DSS)
- 79-343 Lightweight aggregates, by D.H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-344 Aluminum, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-345 Antimony, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-346b L'amiante, par G.O. Vagt: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 13 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-347 Barite and Celestite, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-348 Bentonite, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-349 Beryllium, by D. Pearson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-350 Bismuth, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-351 Cadmium by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-352b Le calcium, par D. Pearson: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 3 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-354 Le ciment, par D. H. Stonehouse: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 18 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-356 Le césium, par J. G. George: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-357 Chromium, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-358 Clays and clay products, by G. O. Vagt: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 11 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-359 Coal and coke, by J. A. Aylsworth: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 22 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-360 Cobalt, by W. E. Koepke: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-362 Le columbium (niobium) et le tantale, par A. Bouchard: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada', 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 9 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-363b Le cuivre, par G.E. Wood: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 33 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-364 Fluorspar, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-365b L'or, par J.J. Hogan: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 17 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-366 Gypsum and anhydrite, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-367b L'indium, par D.H. Brown: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 3 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-368b Le minerai de fer, par M.A. Boucher: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 23 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-369b Le fer et l'acier, par M.K. McMullen: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 17 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-370b Le plomb, par G.R. Peeling: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 19 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-372 La chaux, par D. H. Stonehouse: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-373 Lithium, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-374 Magnesium, by D. Pearson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-375 Manganese, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-376 Mercury, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-377b Le molybdène, par M.A. Boucher: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 9 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-378 Natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-379 Nepheline syenite and feldspar, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-380 Nickel, by G. R. Peeling: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-381 Petroleum, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-382 Phosphate, by A. F. Killin: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 12 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-383 Platinum metals, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-384b La potasse, par A.F. Killin: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 7 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-385 Rare earths, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-386b Le rhénium, par J. J. Hogan: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 2 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-387b Le sel, par D.H. Stonehouse: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 9 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-388 Sand and gravel, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-389 Selenium and tellurium, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-390b La silice, par G.H.K. Pearce: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 8 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60
- 79-392 Le silicium, le ferrosilicium, le carbure de silicium et l'alumine fondue, 1977, par A. Bouchard: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-393 Silver, by J. G. George: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 28 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-395 Le sulfate de sodium, par A. F. Killin: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-396 Stone, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-397b Le soufre, par G. H. K. Pearce: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 13 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-398 Talc, soapstone and pyrophyllite, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-399 Tin, by G. S. Barry: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 18 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-400b Le titane et le bioxyde de titane, par A. Bouchard: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-401 Tungsten, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-402 Uranium, by R. M. Williams: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 14 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-403 Vanadium, by R. Johnson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-404 Zinc, by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 35 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-405 Zirconium, by M. A. Boucher: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1974: Mineral Policy Sector, 1976, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-406 Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 26, 1979, DSS Cat. M-38-5/26, 702 p., Price: Canada, \$15.00; Other countries, \$18.00 (DSS)
- 79-550 Canada — mineral production to 1975: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in World Mining — Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1976, 25 June 1976, page 159 (\* : MINER)
- 79-551 Canada — minerals and metals, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1976", June 1976, pages 281-308 (\* : MINER)
- 79-571 Canada — mineral production to 1976: Minerals Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division, Report published in World Mining — Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1977, 25 June 1977, page 231 (\* : MINER)
- 79-572 Canada — Minerals and metals, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1977", June 1977, pages 289-309 (\* : MINER)
- 79-580 The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1977, pages 4-11 (\* : MINER)
- 79-595 Canada — mineral production to 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in World Mining: Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1978, 25 June 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-600 The mineral industry in the Canadian economy: Review and outlook, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, pages 6-13 (\* : MINER)
- 79-607 Canada — minerals and metals: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1978", June 1978, pages 323-343 (\* : MINER)
- 79-627 Canada — mineral production to 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division, Report published in World Mining: Yearbook, Catalog, Survey and Directory, Number 1979, 25 June 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-641 Canada — minerals and metals: Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1979", June 1979, pages 301-326 (\* : MINER)
- 79-1328 1978 Mineral Survey: Information-EMR News Release 9/34, 30 April 1979, 2 p.; See Report 79-315b (INFO-EMR)
- 79-325 Lead, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-326 Silver, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-327 Gold, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-328 Platinum, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-329 Aluminum, by B. L. Stevens: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-330 Iron ore, by M. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-331 Additive, refractory and reactive metals, by M. A. Belanger, D. G. Law-West and A. Bouchard: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-341 The Canadian mineral industry — Monthly report: Mineral Policy Sector, Monthly report on highlights, taxation and legislation, regional profiles, metallic and industrial minerals and products, and mineral fuels and products; latest issue available on request (MINER)
- 79-342 Preprints of the Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1977: Advance chapters prepublished as separate loose-leaf preprints in the Annual Mineral Review Series: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, Price: Canada — \$0.50 per individual preprint (See Reports 79-343 to 79-405), or \$20.00 per set; Other countries — \$0.60 per individual reprint, or \$24.00 per set (DSS)
- 79-343 Lightweight aggregates, by D.H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 10 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-406 Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 26, 1979, DSS Cat. M-38-5/26, 702 p., Price: Canada, \$15.00; Other countries, \$18.00 (DSS)
- 79-410 Are ore discovery costs increasing? by D.A. Cranstone and H.L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector, Report reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, Mineral Bulletin MR 137a, 1973, pages 5-12 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-458 Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1975-1976, by M. A. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 172, DSS Cat. M38-2/172, 1977, 37 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-474 Canadian export price indices for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 615/78, 1978, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-486 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry defined, by D.J. McCulla and L.K. Tibbo: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 627/78, 1978, 324 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-495 Silver in Canada — international perspective, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 639/79, 1979, 39 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-498 Canadian iron ore industry statistics, 1977-1978, by M.A. Boucher, Minerals and Metals Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79/2, October 1979, 30 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-529 Statistical information and the mineral industry, by J. T. Brennan: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 19 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 3 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-530 Taxation, by E. C. Hodgson: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 20 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-550 Canada — mineral production to 1975: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in World Mining — Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1976, 25 June 1976, page 159 (\* : MINER)
- 79-551 Canada — minerals and metals, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1976", June 1976, pages 281-308 (\* : MINER)
- 79-555 A proposed statistical data system for a permanent consultative intergovernmental organization on copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper tabled in the United Nations UNCTAD discussions on Copper, 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-558 Canadian reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by D. A. Cranstone and S. A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 27, no. 2, February 1976, pages 52-53 (\* : MINER)
- 79-571 Canada — mineral production to 1976: Minerals Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division, Report published in World Mining — Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1977, 25 June 1977, page 231 (\* : MINER)

## MINÉRAUX/STATISTIQUES-CANADIENNES

- 79-23 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: Les minéraux/'First Ministers' Conference on the Economy, 27-29 November 1978 — discussion paper: Minerals: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-1/007, bilingue: français, 17 p./anglais, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315a Canadian mineral survey, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1978, 90 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p. \$1.00 (MINER)
- 79-316 The Canadian mineral industry: Review and outlook, by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 9 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-317 Regional mineral developments, by S. Derrick: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-321 Principal Canadian nonferrous and precious metal producers in 1977, with highlights for 1979: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-322 Copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-323 Nickel, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-324 Zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-572 Canada — Minerals and metals, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1977", June 1977, pages 289-309 (\* : MINER)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\* : MINER)
- 79-595 Canada — mineral production to 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in World Mining: Yearbook, Catalog, Survey & Directory, Number 1978, 25 June 1978, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-607 Canada — minerals and metals: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1978", June 1978, pages 323-343 (\* : MINER)
- 79-626 Canada's supply and demand for cadmium in 1977, by D. H. Brown and V. R. Lote: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Metal Bulletin, February 1978; Reprinted in the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, Vol. 71, no. 800, December 1978, pages 89-92 (\* : MINER)
- 79-627 Canada — mineral production: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division, Report published in World Mining: Yearbook, Catalog, Survey and Directory, Number 1979, 25 June 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-641 Canada — minerals and metals: Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1979", June 1979, pages 301-326 (\* : MINER)
- 79-642 Monitoring Canada's mine production, by H.L. Martin, J.A. McIntosh and J. Zwartendyk: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, July 1979, 8 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-703 Production and trade of Canadian mining machinery — Progress report, by G. Herget and C.W. Moore, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 77-64 (IR), May 1977, 27 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-706 A profile of Canadian base metal mines in the 1970's, by D.G.F. Hedley, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 78-71 (TR), September 1978, 28 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1124 The nature of the problem for Canada's mineral industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Address presented to the Second Policy Seminar on International Competition and the Canadian Mineral Industries, June 1978, 13 p. (\* : MINER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-1152 Canadian minerals — national and international issues, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to a seminar on the Planning and Execution of Mineral Development Strategies, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 12 March 1979, 27 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-1164 The strategic importance of Canada as a mineral supplier to the world, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address to the American Mining Congress, 1979 Mining Convention, Los Angeles, California, 23-26 September 1979, 22 p. (MINER)
- 79-1174 L'industrie minière canadienne en 1977: La production des minéraux et des combustibles atteint un niveau record: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/2, 6 janvier 1978, 10 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1334 Advance production figures for selected Canadian minerals — March 1979: Information-EMR News Release 9/39, 14 May 1979, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1345 Advance production figures for selected Canadian minerals — April 1979: Information-EMR News Release 9/48, 18 June 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1355 Données préliminaires de production de certains minéraux canadiens — mai 1979: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/55, 16 juillet 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1357 Données préliminaires de production de certains minéraux canadiens — juin 1979: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/56, 13 août 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1371 Données préliminaires de production de certains minéraux canadiens — juillet 1979: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/67, 17 septembre 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1377 Données préliminaires de production de certains minéraux canadiens — août 1979: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/73, 15 octobre 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-316 The Canadian mineral industry: Review and outlook, by P. W. Andrews: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 9 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-322 Copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-323 Nickel, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-324 Zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-325 Lead, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-326 Silver, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-327 Gold, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-328 Platinum, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-329 Aluminum, by B. L. Stevens: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-330 Iron ore, by M. Boucher: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-331 Additive, refractory and reactive metals, by M. A. Belanger, D. G. Law-West and A. Bouchard: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 5 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-342 Preprints of the Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1977: Advance chapters republished as separate loose-leaf preprints in the Annual Mineral Review Series: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, Price: Canada — \$0.50 per individual preprint (See Reports 79-343 to 79-405), or \$20.00 per set; Other countries — \$0.60 per individual reprint, or \$24.00 per set (DSS)
- 79-474 Canadian export price indices for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 615/78, 1978, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-475 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for eight major non-fuel minerals, 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 616/78, 1978, 38 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-476 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD Market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Iron and steel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 617/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-477 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Copper — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 618/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-478 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Lead — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 619/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-479 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Zinc — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 620/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-480 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Nickel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 621/78, 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-481 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Aluminum — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 622/78, 1978, 28 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-482 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Asbestos — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 623/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-483 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Potash — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 624/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-486 The Canadian non-fuel mineral industry defined, by D.J. McCulla and L.K. Tibbo: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 627/78, 1978, 324 p. (\*†: MINER)

## MINÉRAUX/STATISTIQUES-INTERNATIONALES

- 79-315b Canadian mineral survey 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Reports published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 96 p. \$1.00 (MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-487 The position of Canada and her competitors in the United States, Japanese, European Economic Community (EEC), and European Free Trade Association (EFTA) markets: 1962-1976 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette, G. Kneen and E. Paulson: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 628/78, 1978, 114 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-495 Silver in Canada — international perspective, by J. G. George: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 639/79, 1979, 39 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-519 Market penetration by major commodities, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector, Background paper, Annex No. 9 to "A national strategy for the Canadian mineral industry", November 1976, 39 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-551 Canada — minerals and metals, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1976", June 1976, pages 281-308 (\* : MINER)
- 79-555 A proposed statistical data system for a permanent consultative intergovernmental organization on copper, by G. E. Wood: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper tabled in the United Nations UNCTAD discussions on Copper, 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-570 Resource diplomacy revisited, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Report of a presentation at McGill University, Department of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, Montreal, Quebec, 14 February 1977, 66 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-572 Canada — Minerals and metals, by W.G. Jeffery, Senior Adviser, Mineral Policy Sector: Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1977", June 1977, pages 289-309 (\* : MINER)
- 79-596 Joint production of lead and zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector Report to the International Lead-Zinc Study Group, 1978, 99 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-607 Canada — minerals and metals: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals Division Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1978", June 1978, pages 323-343 (\* : MINER)
- 79-621 Canada dependent on imports for chromium...Will we ever produce our own supplies? by D. Raicevic: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, Section B, 30 November 1978, 5 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-641 Canada — minerals and metals: Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Mining Journal, "Mining Annual Review 1979", June 1979, pages 301-326 (\* : MINER)
- 79-703 Production and trade of Canadian mining machinery — Progress report, by G. Herget and C.W. Moore, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 77-64 (IR), May 1977, 27 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1124 The nature of the problem for Canada's mineral industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Address presented to the Second Policy Seminar on International Competition and the Canadian Mineral Industries, June 1978, 13 p. (\*†: MINER, INFO-EMR)
- 79-1164 The strategic importance of Canada as a mineral supplier to the world, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address to the American Mining Congress, 1979 Mining Convention, Los Angeles, California, 23-26 September 1979, 22 p. (MINER)
- 79-471 Seminar on direct reduction, by R. J. Goodman: Mineral Policy Sector, Report on the Proceedings of the Seminar on Utilization of pre-reduced materials in iron- and steel-making, Bucharest, Romania, Rept. MRI 612/76, 1976, 18 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-489 Iron and steel — The role of the additive agent, by M.K. McMullen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 632/78, 1978, 10 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499d Mining Association of Canada/EMR Task Force Study on Canadian content of equipment currently in use in mining operations in Canada: Mineral Policy Sector, Minerals and Metals division, Rept. MRI 79/6, 1979, 37 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-528 Science and technology, by D. C. Findlay: Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper, Annex No. 18 to "A national strategy for the Canadian Mineral industry", November 1976, 7 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-564 The technology and economics of alternate control mechanisms in the smelting and refining industries, by J. Lajzerowicz and P. Reilly-Roe: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in "The practical application of economic incentives to the control of pollution — The Case of British Columbia" (ed. J. B. Stephenson; BC Institute for Economic Policy Analysis Series), 1976, pages 160-184 (\* : MINER)
- 79-662 Metals and alloys for Arctic use, edited by R.C.A. Thurston: CANMET, Energy Research Program and Mineral Research Program, Physical Metallurgy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 76-1, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-1, 1976, 234 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-668 Mines memo 1976, CANMET: Review of activities during 1975: CANMET, Minerals/Energy Research Program, CANMET Rept. 76-24, DSS Cat. M31-12, 1977, 62 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-674 Exploratory corrosion tests in the Canadian Arctic, by G.J. Bieffer: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Physical Metallurgy Research Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 77-45, DSS Cat. M38-13/77-45, March 1977, 30 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-675 CANMET Review (Formerly Mines Memo): Activities during 1976-77: CANMET Rept. 77-52, DSS Cat. M31-12/1976, 1977, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-681 CANMET Review 1977-78: CANMET Rept. 78-12, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-12, 1978, 55 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-1153 Minerals and the Law of the Sea, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to the Metallurgical Engineering Graduate Students' Society, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 23 March 1979, 62 p. (\*†: MINER)

## MOLYBDÈNE

- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-377b Le molybdène, par M.A. Boucher: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 9 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-558 Canadian reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by D. A. Cranstone and S. A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 27, no. 2, February 1976, pages 52-53 (\* : MINER)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\* : MINER)
- 79-829 Excursion A09-C09 — Gisements de cuivre et de molybdène de la Cordillère de l'ouest: livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 79 p., prix: Canada, \$3.00; autres pays, \$3.60 (GSC)

## NICKEL

- 79-307 Le nickel au Canada: Secteur de la politique minière/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)

## MINÉRAUX/SUBVENTIONS DE RECHERCHE

- 79-678 Summaries of CANMET research contracts 1975-1978, by D.C. Misener: CANMET, Energy and Minerals Research Programs, Research Program Office, CANMET Rept. 78-1, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-1, October 1978, 48 p., Price: Canada, \$1.25; Other countries, \$1.50 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-682 Pit slope project — A case study of contracting-out, by G. Bartlett and D.F. Coates: CANMET, Minerals and Energy Research Programs, Research Program Office, CANMET Rept. 78-17, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-17, September 1978, 18 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (DSS, CANMET)

## MINÉRAUX/TECHNIQUES

- 79-411 Offshore minerals: A new frontier for the exploration industry? by H.L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector, Report reprinted from the Canadian Mining Journal, Mineral Bulletin MR 137, 1973, pages 18-20 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-415 The role of innovation in the mining and mining supply industries, by P. R. Richardson, M. R. Leenders, C. Doucet and R. Kuhlmann: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 146, DSS Cat. M38-2/146, 1976, 164 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-469 Opportunities for zinc smelting, by O. Fisher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 610/76, 1976, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-323 Nickel, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-380 Nickel, by G. R. Peeling: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-437 Le nickel, par M. J. Gauvin, G. R. Peeling et D. Schell: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 157F, MAS Cat. M38-2/157F, 1976, 57 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-480 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Nickel — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MFI 621/78, 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-558 Canadian reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by D. A. Cranstone and S. A. Hamilton: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 27, no. 2, February 1976, pages 52-53 (\* : MINER)
- 79-565 Recoverable nickel and copper from manganese nodules in the northeast equatorial Pacific— Preliminary results, by D. W. Pasho and J. A. McIntosh: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in The Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, Vol. 69, no. 773, September 1976, pages 15-16 (\* : MINER)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\* : MINER)
- 79-614 Pricing, entry and performance in the nickel industry, by G. Kowalski: Mineral Policy Sector Report, September 1978, 140 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-1153 Minerals and the Law of the Sea, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to the Metallurgical Engineering Graduate Students' Society, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 23 March 1979, 62 p. (\* : MINER)

## NUCLÉAIRE, ÉNERGIE — voir ÉNERGIE NUCLÉAIRE

## OFFSHORE/EXPLOITATION AU LARGE DES CÔTES

- 79-119 Exploration au large des côtes — instructions et directives aux exploitants au large des côtes: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources, Rapport EI 78-4, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-4F, 1978, 92 p. (†: RES-MANAGE)
- 79-289 Ressources sous-marines: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources/Information—EMR: brochure d'information 109F, MAS Cat. M27-2/1977F, 1977, 36 p. (RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-291 Etudes géophysiques au large des côtes: exigences et directives à l'usage des exploitants: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources: Rapport Index-Energie no. 0045, avril 1976, 19 p. (\*: RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-293 Les sondages d'exploration sous-marins; spécifications et procédures: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources: Rapport Index-Energie no. 0046, novembre 1975, 24 p. (\*: RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-295 Permis d'exploration du pétrole et du gaz au large des côtes: cartes et index illustrant les concessions de terres canadiennes: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources, 1er janvier 1978, 16 p. (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-297 Pétrole et gaz — sommaire des activités, terres du Canada et terres publiques/Oil and gas report — A summary of activities — Canada lands and public lands: avril 1978, français, 7 p./anglais, 6 p. (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-298 Exploration au large des côtes — instruction et directives aux exploitants au large des côtes: voir rapport nb 79-113 (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-300 Rapport sur les activités au large des côtes — compte rendu des activités de l'industrie du pétrole et du gaz pour l'année 1978: numéro 27: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources, 31 décembre, 1978, 39 p.; Dernier numéro disponible sur demande (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-301 Specifications for positioning report for offshore exploratory wells: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, January 1979, 4 p. (RES-MANAGE)

- 79-978 Surveying for offshore oil and gas development, by R. Thistlethwaite: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Technical Rept. 70-6, SMP-1009, Energy Index no. 0105, 1970, 9 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (\$&M)
- 79-988 Surveying offshore Canada lands for mineral resource development: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1212E, 2nd Edition, Energy Index no. 0107, DSS Cat. M52-43/1976, 1976, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (\$&M, DSS)
- 79-1005 Manuel d'instructions pour l'arpentage des terres du Canada: Division des levés officiels, Direction des levés et de la cartographie: Dispositions statutaires et autres; directives générales d'arpentage; administration et procédés; arpentage des claims miniers; arpentage pour droits d'aménagement pétrolier et gazifère au large des côtes et dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest et du Yukon; arpentage pour droits d'aménagement de la surface en vue de l'exploitation du pétrole et du gaz sur les terres indiennes; Deuxième édition, MAS Cat. M52-4/1979F, 111 p., Prix: Canada, \$10.00; autres pays, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-1050 CCRS remote sensing of the oceans — What next? by E. Shaw: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report to the Canadian Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing (CACRS), 1976, 7 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1058 Ocean information and management systems/Systèmes de surveillance et de gestion des océans, by L.W. Morley, D.J. Clough and A.K. McQuillan: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report presented to the 4th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Quebec City, Quebec, 16-18 May 1977, 12 p./French abstract (CCRS)
- 79-1069 Canada's participation in SEASAT 'A', by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented at the GDTA Remote Sensing Symposium, Paris, France, 21-23 September 1977, 13 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1074 Canada's participation in SEASAT 'A', by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report to the 'Journées d'études nationales organisées par le CNES et le CNEXO: Utilisation pour l'océanologie des satellites d'observation de la Terre', Brest, France, 6-8 February 1978, 12 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1075 Benefits of spaceborne sensing for ocean surveillance, by A.K. McQuillan and D.J. Clough: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report published in Proceedings of an International Conference on Earth Observations from Space and Management of Planetary Resources, Toulouse, France, 6-11 March 1978, 12 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1153 Minerals and the Law of the Sea, by J-P Drolet, Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, International Minerals, EMR: Address presented to the Metallurgical Engineering Graduate Students' Society, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, 23 March 1979, 62 p. (\*: MINER)
- 79-1291 Approbation du nouveau règlement sur le forage des puits de pétrole et de gaz naturel: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/3, 26 janvier 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## OR

- 79-312b L'or au Canada: Secteur de la politique minière/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-327 Gold, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-365b L'or, par J.J. Hogan: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 17 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\* : MINER)
- 79-1121 The gold mining industry, by H.C. Armstrong, Director, Minerals and Metals Division, Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Address to the Annual Meeting of The Gold Institute/l'Institut de l'or, Ottawa, Ontario, 30 May 1978, 12 p. (\*: MINER, INFO-EMR)

## PALÉONTOLOGIE — voir FOSSILES

## PARCS NATIONAUX/GÉOLOGIE, GUIDES

- 79-721 Regards sur les paysages canadiens/Focus on Canadian landscapes, par R.G. Blackadar et L.E. Vincent: Commission géologique du Canada, Rapport nb 19, MAS Cat. M41-8-19, 1976, bilingue, 178 p., prix: Canada, \$6.00; autres pays, \$7.20 (GSC, DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-789 Rocks and scenery of Fundy National Park, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 2, DSS Cat. M41-8/2, 1962, 32 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-790 Prince Edward Island National Park: The living sands, by D. M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 3, DSS Cat. M41-8-3, 1963/Reprinted 1973, 56 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (GSC)
- 79-791 Yoho National Park: The mountains, the rocks, the scenery, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 4, DSS Cat. M41-8/4, 1962, 107 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-792 Cape Breton Highlands National Park: Where the mountains meet the sea, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 5, DSS Cat. M41-8-11, 1971, 65 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-793 Jasper National Park: Behind the mountains and glaciers, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 6, DSS Cat. R61-2/6-1, 1963/Revised 1977, 160 p., Price: Canada, \$4.95; Other countries, \$5.95 (DSS)
- 79-794 The national parks in Ontario: A story of islands and shorelines: St. Lawrence Islands; Georgian Bay Islands and Flowerpot Island; Point Pelee, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 7, DSS Cat. 41-8/7, 1963, 70 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-795 Kootenay National Park: Wild mountains and great valleys, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 9, DSS Cat. M41-8/9, 1964, 94 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-796 Waterton Lakes National Park: Lakes amid the mountains, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 10, DSS Cat. M41-8/10, 1964, 95 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-797 Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Parks: Where rivers are born, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 11, DSS Cat. M41-8/11, 1965, 104 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-798 Rocks and scenery of Terra Nova National Park by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 12, DSS Cat. M41-8/12, 1966, 52 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-799 Banff National Park: How nature carved its splendour, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 13, DSS Cat. R61-2/6-2, 1967/Revised 1977, 237 p., Price: Canada, \$5.95; Other countries, \$7.10 (DSS)
- 79-800 Guide to the geology and scenery of the National Capital Area, by D.M. Baird: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 15, DSS Cat. M41-8/15, 1968, 188 p. (\* : GSC)
- 79-801 Guide to the geology of Riding Mountain National Park, by A.H. Lang: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 20, DSS Cat. M41-8/20, 1974, 68 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-802 Guide to the geology of Prince Albert National Park, by A.H. Lang: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 21, DSS Cat. M41-8/21, 1974, 40 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-803 Guide to the geology of Elk Island National Park: The origin of its hills and other scenery, by A.H. Lang: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 22, DSS Cat. M41-8/22, 1974, 30 p., Price: Canada, \$1.50; Other countries, \$1.80 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-804 Pacific Rim National Park: The geology of Long Beach segment, by A.H. Lang and J. Muller: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 24, 1975, 56 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-805 Evolution of a landscape: The quaternary period in Waterton Lakes National Park, by J.E. Harrison: Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report no. 26, DSS Cat. M41-26, 33 p., Price: Canada, \$3.50; Other countries, \$4.20 (DSS, GSC)

**PERGÉLISOL/RECHERCHES — voir aussi ARCTIQUE/  
RECHERCHES; GÉOLOGIE/RECHERCHES; GÉOPHYSIQUE/  
RECHERCHES**

- 79-927 Mining companies assist in studies of permafrost in Northern Quebec, by A. Taylor and A. Judge: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in The Northern Miner, Annual Review, 30 November 1978, (pages D1, D14, D15), 3 p. (EPB)

**PETRO-CANADA**

- 79-33 Rapport du groupe de travail sur Petro-Canada: Rapport préparé pour le gouvernement du Canada et soumis au Ministre de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, octobre 1979, 37 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-144 Énoncé de politique: Projet d'une loi sur le pétrole et le gaz naturel et nouveau règlement sur les terres pétrolières et gazifères du Canada/ Statement of policy: Proposed petroleum and natural gas act and new Canada oil and gas land regulations: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources et Ministère des Affaires Indiennes et du Nord, Index-Énergie, Rapport no. 0005, 1976, bilingue: français, 22 p./anglais, 20 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-584 Government participation in mineral ventures in Canada: A new type of partnership, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, Mineral Policy Sector: Contribution to the Executive Seminar of the Public Service Commission on "The Role of the Crown Corporations in the Development of Natural Resources", Ottawa, Ontario, June 1977, 77 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-1155 Canada's energy initiatives, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1212 Le rapport annuel de 1977 de Petro-Canada déposé à la Chambre des communes — Résumé: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/30, 11 avril 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1319 Petro-Canada se voit offrir une participation dans une zone de prospection pétrolière dans la mer du Nord, au large des côtes norvégiennes: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/23, 30 mars 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1365 Déclaration du Ministre d'énergie Ray Hnatyshyn — Groupe de travail sur Petro-Canada: Communiqué de presse 9/61, Bureau du Ministre, 5 septembre 1979, 4 p.; voir le rapport 79-33 (INFO-EMR)

**PÉTROLE ET GAZ/EXPLORATION**

- 79-19 Énergie: Document d'information pour la déclaration de l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Conférence fédérale-provinciale des Premiers Ministres, Ottawa, 13-15 février 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Document no. 800-7/061, 1978, 30 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-33 Rapport du groupe de travail sur Petro-Canada: Rapport préparé pour le gouvernement du Canada et soumis au Ministre de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, octobre 1979, 37 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-119 Exploration au large des côtes — instructions et directives aux exploitants au large des côtes: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources, Rapport EI 78-4, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-4F, 1978, 92 p. (†: RES-MANAGE)
- 79-144 Énoncé de politique: Projet d'une loi sur le pétrole et le gaz naturel et nouveau règlement sur les terres pétrolières et gazifères du Canada/ Statement of policy: Proposed petroleum and natural gas act and new Canada oil and gas land regulations: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources et Ministère des Affaires Indiennes et du Nord, Index-Énergie, Rapport no. 0005, 1976, bilingue: français, 22 p./anglais, 20 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-171f Régimes fiscaux et répartition des recettes: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de l'analyse financière et fiscale, Secteur de l'économie et des politiques, novembre 1979, 28 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-291 Etudes géophysiques au large des côtes; exigences et directives à l'usage des exploitants: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources: Rapport Index-Energie no. 0045, avril 1976, 19 p. (†: RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-293 Les sondages d'exploration sous-marins: spécifications et procédures: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources: Rapport Index-Energie no. 0046, novembre 1975, 24 p. (†: RES-MANAGE, INFO-EMR)
- 79-295 Permis d'exploration du pétrole et du gaz au large des côtes: cartes et index illustrant les concessions de terres canadiennes: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources, 1er janvier 1978, 16 p. (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-297 Pétrole et gaz — sommaire des activités, terres du Canada et terres publiques/Oil and gas report — A summary of activities — Canada lands and public lands: avril 1978, français, 7 p./anglais, 6 p. (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-298 Exploration au large des côtes — instruction et directives aux exploitants au large des côtes: voir rapport nb 79-113 (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-300 Rapport sur les activités au large des côtes — compte rendu des activités de l'industrie du pétrole et du gaz pour l'année 1978: numéro 27: Direction de la gestion et de la conservation des ressources, 31 décembre, 1978, 39 p.; Dernier numéro disponible sur demande (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-301 Specifications for positioning report for offshore exploratory wells: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development: Resource Management and Conservation Branch, January 1979, 4 p. (RES-MANAGE)
- 79-378 Natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-381 Petroleum, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-691 Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Department Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p. (†: CANMET)
- 79-783 An assessment of the hydrocarbon source rock potential of the Canadian Arctic islands, by T.G. Powell: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-12, DSS Cat. M44-78/12, 1978, 82 p., Price: Canada, \$4.50; Other countries, \$5.40 (DSS, GSC)
- 79-977 Location of oil and gas rights in Canada lands, by W.V. Blackie: Survey and Mapping Branch, Technical Rept. Series, SMP-1010, Energy Index no. 0106, 1971, 14 p., \$1.00 (S&M)
- 79-978 Surveying for offshore oil and gas development, by R. Thistlethwaite: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Technical Rept. 70-6, SMP-1009, Energy Index no. 0105, 1970, 9 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (S&M)
- 79-988 Surveying offshore Canada lands for mineral resource development: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1212E, 2nd Edition, Energy Index no. 0107, DSS Cat. M52-43/1976, 1976, 106 p., Price: Canada, \$6.00; Other countries, \$7.20 (S&M, DSS)
- 79-1005 Manuel d'instructions pour l'arpentage des terres du Canada: Division des levés officiels, Direction des levés et de la cartographie: Dispositions statutaires et autres; directives générales d'arpentage; administration et procédés; arpentage des claims miniers; arpentage pour droits d'aménagement pétrolier et gazifère au large des côtes et dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest et du Yukon; arpentage pour droits d'aménagement de la surface en vue de l'exploitation du pétrole et du gaz sur les terres indiennes; Deuxième édition, MAS Cat. M52-4/1979F, 111 p., Prix: Canada, \$10.00; autres pays, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-1092 Polar Continental Shelf Project study and investigation on the knowledge to 1971 of the effects of oil spills on the Arctic environment, by Worldwide Natural Resources Management Company Limited (Montreal, Que.): Report produced for the Polar Continental Shelf Project, 1976, 388 p. (†: PCSP)
- 79-1157 Energy strategy and its relation to fiscal regimes in Canada, by I. Stewart, Deputy Minister, EMR: Speech to the Canadian Energy Conference, London, England, 15 May 1979, Information-EMR 9/40, 19 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1212 Le rapport annuel de 1977 de Petro-Canada déposé à la Chambre des communes — Résumé: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/30, 11 avril 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)

- 79-1291 Approbation du nouveau règlement sur le forage des puits de pétrole et de gaz naturel: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/3, 26 janvier 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1319 Petro-Canada se voit offrir une participation dans une zone de prospection pétrolière dans la mer du Nord, au large des côtes norvégiennes: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/23, 30 mars 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)

## PÉTROLE ET GAZ/IMPORTATIONS, EXPORTATIONS

- 79-19 Énergie: Document d'information pour la déclaration de l'honorable Alastair Gillespie, Ministre, EMR: Conférence fédérale-provinciale des Premiers Ministres, Ottawa, 13-15 février 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Document no. 800-7/061, 1978, 30 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-21 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-9/006, bilingue: français, 29 p./anglais, 26 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-171b Fondements d'une nouvelle stratégie de l'énergie: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1979, 26 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171d Perspectives de l'offre et de la demande de pétrole et de gaz au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de la stratégie énergétique, Secteur de l'économie et de l'analyse des politiques, novembre 1979, 99 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-1178 Publication de l'échange de correspondance avec le président de l'ONE sur l'étude de la dépendance du Canada vis-à-vis des importations de pétrole: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/4, 16 janvier 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1327 Réponse du Canada à un appel de l'Agence internationale de l'énergie de réduire de 5 p. 100 la consommation de pétrole: Communiqué de presse 9/32, Bureau du Ministre, 12 avril 1979, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1333 Annonce d'accords entre le Canada et le Mexique: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/37, 7 mai 1979, 5 p., plus Texte de l'accord Canada-Mexique pour la coopération en matière d'énergie, 4 p., et Texte de l'accord entre le Gouvernement du Canada et le Gouvernement des États-Unis du Mexique sur la coopération industrielle, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1353 Augmentation du prix du gaz naturel exporté: Communiqué de presse 9/54, Bureau du Ministre, 15 juillet 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1369 Fixation mensuelle du quota d'exportation du brut canadien: Communiqué de presse 9/65, Bureau du Ministre, 11 septembre 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1373 Augmentation du prix du gaz naturel exporté: Communiqué de presse 9/71, Bureau du Ministre, 5 octobre 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)

## PÉTROLE ET GAZ/INFORMATIONS GÉNÉRALES

- 79-39 Histoire du pétrole et du gaz au Canada: Fiche documentaire, Information-EMR, 1978, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-41 Exploration, exploitation et production du pétrole et du gaz au Canada: Fiche documentaire, Information-EMR, 1978, 11 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-43 Transport du gaz naturel et du pétrole: Fiche documentaire, Information-EMR, 1978, 10 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-45 Le pétrole au Canada: Fiche documentaire, Information-EMR, 1978, MAS Cat. M22-63/1978, 4 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-47 Regard sur l'énergie—les sables pétroliers: Fiche documentaire, Direction des communications en énergie, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1979, 4 p. ( INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-49 Regard sur l'énergie — le pétrole lourd: Fiche documentaire, Direction des communications en énergie, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1979, 4 p. ( INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-101 Réponses à vos questions concernant l'énergie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport El 77-1F, MAS Cat. M23-13/77-1-1F, 1978, 57 p. ( INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-131 Énergie, revue des principaux événements 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport El 79-2F, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-2F, 1979, 60 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)

## PÉTROLE ET GAZ/ PRIX

- 79-138 Politique canadienne de l'énergie, Phase 1: Tome I — Analyse; Tome II — Appendices: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapports Index-Énergie nos. 0013-0014, MAS Cat. M27-372F et M27-273F, 1973, 318 p. (Tome I) et 384 p. (Tome II), prix: \$10.00 (2 tomes) (†: DSS)
- 79-142 Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0022, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-1F, 1976, 192 p., prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00 (†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-171b Fondements d'une nouvelle stratégie de l'énergie: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1979, 26 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171d Perspectives de l'offre et de la demande de pétrole et de gaz au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de la stratégie énergétique, Secteur de l'économie et de l'analyse des politiques, novembre 1979, 99 p. († INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171f Régimes fiscaux et répartition des recettes: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de l'analyse financière et fiscale, Secteur de l'économie et des politiques, novembre 1979, 28 p. († INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-210 Rapport d'enquête sur les pratiques de commercialisation de produits pétroliers: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, juin 1979, 16 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-1139 The energy options: Oil and gas in perspective, by M.A. Cohen, Deputy Minister, EMR: Address to the Conference on Oil and Gas — Critical Decisions Now for Prosperity in the Eighties, Calgary, Alberta, 4 October 1978, Information-EMR 8/65, 14 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1159 L'orientation à donner à l'exploitation des ressources et de l'énergie durant les années 80, par l'hon. Ray Hnatyshyn, Ministre, EMR: Allocation prononcée à la Conférence Financière Post sur l'exploitation des ressources, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 30 août 1979, Information-EMR 9/60, 13 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1170 Comment stopper la hausse des prix du pétrole, par R. Jarvis Secrétaire parlementaire du Ministre, EMR: Allocation prononcée à la conférence "INTER-ÉNERGIE '79", Winnipeg, Manitoba, 19 octobre 1979, Information-EMR 9/74, 11 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1233 Augmentation des prix du pétrole: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/47, 30 juin 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1241 Aucune augmentation du rapport entre le prix du gaz et du pétrole: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/54, 1 août 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1245 Prix du pétrole et du gaz naturel: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/56, 25 août 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)

- 79-1283 La fixation des prix pour le pétrole de l'Alberta: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/80, 8 décembre 1978, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1347 Accord avec l'Alberta sur l'augmentation du prix de pétrole brut et du gaz naturel annoncé par le Ministre de l'énergie: Communiqué de presse 9/49, Bureau du Ministre, 20 Juin 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1349 Déclaration de M. Ray Hnatyshyn, Ministre de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, sur la décision de l'OPEP d'augmenter le prix du pétrole brut: Communiqué de presse 9/50, Bureau du Ministre, 27 juin 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1353 Augmentation du prix du gaz naturel exporté: Communiqué de presse 9/54, Bureau du Ministre, 15 juillet 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1373 Augmentation du prix du gaz naturel exporté: Communiqué de presse 9/71, Bureau du Ministre, 5 octobre 1979, 1 p. (INFO-EMR)

## PÉTROLE ET GAZ: INDUSTRIE/ PRODUCTION, MARKETING

- 79-21 Conférence des premiers ministres sur l'économie, 27-29 novembre 1978 — Document de travail: L'énergie/First Ministers' Conference on the Economy 27-29 November 1978 — Discussion Paper: Energy: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1978, numéro du document 800-9/006, bilingue: français, 29 p./anglais, 26 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport El 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-163 Le financement de l'autonomie énergétique: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-8F, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-8F, 1977, 62 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171d Perspectives de l'offre et de la demande de pétrole et de gaz au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de la stratégie énergétique, Secteur de l'économie et de l'analyse des politiques, novembre 1979, 99 p. († INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171f Régimes fiscaux et répartition des recettes: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de l'analyse financière et fiscale, Secteur de l'économie et des politiques, novembre 1979, 28 p. († INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-177 Energy demand projections — a total energy approach: Energy Policy Analysis Division: Energy Policy Sector, Rept. ER 77-4, Energy Index Rept. no. 0042, DSS Cat. M23-14/77-4, 1977, 157 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-202 Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey — Period covered: 1971-1976 Energy Policy Sector, Financial & Corporate Analysis, 1977, 18 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-203 Examen de l'activité de l'industrie canadienne du pétrole/Canadian petroleum industry, monitoring survey: 1976 - 1977(anglais); 1977-1978(français); Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, 1978, 14 p./1979, 31 p.; dernier numéro disponible sur demande (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-378 Natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-381 Petroleum, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-509 Natural gas processing plants in Canada, January 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, Operators List report no. 7, DSS Cat. M36-78/7, Energy Index Rept. No. 0075, 1978, 79 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-691 Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Departmental Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1247 Enquête sur le contrôle des sociétés pétrolières: diffusion des résultats de 1977: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/58, 18 septembre 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-203 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1325 Gillespie annonce les résultats de l'enquête de contrôle des sociétés pétrolières: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/30, 10 avril 1979, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-203 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1351 Fin de l'enquête menée par l'EMR sur les problèmes d'approvisionnement en huile de chauffage survenus dans l'est du Canada: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/53, 13 juillet 1979, 3 p.; voir le rapport 79-210 (INFO-EMR)

### PÉTROLE ET GAZ/RESSOURCES ET RÉSERVES, APPROVISIONNEMENTS

- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-136 Politique canadienne de l'énergie — Phase 1 tome I — Analyse: Résumé de l'analyse: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0012, MAS Cat. M27-473F, 1973, 30 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-138 Politique canadienne de l'énergie, Phase 1: Tome I — Analyse; Tome II — Appendices: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapports Index-Energie nos. 0013-0014, MAS Cat. M27-372F et M27-273F, 1973, 318 p. (Tome I) et 384 p. (Tome II), prix: \$10.00 (2 tomes) (\*†: DSS)
- 79-142 Une stratégie de l'énergie pour le Canada: Politique d'autonomie: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0022, MAS Cat. M27-14/1976-1F, 1976, 192 p., prix: Canada, \$2.50; autres pays, \$3.00 (\*†: DSS)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-149 Ressources du Canada en pétrole et gaz naturel 1976: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-1F, Index-Energie no. 0029, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-1F, 1977, 81 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80 (\*†: DSS)
- 79-165 Les lendemains énergétiques des Canadiens — Programme d'évaluation énergétique à long terme (PEELT), par J.E. Gander et F.W. Belaire: Compte rendu d'une étude préparée pour le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources: Rapport EP 78-1F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-1F, 397 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00. (DSS)
- 79-171b Fondements d'une nouvelle stratégie de l'énergie: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, novembre 1979, 26 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-171d Perspectives de l'offre et de la demande de pétrole et de gaz au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de la stratégie énergétique, Secteur de l'économie et de l'analyse des politiques, novembre 1979, 99 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-340 Petroleum and natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 6 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-378 Natural gas, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-381 Petroleum, by W. G. Lugg: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 17 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

- 79-606 Oil resource estimates — Is a lack of data really the biggest problem? by J. Zwartendyk and H. L. Martin: Mineral Policy Sector Report, May 1978, 5 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-691 Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Departmental Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-835 Excursion A25-C25 — Charbon, pétrole, gaz et gisements de minéraux industriels des Plaines Intérieures des Plémons et des Montagnes Rocheuses de l'Alberta et de la Colombie Britannique: livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 113 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80 (GSC)
- 79-1120 Federal energy R&D program in Canada, by J. D. Keys, Assistant Deputy Minister, Science & Technology, EMR: Address to the Canadian Research Management Association, Montreal, Quebec, 30 May 1978, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)

### PÉTROLE ET GAZ — voir aussi ÉNERGIE

### PÉTROLE/RAFFINERIES

- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-507 Raffineries de pétrole au Canada, janvier 1978: Secteur de la politique minérale, Liste des exploitants no. 5, MAS Cat. M36-78/5F, 34 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-1299 État de la situation de l'approvisionnement pétrolier: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/8, 15 février 1979, 6 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1311 Renseignements au sujet des approvisionnements en fuel-oil domestique au Québec: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/17, mars 1979, 18 p. (INFO-EMR)

### PÉTROLE/STOCKAGE DES PRODUITS PÉTROLIERS

- 79-4 Étude canado-américaine des emplacements de réserves stratégiques de pétrole au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Canada, et le United States Department of Energy, juillet 1978, 25 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-1237 Publication de l'étude canado-américaine des emplacements de réserves stratégiques de pétrole au Canada: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/52, 21 juillet 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-4 (INFO-EMR)

### PÉTROLE LOURD

- 79-49 Regard sur l'énergie — le pétrole lourd: Fiche documentaire, Direction des Communications en énergie, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1979, 4 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-151 Sables bitumineux et pétroles lourds: perspectives: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-2F, Index-Energie no. 0030, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-2F, 1977, 42 p. (\*†: DSS)
- 79-176 Inventaire de la recherche et du développement énergétiques financés par le gouvernement du Canada, 1976-77: Bureau de la recherche et du développement énergétiques, Rapport ER 77-3F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0155, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-3F, 31 mars 1977, 169 p. (ENERG R&D)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-193 Estimation du financement des travaux de R & D énergétiques par les gouvernements provinciaux en 1976-1977, 1977-1978 et 1978-1979: Bureau de la recherche et des développements énergétiques, Rapport ER 79-5F, juin 1979, 85 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-691 Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Departmental Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p. (†: CANMET)
- 79-1243 Début de l'exploitation au champ "Celtic" aux termes d'une entente Canada-Saskatchewan: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/55, 16 août 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1265 Annonce d'un projet d'exploitation de pétrole lourd à Eyehill: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/71, 21 novembre 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1275 Financement d'un projet d'exploitation de pétrole lourd par injection de vapeur, à Meota: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/76, 28 novembre 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1342 Le Canada et les États-Unis collaboreront aux travaux de recherche et développement relatifs aux sables bitumineux et au pétrole lourd: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/45, 5 juin 1979, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)

## PHOSPHATE

- 79-382 Phosphate, by A. F. Killin: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 12 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-443 Le phosphate, par A. F. Killin: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 160F, MAS Cat. M38-2/160F, 1976, 19 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-785 Sedimentary phosphate deposits — an interim review, by R.L. Christie: Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-20, DSS Cat. M44-78/20, 1978, 9 p., Price: Canada, \$2.50; Other countries, \$3.00 (DSS, GSC)

## PHOTOGRAPHIES AÉRIENNES/CARTES AÉRONAUTIQUES

- 79-950 Le Canada photographié du haut des airs: Direction des levés et de la cartographie/Information-EMR: brochure d'information, Rapport SMP-1132F, MAS Cat. M52-36/1978, 1979, 16 p. (S&M, INFO-EMR)
- 79-953 Marche à suivre pour commander des photographies aériennes: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, dépliant d'information, Rapport SMP-1115E, 3 p. (S&M)
- 79-959 Les cartes aéronautiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie/Information-EMR, dépliant d'information, Rapport SMP-1131F, 8 p. (S&M)
- 79-976 Skyview Canada: A story of aerial photography in Canada, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. DSS Cat. M52-39/1975, 1975, 270 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-994 Photomapping and its application to legal surveys, by C. Bonnell: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Legal Surveys, Article published in The Canadian Surveyor, December 1977, pages 331-346 (S&M)
- 79-998 What's new in aeronautical charting? by R.M. Defoe: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Aeronautical Charts Division, Report presented to the Canadian Owners and Pilots Association — Annual Meeting, Vancouver, B.C., 15-17 April 1978, 7 p. (S&M)

## PIERRE

- 79-396 Stone, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 15 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-554 Of material concern — sand, gravel and aggregate consumption, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the C.I.M. Bulletin, 1976 (†: MINER)

## PIERRES PRÉCIEUSES — voir GEMMES

## PIPE-LINES — voir ÉNERGIE/TRANSPORT, PIPE-LINES

## PLATINE/MINÉRAIS

- 79-328 Platinum, by J. J. Hogan: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 3 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-383 Platinum metals, by J. J. Hogan: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## PLOMB

- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-325 Lead, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-370b Le plomb, par G.R. Peeling: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 19 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-478 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Lead — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P. H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 619/78, 1978, 26 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-499c World Directory: Lead and zinc mine and metallurgical works, by D.H. Brown and A. Lust, Minerals and Metals Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79/5, September 1979, 78 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (†: MINER)
- 79-596 Joint production of lead and zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector Report to the International Lead-Zinc Study Group, 1978, 99 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-601 Outlook for lead and zinc in the 1980's, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report based on a presentation to a Special Symposium "Sedimentary Lead-Zinc Deposits in Canada", Montreal, Quebec, 23-24 February 1978, 60 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-633 International Lead and Zinc Study Group (ILZSG): Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (†: MINER)
- 79-833 Excursion A24-C24 — Les principaux gîtes de plomb-zinc de l'Ouest canadien: livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 32 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (GSC)
- 79-1281 L'industrie canadienne de plomb atteint un niveau record: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/79, 11 décembre 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-370b (INFO-EMR)

## POLITIQUE SUR L'ÉLECTRICITÉ — voir ÉLECTRICITÉ/QUESTIONS SUR LA POLITIQUE

## POLITIQUE SUR L'ÉNERGIE — voir ÉNERGIE/QUESTIONS SUR LA POLITIQUE

## POLITIQUE SUR LE MINÉRAUX — voir MINÉRAUX/QUESTIONS SUR LA POLITIQUE

## POTASSE

- 79-336 Potash, by G. S. Barry: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-384b La potasse, par A.F. Killin: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1979, 7 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-413 Structure, behaviour and performance of the world potash industry, by W. E. Koepke: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 139, DSS Cat. M38-2/139, 1973, 98 p., \$1.50 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-435 La potasse, par B. W. Boyd, D. H. Stonehouse et J.-Y. Tremblay: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 156F, MAS Cat. M38-2/156F, 36 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-483 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Potash — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 624/78, 1978, 16 p. (\*†: MINER)

**PRIX, CHARBON — voir CHARBON/PRIX**

**PRIX, ÉLECTRICITÉ — voir ÉLECTRICITÉ/PRIX**

**PRIX, ÉNERGIE — voir ÉNERGIE/PRIX**

**PRIX, MINÉRAUX — voir MINÉRAUX/PRIX**

**PRIX, PÉTROLE ET GAZ — voir PÉTROLE ET GAZ/PRIX**

**PRIX, URANIUM — voir URANIUM, INDUSTRIE/PRODUCTION, MARKETING, PRIX**

**PROGRAMME CANADIEN D'ISOLATION DOMICILIAIRE — voir aussi ÉCONOMIES D'ÉNERGIE/CHAUFFAGE AU FOYER, ISOLATION**

- 79-93 Programme canadien d'isolation domiciliaire: Fiche documentaire no. 8, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, mai 1978, 2 p. (ENERG)

**PROGRAMME D'ÉVALUATION ÉNERGÉTIQUE À LONG TERME (PEELT) — voir ÉNERGIE/PREVISIONS**

**PROGRAMME DES CONVENTIONS DE RECHERCHE**

- 79-11 Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie — état du projet en cours 1977/ Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering — Progress summary 1977: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1977, bilingue, 170 p. (\*†: ENER R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-13 Programme des conventions de recherche en sciences naturelles, physiques et sociales et en génie, état du projet en cours 1978/ Research agreements program in the natural, physical and social sciences and engineering, progress summary 1978: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 1978, bilingue, 190 p. (\*†: ENER R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-15 Conventions de recherche 1977-78/Research agreements 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 30 septembre 1977, bilingue, 45 p. (\*†: ENER R&D, INFO-EMR)
- 79-17 Conventions de recherche 1978-79/Research agreements 1978-79: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, 27 février 1978, bilingue, 44 p. (\*†: ENER R&D)
- 79-129 Énergies nouvelles — nouvelles possibilités: Programmes pour le développement des énergies renouvelables et les économies d'énergie/ New energy/new opportunities — Programs to develop renewable energy and conservation, par Comstat Consulting Services Ltd.: Rapport préparé pour le Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 79-1, MAS Cat. M23-13/79-1, 1979, bilingue, 96 p. (†: ENER)
- 79-1338 Octroi de \$1 241 921 pour des travaux de recherche effectués à l'extérieur: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/43, 30 mai 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR)

**PROSPECTION — voir GÉOLOGIE/PROSPECTION**

**RÉACTEURS CANDU — voir ÉNERGIE NUCLÉAIRE**

**RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT/ÉNERGIE — voir ÉNERGIE/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT**

**RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT/MINÉRAUX — voir MINÉRAUX/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT**

**RÉPERTOIRES GÉOGRAPHIQUES DU CANADA**

- 79-1007 Répertoire géographique de l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1064B, MAS Cat. M86-13/1373, 1973, bilingue, 71 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-1009 Répertoire géographique de la Nouvelle-Écosse: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1065B, MAS Cat. M86-13/1461, 1961, bilingue, 197 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80 (DSS)
- 79-1011 Répertoire géographique du Nouveau-Brunswick: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1066B, MAS Cat. M86-471, 1972, bilingue, 260 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-1013 Répertoire géographique de Terre-Neuve et de Labrador: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1066B, MAS Cat. M86-1866, 1968, bilingue, 274 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00; autres pays, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-1015 Répertoire géographique de l'Ontario: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1068B, MAD Cat. M86-12/1971, 1975, bilingue, 857 p., Prix: Canada, \$12.00; autres pays, \$14.00 (DSS)
- 79-1017 Répertoire géographique du Canada: Ontario sud-ouest: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1069B, MAS Cat. M69-258, 1952, bilingue, 121 p., prix: Canada, \$1.00; autres pays, \$1.20 (DSS)
- 79-1019 Répertoire géographique du Manitoba: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1070B, MAS Cat. M86-368, 1968, bilingue, 105 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80 (S&M)
- 79-1021 Répertoire géographique du Saskatchewan: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1071B, MAS Cat. M86-969, 1969, bilingue, 189 p., prix: Canada, \$2.25; autres pays, \$2.70 (DSS)
- 79-1023 Répertoire géographique de l'Alberta: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1072B, MAS Cat. M86-11/1974, 1974, bilingue, 197 p., prix: Canada, \$5.00; autres pays, \$6.00 (DSS)
- 79-1025 Répertoire géographique de la Colombie-Britannique: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1073B, MAS Cat. M86-166, 1966, bilingue, 757 p., prix: Canada, \$7.50; autres pays, \$9.00 (DSS)
- 79-1027 Répertoire géographique du Territoire du Yukon (provisoire): Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1074E, MAS Cat. M86-21/1976, bilingue, 96 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (S&M)
- 79-1029 Répertoire géographique des Territoires du Nord-Ouest (provisoire): Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1075E, MAS Cat. M86-22/1971, 1971, bilingue, 76 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.60 (S&M)
- 79-1041 Atlas et toponymie du Canada: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1023F, MAS Cat. M61-269.2F (relié toile) et M61-269.1F (broché), 1969, 104 p. (\*†:S&M)

**RHÉNÍUM**

- 79-386b Le rhénium, par J. J. Hogan: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 2 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

## ROCHES, COLLECTIONS/VENTE PUBLIQUE

- 79-807 Renseignements aux collectionneurs, 1979/Information for collectors, 1979: Commission géologique du Canada, brochure d'information sur les collections de roches et de minéraux, révisée annuellement, bilingue, 57 p. (GSC)
- 79-853 Collection de 36 éclats de roches, préparée à l'intention des prospecteurs: Commission géologique du Canada: Collection de spécimens et répertoire approprié, prix: \$4.00, l'expédition fait au Canada seulement (GSC)
- 79-855 Collection de 120 spécimens de minéraux, de roches et de minerais qui représentent les matières premières utilisées par l'industrie minière du Canada: Commission géologique du Canada: Collection dans trois boîtes et une brochure d'information (version anglaise seulement, GSC Paper 73-27, 80 p.), prix: \$40.00, l'expédition fait au Canada seulement (GSC)

## SABLE ET GRAVIER

- 79-388 Sand and gravel, by D. H. Stonehouse: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1978: Mineral Policy Sector, 1979, 4 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-554 Of material concern — sand, gravel and aggregate consumption, by D. H. Stonehouse: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the C.I.M. Bulletin, 1976 (\*†: MINER)

## SABLES BITUMINEUX/RESSOURCES, RÉSERVES, PRODUCTION

- 79-47 Regard sur l'énergie—les sables pétroliers: Fiche documentaire, Direction des communications en énergie, Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, 1979, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-146 Canadian submission to the 1978 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1978, 48 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-149 Ressources du Canada en pétrole et gaz naturel 1976: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-1F, Index-Énergie no. 0029, MAS Cat. M23-13/77-1F, 1977, 81 p., prix: Canada, \$1.50; autres pays, \$1.80 (†: DSS)
- 79-151 Sables bitumineux et pétroles lourds: perspectives: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-2F, Index-Énergie no. 0030, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-2F, 1977, 42 p. (†: DSS)
- 79-171d Perspectives de l'offre et de la demande de pétrole et de gaz au Canada: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Direction de la stratégie énergétique, Secteur de l'économie et de l'analyse des politiques, novembre 1979, 99 p. (INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-180 Oil and natural gas industries in Canada, 1978: Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Rept. ER 78-2, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-2, 104 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-705 The oil sands open pit mining review, by V. Srajer, Mining Research Laboratories, Western Office: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/MRL 77-145 (TR), December 1977, 97 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1277 Expansion de la "Great Canadian Oil Sands": Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/77, 28 novembre 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## SABLES BITUMINEUX/RECHERCHE ET DÉVELOPPEMENT

- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)

- 79-176 Inventaire de la recherche et du développement énergétiques financés par le gouvernement du Canada, 1976-77: Bureau de la recherche et du développement énergétiques, Rapport ER 77-3F, Rapport Index-Énergie no. 0155, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-3F, 31 mars 1977, 169 p. (†: ENERG R&D)
- 79-186 Energy requirements associated with selected energy developments in Canada — Summary: Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, Rept. ER 78-6, DSS Cat. M23-14/78-6, 1978, 69 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-191 An inventory of energy research and development supported by the Government of Canada, 1977-79: Office of Energy Research and Development, ER Series Report, 1979, 120 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-193 Estimation du financement des travaux de R & D énergétiques par les gouvernements provinciaux en 1976-1977, 1977-1978 et 1978-1979: Bureau de la recherche et des développements énergétiques, Rapport ER 79-5F, juin 1979, 85 p. (ENERG R&D)
- 79-229 Energy requirements associated with selected Canadian energy developments, by G. Winstanley, B. Emmett, B. McInnis, B. Siegel and M. Randall: A joint project of the Departments of EMR, Fisheries and the Environment, and Statistics Canada: Office of Energy Conservation, Research Rept. 13, Energy Index no. 0145, March 1977, 192 p. (\*†: ENERG)
- 79-691 Strategies to strengthen the energy system based on oil and gas in Canada, by D.S. Montgomery and B.B. Pruden: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Energy Research Laboratories, Background paper prepared for the Oil and Gas Departmental Coordinating Committee, Rept. ERP/ERL 78-46, April 1978, 46 p. (\*†: CCANMET)
- 79-694 CANMET Energy Research Program, Objectives and anticipated outputs, 1977/78: CANMET, Energy Research Program Rept. ERP 77-3 (TR), Revised April 1977, 13 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-695 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1977/78 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by D.K. Fauschou, A.H. Hardin, I.C.G. Ogle and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 78-3, April 1978, 26 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-696 Predicted versus actual outputs in 1978/79 for the CANMET Energy Research Program, by I.C.G. Ogle, R. Sage, H. Sawatzky and D.A. Reeve: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Rept. ERP 79-5, April 1979, 40 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-705 The oil sands open pit mining review, by V. Srajer, Mining Research Laboratories, Western Office: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. ERP/MRL 77-145 (TR), December 1977, 97 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-1342 Le Canada et les États-Unis collaboreront aux travaux de recherche et développement relatifs aux sables bitumineux et au pétrole lourd: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/45, 5 juin 1979, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)

## SATELLITES/CARTOGRAPHIE — voir TÉLÉDÉTECTION

## SECTEUR DES SCIENCES ET DE LA TECHNOLOGIE

- 79-2 Rapport annuel 1977-78/Annual report 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, MAS Cat. M1-5/1978, bilingue, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-444 Minerals, science and technology, by D. C. Findlay, M. J. Stewart, L. V. Whiting, Y. O. Fortier, D. W. G. White, W. A. Gow, J. H. Walsh and A. B. T. Werner: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 161, Energy Index Rept. No. 0079, 1977, 68 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00; Other countries, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-493 Les minéraux: Science et technologie: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MRI 636/79, 1979, 69 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-643 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1975-76: Science and Technology Sector, 1976, 214 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-644 Activities of the Science and Technology Sector 1976-77: Science and Technology Sector, 1978, 209 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)

## SECTEUR DE LA POLITIQUE DE L'ÉNERGIE

- 79-2 Rapport annuel 1977-78/Annual report 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, MAS Cat. M1-5/1978, bilingue, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)

## SECTEUR DE LA POLITIQUE MINÉRALE

- 79-2 Rapport annuel 1977-78/Annual report 1977-78: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, MAS Cat. M1-5/1978, bilingue, 60 p. (†: INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-31 1977-78: Les activités du gouvernement dans le Nord: Ministère de l'Energie, des Mines et des Ressources — Attributions, Travaux accomplis en 1977-78, et Projets pour 1978-79: Rapport préparé pour le Comité consultatif sur la mise en valeur du Nord, Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord, Doc. ND 530, MAS Cat. R71-7/1978F, 1978, pages 52-77 (\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-609 Objective for the Minerals Program of the Government of Canada (The historical and legal basis), by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 21 July 1978, 12 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-615 A framework for looking at minerals and the Minerals Program in the 1980's, by P. H. Paquette: Mineral Policy Sector Report, 16 October 1978, 10 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-639 Governments to support mineral industry, by Hon. Alastair Gillespie, Minister, EMR: Report published in The Western Miner (Annual Review), April 1979, pages 11-12 (\*†: MINER)

## SEL

- 79-313b Le sel au Canada: Secteur de la politique minérale/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, 4 p. (INFO-EMR, MINER)
- 79-387b Le sel, par D.H. Stonehouse: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1979, 9 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)

## SÉLENIUM ET TELLURIUM

- 79-389 Selenium and tellurium, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## SILICE/SILICIUM

- 79-390b La silica, par G.H.K. Pearce: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1979, 8 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60
- 79-392 Le silicium, le ferrosilicium, le carbure de silicium et l'alumine fondu, 1977, par A. Bouchard: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)

## SISMOLOGIE, TREMBLEMENTS DE TERRE

- 79-31 1977-78: Les activités du gouvernement dans le Nord: Ministère de l'Energie, des Mines et des Ressources — Attributions, Travaux accomplis en 1977-78, et Projets pour 1978-79: Rapport préparé pour le Comité consultatif sur la mise en valeur du Nord, Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord, Doc. ND 530, MAS Cat. R71-7/1978F, 1978, pages 52-77 (\*†: PCSP, INFO-EMR)
- 79-900 En observant l'intérieur de la terre: Direction de la physique du globe/Information-EMR: brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M74-29/1977F, 1978, 24 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-908 Le service sismologique du Canada: Direction de la physique du globe/Information-EMR: dépliant d'information, MAS Cat. M22-44/1976F, 12 p. (EPB, INFO-EMR)
- 79-909 There are earthquake risks in Canada, by J.H. Hodgson: Reprints from Canadian Consulting Engineer, July 1965: Earth Physics Branch, Miscellaneous publications series, 11 p. (EPB)
- 79-910 Protection of the public from earthquake hazards in Canada, by K. Whitham and W.G. Milne: Earth Physics Branch, Reprint from EMO National Digest, October-November 1972; Miscellaneous publications series, 7 p. (EPB)
- 79-911 Earthquakes, by A.E. Stevens: Reprint from Science Affairs, September 1969: Earth Physics Branch, Miscellaneous publications series, 5 p. (EPB)
- 79-912 Geophysics: The new seismic zoning map of Canada — 1970 edition, by K. Whitham, W.G. Milne and W.E.T. Smith, Division of Seismology: Earth Physics Branch, Reprint from The Canadian Underwriter, June 1970; Miscellaneous publications series, 8 p. (EPB)
- 79-913 The estimation of seismic risk in Canada, by K. Whitham: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 587, Reprint from Geoscience Canada, August 1975; no. 587, 8 p. (EPB)
- 79-914 Some twentieth-century Canadian earthquakes, by A.E. Stevens, Division of Seismology and Geothermal Studies: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 645, Reprint from Geoscience Canada, March 1977; 5 p. (EPB)

- 79-918 Seismicity of western Canada, by W.G. Milne, G.C. Rogers, R.P. Riddihough, G.A. McMechan and R.D. Hyndman: Earth Physics Branch, Contribution no. 725, Reprint from Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol. 15, no. 7, 1978; 25 p. (EPB)
- 79-919 Canadian earthquakes — 1976, by R.J. Westmiller and R.B. Horner, Seismological Service of Canada: Earth Physics Branch, Seismological Series Rept. no. 79, DSS Cat. M74-3/79, 1978, 75 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00; Other Countries, \$3.60 (EPB)
- 79-920 Geophysics in the Americas: A symposium of the Geophysics Commission of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Ottawa, Canada, September 1976, edited by J.G. Tanner and M.R. Dence: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 46, no. 3, DSS Cat. M70-46/3, 1977, 259 p., Price: Canada, \$10.00; Other countries, \$12.00 (DSS)
- 79-922 Arctic geophysical review, edited by J.F. Sweeney: Earth Physics Branch Publication, Volume 45, no. 4, DSS Cat. M70-45/4, 1978, 108 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00; Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)
- 79-924 Seismicity of the Arctic, 1908-1975, by R.J. Wetmiller and D.A. Forsyth: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Arctic geophysical review" (Ed. J.F. Sweeney), Earth Physics Branch Publication, Vol. 45, no. 4, 1978, pages 15-24 (EPB)
- 79-931 Seismological Service of Canada: Instrumentation and data processing, by R.B. Hayman and W.E. Shannon: Earth Physics Branch, Report published in "Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors", Vol. 18, 1979, pages 95-104 (EPB)
- 79-938 Annuaire sismographique du Canada — 1977/Canadian seismograph operations — 1977, par W.E. Shannon, R.J. Halliday, F. Lombardo and D.R.J. Schieman: Direction de la physique du globe, Service sismologique du Canada, Série sismologique numéro 80, MAS Cat. M74-3/80, 1979, 97 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-940 Tremblements de terre canadiens — 1977/Canadian earthquakes — 1977, par R.B. Horner, A.E. Stevens and R.J. Wetmiller: Direction de la physique du globe, Service sismologique du Canada, Série sismologique numéro 81, MAS Cat. M74-3/81, 1978, 58 p., prix: Canada, \$3.00; autres pays, \$3.60 (DSS)
- 79-1269 Les tremblements de terre au Canada: mai — octobre 1978: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/73, 23 novembre 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1285 Les tremblements de terre au Canada (novembre): Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/82, 19 décembre 1978, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1293 Les tremblements de terre au Canada (décembre 1978): Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/4, 29 janvier 1979, 3 p. (INFO-EMR)

## SOLAIRE — voir ÉNERGIE SOLAIRE

## SOUFRE

- 79-335 Sulphur, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-397b Le soufre, par G. H. K. Pearce: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minérale, 1979, 13 p., \$0.50/Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-423 Le soufre, par G. H. K. Pearce: Secteur de la politique minérale, Rapport MR 150F, MAS Cat. M38-2/150F, 1976, 22 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-537 World sulphur supply and demand to 1985, an optimistic view, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the CIM Bulletin, April 1975, pages 129-131 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-539 Sulphur — economics and new uses, by G. H. K. Pearce: Mineral Policy Sector, Report presented to the Chemical Institute of Canada, June 1975, 17 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-605 A proposal for developing a national by-product sulphur strategy by R. Woodbridge: Mineral Policy Sector, Mineral Economics Division Report, May 1978, 20 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-1273 La vente du soufre atteint des niveaux sans précédent: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/75, 27 novembre 1978, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-397b (INFO-EMR)

## SPATH FLUOR

- 79-364 Fluorspar, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 7 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

## SULFATE DE SODIUM

- 79-395 Le sulfate de sodium, par A. F. Killin: Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 4 p., \$0.50/ Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)

## SYÉNITE À NÉPHELINE/FELDSPATH

- 79-379 Nepheline syenite and feldspar, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/ Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## SYNCRUDE — voir SABLES BITUMEUX

## TALC/STÉATITE/PYROPHYLLITE

- 79-398 Talc, soapstone and pyrophyllite, by G. H. K. Pearce: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, \$0.50/ Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## TÉLÉDÉTECTION

- 79-1047 Le Centre canadien de télédétection: Brochure d'information, MAS Cat. M77-13/1978F, 13 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1048 CCRS publications list: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Technical Information Service, August 1978, 10 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1049 Eye in the sky: Introduction to remote sensing, by D. Harper: Book published by Multiscience Publications Ltd. in association with the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Canada Science Series, DSS Cat. M77-5-1976, 164 p. (":CCRS)
- 79-1050 CCRS remote sensing of the oceans — What next? by E. Shaw: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report to the Canadian Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing (CACRS), 1976, 7 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1051 Use of remote sensing for land applications, by W.M. Strome: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report to the Canadian Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing (CACRS), 1976, 5 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1052 Thermal infrared remote sensing: A bibliography, by J. Cihlar: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Research Report 76-1, March 1976, 46 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1053 Remote sensing in Canada, by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report presented to the Society of Instrument Engineers of Japan, Annual Meeting, Tokyo, Japan, 9 June 1976, 15 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1054 Progress toward operational use of remote sensing in Canada, by W.M. Strome: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report to the 2nd Annual W.T. Pecora Memorial Symposium, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, 25-29 October 1976, 8 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1055 Applications of satellite thermal infrared measurements to earth's resources studies, by J. Cihlar and A.K. McQuillan: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented at the Remote Sensing Science and Technology Symposium, Ottawa, Ontario, 21-23 February 1977, 19 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1056 Use of aerial thermography in Canadian energy conservation programs, by J. Cihlar, R.J. Brown, G. Lawrence, J.N. Barry and R.B. James: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report presented to the 11th International Symposium on Remote Sensing of the Environment, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 25-29 April 1977, 9 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1057 An overview of remote sensing technology transfer in Canada and the United States, by W.M. Strome and D.T. Lauer: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report presented to the 11th International Symposium on Remote Sensing of the Environment, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 25-29 April 1977, 7 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1058 Ocean information and management systems/Systèmes de surveillance et de gestion des océans, by L.W. Morley, D.J. Clough and A.K. McQuillan: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report presented to the 4th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Quebec City, Quebec, 16-18 May 1977, 12 p./French abstract (CCRS)
- 79-1059 Canadian Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing — 1975 Report: CACRS report to the Government of Canada: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, June 1977, 194 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1060 International organization for remote sensing — A Gordian knot, by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper published in "Annals of Air and Space Law", Vol. 2 (McGill University Press, Montreal), 1977, 7 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1061 Canada's Surveillance Satellite Program — A revolution in ocean information and management, by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Address presented at the opening of the Shoe Cove Satellite Station, St. John's, Newfoundland, 26 July 1977, 6 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1062 Remote sensing as a source of data for development, by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report published in "Surveys for Development" (ed. J.J. Nossin, Elsevier Scientific Publishing, Amsterdam), 1977, 11 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1063 Proposal for an Arctic Services Joint Operations Centre, by L.W. Morley and D.J. Clough: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper published in "Arctic Systems" (Plenum Press, N.Y.) 1977, 20 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1066 Satellites et souveraineté: Rapport du groupe de travail interministériel sur les satellites de surveillance: Rapport présenté au gouvernement du Canada: Centre Canadien de télédétection, août 1977, 179 p. (\*†:CCRS)
- 79-1067 Surveillance Satellite Project: Experimental plan, Part I: Request for proposals for experiments: SURSAT Office: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, September 1977, 41 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1068 Surveillance Satellite Project: Experimental plan, Part II: Description of planned experiments: SURSAT Office: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, 1978, 98 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1069 Canada's participation in SEASAT 'A', by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented at the GDTA Remote Sensing Symposium, Paris, France, 21-23 September 1977, 13 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1070 Canada to participate in first oceanographic satellite experiment, by K.P.B. Thomson: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Article published in Revue de l'Ingénierie, September/October 1977, 2 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1071 Remote sensing — a burgeoning science, by D.G. Goodenough: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Article published in Revue de l'Ingénierie, September/October 1977, 4 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1072 Remote on the CCRS Tethered Balloon Project, by C. Petzinger: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Airborne Operations Section, October 1977, 41 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1073 Aerial heat loss detection from buildings, by J. Cihlar and R.J. Brown: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report published in "Engineering Digest", November-December 1977, 3 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1074 Canada's participation in SEASAT 'A', by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report to the 'Journées d'études nationales organisées par le CNES et le CNEXO: Utilisation pour l'océanologie des satellites d'observation de la Terre', Brest, France, 6-8 February 1978, 12 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1075 Benefits of spaceborne sensing for ocean surveillance, by A.K. McQuillan and D.J. Clough: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report published in Proceedings of an International Conference on Earth Observations from Space and Management of Planetary Resources, Toulouse, France, 6-11 March 1978, 12 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1076 Canada's SURSAT programme, by E. Shaw: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Report published in the Proceedings of an International Conference on Earth Observations from Space and Management of Planetary Resources, Toulouse, France, 6-11 March 1978, 5 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1077 Barriers to realizing remote sensing benefits, by L.W. Morley: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented to the 12th International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, Manila, Philippines, 20-26 April 1978, 2 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1078 CCRS Airborne Program assessment: Volume 1 - Analysis, by J. Cihlar: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Research Report 78-3, April 1978, 35 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1079 Canadian Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing — 1977 Report: CACRS report to the Government of Canada: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, June 1978, 106 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1080 The effects of attic ventilation on residential heat loss analysis, by R.J. Brown, P.M. Teillet and J. Cihlar: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented to the 5th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Victoria, British Columbia, 28-31 August 1978, 7 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1081 Three tests of agricultural remote sensing for crop inventory in Eastern Canada: Results, problems and prospects, by R.A. Ryerson, P. Mosher, V.R. Wallen and N.E. Stewart: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Paper presented to the 5th Canadian Symposium on Remote Sensing, Victoria, British Columbia, 28-31 August 1978, 13 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1083 Introduction aux applications de la thermographie aérienne dans les programmes de conservation d'énergie/Introduction to aerial thermography applications in energy conservation programs, par R.J. Brown et J. Cihlar: Centre canadien de télédétection, octobre 1978, bilingue. 25 p. (CCRS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-1084 Canadian Advisory Committee on Remote Sensing — 1978 Report: CACRS report to the Government of Canada: Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, June 1979, 117 p. (CCRS)
- 79-1182 Le gouvernement fédéral rend public un rapport sur les satellites et la souveraineté: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/6, 19 janvier 1978, 4 p.; voir le rapport 79-1066 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1249 Le ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources signe un accord avec la NASA au sujet du SEASAT: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/61, 19 septembre 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1261 Un Groupe de travail sur les satellites se réunit au Canada: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/69, 7 novembre 1978, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

**TERRES RARES**

- 79-385 Rare earths, by G. E. Wood: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 5 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

**THERMOPOMPES**

- 79-125 Catalogue du chauffage solaire n° 2: Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, Rapport EI 78-9F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-9F, 1979, 135 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (DSS)
- 79-174 Recueil des documents — l'option nucléaire pour l'avenir du Canada; les ressources renouvelables: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Documents présentés aux membres du Parlement pendant deux réunions commanditées par le comité scientifique et parlementaire de l'Association des scientifiques, ingénieurs et techniciens du Canada (ASITC), Rapport ER 77-2F, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0041, MAS Cat. M23-14/77-2F, 1977, 162 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)

**TITANE**

- 79-400b Le titane et le bioxyde de titane, par A. Bouchard: Secteur de la politique minière, 1978, 8 p., \$0.50/Série 'Annuaire des minéraux du Canada' 1977: Autres pays, \$0.60 (DSS)

**TOPOGRAPHIE/CARTES TOPOGRAPHIQUES — voir CARTES TOPOGRAPHIQUES****TOPOGRAPHIE/LEVÉS, RECHERCHES**

- 79-544 Map lore, by J-P Drolet, Assistant Deputy Minister, EMR: Report of a presentation to the First Meeting of the Canadian Cartographic Association, Ottawa, Ontario, 18 October 1975, 51 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-746 Preliminary catalogue of scientific projects, 1979-80 — Geological Survey of Canada, compiled by M.A. Petre: Geological Survey of Canada, 1979, 84 p. (\*†: GSC)
- 79-962 Publications Catalogue 1978 (Provisional): Surveys and Mapping Branch, Complete listing of SMP publications series to 1978 (SMP-1001 to SMP-1250), 1979, 69 p. (S&M)
- 79-964 Activités 1977: Activités 1977: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, 1978, bilingue, 78 p. (S&M)
- 79-966 Activités 1978/Activités 1978: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, MAS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, bilingue, 48 p. (S&M)
- 79-974 L'homme et les méridiens: Histoire de l'arpentage et de la cartographie au Canada: volume 2 — de 1867 à 1917, par D.W. Thomson: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport MAS Cat. M52-2067/2/F, 1973, \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-975 Men and meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada: Volume 3 — 1917 to 1947, by D.W. Thomson: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1125E, DSS Cat. M52-2069/3, 1974, 370 p., \$8.00 (DSS)
- 79-985 Cartographic symbols and specifications of the NTS: 1:250 000: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1193, 1978, 14 p., \$2.00 (S&M)
- 79-999 The challenge and opportunity of tomorrow, by A.C. McEwen, International Boundary Commissioner: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Report published in the Proceedings of CASLE (Commonwealth Association of Surveying and Land Economy) Atlantic Regional Conference, Barbados, 27-29 April 1978, 18 p. (S&M)

- 79-1001 Research and development in topographical survey, by J.M. Zarzycki: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Topographical Survey, Report presented to the National Conference on Research and Development in Surveying and Mapping, Ottawa, Ontario, 24-25 April 1979, 6 p. (S&M)

**TOPONYMIE, NOMS GÉOGRAPHIQUES — voir aussi RÉPERTOIRES GÉOGRAPHIQUES DU CANADA**

- 79-946 Les noms géographiques du Canada: Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, dépliant d'information, Rapport SMP-1129F, 12 p. (S&M)
- 79-962 Publications Catalogue 1978 (Provisional): Surveys and Mapping Branch, Complete listing of SMP publications series to 1978 (SMP-1001 to SMP-1250), 1979, 69 p. (S&M)
- 79-964 Activités 1977: Activités 1977: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, 1978, bilingue, 78 p. (S&M)
- 79-966 Activités 1978/Activités 1978: Direction des levés et de la cartographie, MAS Cat. M51-27/1978, 1978, bilingue, 48 p. (S&M)
- 79-980 Place names of the Hudson Bay region, by J.K. Fraser: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Reprint No. 29, Rept. SMP-1048E, 1970, 28 p., \$1.50 (S&M)
- 79-981 English geographical names in Canada with generic of French origin, by J.A. Rayburn: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1054E, 1971, 18 p., \$1.00 (S&M)
- 79-982 Characteristics of toponymic generics in New Brunswick, by A. Rayburn: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1089E, Reprint No. 44, 1972, 28 p., \$1.00 (S&M)
- 79-983 Geographical names of Prince Edward Island, by A. Rayburn, Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1090, Toponymy Study 1, DSS Cat. M88-1/1, 1973, 135 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (S&M)
- 79-984 Acadia — The origin of the name and its geographical and historical utilization, by A. Rayburn: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1096E, Reprint No. 45, 1973, 18 p., \$1.00 (S&M)
- 79-986 Geographical names of New Brunswick, by A. Rayburn, Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1194, Toponymy Study 2, DSS Cat. M88-1/2, 1975, 304 p., Price: Canada, \$8.00; Other countries, \$9.60 (S&M)
- 79-989 Canada: Third United Nations Conference on the standardization of Geographical Names — Athens, Greece, 1977: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1237B, DSS Cat. M86-24/1978, 1978, 323 p., Price: Canada, \$5.00; Other countries, \$6.00 (S&M)
- 79-990 Reflections of Greece in Canadian toponymy, by A. Rayburn: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names, Toponymy Division, Article published in CANOMA, Vol. 3, No. 1, 1977, pages 7-8 (S&M)
- 79-991 Canada's Italian names, by W.B. Yeo: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Toponymy Division, Article published in CANOMA, Vol. 4, No. 1, 1978, pages 11-16 (S&M)
- 79-992 Canada's curious usage of Italian place names, by W.B. Yeo: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Toponymy Division, Article published in the Canadian Geographic Journal, February-March 1979, pages 58-61 (S&M)
- 79-993 Toponymy research at the Federal level in Canada, by W.B. Yeo: Surveys and Mapping Branch, Toponymy Division, Report presented at the Third United Nations Conference on the Standardization of Geographical Names, United Nations Athens, Greece, 1977, pages 143-146 and 305-307 (S&M)
- 79-996 Surveyors General: Their recognition in Canadian landscape feature names, by H. Kerfoot: Surveys and Mapping Branch/Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names, Article published in CANOMA, Vol. 4, No. 2, 1978, pages 11-17 (S&M)

**TREMBLEMENTS DE TERRE — voir SISMOLOGIE, TREMBLEMENTS DE TERRE****TUNGSTÈNE**

- 79-401 Tungsten, by D. G. Law-West: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd. See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd. Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

## URANIUM/ENRICHISSEMENT

- 79-155 1976 étude des perspectives de l'enrichissement de l'uranium au Canada: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0032, 1977, 57 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)

## URANIUM, INDUSTRIE/PRODUCTION, MARKETING, PRIX

- 79-54 Canada's uranium story: Information-EMR fact sheet, 1979, 9 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-153 L'évaluation en 1976 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium/1976 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-3, Index-Energie no. 0031, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-3, 1977, bilingue: français, 19 p./anglais, 19 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-169 L'évaluation en 1977 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium/1977 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Rapport EP 78-3F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-3, juin 1978, bilingue: français, 37 p./anglais, 34 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-170b L'évaluation en 1978 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium/1978 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 79-3F, MAS Cat. M23-12/79-3F, juin 1979, bilingue: français, 30 p./anglais, 28 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-183 Perspective des besoins mondiaux en uranium, par R.M. Williams, Conseiller adjoint, Uranium: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport ER 78-4F, MAS Cat. M23-14/78-4F, 1979, 14 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-195 Déclaration des principes et communiqués du gouvernement du Canada sur l'uranium: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport Index-Energie no. 0018, 1974, 62 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-201 The uranium industry in Canada, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Advisor on Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0040: Brief submitted to the Cluff Lake Board of Inquiry, Regina, Saskatchewan, April 1977, 58 p. plus Appendices, 47 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-204 Canada's role as a uranium supplier, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser, Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Energy Policy Sector Report, April 1978, 21 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-205 Contribution of nuclear power to world energy supply, 1975 to 2020 — Executive summary, by M.F. Duret, G.J. Phillips, J.I. Veeder, and W.A. Wolfe (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited) and R.M. Williams (EMR): Conservation Commission Report on Nuclear Resources, World Energy Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, August 15, 1977, 30 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-206 The current uranium supply/demand picture, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser, Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Paper prepared for presentation at the Canadian Electrical Association meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia, March 28, 1979, 26 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-207 Uranium, by R.M. Williams, Adviser, Uranium, Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 8 p. (†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-453 Uranium supply to 2000, Canada and the World, by R.M. Williams: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 168, DSS Cat. M38-2/168, Energy Index Rept. No. 0072, 1976, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-1231 Présentation d'une loi sur l'uranium: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/46, 29 juin 1978, 5 p. (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1297 Une société de la couronne prête de l'uranium à l'Ontario Hydro: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/7, 12 février 1979, 2 p. (INFO-EMR)

## URANIUM/RECHERCHE MINIÈRE: EXTRACTION, REJETS D'URANIUM

- 79-414 Canadian uranium resource and production capability, by R. M. Williams and H. W. Little: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 140, DSS Cat. M38-2/140, Energy Index Rept. No. 0065, 1973, 27 p., \$1.50 (DSS)
- 79-568 Estimating long-term uranium resource availability and discovery requirements — A Canadian case study, by H. L. Martin, A. Azis and R. M. Williams: Mineral Policy Sector, Paper presented at the International Atomic Energy Advisory Group Meeting on Evaluation of Uranium Resources, Rome, Italy, November-December 1976; Report published in "Uranium Resource Evaluation", Energy Index Rept. No. 0039, 1977, pages 57-75 (\*†: MINER)
- 79-667 The disposal of solid wastes and liquid effluents from the milling of uranium ores, by D. Moffett: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. 76-19, DSS Cat. M38-13/76-19, 1977, 76 p., Price: Canada, \$2.25; Other countries, \$2.70 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-676 CANMET's environmental and process research on uranium, by D. Moffett, G. Zahary, M.C. Campbell and J.C. Ingles: CANMET, Minerals and Energy Research Programs, Mining Research Laboratories/Mineral Sciences Laboratories, CANMET Rept. 77-53, DSS Cat. M38-13/77-53, July 1977, 29 p., Price: Canada, \$1.00; Other countries, \$1.20 (DSS, CANMET)
- 79-700 Decontamination of Elliot Lake uranium tailings, by D. Raicevic, Mineral Dressing Section, Ore Processing Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MSL 78-120 (OP&J), May 1978, 26 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-702 Processing of Canadian uranium ores — CANMET's R&D contribution to present and future technology, by G.M. Ritcey, Extractive Metallurgy Section, Ore Processing Laboratory: CANMET, Energy Research Program, Mineral Sciences Laboratories, Rept. ERP/MSL 78-172 (J), September 1978, 9 p. (\*†: CANMET)
- 79-704 Uranium mining and milling: Survey of present waste management practices, by D. Moffett, Elliot Lake Laboratory: CANMET, Minerals Research Program, Mining Research Laboratories, Rept. MRP/MRL 77-108 (TR), August 1977, 18 p. (\*†: CANMET)

## URANIUM/RESSOURCES, RÉSERVES

- 79-123 Le Canada et l'énergie: aperçu: Rapport préparé à l'occasion de la réunion du Conseil exécutif international de la Conférence mondiale de l'énergie, Banff, 1978: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EI 78-8F, MAS Cat. M23-13/78-8F, 100 p. (†: ENERG)
- 79-145 Canadian submission to the 1977 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1977, 89 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-147 Canadian submission to the 1979 IEA/SLT Review of national energy programmes: Energy Policy Sector, Report to the Standing Group on Long-term Cooperation (International Energy Agency), 1979, 86 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-153 L'évaluation en 1976 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium/1976 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 77-3, Index-Energie no. 0031, MAS Cat. M23-12/77-3, 1977, bilingue: français, 19 p./anglais, 19 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-169 L'évaluation en 1977 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium/1977 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand: Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Rapport EP 78-3F, MAS Cat. M23-12/78-3, juin 1978, bilingue: français, 37 p./anglais, 34 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-170b L'évaluation en 1978 de l'offre et de la demande sur le marché canadien de l'uranium/1978 assessment of Canada's uranium supply and demand: Secteur de la politique de l'énergie, Rapport EP 79-3F, MAS Cat. M23-12/79-3F, juin 1979, bilingue: français, 30 p./anglais, 28 p. (†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-201 The uranium industry in Canada, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Advisor on Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Energy Policy Sector, Energy Index Rept. no. 0040: Brief submitted to the Cluff Lake Board of Inquiry, Regina, Saskatchewan, April 1977, 58 p. plus Appendices, 47 p. (\*†: ENERG, INFO-EMR)
- 79-204 Canada's role as a uranium supplier, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser, Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Energy Policy Sector Report, April 1978, 21 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed  
† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.  
† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.



- 79-205 Contribution of nuclear power to world energy supply, 1975 to 2020 — Executive summary, by M.F. Duret, G.J. Phillips, J.I. Veeder, and W.A. Wolfe (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited) and R.M. Williams (EMR): Conservation Commission Report on Nuclear Resources, World Energy Conference, Istanbul, Turkey, August 15, 1977, 30 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-206 The current uranium supply/demand picture, by O.J.C. Runnalls, Senior Adviser, Uranium and Nuclear Energy, EMR: Paper prepared for presentation at the Canadian Electrical Association meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia, March 28, 1979, 26 p. (\*†: INFO-EMR)
- 79-207 Uranium, by R.M. Williams, Adviser, Uranium, Energy/Mineral Policy Sector, EMR: Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 8 p. ( INFO-EMR, ENERG)
- 79-402 Uranium, by R. M. Williams: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1977: Mineral Policy Sector, 1978, 14 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-414 Canadian uranium resource and production capability, by R. M. Williams and H. W. Little: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 140, DSS Cat. M38-2/140, Energy Index Rept. No. 0065, 1973, 27 p., \$1.50 (DSS)
- 79-453 Uranium supply to 2000, Canada and the World, by R.M. Williams: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MR 168, DSS Cat. M38-2/168, Energy Index Rept. No. 0072, 1976, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-843 Gisements d'uranium du Canada: livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 70 p., prix: Canada, \$3.00; autres pays, \$3.60 (GSC)
- 79-1239 Augmentation des prévisions des ressources en uranium du Canada: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 8/53, 25 juillet 1978, 3 p.; voir le rapport 79-169 (INFO-EMR)
- 79-1359 Augmentation de l'évaluation des ressources canadiennes d'uranium: Information-EMR, Communiqué de presse 9/57, 14 août 1979, 2 p.; voir le rapport 79-170b (INFO-EMR)

## VANADIUM

- 79-403 Vanadium, by R. Johnson: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 6 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)

## VENT, ÉNERGIE — voir ÉNERGIE ÉOLIENNE

## VOLCANS

- 79-739 Les volcans, par M.B. Lambert: Commission géologique du Canada, MAS Cat. M40-39/1978F, 1979, 67 p., prix: Canada, \$5.95; autres pays, \$7.10 (GSC)

## ZINC

- 79-319 Canadian reserves of seven metals, by D. A. Cranstone and R. T. Whillans: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 2 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-324 Zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, February 1979, 4 p. reprint (MINER)
- 79-404 Zinc, by D. H. Brown: Annual Mineral Review Series, 1976: Mineral Policy Sector, 1977, 35 p., \$0.50/Other countries, \$0.60 (DSS)
- 79-441 Le zinc, par D. H. Brown, G. S. Barry, G. R. Peeling et M. J. Gauvin: Secteur de la politique minière, Rapport MR 159F, MAS Cat. M38-2/159F, 1976, 58 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.50 (DSS)
- 79-469 Opportunities for zinc smelting, by O. Fisher: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 610/76, 1976, 27 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-479 The position of Canada and its competitors in the OECD market for Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III: Zinc — 1962-1975 (Preliminary), by P.H. Paquette and G. Kneen: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 620/78, 1978, 26 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-499c World Directory: Lead and zinc mine and metallurgical works, by D.H. Brown and A. Lust, Minerals and Metals Division: Mineral Policy Sector, Rept. MRI 79/5, September 1979, 78 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-579 1976 reserves of seven metals (copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold), by J. A. McIntosh and D. A. Cranstone: Mineral Policy Sector, Report published in the Canadian Mining Journal, Vol. 98, no. 2, February 1977, page 39 (\* : MINER)
- 79-596 Joint production of lead and zinc, by D. H. Brown: Mineral Policy Sector Report to the International Lead-Zinc Study Group, 1978, 99 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-601 Outlook for lead and zinc in the 1980's, by G. R. Peeling: Mineral Policy Sector, Report based on a presentation to a Special Symposium "Sedimentary Lead-Zinc Deposits in Canada", Montreal, Quebec, 23-24 February 1978, 60 p. (\*†: MINER)
- 79-633 International Lead and Zinc Study Group (ILZSG): Mineral Policy Sector, Background Paper for the Federal-Provincial Working Group on the Mineral Industry, January 1979, 2 p. (\* : MINER)
- 79-833 Excursion A24-C24 — Les principaux gîtes de plomb-zinc de l'Ouest canadien: livret-guide: Commission géologique du Canada, rapport préparé pour la vingt-quatrième session, Congrès géologique international, Montréal, Québec, 1972, 32 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00; autres pays, \$2.40 (GSC)

\* Out of print; consultation only at the sources listed

† Photocopies and microfiches available from Micromedia Ltd.  
See How to Order Section, page 6.

\* Épuisée. Consultation aux sources indiquées.

† Photocopies et microfiches disponibles de Micromedia Ltd.  
Voir la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

## **Part 3/Partie 3:**

## **Appendices/Annexes**





## Appendix A. Listing of Publication Catalogues Available from Branches and Sectors of EMR

In addition to publications listed in this INDEX, the Department has published several thousand reports of a scientific and technical nature on various aspects of Canada's energy and mineral resources. Most of these reports are catalogued according to their specific content, the laboratory in which the work originated, and the Branch or Sector whose area of responsibility encompasses the research.

Assembled below are the recent indexes and catalogues listed in Part A. These may be obtained from most libraries or by writing to the Branches and Sectors themselves.

Addresses are given in the "How to Order" section, page 6.

## Annexe A. Liste des catalogues de publications disponibles auprès des directions et des secteurs d'EMR

Outre les publications indiquées dans cet INDEX, le Ministère a publié plusieurs milliers de rapports scientifiques et techniques portant sur différents aspects des ressources énergétiques et minérales du Canada. La plupart de ces rapports sont catalogués d'après leur contenu particulier, le laboratoire où les travaux ont été effectués et la direction ou le secteur qui est responsable de la recherche.

Vous trouverez ci-dessous la liste des plus récents catalogues, lesquels figurent dans la partie A. Vous pouvez les obtenir dans la plupart des bibliothèques ou en écrivant aux directions ou aux secteurs concernés.

Les adresses figurent dans la section "Pour obtenir des publications", page 6.

### DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES/ MINISTÈRE DE L'ÉNERGIE, DES MINES ET DES RESSOURCES

79-5

**Energy information index 1978/ Répertoire des renseignements sur l'énergie 1978:** Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Energy Index Series 78-1, DSS Cat. M2-2/1978, Bilingual, 111 p. (INFO-EMR — Reference only)

79-6

**Répertoire des renseignements sur l'énergie 1978/ Energy information index 1978:** Ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources, Série Index-Energie 78-1, MAS Cat. M2-2/1978, bilingue. 111 p. (INFO-EMR — Consultation seulement)

### CANADA CENTRE FOR MINERAL AND ENERGY TECHNOLOGY (CANMET)/ CENTRE CANADIEN DE LA TECHNOLOGIE DES MINÉRAUX ET DE L'ÉNERGIE

79-679

**Catalogue of CANMET publications 1976-77 / Catalogue des publications de CANMET 1976-77:** CANMET Energy and Minerals Research Programs, Technology Division: CANMET Rept. 78-6, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-6, April 1978, Bilingual, 132 p., Price: Canada, \$4.00/ Other countries, \$4.80 (DSS)

79-680

**Catalogue des publications de CANMET 1976-77 / Catalogue of CANMET publications 1976-77:** CANMET, Programmes de recherches sur l'énergie et les minéraux, Division de l'information technologique, Rapport 78-6, DSS Cat. M38-13/78-6, avril 1978, bilingue, 132 p., prix: Canada, \$4.00/ autres pays, \$4.80 (DSS)

### GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA/ COMMISSION GÉOLOGIQUE DU CANADA

79-740

**Index — 1977: Geological Survey of Canada,** by A.F. Wilcox: Publications index, Rept. 78-3, DSS Cat. M44-78/3, 1978, 86 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00/ Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)

79-741

**Index — 1978: Geological Survey of Canada,** by A.F. Wilcox: Publications index, Rept. 79-3, DSS Cat. M44-79/3, 1979, 98 p., Price: Canada, \$3.00/ Other countries, \$3.60 (DSS)

79-742

**Complete subject index, 1977 — Publications of the Geological Survey of Canada:** Keyword index prepared by the GSC and the Canada Centre for Geoscience Data: May 1978, 207 p., \$6.00 (GSC)

79-743

**Open File catalogue — December 1977:** Catalogue of Open Files of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1978, 26 p., \$2.00 (GSC)

79-744

**Abstracts of publications in scientific journals by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada, April 1977 to March 1978/ Résumés de publications par les chercheurs de la Commission géologique du Canada parues dans les revues scientifiques, avril 1977 à mars 1978:** Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 78-4, DSS Cat. M44/78-4, Bilingual, 24 p., Price: Canada, \$2.00/ Other countries, \$2.40 (DSS)



79-745

Résumés de publications par les chercheurs de la Commission géologique du Canada parues dans les revues scientifiques, avril 1977 à mars 1978/Abstracts of publications in scientific journals by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada: Commission géologique du Canada, Rapport 78-4, MAS Cat. M44/78-4, bilingue, 24 p., prix: Canada, \$2.00/ Autres pays, \$2.40 (DSS)

79-746

Liste des rapports géologiques publiés en français: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-60, révisée annuellement, 24 p. (GSC)

79-747

Index to reports and maps of general interest/Index des rapports et cartes d'intérêt général: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-50, revised annually, Bilingual, 36 p. (GSC)

79-748

Index des rapports et cartes d'intérêt général/Index to reports and maps of general interest: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-50, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 36 p. (GSC)

79-749

Index to reports and maps — Geochemistry/Index des rapports et cartes — géochimie: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-41, revised annually, Bilingual, 11 p. (GSC)

79-750

Index des rapports et cartes — géochimie/Index to reports and maps — Geochemistry: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-41, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 11 p. (GSC)

79-751

Index to reports — Yukon Territory/Index des rapports — territoire du Yukon: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-51, revised annually, Bilingual, 13 p. (GSC)

79-752

Index des rapports — territoire du Yukon/Index to reports — Yukon Territory: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-51, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 13 p. (GSC)

79-753

Index to reports — British Columbia/Index des rapports — Colombie-Britannique: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-52, revised annually, Bilingual, 32 p. (GSC)

79-754

Index des rapports — Colombie-Britannique/Index to reports — British Columbia: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-52, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 32 p. (GSC)

79-755

Index to reports — Alberta/Index des rapports — Alberta: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-53, revised annually, Bilingual, 20 p. (GSC)

79-756

index des rapports — Alberta/Index to reports — Alberta: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-53, révisé 1979, bilingue, 20 p. (GSC)

79-757

Index to reports — Saskatchewan/Index des rapports — Saskatchewan: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-54, revised annually, Bilingual, 10 p. (GSC)

79-758

Index des rapports — Saskatchewan/Index to reports — Saskatchewan: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-54, révisé annuellement, Bilingual, 10 p. (GSC)

79-759

Index to reports — Manitoba/Index des rapports — Manitoba: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-55, revised annually, Bilingual, 12 p. (GSC)

79-760

Index des rapports — Manitoba/Index to reports — Manitoba: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-55, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 12 p. (GSC)

79-761

Index to reports — Northwest Territories/Index des rapports — Territoires du nord-ouest: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-56, revised annually, Bilingual, 35 p. (GSC)

79-762

Index des rapports — Territoires du nord-ouest/Index to reports — Northwest Territories: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-56, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 35 p. (GSC)

79-763

Index to reports — Ontario/Index des rapports — Ontario: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-57, revised annually, Bilingual, 22 p. (GSC)

79-764

Index des rapports — Ontario/Index to reports — Ontario: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-57, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 22 p. (GSC)

79-765

Index to reports — Quebec/Index des rapports — Québec: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-58, revised annually, Bilingual, 23 p. (GSC)

79-766

Index des rapports — Québec/Index to reports — Québec: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-58, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 23 p. (GSC)

79-767

Index to reports — Atlantic Provinces/Index des rapports — Provinces de l'Atlantique: Geological Survey of Canada, Misc. G-59, revised annually, Bilingual, 33 p. (GSC)

79-768

Index des rapports — Provinces de l'Atlantique/Index to reports — Atlantic Provinces: Commission géologique du Canada, Misc. G-59, révisé annuellement, bilingue, 33 p. (GSC)

## EARTH PHYSICS BRANCH/DIRECTION DE LA PHYSIQUE DU GLOBE

79-893

**Index of geophysical publications, series and contributions — Second edition/Liste des publications, séries, et contributions géophysiques — deuxième édition:** Earth Physics Branch, list of publications through September 1978, Bilingual, 53 p. (EPB)

79-894

**Liste des publications, séries et contributions géophysiques — deuxième édition/Index of geophysical publications, series and contributions — Second edition:** Direction de la physique du globe, 1978 (liste des publications jusqu'à septembre 1978), bilingue, 53 p. (EPB)

79-895

**Current publications of the Earth Physics Branch — Index supplements/Publications courantes de la Direction de la physique du globe — suppléments à l'index:** Earth Physics Branch, Bilingual, 4 p. Latest issue available on request (EPB)

79-896

**Publications courantes de la Direction de la physique du globe — suppléments à l'index/Current publications of the Earth Physics Branch — Index supplements:** Direction de la physique du globe, bilingue, 4 p. dernier numéro disponible sur demande (EPB)

## SURVEY AND MAPPING BRANCH/DIRECTION DES LEVÉS ET DE LA CARTOGRAPHIE

79-962

**Publications Catalogue 1978 (Provisional):** Surveys and Mapping Branch, Complete listing of SMP publications series to 1978 (SMP-1001 to SMP-1250), 1979, 69 p. (S&M)

79-969

**Collected papers, Geodetic Survey, 1978/Recueil de travaux, Levés géodésiques, 1978:** Surveys and Mapping Branch, Rept. SMP-1251B, 1979, Bilingual, 248 p. (S&M)

79-970

**Recueil de travaux, Levés géodésiques, 1978/Collected papers, Geodetic Survey, 1978:** Direction des levés et de la cartographie, Rapport SMP-1251B, 1979, bilingue, 248 p. (S&M)

79-1030

**Index 1: National topographic system maps of Canada (East):** Surveys and Mapping Branch; Index of published topographic maps of Eastern Canada, their scale, cost and availability — information on obtaining: general maps (Canada, province); special purpose maps (electoral maps land use maps, Canada land inventory — land capability analysis, military city maps, satellite image maps, reproductions of historic Canadian maps, northern land use information maps, flood risk maps, and Canada land inventory maps); maps of Canada's national parks; aeronautical charts; and miscellaneous maps — Map Index MCR 2035, January 1979, Bilingual (S&M)

79-1031

**Index 1: Cartes du Canada du système national de référence cartographique (est):** Direction des levés et de la cartographie; Index des cartes topographiques de l'est du Canada, leurs échelles, leur prix et leur disponibilité — renseignements sur les cartes générales (le Canada et les provinces); cartes spéciales (cartes électorales, cartes de l'utilisation des terres, inventaire des terres du Canada — analyse des possibilités des terres, cartes militaires des villes, cartes des images par satellite, reproductions de cartes historiques du Canada, information sur l'utilisation des terres dans le nord, cartes "risque d'inondation", et inventaire des terres du Canada); cartes des parcs nationaux du Canada; cartes aéronautiques; et cartes diverses — carte-index MCR 2035, janvier 1979, bilingue (S&M)

79-1032

**Index 2: National topographic system maps of Canada (West):** Surveys and Mapping Branch; Index of published topographic maps of Western Canada, their scale, cost and availability — information on obtaining: general maps (Canada, provinces); special purpose maps (electoral maps land use maps, Canada land inventory — land capability analysis, military city maps, satellite image maps, reproductions of historic Canadian maps, northern land use information maps, flood risk maps, and Canada land inventory maps); maps of Canada's national parks; aeronautical charts; and miscellaneous maps — Map Index MCR 2036, January 1979, Bilingual (S&M)

79-1033

**Index 2: Cartes du Canada du système national de référence cartographique (ouest):** Direction des levés et de la cartographie; Index des cartes topographiques de l'ouest du Canada, leurs échelles, leur prix et leur disponibilité — renseignements sur les cartes générales (le Canada et les provinces); cartes spéciales (cartes électorales, cartes de l'utilisation des terres, inventaire des terres du Canada — analyse des possibilités des terres, cartes militaires des villes, cartes des images par satellite, reproductions de cartes historiques du Canada, information sur l'utilisation des terres dans le nord, cartes "risque d'inondation", et inventaire des terres du Canada); cartes des parcs nationaux du Canada; cartes aéronautiques; et cartes diverses — carte-index MCR 2036, janvier 1979, bilingue (S&M)

79-1034

**Index 3: National topographic system maps of Canada (North):** Surveys and Mapping Branch; Index of published topographic maps of Northern Canada, their scale, cost and availability — information on obtaining: general maps (Canada, provinces); special purpose maps (electoral maps land use maps, Canada land inventory — land capability analysis, military city maps, satellite image maps, reproductions of historic Canadian maps, northern land use information maps, flood risk maps, and Canada land inventory maps); maps of Canada's national parks; aeronautical charts; and miscellaneous maps — Map Index MCR 2037, January 1979, Bilingual (S&M)



79-1035

**Index 3: Cartes du Canada du système national de référence cartographique (nord):** Direction des levés et de la cartographie; Index des cartes topographiques du nord du Canada, leurs échelles, leur prix et leur disponibilité — renseignements sur les cartes générales (le Canada et les provinces); cartes spéciales (cartes électorales, cartes de l'utilisation des terres, inventaire des terres du Canada — analyse des possibilités des terres, cartes militaires des villes, cartes des images par satellite, reproductions de cartes historiques du Canada, information sur l'utilisation des terres dans le nord, cartes "risque d'inondation", et inventaire des terres du Canada); cartes des parcs nationaux du Canada; cartes aéronautiques; et carte diverse — cartes-index MCR 2037, janvier 1979, bilingue (S&M)

**CANADA CENTRE FOR REMOTE SENSING/  
CENTRE CANADIEN DE TÉLÉDÉTECTION**

79-1048

**CCRS publications list:** Canada Centre for Remote Sensing, Technical Information Service, August 1978, 10 p. (CCRS)

**POLAR CONTINENTAL SHELF PROJECT/  
ÉTUDE DU PLATEAU CONTINENTAL POLAIRE**

79-1095

**Titles and abstracts of scientific papers supported by PCSP, No. 3,** compiled by G.D. Hobson and J. Voyce: Polar Continental Shelf Project, DSS Cat. M78-5/1978, 1978, 97 p. (PCSP)

## **Appendix B. EMR Libraries Network**

### **Annexe B. Réseau des bibliothèques de l'ÉMR**

Through cooperative endeavour, the EMR libraries have developed a comprehensive and unique information network in the fields of energy, minerals, mapping and geoscience.

Individually, each library is attuned to the information needs of its Branch clientele, while together, they participate in the national scientific and technical information network which supports research and development in all sectors of the Canadian economy.

Collectively they subscribe to over 8000 journals and house half a million bound volumes, as well as scientific reports, large quantities of images, maps, and other information formats.

#### **ACCESS**

EMR libraries provide service to departmental personnel, other government departments, academic institutions, libraries and to the general public by telephone, letter and personal interview. Each library has a reading room or user area where current journals and other library materials may be consulted, Monday to Friday, during normal working hours. Library staff is available to direct users and to assist them in their research.

Materials which normally circulate may be borrowed by the public through inter-library loan for the standard two week period. Reference and rare materials, translations, open files, and unbound periodicals may be consulted only in the library.

External users may be charged a fee for materials or services provided for their exclusive use (e.g. photocopying, and commercial data base searching).

En coopération, les dirigeants des bibliothèques du ministère de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources ont organisé un réseau d'information exceptionnel et étendu dans les domaines de l'énergie, de la minéralogie, de la cartographie et des sciences de la Terre.

Chaque bibliothèque est conçue afin de fournir les informations requises par la clientèle de la direction dont elle dépend; ensemble, elles contribuent à alimenter le réseau national d'informations scientifiques et techniques à l'appui de la recherche et du développement dans tous les secteurs de l'économie canadienne.

Collectivement, elles sont abonnées à plus de 8 000 journaux et renferment 500 000 volumes reliés, outre des rapports scientifiques, de multiples images, des cartes, et autres types de présentation de l'information.

#### **ACCÈS**

Les bibliothèques sont à la disposition du personnel du Ministère, des autres diverses bibliothèques et du public en général; les préposés peuvent donner les renseignements demandés au visiteur, par téléphone ou par correspondance. A chaque bibliothèque, les usagers disposent d'une salle de lecture ou autre lieu, où ils peuvent consulter les récentes revues et autres documents, du lundi au vendredi, pendant les heures normales d'ouverture. Le personnel est à la disposition des usagers et les assiste si nécessaire dans leurs recherches.

Le public peut emprunter pour la période normale de deux semaines les documents à circulation libre, grâce au système de prêts entre bibliothèques. Les documents de référence et les volumes ou écrits rares, les traductions, les dossiers publics et les revues non reliées doivent être consultés seulement à la bibliothèque.

Les usagers de l'extérieur doivent parfois payer pour un document ou la fourniture de services pour leur usage personnel (par exemple, une photocopie ou une recherche dans un fichier de données à des fins commerciales).



Canada Centre for Mineral and  
Energy Technology Library  
555 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0G1  
(613) 995-4132

Bibliothèque du Centre canadien de la technologie  
des minéraux et de l'énergie  
555, rue Booth  
Ottawa (Ont.)  
K1A 0G1  
Téléphone: (613) 995-4132

The Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology is a research and pilot plant complex which aims to ensure the effective extraction, processing and use of Canada's minerals and fuels. In addition, new techniques and products are developed to improve the efficiency and competitive position of Canada's mineral industries and research is undertaken to help minimize the pollution from these industries.

The CANMET Library, established in 1913, houses Canada's largest single collection of mining and mineral processing literature. With well over 135,000 volumes and subscriptions to more than 1,500 journals, the CANMET Library has been delegated by CISTI the responsibility of maintaining and developing this unique collection. In addition, this library also operates satellite libraries in the Mining Research Laboratories at Elliot Lake, Edmonton and Calgary.

The Technology Information Division, of which the library is a constituent part, includes engineers and scientists who provide technology information in energy, mining, metallurgy and mineral processing on a retrospective or current awareness basis to researchers and technologists in government, industry, universities, and the Canadian public at large. In responding to requests for technical information, these information specialists utilize a large variety of information sources which include commercially available, as well as in-house generated computer-based data files. The Division is the designated Canadian agent, within the National Research Council's CAN/SDI system, for current awareness services in the field of metallurgy based on METADEX.

#### **Keywords (Library of Congress):**

Ceramic industries; Fuels; Metallurgy, physical; Metallurgy, extractive; Mine safety; Mineral industries; Mineralogy; Mines and mineral resources; Mining engineering; Oil sands; Ore-dressing; Power resources

Le Centre canadien de la technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie, complexe de recherches et d'installations expérimentales, cherche à assurer les meilleures conditions d'extraction, de traitement et d'utilisation des minéraux et des combustibles au Canada. En outre, de nouvelles techniques et de nouveaux produits y sont mis au point, afin d'élever l'efficacité et la position concurrentielle des industries minières canadiennes des recherches sont également menées pour réduire, dans les mesures du possible, la pollution causés par ces industries.

La bibliothèque de CANMET, établie en 1913, rassemble la plus vaste collection au Canada de documents sur l'exploitation et le traitement des minéraux. Le CISTI a confié à la bibliothèque de CANMET, détentrice de plus de 135 000 volumes et abonnée à au delà de 1 500 journaux, la responsabilité de la mise à jour et l'accroissement de cette remarquable collection. Cette bibliothèque administre en outre des bibliothèques annexes aux Laboratoires de recherche minière à Elliot Lake, Edmonton et Calgary.

La Division de l'information technologique, dont la bibliothèque fait partie, dispose d'ingénieurs et de scientifiques pour fournir l'information technologique relative à l'énergie, aux mines, à la métallurgie et au traitement des minéraux, sur une base des connaissances actuelles ou antérieures aux chercheurs et technologues du gouvernement, de l'industrie, d'universités, et au public canadien en général. Pour pouvoir répondre aux demandes de renseignements techniques, ces spécialistes de l'information utilisent de multiples sources d'information, notamment des fichiers de données automatisées externes et internes. La Division est l'agent canadien désigné dans le système CAN/SDI du Conseil national de recherches pour fournir l'information technique actuelle basée sur le METADEX dans le domaine de la métallurgie.

#### **Termes clés (Bibliothèque du Congrès)**

Combustibles; Génie minier; Industries de la céramique; Industries minières; Métallurgie, procédés d'extraction; Métallurgie, procédés physiques; Minéralogie; Mines et ressources minières; Préparation mécanique des minerais; Ressources énergétiques; Sables bitumineux; Sécurité dans les mines;

Canada Centre for Remote  
Sensing Library,  
717 Belfast Road,  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Y7  
(613) 995-1210

Bibliothèque du Centre canadien de télédétection  
717, chemin Belfast  
Ottawa (Ont.)  
K1A 0Y7  
Téléphone: (613) 995-1210

Remote sensing signifies the observation and monitoring of the earth's surface from the air or from space. CCRS was established in 1971 to incorporate this developing technology into information and management systems for Canada's land and ocean resources and environment.

As a new technology supported by few agencies or societies, lacking well-established journals and reference sources, rooted in many disciplines but belonging to none, remote sensing was cramped by an information vacuum. The principal task of the library was to collect remote sensing documentation from its diverse and obscure sources, and to put it into the hands of the resource managers and environmental scientists.

Putting space-age information into the hands of such a widely scattered user group requires space-age communications. Accordingly, bibliographic references pertaining to remote sensing were catalogued in a machine-readable data base which could be directly queried from any office or library possessing a computer terminal.

The Remote Sensing On-Line Retrieval System (RESORS) is now used on-line by many government and academic institutions, as well as provincial remote sensing agencies. In 1977 RESORS provided over 7,000 reprints and photocopies in response to user requests. The CCRS library also provides conventional library services, maintains a large collection of resource-satellite imagery, and distributes Branch publications.

#### **Keywords (Library of Congress):**

Artificial satellites; Atmospheric radiation; Computer graphics; Earth-photographs from space; Electromagnetic waves; Imaging systems; Infra-red technology; Lasers; Pattern recognition; Photographic interpretation; Photography, aerial; Radar; Remote sensing; Scanning systems.

La télédétection signifie l'observation et la surveillance de la surface du globe, en altitude ou de l'espace. Le CCT a été établi en 1971 pour intégrer cette nouvelle technologie dans les systèmes d'information et de gestion des ressources et de l'environnement terrestres et océaniques du Canada.

Nouvelle technologie appuyée par peu d'organismes ou sociétés, sans revues techniques ni sources de référence bien établies et basée sur des éléments de nombreuses disciplines, mais n'appartenant à aucune, la télédétection se trouvait désavantagée par une carence d'information. Le personnel de la bibliothèque du CCT a eu pour tâche de recueillir la documentation relative à la télédétection à partir de sources diverses et obscures, et de confier cette documentation aux personnes chargées de la gestion des ressources et aux spécialistes de l'environnement.

Diffuser de l'information de l'ère spatiale à un groupe d'utilisateurs si répandu exigeait un système de communications de cette ère. Des références bibliographiques relatives à la télédétection ont donc été classées dans une machine à transmission visible des données et pouvant être interrogée à partir de tout bureau ou bibliothèque ayant un terminal.

Le système de recouvrement instantané des données de télédétection (RESORS) est maintenant utilisé en direct par de nombreux organismes universitaires et gouvernementaux, ainsi que par des centres provinciaux de télédétection. En 1977, le RESORS a fourni plus de 7 000 réimpressions et photocopies en réponse aux demandes des usagers.

La bibliothèque du CCT fournit les services classiques, tient à jour une importante collection d'images LANDSAT et distribue les publications de la Direction.

#### **Termes clés (Bibliothèque du Congrès)**

Dispositifs de balayage; Identification des caractères particuliers aux images; Interprétation photographique; Lasers; Modes de prise des images; Ondes électromagnétiques; Photographie aérienne; Photographies de la Terre prises de l'espace; Radars; Rayonnement dans l'atmosphère; Satellites artificiels; Technologie infrarouge; Télédétection; Tracé automatisé des graphiques.



Earth Physics Branch Library,  
1 Observatory Crescent,  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0Y3  
(613) 995-5558

Bibliothèque de la Direction de la physique du globe  
1, place de l'Observatoire  
Ottawa(Ont.)  
K1A 0Y3  
Téléphone: (613) 995-5558

The Earth Physics Branch Library, which dates back to 1904 when it was inaugurated as the Dominion Observatory Library, has developed into the principal source of information on solid earth geophysics in Canada. In addition to housing 4,000 monographs and 11,000 reports, the library contains 35,000 volumes of serials with 1,100 titles currently being received.

As its primary function, the Earth Physics Branch Library provides the information needed by the Branch whose chief objective is to ensure the availability of geophysical information on the configuration, structure, evolution and dynamic processes of the solid earth and the hazards associated with natural and induced geophysical phenomena.

To support this work, a broadly based collection has been developed which covers intensively the fields of geophysics, seismology, gravity, geothermics, rock physics, geomagnetism, geodynamics, paleomagnetism, permafrost, polar motion, earth tides and the dynamics of the ionosphere and magnetosphere. In addition, the collection provides comprehensive coverage of the disciplines of geodesy, geology, mathematics, statistics, physics and electronics. Of special interest is a seismological pamphlet file containing original material dating from the mid-19th century to the present.

#### Keywords (Library of Congress):

Continental drift; Earthquakes; Earth temperature; Earth tides; Geodesy; Geodynamics; Geophysical observatories; Geophysical research; Geophysics; Gravity; Ionosphere; Magnetism, terrestrial; Meteorite craters; Paleomagnetism; Permafrost; Plate tectonics; Seismological research; Seismology

La bibliothèque de la Direction de la physique du globe, inaugurée en 1904 sous le nom de **Dominion Observatory Library**, constitue aujourd'hui la principale source de documentation sur la géophysique au Canada. Outre 4 000 monographies et 11 000 rapports, ce service dispose de 35 000 volumes en série et reçoit actuellement 1 100 publications.

La bibliothèque de la Direction de la physique du globe doit fournir l'information requise par la Direction, dont le principal objectif est d'assurer la disponibilité de l'information géophysique sur la configuration, la structure, l'évolution et la dynamique des continents, ainsi que sur les dangers liés aux phénomènes géophysiques naturels et induits.

À l'appui, une importante collection a été constituée, dont l'étendue couvre au maximum les domaines de la géophysique, de la sismologie, de la gravimétrie, de la géothermie, de la géodynamique, du paléomagnétisme, du pergélisol, du mouvement des pôles, des marées terrestres, et de la dynamique de l'ionosphère et de la magnétosphère. En outre, la collection couvre en détail les disciplines suivantes: géodésie, géologie, mathématiques, statistique, physique et électronique. Une collection de brochures relatives à la sismologie, renfermant des documents originaux publiés depuis le milieu du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle à la période actuelle, constitue un document particulièrement intéressant.

#### Termes clés (Bibliothèque du Congrès)

Cratères météoriques; Dérive des continents; Géodésie; Géodynamique; Géophysique; Géothermie; Gravité; Ionosphère; Magnétisme terrestre; Marées terrestres; Observatoires géophysiques; Paléomagnétisme; Pergélisol; Recherche en sismologie; Recherche géophysique; Séismes; Sismologie; Tectonique des plaques

Geological Survey of Canada  
Library  
601 Booth Street, Room 350  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E3  
(613) 995-4151

Geological Survey of Canada  
Vancouver Library  
6th Floor Sun Building  
100 West Pender Street  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6B 1R8  
Telephone: (604) 544-1529

Geological Survey of Canada  
Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology Library  
3303 - 33rd Street, N.W.  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2L 2A7  
Telephone: (403) 284-0110

The fundamental role of the Geological Survey of Canada is to provide a comprehensive inventory and understanding of the geological framework of the country interpreted in terms of all national activities that make use of or are affected by geology. The activities include not only determining the mineral and energy resource potential available to Canada but also carrying out land capability studies, studies on the geology of urban areas and studies designed to assist in conserving our natural environment.

The Geological Survey of Canada Library in Ottawa is Canada's largest collection of monographs, serials and maps in geology and related sciences and has world-wide coverage. It is second only to the United States Geological Survey Library in North America. It has international status and has been delegated the function of maintaining and adding to its unique collection in Earth Sciences by the Canadian Institute for Scientific and Technical Information.

In addition to providing a complete bibliographic service for the research programs of the Geological Survey it serves as the national Earth Science library for Canada. The library contains a considerable collection of unpublished research reports and open files which are available for consultation in the library.

The Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology in Calgary, a division of GSC, houses a branch library with extensive holdings related to the work of the institute, especially paleontology and stratigraphy. There is also a working library at the Vancouver office of GSC. Literature on marine geology and related fields required by the scientific staff of the Atlantic Geoscience Centre, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia is provided on a cooperative basis by the library of the Bedford Institute of Oceanography.

The Geological Survey of Canada offers a retrospective search service which provides answers to queries addressed to GEOREF and GEOARCHIVES data bases, computer-based bibliographic systems which provide access to the earth science literature of the world. Other data bases are also consulted for related fields of interest. As the CAN/SDI Centre for the Earth Sciences, the Geological Survey of Canada Library designs search profiles to be run against the GEOREF data base, and provides clients with monthly printouts.

Bibliothèque de la Commission géologique du Canada  
601, rue Booth, pièce 350  
Ottawa (Ont.)  
K1A 0E3  
Téléphone: (613) 995-4151

Bibliothèque de Vancouver — Commission géologique du Canada  
6e-étage, Sun Building  
100, rue Pender, ouest  
Vancouver, Colombie-Britannique  
V6B 1R8  
Téléphone: (604) 544-1529

Commission géologique du Canada  
Bibliothèque de l'Institut de géologie sédimentaire et pétrolière  
3303 - 33rd Street, N.W.  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2L 2A7  
Téléphone: (403) 284-0110

La Commission géologique du Canada a la charge de fournir un inventaire complet et un exposé compréhensible du cadre géologique du pays aux fins des activités nationales qui utilisent ou dépendent de la géologie. Ces activités comprennent non seulement la détermination du potentiel minéral et énergétique du Canada, mais aussi des études géologiques sur l'utilisation des terres, des zones urbaines et des études pour assurer la protection de l'environnement.

La bibliothèque de la Commission géologique à Ottawa possède la plus importante collection au Canada de monographies, séries et cartes dans les domaines de la géologie et des sciences connexes; cette collection couvre tous les continents. Seule la **United States Geological Survey Library** la surpasse en Amérique du Nord. Elle a une réputation internationale et l'Institut canadien de l'information scientifique et technique lui a confié la tâche de maintenir et d'accroître cette remarquable collection dans le domaine des sciences de la Terre.

Elle assure non seulement un service bibliographique complet pour les recherches de la Commission géologique, mais, de plus, elle est la bibliothèque nationale des sciences de la Terre pour l'ensemble du Canada. Elle contient une volumineuse collection de rapports de recherche non publiés et de dossiers publics.

La bibliothèque de l'Institut de géologie sédimentaire et pétrolière de la Commission géologique, à Calgary, possède une importante collection d'ouvrages sur les travaux de l'Institut, spécialement en paléontologie et en stratigraphie. Le bureau de la Commission géologique à Vancouver a également une bibliothèque de travail. La documentation sur la géologie marine et les domaines connexes, nécessaire aux chercheurs du Centre géoscientifique de l'Atlantique à Dartmouth (N.-É.), est fournie dans un cadre de collaboration par la bibliothèque de l'Institut océanographique de Bedford.

La Commission géologique offre un service de recherche spécifiquement conçu pour répondre aux questions adressées au fichier de données GEOREF et GEOARCHIVES, systèmes bibliographiques automatisés permettant l'accès à toute la documentation disponible, à l'échelle mondiale sur les sciences de la Terre. Peuvent être également consultés, d'autres fichiers de données de



**Keywords (Library of Congress):**

Engineering geology; Geology; Geology, dynamic; Geology, stratigraphic; Geology, structural; Geochemistry; Geophysics; Marine sediments; Mineralogy; Paleontology; Palynology; Petrology; Physical geography

domaines d'intérêt connexes. En tant que Centre CAN/SDI des sciences de la Terre, la bibliothèque de la Commission géologique établit des profils de recherche, à utiliser conjointement avec le fichier de données GEOREF, et fournit chaque mois au client des listes d'ouvrages sur imprimante.

**Termes clés (Bibliothèque du Congrès)**

Géochimie; Géographie physique; Géologie; Géologie appliquée; Géologie dynamique; Géologie stratigraphique; Géologie structurale; Géophysique; Minéralogie; Paléontologie; Palynologie; Pétrologie; Sédiments marins

Resource Economics Library  
580 Booth Street, 16th Floor  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E4  
(613) 995-9351

Bibliothèque de l'économie des ressources  
580, rue Booth, 16<sup>e</sup> étage  
Ottawa (Ont.)  
K1A 0E4  
Téléphone: (613) 995-9351

The Resource Economics Library is the result of a merger in the early 70's of the Mineral Resources Branch Library with the Energy Policy Sector's book and periodical collection. Because of the recent global concern for the future of energy and mineral resources, the collection has expanded rapidly to its present size of 65,000 volumes and 1,100 periodical titles. P The Library's mission is to support the work of the Energy, Minerals, and Economic and Policy Analysis Sectors as well as that of the Departmental Secretariat. The sectors are responsible for resource-economic research, program development and policy formulation in the fields of non-renewable resources. Under the Energy Policy Sector is the Conservation and Renewable Energy Branch, which is responsible for instituting a nation-wide program of energy conservation, and also the Resource Management Branch which administers and manages the federal interest in Canada's offshore mineral resources as well as certain federally owned mineral rights in the provinces.

The orientation of the Resource Economics Library's collection, unlike the collections of the other Branch libraries, is towards the social sciences. Special fields are mineral and energy economics encompassing all minerals and fossil fuels; the activities of these industries from exploration through development, extraction, processing, manufacturing, transportation and finance; and, the economic aspects of social, technical and ecological concerns related to these industries. Particular emphasis is placed on acquiring statistical material in these areas. Information can be accessed both manually and by computer. The computerized files accessible in the library include commercial as well as in house statistical data bases.

#### **Keywords (Library of Congress):**

Energy conservation; Energy consumption; Energy policy; Energy resources; Mineral policy; Mining industry and finance; Mining law; Mines and mineral resources — Taxation; Petroleum industry and trade

La bibliothèque de l'économie des ressources résulte de la réunion, au début des années 70, de la collection de la bibliothèque de la Direction des ressources minérales et de la collection de livres et de revues du Secteur de la politique de l'énergie. En raison de l'intérêt général sur les ressources énergétiques et minérales futures, la collection a rapidement atteint le total actuel de 65 000 volumes et de 1 100 revues.

La bibliothèque a été créée pour aider dans leurs travaux les secteurs de la Politique de l'énergie de l'Économie et analyse des politiques et de la Politique minérale ainsi que le Secrétariat du Ministère. Les deux secteurs ont la charge de la recherche relative à l'économie des ressources, le développement des programmes et l'élaboration de la politique de l'énergie dans les domaines des ressources non renouvelables. Au nombre de ses organismes associés, le Secteur de la politique de l'énergie compte le Bureau de la conservation et des énergies renouvelables, chargé de la création d'un programme d'économies d'énergie à l'échelle nationale, et la Direction de la gestion des ressources, administratrice des intérêts fédéraux des ressources minérales au large des côtes et de certains droits de propriété minière dans les provinces.

La collection de la bibliothèque de l'économie des ressources, contrairement aux autres bibliothèques des diverses directions, a été orientée vers les sciences sociales. Les domaines spécialisés comprennent des études des aspects économiques de l'énergie et des ressources minières englobant tous les combustibles fossiles et minéraux; les activités de ces industries depuis l'exploration, la mise en valeur, l'extraction, le traitement, la transformation, le transport et le financement; et l'aspect économique des problèmes sociologiques, techniques et écologiques liés à ces industries. Des études sont spécialement axées sur l'obtention de matériel statistique dans ces domaines. Les fichiers automatisés, accessibles à la bibliothèque, permettent d'obtenir l'information manuellement et par ordinateur et comprennent des bases de données statistiques internes et externes.

#### **Termes clés (Bibliothèque du Congrès)**

Économies d'énergie; Consommation d'énergie; Industrie minière et financement; Jurisprudence minière; Mines et ressources minérales — taxation; Politique de l'énergie; Politique minière; Ressources énergétiques; Ressources pétrolières, industrie et commerce



Surveys and Mapping Branch Library,  
Room 136, 615 Booth Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1A 0E9  
Telephone 995-4071

Bibliothèque de la Direction des levés et de la  
cartographie  
615, rue Booth, pièce 136  
Ottawa (Ont.)  
K1A 0E9  
Téléphone: 995-4071

The Surveys and Mapping Branch Library was founded in the early 60's to support the work of members of the Surveys and Mapping Bureau (later Branch) which began as a merger of nearly all the topographical surveyors in the federal government service. From an informal collection derived from office bookcases it has grown into a comprehensive library of some 20 000 volumes, plus an extensive periodical collection of material covering all aspects of surveying and mapping.

The Branch is responsible for compiling and printing topographical maps at a variety of scales, aeronautical charts, specialized maps such as electoral and boundary maps, general maps and the maps and text of the National Atlas of Canada. It is also responsible for the establishment and maintenance of basic national geodetic control systems, the management and regulation of boundary and property surveys of Canada Lands, and maintenance of international boundaries.

In order to support these activities, the library acquires materials dealing with the latest developments in geodesy, photogrammetry, cartography, industrial photography, colour and reprography. Works of historical and place names are collected on behalf of the Canada Permanent Committee on Geographical Names, and boundary materials on behalf of the International Boundary Commission. And, finally, because of the Branch's close ties with the Pan American Institute of Geography and History, a collection of items of that organization dealing with Branch specialties is maintained.

#### Keywords (Library of Congress):

Aeronautical charts; Canada — Boundaries; Canada — Description and travel; Canada — Gazetteers; Cartography; Geodesy; Map printing; Maps; Photogrammetry; Photographic interpretation; Photography, aerial; Place names; Surveying; Topographic maps

La bibliothèque de la Direction des levés et de la cartographie a été fondée au début des années 60 pour fournir l'aide nécessaire au personnel du nouveau Bureau (devenu Direction) des levés et de la cartographie, formé par l'association de la majorité des arpenteurs-géomètres du gouvernement fédéral. D'une collection non systématique d'ouvrages accumulés dans les bureaux, elle s'est transformée en une importante bibliothèque d'environ 20 000 volumes, plus une collection de revues et documents couvrant tous les aspects des levés et de la cartographie.

La Direction a la charge de la compilation et de l'impression des cartes topographiques à diverses échelles, ainsi que des cartes aéronautiques, des cartes thématiques comme les cartes de circonscription électorale et les cartes de frontières, des cartes générales y compris les cartes et le texte de l'**Atlas national du Canada**. La Direction a aussi la charge d'établir et de mettre à jour des systèmes de base utilisés dans l'établissement des canevas géodésiques nationaux, d'administration et de réglementation des levés de limites et de propriétés des terres du Canada et d'entretenir des frontières internationales.

A l'appui de ces travaux, la bibliothèque se procure la documentation sur les découvertes les plus récentes en géodésie, en photogrammétrie, en cartographie, en photographie industrielle, en photographie en couleurs et en reproduction photographique. Les travaux relatifs aux noms de lieux et historiques sont regroupés à l'intention du Comité permanent canadien des noms géographiques et les documents relatifs aux frontières, à l'intention de la Commission de la frontière internationale. Finalement, en raison de ses liens étroits avec le **Pan American Institute of Geography and History**, la Direction conserve de cet organisme une collection d'articles en rapport avec ses disciplines.

#### Termes clés (Bibliothèque du Congrès)

Canada — descriptions et voyages; Canada — frontières; Canada — répertoires géographiques; Cartes; Cartes aéronautiques; Cartes topographiques; Cartographie; Géodésie; Impression cartographique; Interprétation de photographies; Levés topographiques; Photogrammétrie; Photographies aériennes; Toponymie





